COMMISSION MEETING AGENDA
Commission Chamber
Thursday, June 18, 2026
2:00 PM

INVOCATION

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE FLAG OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

DELEGATION(S)

A. **Ms. Angela Burnett** Urgent: Bernie Ward Community Center – Outstanding Upgrades and Immediate Action Required

B. **Mr. Steven Coffman**- introduce Patton's Pals, a veteran-owned non-profit organization assisting homeless veterans.

C. **Ms. Amanda Harmon**- members of the CSRATA (Tennis Association) would like to discuss improvements to Newman Tennis Center.

D. **Ms. Zakiya Mabery**- Institutional risk assessment of large-scale development decisions.

E. **Mr. Keith Wells** regarding Zoning Appeal Z-26-07

F. **Ms. Cassandra Loftlin- Savannah Riverkeeper- Healthy Communities Coordinator**, regarding Data Center Zoning.

CONSENT AGENDA

(Items 1-27)

PLANNING

1. **Z-26-07** – A request for concurrence with the Augusta Planning Commission to **APPROVE** a petition by Quanecia Pokam, on behalf of Joel Pokam, requesting a rezoning from zone R-1A (One-Family Residential) to zone B-1 (Neighborhood Business) to develop a day care center, affecting property containing approximately 0.57 acres located at 2933 Deans Bridge Road. Tax Map # 085-3-254-00-0.

2. **SE-26-08** – A request for concurrence with the Augusta Planning Commission to **APPROVE** a petition by Timothy Wright, on behalf of Faith Tabernacle Covenant Ministries, Inc., requesting a special exception per Section 26-1(a) of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance to establish a church, affecting property containing approximately 4.15 acres located at 3759 Peach Orchard Road. Tax Map # 168-0-003-00-0. Zoned A (Agricultural) and R-MH (Manufactured Home Residential).

3. **SE-26-09** – A request for concurrence with the Augusta Planning Commission to **APPROVE** a petition by William Buchanan, on behalf of CBF Foundation, Inc., requesting a special exceptio

per Section 26-1(i) of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance to establish a passive recreational facility, affecting properties containing approximately 52.71 acres located at 3853 and 3863 Bath Edie Road. Tax Map #'s 189-0-045-00-0 & 189-0-006-00-0. Zoned A (Agricultural).

PUBLIC SERVICES

4. Motion to **approve** Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) - Approve the Construction Contract to Piedmont Mining, LLC in the amount of $2,140,506.52 for the Northwest Development Roadway & Utility project. This item was approved by the Augusta Aviation Commission 05/28/26 and the Augusta Commission on 5/21/26 (26-144). **(Approved by Public Services Committee June 9, 2026)**

5. Motion to **approve** Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) - Approve Change Order No. 01 of the construction contract with Contract Management, Inc. in the amount of $10,117.72, along with an addition of three (3) calendar days to the contract time. This item was approved by the Augusta Aviation Commission 05/28/26. (ITB 24-264) **(Approved by Public Services Committee June 9, 2026)**

6. Motion to **approve** Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) - Approve Work Authorization #23 for Mead and Hunt to provide Construction Administration and Construction Observation (CA/CO) services for the construction of the NW Dev Roadway & Utilities in the amount of $430,705.65. This item was approved by the Augusta Aviation Commission 05/28/26. (RFP 23-158) **(Approved by Public Services Committee June 9, 2026)**

7. Motion to **approve** Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) - Approve this Georgia Power Easement that runs underground in the Northwest Development Project Limits. This item was approved by the Augusta Aviation Commission 05/28/26. **(Approved by Public Services Committee June 9, 2026)**

8. **Motion to approve A.N. 26-22 –** Existing Location, New Ownership: Florence Henley is the applicant for Tiffany's Fashow, requesting consumption on premise liquor, beer, wine and Sunday sales, to be used in connection with 1524 Gordon Highway, Augusta GA 30906. District 2, Super District 9 **(Approved by Public Services Committee June 9, 2026)**

9. **Motion to approve A.N. 26-31 – New Location:** A request by Gianluca DeBerardinis for a Nano Distillery License to be used in connection with Grazed Distilling Company LLC, located at 2227 North Leg Road. District 2, Super District 9. **(Approved by Public Services Committee June 9, 2026)**

10. **Motion to approve A.N. 26-32 –** New Location: Retail Package Beer and Wine. Krinesh Patel applicant for MA ASHA LLC dba Prime Market & Lottery, to be used in connection with 2658 Barton Chapel Road Suite A**. District 5, Super District 9. (Approved by Public Services Committee June 9, 2026)**

11. **A.N. 26-33 –** Existing Location, New Ownership: **Retail Package Beer and Wine**. Salman Aman applicant for IGI dba Downtown Grocery LLC, to be used in connection with **2 Greene Street**, Augusta GA 30901. **District 1, Super District 9**.

12. Motion to **approve A.N. 26-34: New Location,** Full-Service Restaurant. Judy Mitchell is requesting a **consumption on premise liquor, beer and wine license with Sunday sales**, to be used in connection with **718 Broad Street**, Augusta GA 30901. **District 1, Super District 9 (Approved by Public Services Committee June 9, 2026)**

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

13. Motion to **approve** the sole source procurement from Johnson, Laschober & Associates for the FEMA request for damages sustained during Hurricane Helene at the 5th Street Marina in the amount of $90,000.00. **(Approved by Administrative Services Committee June 9, 2026)**

14. Motion to **approve** the purchase of an additional mini compact excavator, at a total cost of $88,752 from Yancey Brothers of Augusta, GA for the Utilities Department Fort Gordon division. (ITB #25 -249). Commission already approved the purchase of one excavator for Utilities on 2/17/26 utilizing the same bid. **(Approved by Administrative Services Committee June 9, 2026)**

ENGINEERING SERVICES

15. Granite Hill Section 4, Phase 4 Water and Sanitary Sewer Dedication Documents

16. Motion to **authorize** the acquisition of a Right of Way and Permanent Easement involving property located on Prospect Street (Parcel 194-1-001-000) for the Willis Foreman Road Improvement project. **(Approved by Engineering Services Committee June 9, 2026)**

17. Motion to **approve** Emergency Re-manufacture of the High-Speed Pinion Gear for #4 Raw Water Pump Gear Box, to Dxp Enterprises, Inc. in the amount of $27,406.76 **(Approved by Engineering Services Committee June 9, 2026)**

18. Motion to **authorize** condemnation to acquire a portion of property in fee simple (Parcels 044-1-051-00-0 and 044-1-053-00-0) 2607 Central Avenue and 1431 Monte Sano Avenue.**(Approved by Engineering Services Committee June 9, 2026)**

19. Motion to **authorize** condemnation to acquire a temporary construction easement (Parcel 061-3-122-00-0) 1307 Solomon Place. **(Approved by Engineering Services Committee June 9, 2026)**

20. Motion to **approve** the abandonment of the northern section of Montgomery Street up to where it intersects Fitten Street as shown on the attached plat as Tract "D" and consisting of approximately .07 acre, because it has ceased to be used by the public to the extent that no substantial public purpose is served by it and that its removed from the county road system is otherwise in the best public interest. The Commission authorizes the Mayor to sign all necessary documents for the abandonment of the property that will be appraised and quit-claimed to the appropriate party(ies). **(Approved by Engineering Services Committee June 9, 2026)**

FINANCE

21. Motion to **approve** Vehicle Tracking Vendor via a Sourcewell Cooperative Agreement Contract to Samsara. The term of the contract is for a three year term with an option to extend for 2 additional one years terms.**(Approved by Finance Committee June 9, 2026)**

22. Motion to **adopt** an Election Results Resolution declaring the results of the May 19, 2026, election regarding the reimposition of a special one percent sales and use tax (SPLOST 9).**(Approved by Finance Committee June 9, 2026)**

23. Motion to **adopt** a Validation Resolution authorizing the commencement of validation proceedings for general obligation bonds (SPLOST 9).**(Approved by Finance Committee June 9, 2026)**

PUBLIC SAFETY

24. Motion to **accept** the FY27 CACJ Operating Grant in the amount of $171,834 with a $30,324 Match requirement and designate Chief Juvenile Court Judge Tianna Bias as the Authorized Official. **(Approved by Public Safety Committee June 9, 2026)**

25. Motion to **approve** the renewal of the Microsoft Software Licensing Contract. **(Approved by Public Safety Committee June 9, 2026)**

APPOINTMENT(S)

26. Motion to **approve** the appointment of Porsha Beasley to the Historic Preservation Board and Chastanae Cherry Augusta Transit Citizens Advisory Board representing District 2. **(Requested by Commissioner Stacy Pulliam)**

PETITIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS

27. Motion to **approve** the **June 2, 2026** Commission meeting minutes.

*******END CONSENT AGENDA*******
AUGUSTA COMMISSION

AUGUSTA COMMISSION
REGULAR AGENDA

(Items 28-31)

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

28. Host Working Meeting with Commission, Administration, Law Enforcement and Judicial Partners to develop a plan of action for additional courthouse safety. Report should be presented to Commission within 120 days. **(Requested by Commissioner Jordan Johnson)**

29. Appoint Vice Chair of Engineering Services Committee. **(Requested by Commissioner Jordan Johnson)**

FINANCE

30. Motion to approve SouthState Bank Corporate Authorization Resolutions and authorize the Clerk of Commission and Administrator to execute the documents.

LEGAL MEETING

A. Pending and Potential Litigation

B. Real Estate

C. Personnel

31. Motion to authorize execution by the Mayor of the affidavit of compliance with Georgia's Open Meeting Act.

Commission Meeting

June 16, 2026

Delegation

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	**Ms. Angela Burnett** Urgent: Bernie Ward Community Center – Outstanding Upgrades and Immediate Action Required
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Augusta GEORGIA Agenda Item Request Form

- **Commission Meetings are held on the first and third Tuesday of each month, beginning at 2:00 PM.**
- **Committee Meetings are held on the second and last Tuesday of each month, beginning at 1:00 PM.**

Click here to view the full Commission and Committee Calendar.

Meeting Type *

- (•) Commission
- ( ) Public Safety Committee
- ( ) Public Services Committee
- ( ) Administrative Services Committee
- ( ) Engineering Services Committee
- ( ) Finance Committee

Meeting Date *
6/16/2026

Contact Information for Individual/Presenter Making the Request:

Name *
Angela Burnett

Address *
2943 Rollingwood Drive

Telephone Number *
7067992705

Fax Number

Email Address *
aburnett70@gmail.com

Caption/Topic of Discussion to be placed on the Agenda: *

Subject: Urgent: Bernie Ward Community Center – Outstanding Upgrades and Immediate Action Required

I am writing to formally express concern regarding the continued lack of progress on critical upgrades at the Bernie Ward Community Center.

Since October 2018, following the tragic death of Melquan Kwame Robinson, there was a clear commitment and approval to move forward with essential improvements to this facility. Unfortunately, years later, many of those promised upgrades remain incomplete or inadequately addressed. The community center continues to reflect neglect rather than the investment and care that were pledged.

The originally identified upgrades included:

* A new and improved playground that does not retain standing water after rainfall
* A new HVAC system for the gymnasium
* Leveling and improvement of the baseball fields
* A new workout area with updated equipment

At present, the facility still has significant unresolved needs, including:

* Relocation and replacement of the playground to an area that does not flood
* Fully updated and functional restroom facilities
* Reliable HVAC systems in all meeting rooms
* Installation of a full-service kitchen
* Updates and repairs to the swimming pool and splash pad
* Proper leveling and restoration of the baseball field

Immediate repair of the driveway and parking lot, which were severely damaged by Hurricane Helene truck debris is the top of our repair list.

The condition of this facility is unacceptable and does not reflect the level of advocacy or urgency expected from leadership. The South Augusta

Commission Meeting

June 16, 2026

Delegation

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	Mr. Steven Coffman- introduce Patton's Pals, a veteran-owned non-profit organization assisting homeless veterans.
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM

Commission meetings: First and third Tuesdays of each month – 2:00 p.m.
Committee meetings: Second and last Tuesdays of each month – 1:00 p.m.

Commission/Committee: (Please check one and insert meeting date)

X	Commission	Date of Meeting JUNE 16 2026
	Public Safety Committee	Date of Meeting
	Public Services Committee	Date of Meeting
	Administrative Services Committee	Date of Meeting
	Engineering Services Committee	Date of Meeting
	Finance Committee	Date of Meeting

Contact Information for Individual/Presenter Making the Request:

Name: STEVEN COFFMAN
Address: 4080 SPENCER ST MARTINEZ, GA 30907
Telephone Number: 954 397-4990
Fax Number:
E-Mail Address: PATTONS PALS @ GMAIL. COM

Caption/Topic of Discussion to be placed on the Agenda:

WE WOULD LIKE TO INTRODUCE OUR VETERAN OWNED NONPROFIT PATTONS PALS WOULD LIKE THE OPPORTUNITY TO ASSIST HOMELESS VETERANS MOVE FROM CRISIS TO STABILITY THROUGH RECOVERY HOUSING, EMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE AND COMMUNITY PARTNERSHIP

Please send this request form to the following address:

Ms. Lena J. Bonner
Clerk of Commission
Suite 220 Municipal Building

535 Telfair Street
Augusta, GA 30901

Telephone Number: 706-821-1820
Fax Number: 706-821-1838
E-Mail Address: lbonner@augustaga.gov
nmcfarley@augustaga.gov

Requests may be faxed, e-mailed or delivered in person and must be received in the Clerk's Office no later than 9:00 a.m. on the Thursday preceding the Commission and Committee meetings of the following week. A five-minute time limit will be allowed for presentations.

PATTON'S PALS

Battle Born Barracks

Veteran Recovery • Workforce Development • Community Impact

OUR MISSION

Patton's Pals helps veterans move from crisis to stability through housing, recovery support, employment assistance, and community partnerships.

THE NEED

Veterans experiencing homelessness, addiction, mental health challenges, unemployment, and housing instability often struggle to navigate the many resources available in our community.

THE SOLUTION

Battle Born Barracks is a structured transitional housing program for veterans that provides:

- Safe, stable housing
- Recovery support and accountability
- Connection to VA and community services
- Employment and workforce assistance
- Benefits navigation and life-skills development

COMMUNITY BENEFITS

Battle Born Barracks helps Augusta:

✓ Reduce homelessness

✓ Strengthen workforce participation

✓ Support public health and recovery

✓ Reduce strain on emergency services

✓ Strengthen families and neighborhoods

✓ Build partnerships across government, nonprofit, faith, and business sectors

SUPPORTING AUGUSTA'S VISION

Our program directly advances Augusta's goals of:

- Economic Development
- Livable & Sustainable Communities
- Strategic Partnerships
- Quality of Life Improvements
- One Augusta Community Collaboration

OUR VISION

To make Augusta a national model for veteran recovery and reintegration by creating a pathway from:

CRISIS → STABILITY → RECOVERY → EMPLOYMENT → INDEPENDENCE

Steven Coffman, Founder & President
Patton's Pals

www.pattons-pals.com

Commission Meeting

June 16, 2026

Delegation

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	**Ms. Amanda Harmon**- members of the CSRATA (Tennis Association) would like to discuss improvements to Newman Tennis Center.
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Agenda Item Request Form

- **Commission Meetings are held on the first and third Tuesday of each month, beginning at 2:00 PM.**
- **Committee Meetings are held on the second and last Tuesday of each month, beginning at 1:00 PM.**

Click here to view the full Commission and Committee Calendar.

Meeting Type *
- (●) Commission
- ( ) Public Safety Committee
- ( ) Public Services Committee
- ( ) Administrative Services Committee
- ( ) Engineering Services Committee
- ( ) Finance Committee

Meeting Date *
6/16/2026

Contact Information for Individual/Presenter Making the Request:

Name *
Amanda Harmon

Address *
1206 Gregory Landing Drive North Augusta, SC 29860

Telephone Number *
8569043744

Fax Number

Email Address *
msamandajoy27@hotmail.com

Caption/Topic of Discussion to be placed on the Agenda: *
Members of the board of the CSRATA (Tennis Association) would like to implore the board approve improvements to Newman Tennis Center.

Requests must be received in the Clerk's Office no later than 9:00 a.m. on the Thursday preceding the Commission and Committee meetings of the following week. A five-minute time limit will be allowed for presentations.

Meeting location:
Lee N. Beard Commission Chamber, 2nd Floor
Augusta, GA Municipal Building
535 Telfair Street
Augusta, GA 30901

Submission Date
5/16/2026 4:36 PM

Commission Meeting

June 16, 2026

Delegation

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	**Ms. Zakiya Mabery**- Institutional risk assessment of large-scale development decisions.
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Augusta GEORGIA Agenda Item Request Form

- **Commission Meetings are held on the first and third Tuesday of each month, beginning at 2:00 PM.**
- **Committee Meetings are held on the second and last Tuesday of each month, beginning at 1:00 PM.**

Click here to view the full Commission and Committee Calendar.

Meeting Type *

- (●) Commission
- ( ) Public Safety Committee
- ( ) Public Services Committee
- ( ) Administrative Services Committee
- ( ) Engineering Services Committee
- ( ) Finance Committee

Meeting Date *
6/16/2026

Contact Information for Individual/Presenter Making the Request:

Name *
Zakiya Mabery

Address *
1 Dr

Telephone Number *
7035877588

Fax Number

Email Address *
Zakiya@theoniproject.net

Caption/Topic of Discussion to be placed on the Agenda: *
Institutional Risk Assessment of Large-Scale Development Decisions.

Requests must be received in the Clerk's Office no later than 9:00 a.m. on the Thursday preceding the Commission and Committee meetings of the following week. A five-minute time limit will be allowed for presentations.

Meeting location:
Lee N. Beard Commission Chamber, 2nd Floor
Augusta, GA Municipal Building
535 Telfair Street
Augusta, GA 30901

Submission Date
6/5/2026 10:51 AM

Commission Meeting

June 16, 2026

Delegation

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	**Mr. Keith Wells** regarding Zoning Appeal Z-26-07
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM

Commission meetings: First and third Tuesdays of each month – 2:00 p.m.
Committee meetings: Second and last Tuesdays of each month – 1:00 p.m.

Commission/Committee: (Please check one and insert meeting date)

✓	Commission	Date of Meeting 6/16/2026
	Public Safety Committee	Date of Meeting
	Public Services Committee	Date of Meeting
	Administrative Services Committee	Date of Meeting
	Engineering Services Committee	Date of Meeting
	Finance Committee	Date of Meeting

Contact Information for Individual/Presenter Making the Request:

Name: Keith Wells
Address: 2929 Deans Bridge Rd.
Telephone Number: 706·833·7893
Fax Number: N/A
E-Mail Address: KNW357@gmail.com

Caption/Topic of Discussion to be placed on the Agenda:

Zoning Appeal Z-26-07

Please send this request form to the following address:

Ms. Lena J. Bonner
Clerk of Commission
Suite 220 Municipal Building

535 Telfair Street
Augusta, GA 30901

Telephone Number: 706-821-1820
Fax Number: 706-821-1838
E-Mail Address: lbonner@augustaga.gov
nmcfarley@augustaga.gov

Requests may be faxed, e-mailed or delivered in person and must be received in the Clerk's Office no later than 9:00 a.m. on the Thursday preceding the Commission and Committee meetings of the following week. A five-minute time limit will be allowed for presentations.

received 4/10/24 11:41am NW

Commission Meeting

June 16, 2026

Delegation

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	**Ms. Cassandra Loftlin- Savannah Riverkeeper- Healthy Communities Coordinator**, regarding Data Center Zoning
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Augusta GEORGIA Agenda Item Request Form

- **Commission Meetings are held on the first and third Tuesday of each month, beginning at 2:00 PM.**
- **Committee Meetings are held on the second and last Tuesday of each month, beginning at 1:00 PM.**

Click here to view the full Commission and Committee Calendar.

Meeting Type *

- (●) Commission
- ( ) Public Safety Committee
- ( ) Public Services Committee
- ( ) Administrative Services Committee
- ( ) Engineering Services Committee
- ( ) Finance Committee

Meeting Date *
6/16/2026

Contact Information for Individual/Presenter Making the Request:

Name *
Savannah Riverkeeper

Address *
328 Riverfront Drive, Augusta, GA 30901

Telephone Number *
(706) 826-8991

Fax Number
706-826-8995

Email Address *
Cassandra@SavannahRiverkeeper.org

Caption/Topic of Discussion to be placed on the Agenda: *
Data Center Zoning

Requests must be received in the Clerk's Office no later than 9:00 a.m. on the Thursday preceding the Commission and Committee meetings of the following week. A five-minute time limit will be allowed for presentations.

Meeting location:
Lee N. Beard Commission Chamber, 2nd Floor
Augusta, GA Municipal Building
535 Telfair Street
Augusta, GA 30901

Submission Date
6/8/2026 10:51 AM

Commission Meeting

June 16, 2026

Item Name: Z-26-07

Department: Planning & Development

Presenter: Adleasia Cameron, Director

Caption: **Z-26-07** – A request for concurrence with the Augusta Planning Commission to **APPROVE** a petition by Quanecia Pokam, on behalf of Joel Pokam, requesting a rezoning from zone R-1A (One-Family Residential) to zone B-1 (Neighborhood Business) to develop a day care center, affecting property containing approximately 0.57 acres located at 2933 Deans Bridge Road. Tax Map # 085-3-254-00-0.

Background: N/A

Analysis: N/A

Financial Impact: N/A

Alternatives: N/A

Recommendation:

1. All proposed lighting fixtures shall be fully shielded and directed downward to prevent light spillover onto adjacent residential properties.
2. Approval from the Board of Zoning Appeals shall be required for the installation of an 8-foot fence enclosing the property.
3. The development must comply with all provisions of the Augusta Tree Ordinance, including the required buffers and street yard. Any deviations from these requirements would require approval of variances from the Augusta Tree Commission.
4. The development must provide parking in compliance with the requirements of the Zoning Ordinance to avoid the need for a parking variance from the Planning Commission.
5. Approval of this rezoning request does not constitute approval of the conceptual site plan submitted with the rezoning application. The proposed development shall obtain site plan approval in compliance with Site Plan Regulations of Augusta, Georgia prior to construction commencing on the property.
6. The development of the property shall comply with all development standards and regulations set forth by Augusta, Georgia, as amended, at the time of development.

Funds are available in the following accounts: N/A

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY: N/A

Augusta GEORGIA
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Augusta-Richmond County
Planning Commission
Staff Report

Hearing Date: June 1, 2026
Case Number: Z-26-07
Applicant: Quanecia Pokam
Property Owner: Joel Pokam
Property Addresses: 2933 Deans Bridge Road
Tax Parcel No(s): 085-3-254-00-0
Current Zoning: R-1A (One-Family Residential)
Fort Gordon Notification Required: N/A
Commission District 5: Don Clark
Super District 9: Francine Scott



REQUEST	PROPOSED USE/ACTIVITY	APPLICABLE COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE SECTION(S)
Rezoning from R-1A (One-Family Residential) to B-1 (Neighborhood Business)	Day Care Center	Section 21-1

SUMMARY OF REQUEST:

The applicant requests to rezone a 0.57-acre parcel located at 2933 Deans Bridge Road from R-1A (One-Family Residential) to B-1 (Neighborhood Business) to allow for the development of a daycare center. The proposed facility would provide early childhood care and educational services for children ranging from three months to six years of age. This petition was previously considered at the May 4th Planning Commission meeting, where it was postponed allowing the applicant additional time to address concerns related to off-street parking, the maximum number of children, and required buffers and separation from adjacent properties.

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN CONSISTENCY:

According to the 2023 Comprehensive Plan, the property is located within the South Augusta Character Area. Established activity centers are identified as focal points for enhanced recreational and educational opportunities, retail investment, and job creation. Infill development is anticipated to play a key role in the continued growth of South Augusta. Additionally, the plan recommends encouraging commercial development near major intersections near underserved neighborhoods as an appropriate development pattern within this character area.

FINDINGS:

1. The concept plan submitted with the application indicates that the proposed development will include:
    - A total of ten (10) off-street parking spaces
    - A playground area in the rear enclosed by a 4-foot chain link fence
    - A rear 20-foot buffer
    - A side 10-foot buffer adjacent to the Northeast residentially zoned property
    - A side 5-foot buffer adjacent to the Northwest commercially zoned property
    - Two one-way gated access points to the site
2. There is no recent zoning history associated with the subject property.
3. Section 4-2 of the Zoning Ordinance requires a minimum of one (1) parking space for every four (4) children at maximum occupancy for a day care center.
4. According to FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM), the property is not located within a Special Flood Hazard Area.
5. Based on Augusta-Richmond County GIS data, no wetlands are identified on the subject property.
6. The nearest public transit stop is located approximately 400 feet away from the property.
7. According to the Georgia Department of Transportation State Functional Classification Map, 2017, Deans Bridge Road is classified as a Principal Arterial.
8. Per Chapter 8-4-13 of the Augusta Tree Ordinance, a minimum 10-foot side yard buffer and a 20-foot rear yard buffer are required. A minimum 10-foot street yard is required for the site. Based on the submitted plan, the project does not appear to comply with the required buffer standards established by the Augusta Tree Ordinance.
9. Adjacent zoning districts include R-1A (One-Family Residential) to the north and east. The remaining frontages along Deans Bridge Road consist of a mix of B-1 (Neighborhood Business) and B-2 (General Business) zoning districts.
10. The proposed rezoning request to B-1 is consistent with the 2023 Comprehensive Plan and compatible with surrounding land uses along Deans Bridge Road.
11. At the time of completion of this report, staff have received several inquiries regarding the petition as advertised.

ENGINEERING/UTILITIES COMMENTS:

Traffic Engineering Comments:

- "Investigate for a right turn lane."

Engineering Comments:

- None received at this time

Utilities Comments:

- None received at this time

RECOMMENDATION: The Planning Commission recommends **Approval** of the rezoning request to B-1 (Neighborhood Business) with the following conditions:

1. All proposed lighting fixtures shall be fully shielded and directed downward to prevent light spillover onto adjacent residential properties.
2. Approval from the Board of Zoning Appeals shall be required for the installation of an 8-foot fence enclosing the property.
3. The development must comply with all provisions of the Augusta Tree Ordinance, including the required buffers and street yard. Any deviations from these requirements would require approval of variances from the Augusta Tree Commission.
4. The development must provide parking in compliance with the requirements of the Zoning Ordinance to avoid the need for a parking variance from the Planning Commission.
5. Approval of this rezoning request does not constitute approval of the conceptual site plan submitted with the rezoning application. The proposed development shall obtain site plan approval in compliance with Site Plan Regulations of Augusta, Georgia prior to construction commencing on the property.
6. The development of the property shall comply with all development standards and regulations set forth by Augusta, Georgia, as amended, at the time of development.

NOTE: *This staff report includes the information available approximately two weeks prior to the Planning Commission hearing. It represents an evaluation of the facts presented by the applicant, research done by the staff, and consideration of the relevant factors in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of Augusta, Georgia. New facts may emerge, and staff reserves the right to make a verbal recommendation at the hearing based on all the information available at that time.*

Augusta GEORGIA

Rezoning Application

An application to amend the official Zoning Map of Augusta, GA.

Application Date: 1/20/26

Applicant Information	Owner Information
Name: Quanecia Pokam	**Name:** Joel Pokam
Address: 3857 Crest Dr	**Address:** 2933 Deans Bridge Rd
City: Hephzibah	**City:** Augusta
State: Georgia **Zip:** 30815	**State:** Georgia **Zip:** 30906
Phone:	**Phone:**

Contact Person: Quanecia Pokam **Phone:**

Contact's e-mail:

I hereby request a Rezoning for the purpose of: R-1A to B-1

I hereby request a Variance for: Childcare Center

Applicant is the: ☐ Owner ☑ Petitioner ☐ Contractor ☐ Purchaser ☐ Other

Property Address: 2933 Deans Bridge Road

Present zoning R-1A **Requested Zoning** B-1

Map/ Parcel #: 085-3-254-00-0

Proposed Development: Childcare Center

I certify that I am the legal owner of the property for which this application is being made and that I have identified all individuals and business entities having an ownership interest in the real property in question on the space below.

Owner's Signature: Date: 1/20/26

Petitioner's Signature: Date: 1/20/26

Subscribed and affirmed before me in the county of Richmond, State of Georgia,

this 2 day of Feb, 2026

Lynn Smith
(Notary's official signature)

05/13/2028
(Commission Expiration)

Notary Public State of Georgia
LYNN SMITH
Columbia County
Expires 05/13/2028

Revised 02.2017

Augusta GEORGIA

Standards Governing the Exercise of the Zoning Power

The following standards are used by staff to determine whether a proposed rezoning will:

a) Will permit a use that is suitable in view of the use and development of adjacent and nearby property;

b) Adversely affect the existing use or usability of adjacent or nearby property:

c) Will result in a use which will or could cause an excessive or burdensome use of existing streets, transportation facilities, utilities, or schools:

d) Be in conformity with the policy and intent of the Comprehensive Land Use Plan:

e) Are there other existing or changing conditions affecting the use and development of the property which give supporting grounds for either approval or disapproval of the proposed rezoning:

In order to make an application to the Planning Commission you must submit the following:
Completed application including all supporting documentation listed in this packet.
A pre-application meeting is required preceding submission of this application or the application will be deemed incomplete – call 706-821-1796

1. The following fees made payable to Augusta Planning and Development Department as of March 24, 2014

a) Rezoning A (Agriculture) and R-1 (One-family Residential) Zones	$800.00
b) All other Zones for applications under 10 acres	$1000.00
c) All other Zones for applications over 10 acres	$1,250.00
d) Special Exceptions	$800.00
e) Subdivision Variance	$500.00
f) Parking Variance	$300.00

2. If you are not the property owner, you must attach a signed statement of consent from the property owner.
3. The Planning Commission meets on the first Monday of each month at 3:00 p.m. unless otherwise advertised due to a holiday. The calendar dates for said meetings are included in this application packet.
4. The Planning Commission is a recommending body and their decision is forwarded to the Augusta Commission for a final decision. The Augusta Commission meets on the third Tuesday of each month at 2:00 p.m. unless otherwise advertised.

The undersigned below is authorized to make this application. Section 35-8 states if the zoning decision of a local government is for the rezoning of property and the amendment to the Zoning Ordinance to accomplish the rezoning is defeated by the local government, then the same property may not again be considered for rezoning until the expiration of at least six (6) months immediately following the defeat of the rezoning by the local government pursuant to O.C.G.A. 36-66-4-(c) (2012).

[signature] 1/20/26

Signature of Applicant **Date**

Quaneicia Pokam Owner

Print Name and Title

Revised 02.2017

Augusta GEORGIA

Disclosure of Campaign Contributions

Have you, within the two years immediately preceding the filing of this application, made campaign contributions aggregating **$250.00** or more to a local government official who will consider this application.

☐ Yes ☑ No

Applicant's Name: Joel Pokam

Name and Official position of Government official	Contributions made: (List all which aggregate to $250 or more)	Date Contribution was Made: (in the last two years)

If necessary, attach additional sheets to disclose or describe all contributions.

Rezoning and Special Exception Checklist

The following is a checklist of information required for submission of a Rezoning application. The Planning and Development Department on behalf of the Planning Commission reserves the right to reject any incomplete applications.

☑ **Pre-Application Meeting**

☑ Application Form

☑ Deed (Legal Description)

☑ Recorded Plat or Recorded Boundary Survey

☑ (4) Four Site Plans or concept plans 24" x 36" drawn to scale
Requests involving a single family lot must provide an 11" x 17" scale plan
Note: Additional site plan requirements may be deemed necessary

☑ Letter of Intent (explanation of proposed use)

☑ Conflict of Interest Certification/ Campaign Contributions

☑ Application Fee–payable to Augusta Planning and Development Department

☑ Photographs

☐ Building Compliance Inspection (if needed)

☐ Located within local Historic Preservation District (Summerville, Downtown or Olde Town)

Additional Exhibits that may be required (as necessary):

☐ Traffic Study

☐ Review Form for Development of Regional Impact

Signature of Staff Member accepting application: R Nadin

Revised 02.2017

Quanecia Pokam and Joel Pokam
Clever Start Childcare
2933 Deans Bridge Road
Augusta, GA, 30906

February 20, 2026

Planning & Development Department
535 Telfair St. Suite 300
Augusta, GA 30901

Dear Planning & Development Department,

We request a zoning change for our residential property from R-1A to B1 to establish and operate a licensed childcare center under the name Clever Start Childcare in Richmond County, Georgia.

The childcare center will provide high-quality early childhood education and care for children ages 3 months to 6 years. The center's mission is to offer an affordable, safe, nurturing, and developmentally appropriate environment that supports the social, emotional, physical, and cognitive growth of young children while meeting the needs of working families in the community.

The childcare center will operate in compliance with all Georgia Department of Early Learning regulations and all applicable local zoning, health, and safety requirements. Services may include full-day childcare, early learning programs, meals and snacks, and age-appropriate enrichment activities.

When the property was purchased, there was no way to exit and very little parking space. We have made the necessary adjustments to ensure safe entry and exit for customers and have expanded the parking area. We are willing to make any other changes if needed.

This Letter of Intent is submitted in good faith to outline our commitment to moving forward with the planning, licensing, and development of the childcare center. It is not intended to be legally binding but rather to demonstrate serious interest and purpose.

Thank you for your time and consideration. Please feel free to contact me if additional information or documentation is required.

Sincerely,

Quanecia Pokam and Joel Pokam
Owners
Clever Start Childcare

SITE SUMMARY:

TOTAL SITE AREA: 0.57 ACRES (±24,829 SF)
EXISTING USE: RESIDENTIAL STRUCTURE
PROPOSED USE: CHILD CARE / DAY CARE CENTER

PROPOSED USE:

THE PROPERTY IS PROPOSED TO BE REZONED FROM R-1A TO C-1 TO ALLOW THE OPERATION OF A SMALL CHILD CARE/DAY CARE CENTER. THE FACILITY IS EXPECTED TO EMPLOY FEWER THAN 10 STAFF MEMBERS AND SERVE LOCAL NEIGHBORHOOD DEMAND. TRAFFIC GENERATION IS EXPECTED TO BE MINIMAL AND PRIMARILY DURING MORNING DROP-OFF AND AFTERNOON PICK-UP PERIODS.

COMPATIBILITY STATEMENT:

THE PROPERTY IS LOCATED ALONG THE DEAN BRIDGE ROAD CORRIDOR, A MAJOR TRANSPORTATION ROUTE WITHIN AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY. THE PROPOSED CHILD CARE FACILITY REPRESENTS A LOW-INTENSITY COMMERCIAL USE COMPATIBLE WITH SURROUNDING DEVELOPMENT PATTERNS AND NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICES.

EXISTING DEVELOPMENT:

THE SUBJECT PROPERTY CONTAINS AN EXISTING RESIDENTIAL STRUCTURE LOCATED ALONG DEAN BRIDGE ROAD. NO NEW BUILDINGS OR BUILDING EXPANSIONS ARE PROPOSED AS PART OF THIS REZONING REQUEST. THE EXISTING STRUCTURES WILL REMAIN AND BE UTILIZED FOR THE PROPOSED CHILD CARE CENTER.

PARKING:

NEW OFF-STREET PARKING WILL BE CONSTRUCTED ON SITE TO SUPPORT THE PROPOSED DAYCARE OPERATION. PARKING SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE AUGUSTA RICHMOND COUNTY COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE FOR DAY CARE FACILITIES.

STANDARD PARKING SPACES SHALL BE 9 FT X 18 FT MINIMUM WITH APPROPRIATE MANEUVERING AISLES.

PARKING CALCULATION – DAY CARE FACILITY:
MAXIMUM LICENSED OCCUPANCY: 40 CHILDREN
PARKING REQUIREMENT: 1 SPACE PER 4 CHILDREN IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE.

REQUIRED PARKING:
40 CHILDREN ÷ 4 = 10 PARKING SPACES REQUIRED

TOTAL REQUIRED PARKING: 10 SPACES
TOTAL PARKING PROVIDED: 10 SPACES

TREE CANOPY:

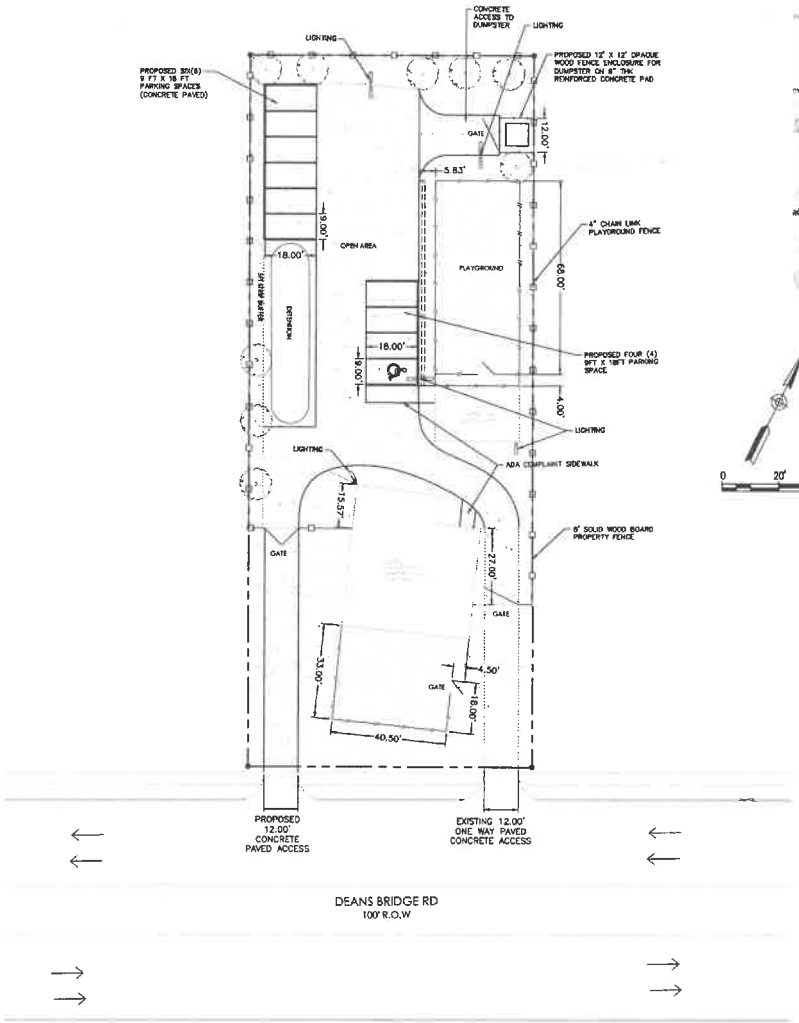
THIS PROJECT CONSISTS OF THE REUSE OF AN EXISTING DEVELOPED RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY. NO NEW BUILDING CONSTRUCTION IS PROPOSED. EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS WILL LARGELY REMAIN UNCHANGED EXCEPT FOR THE ADDITION OF PARKING AND A DUMPSTER ENCLOSURE.

DRAINAGE:

ANY NEW PARKING IMPROVEMENTS SHALL BE GRADED TO ENSURE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM THE EXISTING STRUCTURE AND TOWARD EXISTING DRAINAGE PATTERNS. NO ADVERSE IMPACTS TO ADJACENT AND ANTICIPATED.

DUMPSTER:

DUMPSTER LOCATION AND ACCESS SHALL BE DESIGNED TO ALLOW SERVICE VEHICLES TO ENTER, SERVICE, AND EXIT THE SITE IN A FORWARD MOTION WITHOUT BACKING INTO PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY.





VICINITY MAP
SCALE: N.T.S.



LEGEND:

- PROPERTY LINE
- 4' FENCE CHAIN LINK
- EXISTING BUILDING OUTLINE
- EDGE OF CONPLETE
- EXISTING WOOD HORSE FENCE
- 8' SOLID WOOD BOARD FENCE
- GRASS AREA
- CONCRETE PAVEMENT
- CRUSHER RUN
- OPAQUE WOOD FENCE
- LIGHTING

PRELIMINARY SITE PLAN

SCALE: 1":20'

REV:	DESCRIPTION:	BY:	DATE:

STATUS: FOR CONSTRUCTION

CONSULTANT
Ayikni Engineers
AYIKNI ENGINEERS LLC
WWW.AYIKNIENGINEERS.COM
CONTACT: 706-400-6655
info@Ayikniengineers.com

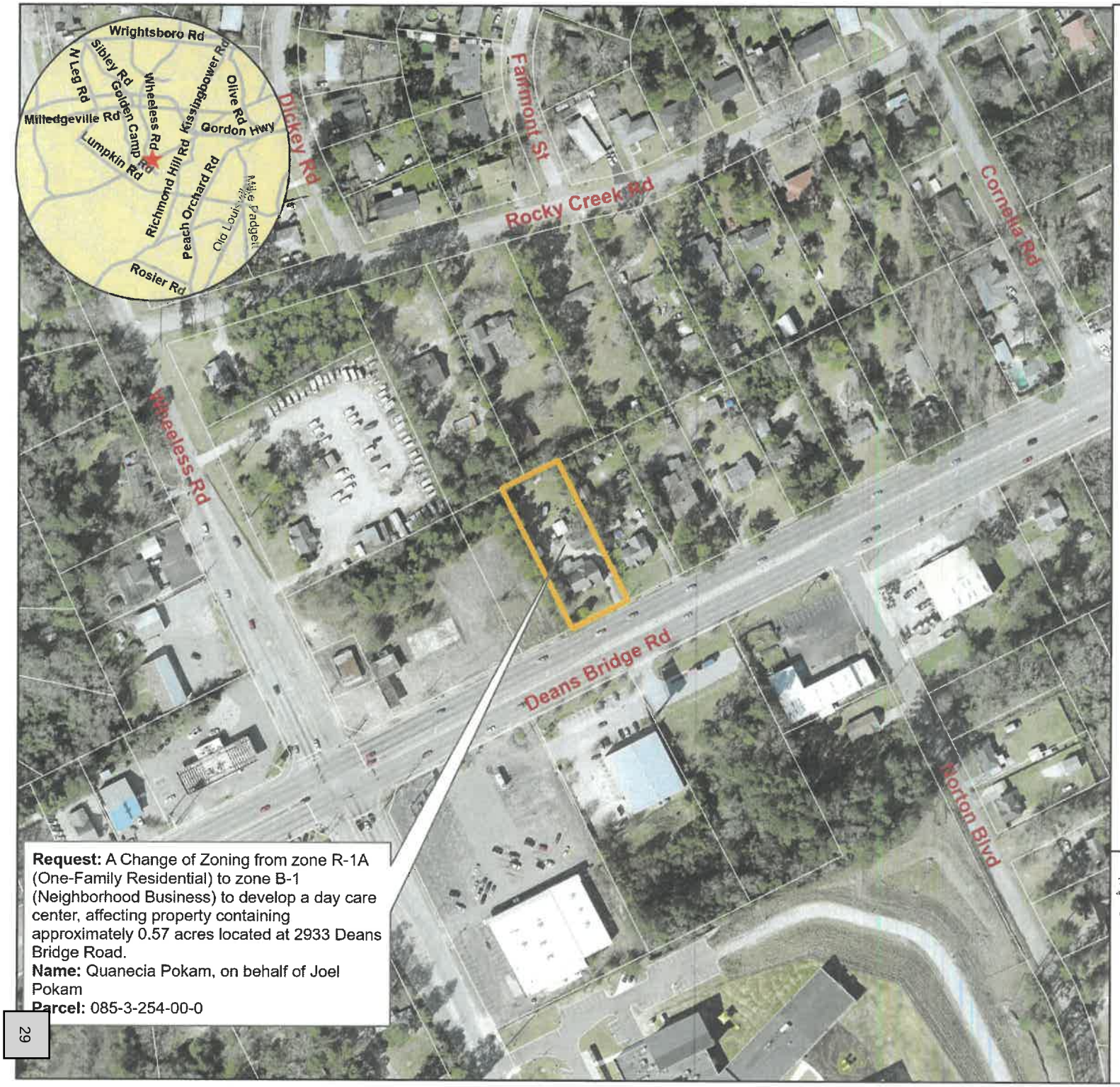
CLIENT:
-

ENGINEER/ ARCHITECT:
C.E. TUMA

SITE:
2933 DEANS BRIDGE RD, AUGUSTA, GA. 30906

TITLE:
PRELIMINARY SITE PLAN

SCALE AT CIVIL D:	DATE:	DRAWN:	CHECKED:
AS SHOWN	March 25, 2026	CT	CT
PROJECT NO:	DRAWING NO:	SHEET NO:	
-	C-0	00 OF X	



Request: A Change of Zoning from zone R-1A (One-Family Residential) to zone B-1 (Neighborhood Business) to develop a day care center, affecting property containing approximately 0.57 acres located at 2933 Deans Bridge Road.
Name: Quanecia Pokam, on behalf of Joel Pokam
Parcel: 085-3-254-00-0

Planning Commission
Z-26-07
June 1, 2026

2933 Deans Bridge Road

Aerial

Subject Property

Augusta GEORGIA

Produced By: City of Augusta
Planning & Development Department
535 Telfair Street Suite 300
Augusta, GA 30901
5/21/2026 PE22633

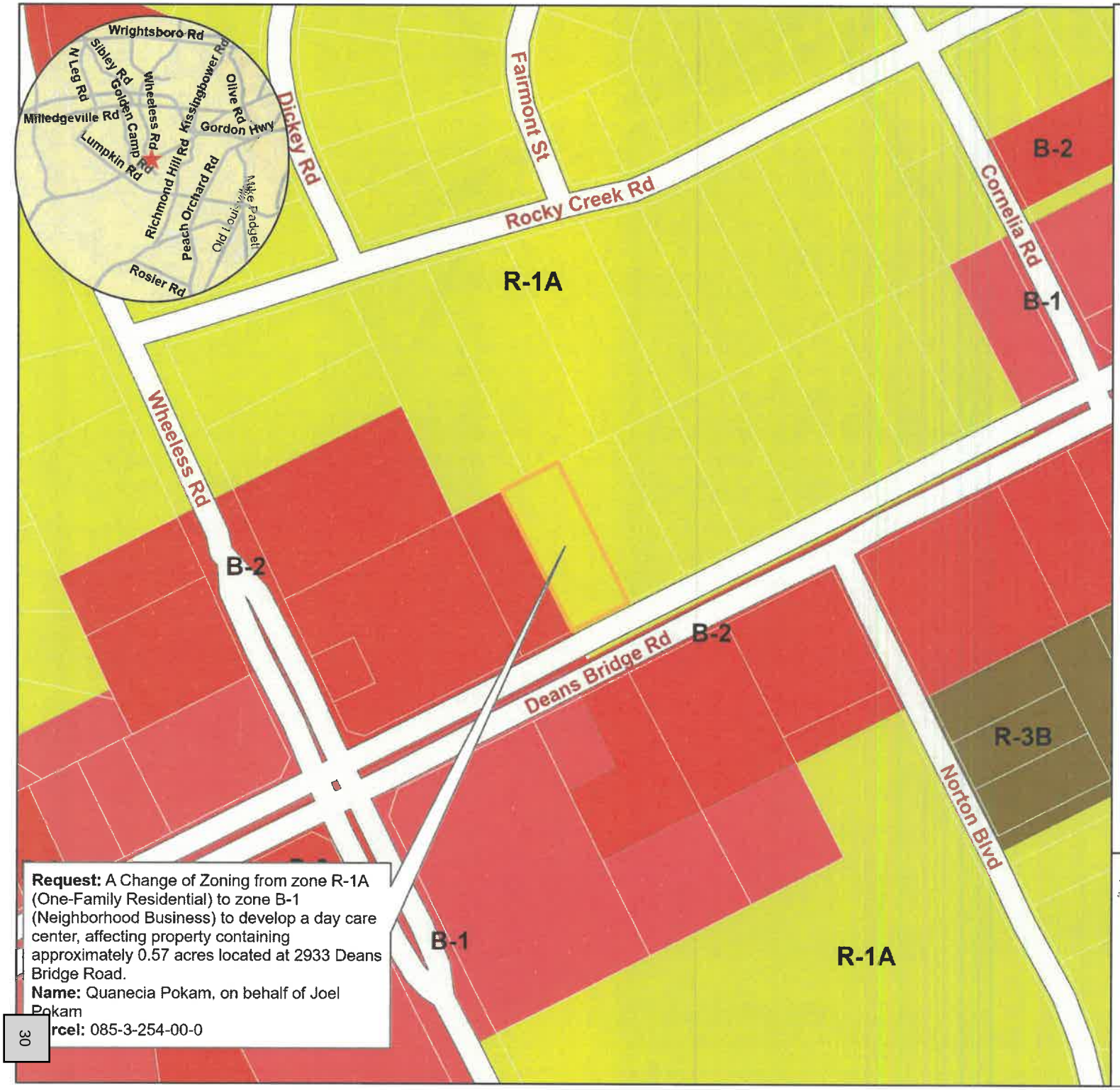
Augusta, GA Disclaimer

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the consolidated government of Augusta, GA. Augusta, GA and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission

N W E S

0 350

Item 1.



Request: A Change of Zoning from zone R-1A (One-Family Residential) to zone B-1 (Neighborhood Business) to develop a day care center, affecting property containing approximately 0.57 acres located at 2933 Deans Bridge Road.
Name: Quanecia Pokam, on behalf of Joel Pokam
Parcel: 085-3-254-00-0

Planning Commission
Z-26-07
June 1, 2026

2933 Deans Bridge Road

Current Zoning

Subject Property

Zoning Classification

- B-1: Neighborhood Business
- B-2: General Business
- R-1A: One Family Residential
- R-3B: Multiple-Family Residential

Augusta GEORGIA

Produced By: City of Augusta
Planning & Development Department
535 Telfair Street Suite 300
Augusta, GA 30901
5/21/2026 PE22633

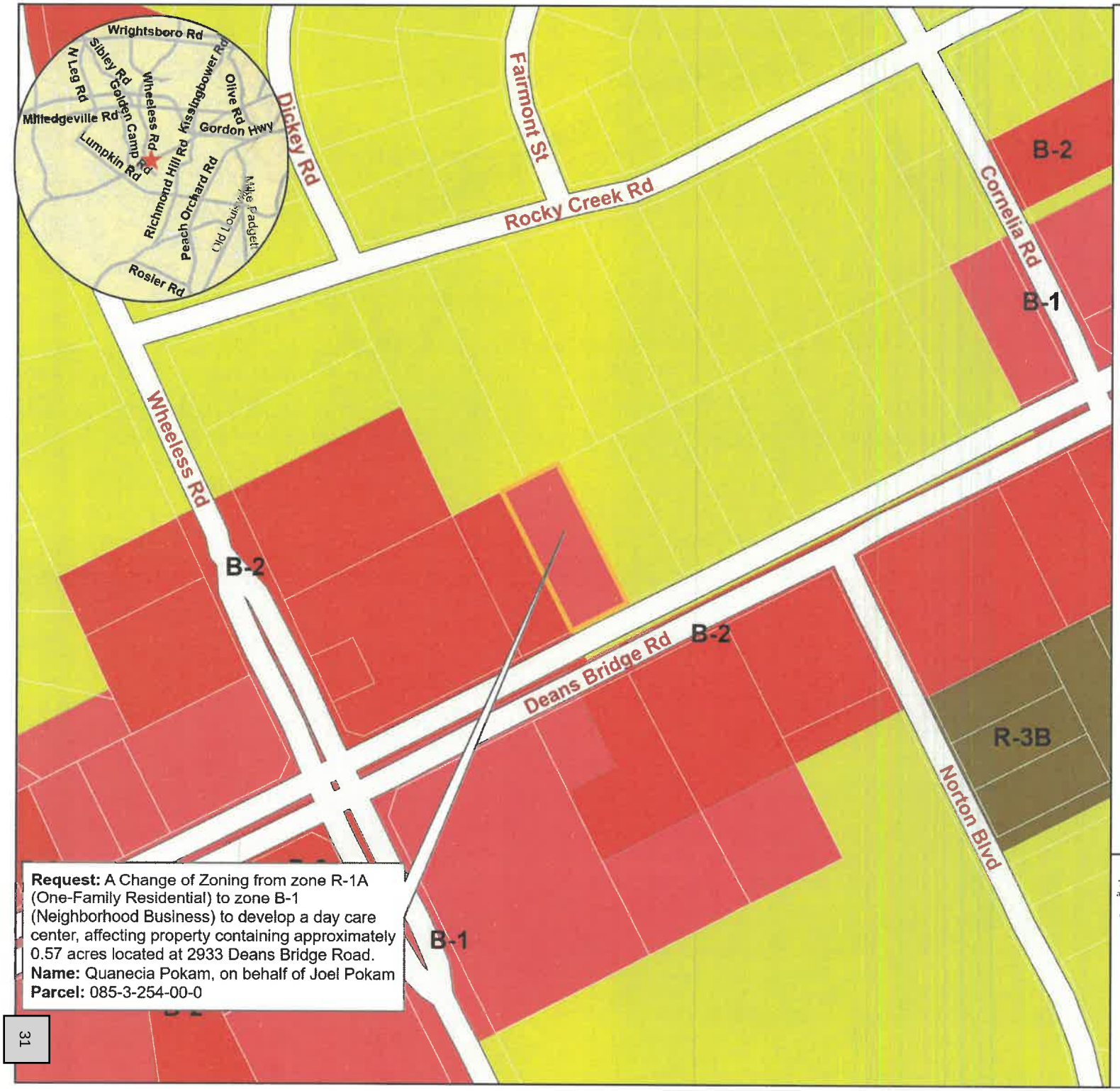
Augusta, GA Disclaimer

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the consolidated government of Augusta, GA. Augusta, GA and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission.

N W E S

0 350

Item 1.



Request: A Change of Zoning from zone R-1A (One-Family Residential) to zone B-1 (Neighborhood Business) to develop a day care center, affecting property containing approximately 0.57 acres located at 2933 Deans Bridge Road.
Name: Quanecia Pokam, on behalf of Joel Pokam
Parcel: 085-3-254-00-0

Planning Commission
Z-26-07
June 1, 2026

2933 Deans Bridge Road

Future Zoning

Subject Property

Zoning Classification

- **B-1: Neighborhood Business**
- **B-2: General Business**
- **R-1A: One Family Residential**
- **R-3B: Multiple-Family Residential**

Augusta GEORGIA

Produced By: City of Augusta
Planning & Development Department
535 Telfair Street Suite 300
Augusta, GA 30901
5/21/2026 PE22633

Augusta, GA Disclaimer

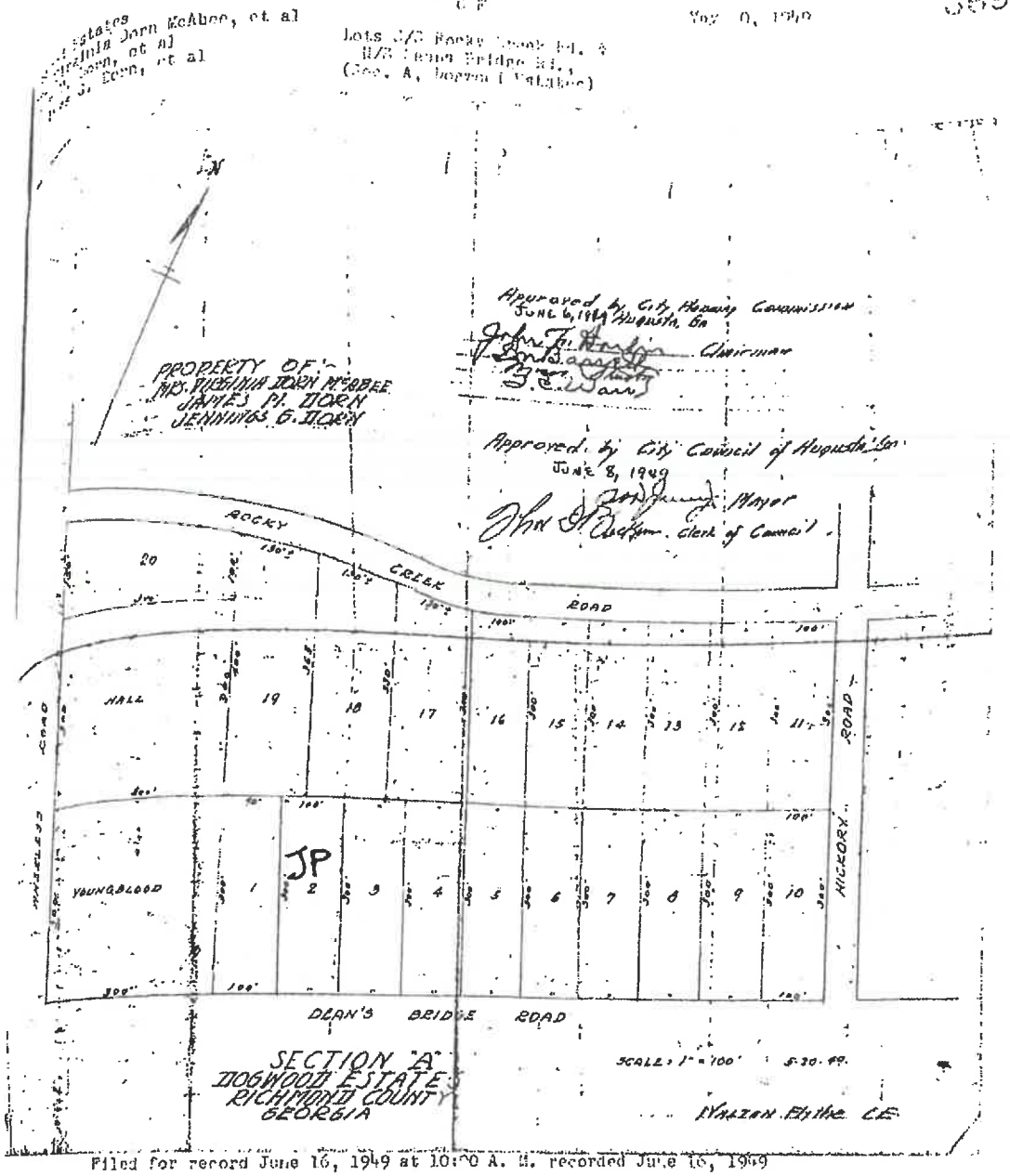
The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the consolidated government of Augusta, GA. Augusta, GA and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission.

N W E S

0 350

Item 1.

PLAT



Filed for record June 16, 1949 at 10:00 A. M. recorded June 16, 1949

DEED
TO

rt Nixon, et al
e Huxley Nixon, et al
wis Cobbs Nixon, By Atty., et al
garet Nixon Mobley, By Atty., et al

Cicero Lowe, et al
Ophelia Lowe, et al

10.00

Lot No. 9, Blk. 8,
P Bk. 4 C, pgs. 772-773
Turpin Hill

June 15, 1949

TE OF GEORGIA

CHMOND COUNTY

This Indenture, made this 14th day of June 1949, between Scott Nixon, personally; ...n Huxley Nixon, personally; Margaret Nixon Mobley, of Thomas County, Georgia and Francis Cobbs ...on, of Duval County, Florida, by and through their Attorney-in-fact, Gwinn Huxley Nixon, as ...rties of the first part, and CICERO LOWE and OPHELIA LOWE, of the County of Richmond of the ...ond part,

Witnesseth, that the said parties of the first part for and in consideration of the ...of Two Hundred ($200.00) Dollars, in hand paid, at and before the sealing and delivery of these ...sents, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, have granted, bargained, sold, and conveyed, ...by these presents do grant, bargain, sell, and convey, unto the said parties of the second part,

D: DEED B: 1986 P: 1203 WD
10/06/2025 10:19 AM
Doc # 2025031319 Pages: 3 Rec Fees: $25.00
Transfer Tax: $165.00
Hattie Holmes Sullivan
Clerk of Superior Court, Augusta-Richmond County, GA

Prepared by and Return to:
Newsome Shearouse, LLC
7007 Evans Town Center Boulevard
Evans, GA 30809
(706) 970-4105
File No. NS-2025-744
Parcel #: 085-3-254-00-0

LIMITED WARRANTY DEED

THIS INDENTURE, made this 3rd day of October, 2025, between **William Steven Chappell**, hereinafter collectively called Grantor, and **Joel Pokam**, hereinafter called Grantee (the words "Grantor" and "Grantee" to include their respective heirs, successors and assigns where the context requires or permits).

WITNESSETH: Grantor, for and in consideration of the sum of Ten Dollars ($10.00), in hand paid at and before the sealing and delivery of these presents and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, by these presents do grant, bargain, sell, align, convey and consign unto the Grantee, the following described real estate:

See Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part hereof.

TOGETHER WITH any and all the rights, privileges, easements, improvements and appurtenances to the same belonging.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said tract or parcel of land, with all and singular the rights, members and appurtenances thereof, to the same being, belonging, or in any wise appertaining, to the only proper use, benefit and behoof of the Grantee forever in fee simple.

AND THE GRANTOR will warrant and forever defend the right and title to the above-described property unto the Grantee against the lawful claims and demands of all persons claiming by through or under the above named Grantor, but against none other.

D: DEED B: 1986 P: 1204 10/06/2025 10:19 AM
Doc # 2025031319 Page 2 of 3

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantor have signed and sealed this deed, the 3rd day of October, 2025.

(SEAL)
William Steven Chappell

STATE OF GEORGIA
COUNTY OF COLUMBIA

Signed, sealed and delivered before me, this
3rd day of October, 2025.

Unofficial Witness

Notary Public

(Seal)

CLINTON M. SHEAROUSE
My Commission Expires
NOTARY PUBLIC
January 4, 2026
COLUMBIA COUNTY, GEORGIA

D: DEED B: 1986 P: 1205 10/06/2025 10:19 AM
Doc # 2025031319 Page 3 of 3

Exhibit "A"

All that lot or parcel of land, with improvements thereon, situate, lying and being in the State of Georgia, County of Richmond, and being shown and designated as Lot 2, Section A of Dogwood Estates, as shown on a plat recorded in the Office of the Clerk of the Superior Court of Richmond County, Georgia, in Realty Book 17F, Page 369. Reference being made to said plat for a more complete and accurate description as to the metes, bounds and location of said property, be all measurements a little more or less.

Said property is conveyed subject to and with notice of the following matters: a) drainage easements, building setback lines, and all other matters shown on the plat of record; b) general utility easements and road right-of-way grants and easements.

Said property is hereby conveyed subject to any and all other easements and restrictions of record in the aforesaid Clerk's office.

Tax Map & Parcel: **085-3-254-00-0**

JP

Commission Meeting

June 16, 2026

Item Name: SE-26-08

Department: Planning & Development

Presenter: Adleasia Cameron, Director

Caption: **SE-26-08** – A request for concurrence with the Augusta Planning Commission to **APPROVE** a petition by Timothy Wright, on behalf of Faith Tabernacle Covenant Ministries, Inc., requesting a special exception per Section 26-1(a) of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance to establish a church, affecting property containing approximately 4.15 acres located at 3759 Peach Orchard Road. Tax Map # 168-0-003-00-0. Zoned A (Agricultural) and R-MH (Manufactured Home Residential).

Background: N/A

Analysis: N/A

Financial Impact: N/A

Alternatives: N/A

Recommendation:

1. The proposed development must provide a minimum of sixty-seven (67) parking spaces or apply for a parking variance if the intent is to have a maximum of 200 seats in the main sanctuary.
2. The project must comply with all applicable regulations set forth in Section 26-1(a) of the Augusta Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance.
3. The development must comply with all aspects of the Augusta Tree Ordinance.
4. The proposed development shall obtain site plan approval in compliance with Site Plan Regulations of Augusta, Georgia prior to construction commencing on the property.
5. The development of the property shall comply with all development standards and regulations set forth by Augusta, Georgia, as amended, at the time of development

Funds are available in the following accounts: N/A

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY: N/A

Augusta GEORGIA
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Augusta-Richmond County
Planning Commission
Staff Report

Hearing Date: June 1, 2026
Case Number: SE-26-08
Applicant: Timothy Wright
Property Owner: Faith Tabernacle Covenant Ministries, Inc.
Property Addresses: 3759 Peach Orchard Road
Tax Parcel No(s): 168-0-003-00-0
Current Zoning: A (Agricultural) & R-MH (Manufactured Home Residential)
Fort Gordon Notification Required: N/A
Commission District 6: Tony Lewis
Super District 10: Wayne Guilfoyle



REQUEST	PROPOSED USE/ACTIVITY	APPLICABLE COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE SECTION(S)
Special Exception	Church	Section 26-1(a)

SUMMARY OF REQUEST:

This Special Exception request applies to approximately 4.15 acres currently zoned A (Agricultural) and R-MH (Manufactured Home Residential). The applicant is seeking approval to establish a church, which is a use permitted by Special Exception within both zoning districts. The Augusta Commission previously approved a Special Exception for a church on the subject property in 1996. However, development did not occur, and the approval expired after five years, rendering it null and void.

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN CONSISTENCY:

The subject property is located within the South Richmond Character Area. This area is primarily rural in character, though some conventional suburban residential development is present. Standalone commercial uses are also scattered throughout the area, generally serving nearby residents and travelers along major highways.

The vision for the South Richmond Character Area is to preserve its predominantly rural atmosphere, characterized by large tracts of forested land, open space, rural residences, farms, and creek corridors. Additional suburban residential and commercial development is intended to be directed to areas specifically designated for such uses.

FINDINGS:

1. On Tuesday, May 21, 1996, the Augusta Commission approved Special Exception, Z-96-39, to establish a church on the property.
2. Section 26-1(a) of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance states that churches, or other related activities may be permitted by Special Exception in any zone where such use is deemed essential or desirable to the public convenience or welfare if they generally conform to the following criteria:
    - A tract upon which a church is to be established shall have at least one hundred (100) feet of frontage on a collector street or an arterial street and be at least one-half acre in area. ***Compliant - The property has approximately 200 feet of frontage along Peach Orchard Road.***
    - Structures shall be set back at least twenty-five (25) feet from any property line separating the subject property from residentially zoned or developed properties. ***Compliant – the proposed concept plan shows the required 25 ft side setbacks.***
    - Off-street parking shall conform to Section 4 of this Ordinance. ***Non-compliant – The site plan indicates a total of eleven (11) off-street parking spaces that are paved and an additional fifty-nine (59) in a grassed overflow area. The Ordinance requires one (1) parking space for every three (3) seats in the main sanctuary at maximum capacity. The proposed church design is intended to seat a maximum of two hundred (200) individuals. This would require a total of sixty-seven (67) parking spaces.***
    - A plan illustrating compliance with the above requirements shall be submitted to the Planning Commission before the proposal is placed on the agenda. The Planning Commission shall determine that all the foregoing requirements have been satisfied, and further, that the benefits of the proposed church are greater than any possible depreciating effects and damages to the neighboring properties. ***Staff followed up with the applicant to request revisions to the plan to demonstrate general compliance with the applicable provisions of the Zoning Ordinance.***
3. According to FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM), the property is not located within a Special Flood Hazard Area.
4. According to the Augusta-Richmond County GIS mapping layer, no wetlands are identified on the property.
5. According to the Georgia Department of Transportation State Functional Classification GIS map, Peach Orchard Road is classified as a Principal Arterial roadway.
6. The predominant zoning in the surrounding area consists of R-1 (One-Family Residential) and R-MH (Manufactured Home Residential). Additional nearby zoning districts include A (Agricultural), B-2 (General Business), and LI (Light Industrial).
7. This request is consistent with the 2023 Comprehensive Plan.
8. At the time of completion of this report, staff have not received any inquiries regarding the petition as advertised.

ENGINEERING/UTILITIES COMMENTS:

Traffic Engineering Comments:

- "Ensure driveway meets GDOT/City standards"

Engineering Comments:

- None received at this time

Utilities Comments:

- None received at this time

RECOMMENDATION: The Planning Commission recommends **Approval** of the Special Exception to establish a church with the following conditions:

1. The proposed development must provide a minimum of sixty-seven (67) parking spaces or apply for a parking variance if the intent is to have a maximum of 200 seats in the main sanctuary.
2. The project must comply with all applicable regulations set forth in Section 26-1(a) of the Augusta Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance.
3. The development must comply with all aspects of the Augusta Tree Ordinance.
4. The proposed development shall obtain site plan approval in compliance with Site Plan Regulations of Augusta, Georgia prior to construction commencing on the property.
5. The development of the property shall comply with all development standards and regulations set forth by Augusta, Georgia, as amended, at the time of development.

NOTE: *This staff report includes the information available approximately two weeks prior to the Planning Commission hearing. It represents an evaluation of the facts presented by the applicant, research done by the staff, and consideration of the relevant factors in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of Augusta, Georgia. New facts may emerge, and staff reserves the right to make a verbal recommendation at the hearing based on all the information available at that time.*

Augusta GEORGIA

Current Planning Division
Augusta Planning and Development Department
525 Telfair Street, Suite 300 · Augusta GA · 30901
706- 821-1796 · 706-821-1806 (fax)

Date: 5/8/26

REQUEST FOR PLANNING COMMISSION COMMENTS
TRANMITTAL SHEET

Application #: SE-26-08

Purpose: New church

Project Type: (i.e. Grant, Staff Report, Letter, etc.): _____

Originator: Amanda Cruz

Dept./ Division: Engineering / Utilities
(circle one)

Review Comments Due by: 5/20/26

Reviewer's Name: Marques Jacobs **Date Commented:** 5/12/26

Recommendation (Approve / Approve with Conditions / Deny):

Approve X

Deny [ ]

Comments:

Ensure driveway meets GDOT / City Standards.

~~Include~~

Augusta GEORGIA

Special Exception Application

An application to amend the official Zoning Map of Augusta, GA.

Application Date: 3/25/2026

Applicant Information	Owner Information
Name: Timothy Wright	**Name:** Faith Tabernacle Covenant Ministries, Inc.
Address: 6006 Story Mill Rd.	**Address:** 3759 Peach Orchard Rd.
City: Keysville	**City:** Augusta
State: GA **Zip:** 30816	**State:** GA **Zip:** 30906
Phone:	**Phone:**

Contact Person: Anthony E. Williams Sr. **Phone:**

Contact's e-mail:

I hereby request a Special Exception for the purpose of: New Church

With the full acknowledgement that this exception is for the specified use only and cannot be changed without additional hearings before the Augusta Planning Commission and Augusta Commission.

Applicant is the: ☑ Owner ☐ Petitioner ☐ Contractor ☐ Purchaser ☐ Other

Property Address: 3759 Peach Orchard Rd.

Present zoning R-MH / A

Map/ Parcel #: 168-0-003-00-0

Proposed Development: New Church

I certify that I am the legal owner of the property for which this application is being made and that I have identified all individuals and business entities having an ownership interest in the real property in question on the space below.

Owner's Signature: _____ **Date:** 3/25/26

Petitioner's Signature: _____ **Date:** _____

Subscribed and affirmed before me in the county of Richmond, State of Georgia,

this 25th day of March, 20 26.

_____
(Notary's official signature)

October 15th, 2028
(Commission Expiration)

Notary Seal

STATE OF GEORGIA
ANGELA NICOLE MARSHALL
Notary Public, Georgia
Richmond County
My Commission Expires
October 15, 2028

Revised 02.2017

Disclosure of Campaign Contributions

Have you, within the two years immediately preceding the filing of this application, made campaign contributions aggregating **$250.00** or more to a local government official who will consider this application.

☐ Yes ☑ No

Applicant's Name: Anthony E Williams For Faith Tabernacle Covenant Min. Inc

Name and Official position of Government official	Contributions made: (List all which aggregate to $250 or more)	Date Contribution was Made: (in the last two years)

If necessary, attach additional sheets to disclose or describe all contributions.

Rezoning and Special Exception Checklist

The following is a checklist of information required for submission of a Rezoning application. The Planning and Development Department on behalf of the Planning Commission reserves the right to reject any incomplete applications.

A pre-application meeting is required preceding submission of this application for an application to be deemed complete – call 706-821-1796

☐ **Pre-Application Meeting**

☑ Application Form

☑ Deed (Legal Description)

☑ Recorded Plat or Recorded Boundary Survey

☑ (4) Four Site Plans or concept plans 24" x 36" to scale
Requests involving a single family lot must provide a 11" x 17" scale plan
Note: Additional site plan requirements may be deemed necessary

☑ Letter of Intent

☑ Conflict of Interest Certification/ Campaign Contributions

☑ Application Fee–payable to Augusta Planning and Development Department

☑ Photographs

☐ Building Compliance Inspection (if needed)

☐ Located within local Historic Preservation District (Summerville, Downtown or Olde Town)

Additional Exhibits that may be required (as necessary):

☐ Traffic Study

☐ Review Form for Development of Regional Impact

Signature of Staff Member accepting application: _____

Revised 02.2017

Augusta GEORGIA

Standards Governing the Exercise of the Zoning Power

The following standards are used by staff to determine whether a proposed Special Exception will:

a) Will permit a use that is suitable in view of the use and development of adjacent and nearby property;

b) Adversely affect the existing use or usability of adjacent or nearby property:

c) Will result in a use which will or could cause an excessive or burdensome use of existing streets, transportation facilities, utilities, or schools:

d) Be in conformity with the policy and intent of the Comprehensive Land Use Plan:

Section 26-1 describes additional requirements specific to the proposed use considered for the Special Exception. Other considerations include by are not limited to:

Whether the property to be affected by a proposed exception has reasonable economic use as currently zoned;

Whether there are other existing or changing conditions affecting the use and development of the property which give supporting grounds for either approval or disapproval of the proposed exception.

In order to make an application to the Planning Commission you must submit the following: Completed application including all supporting documentation listed in this packet.

1. The following fees made payable to Augusta Planning and Development Department: $800.00
2. If you are not the property owner, you must attach a signed statement of consent from the property owner.
3. The Planning Commission meets on the first Monday of each month at 3:00 p.m. unless otherwise advertised due to a holiday. The calendar dates for said meetings are included in this application packet.
4. The Planning Commission is a recommending body and their decision is forwarded to the Augusta Commission for a final decision. The Augusta Commission meets on the third Tuesday of each month at 2:00 p.m. unless otherwise advertised.

Any use, other than churches or church related activities approved under 26-1 (A), established as a result of a Special Exception granted per Subsection 26-1 must be initiated within six (6) months of the granting, or the Special Exception shall no longer be valid. Special Exceptions for churches or church related activities granted per 26-1 shall initiate a use within five (5) years of the granting, or the Special Exception shall no longer be valid. The initiation of a use is established by the issuance of a valid business license by the Planning and Development Department or by other reasonable proof of the establishment of vested rights. If a Special Exception is granted and the use is initiated but later ceases to operate for a period of one (1) year, then the Special Exception shall no longer be valid.

[signature] 3/25/24

Signature of Applicant **Date**

Timothy Wright Pastor

Print Name and Title

Augusta GEORGIA

Infrastructure
Systems
Management, LLC
SPECIALIZED CONSULTING SERVICES

April 16, 2026

Kevin T. Boyd (Development Services Manager-Current Planning)
Augusta Georgia Planning & Development Department
535 Telfair Street – Suite 300
Augusta, GA 30901

Subject: Broad of Zoning Appeals (Letter of Intent)
For a Special Exception Application at 3759 Peach Orchard Road (T.P.N. 168–0-003-00-0)

Dear Mr. Boyd:

Faith Tabernacle Covenant Ministries, Inc., is writing this letter of intent to apply for a Special Exception application. The purpose of this request is to construct a new church at 3759 Peach Orchard Road (T.P.N. 168–0-003-00-0).

Note: This parcel of land was approved by the Augusta Commission at its regular meeting on 5/21/1996. To construct a new church.

EMAIL:

Item 2.

Outlook

[EXTERNAL] Re: 3759 Peach Orchard Rd - Special Exception Application

From Anthony Williams <
Date Wed 5/20/2026 17:25
To Amanda Cruz <acruz@augustaga.gov>
Cc Kevin Boyd <KBoyd@augustaga.gov>

1 attachment (584 KB)
FAITH TABERNACLE CONCEPT 05-20-26.pdf;

Amanda,
The proposed design church will seat 200 people. Please see the attached revised concept plan. Please let me if any more changes are needed. I will be out of the office 5/22/26 returning on 5/27/26

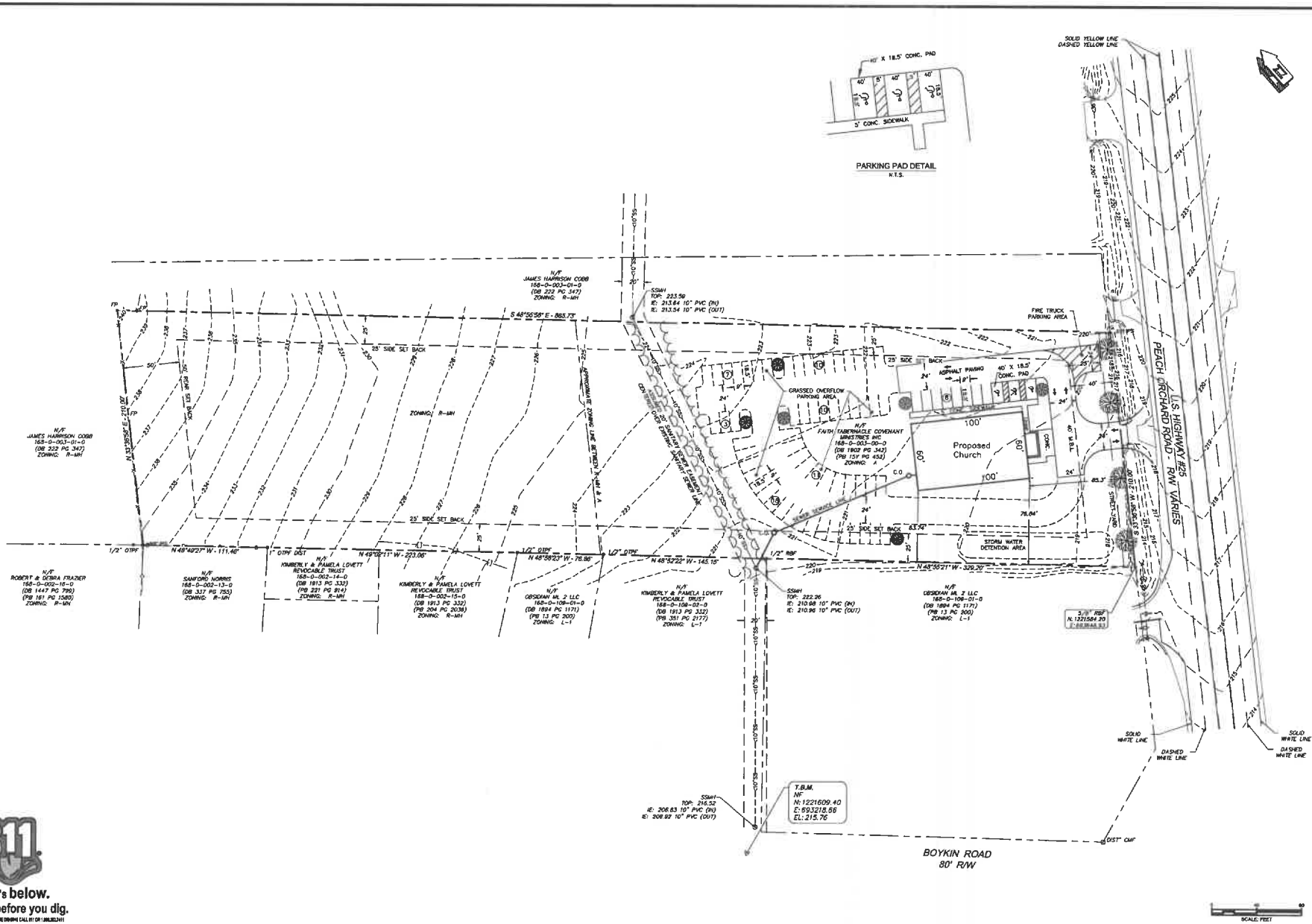
Thank you,
Anthony E. (Tony) Williams Sr.
ISM Sr. Project Manager/Utility Coordinator

ISM
Infrastructure Systems Management, LLC
SPECIALIZED CONSULTING SERVICES

From: Amanda Cruz <acruz@augustaga.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, May 19, 2026 12:41 PM
To: Anthony Williams <
Cc: Kevin Boyd <KBoyd@augustaga.gov>
Subject: 3759 Peach Orchard Rd - Special Exception Application

Good Afternoon, Tony,

I wanted to follow-up with you regarding the Special Exception application for the property located at 3759 Peach Orchard Road. Our Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance regulates parking requirements for churches and other places of worship at one (1) space for each three (3) seats per maximum capacity of the main sanctuary. Would you be able to update the concept plan that was submitted to show how many



Know what's **below.**
Call before you dig.
72 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING CALL 811 OR 1.800.282.7411

ISM
Infrastructure Systems Management, LLC
SPECIALIZING CIVIL SITE DESIGNS

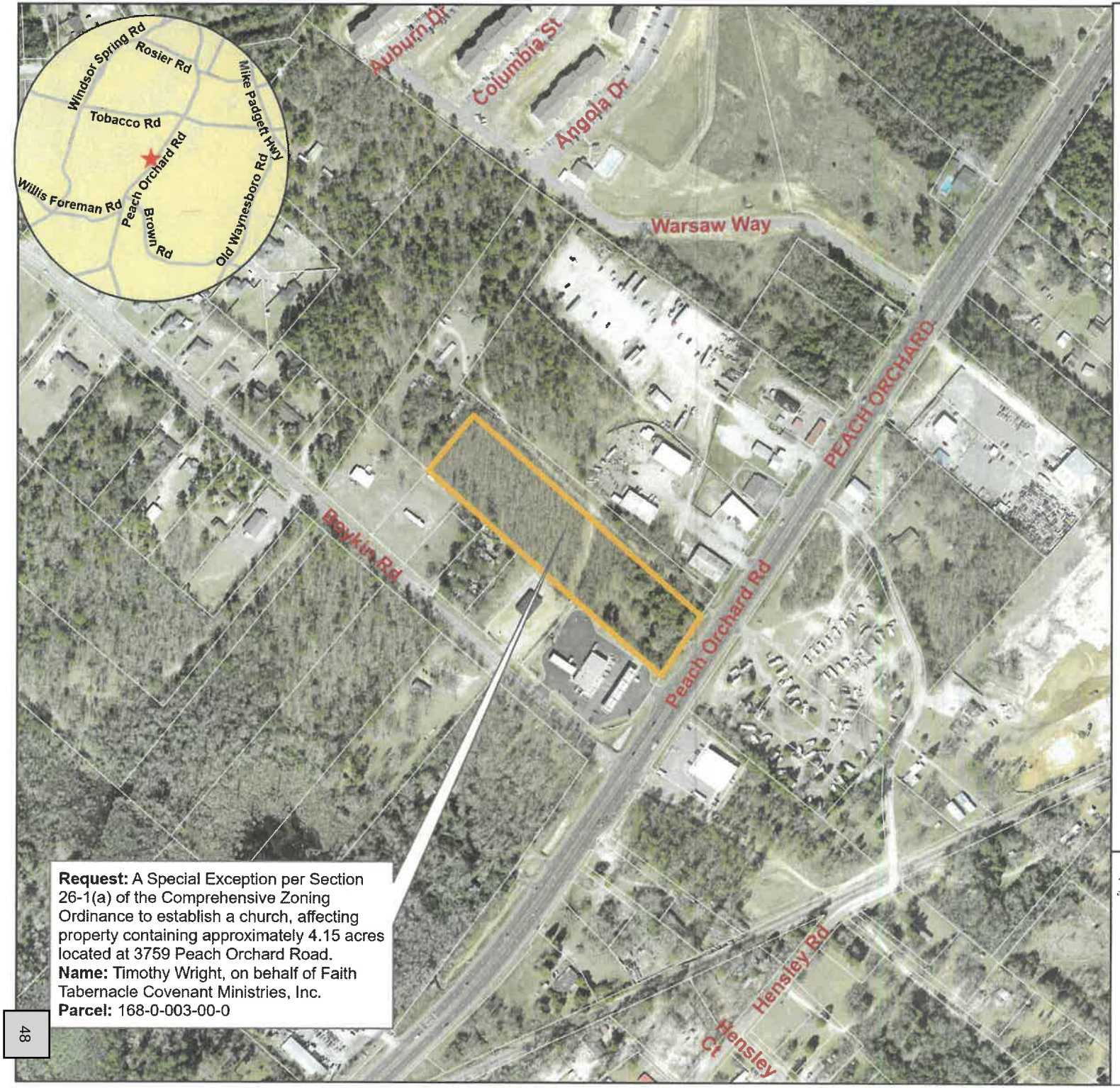
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	11/14/25	REVISED SSE SETBACK LINE

FAITH TABERNACLE COVENANT MINISTRIES, INC.

CONCEPT PLAN

MARCH 2026
Scale: 1" = 40'
Job: 26FTCM01
Issue: A.1
Sheet 1 of 1

C01



Request: A Special Exception per Section 26-1(a) of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance to establish a church, affecting property containing approximately 4.15 acres located at 3759 Peach Orchard Road.
Name: Timothy Wright, on behalf of Faith Tabernacle Covenant Ministries, Inc.
Parcel: 168-0-003-00-0

Planning Commission
SE-26-08
June 1, 2026

3759 Peach Orchard Road

Aerial

Subject Property

Augusta GEORGIA

Produced By: City of Augusta
Planning & Development Department
535 Telfair Street Suite 300
Augusta, GA 30901
5/21/2026 PE22633

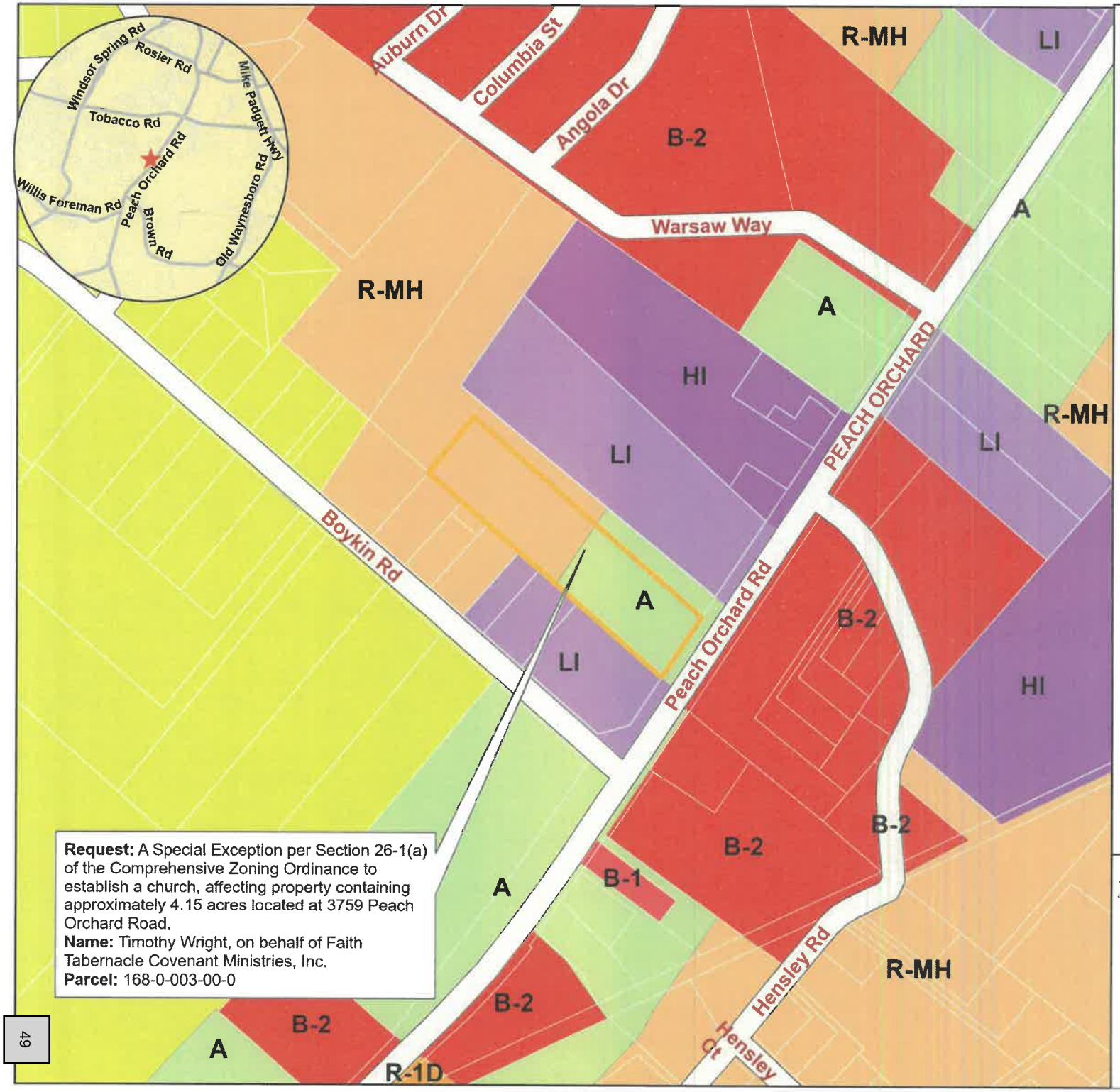
Augusta, GA Disclaimer

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the consolidated government of Augusta, GA. Augusta, GA and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission.

N W E S

0 600

Item 2.



Request: A Special Exception per Section 26-1(a) of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance to establish a church, affecting property containing approximately 4.15 acres located at 3759 Peach Orchard Road.
Name: Timothy Wright, on behalf of Faith Tabernacle Covenant Ministries, Inc.
Parcel: 168-0-003-00-0

Planning Commission
SE-26-08
June 1, 2026

3759 Peach Orchard Road

Current Zoning

- Subject Property

Zoning Classification

- A: Agriculture
- B-1: Neighborhood Business
- B-2: General Business
- HI: Heavy Industry
- LI: Light Industry
- R-1: One Family Residential
- R-1D: One Family Residential
- R-MH: Manufactured Home Residential

Augusta GEORGIA

Produced By: City of Augusta
Planning & Development Department
535 Telfair Street Suite 300
Augusta, GA 30901
5/21/2026 PE22633

Augusta, GA Disclaimer

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the consolidated government of Augusta, GA. Augusta, GA and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission

N W E S

0 600

D: PLAT B: 21 P: 159
Recorded: 04/20/2026 09:56 AM
Doc # 2026015870 Pages: 1 Fees: $10.00
Hattie Holmes Sullivan
Clerk of Superior Court, Augusta-Richmond County, GA

THIS BLOCK RESERVED FOR THE CLERK OF THE SUPERIOR COURT

GENERAL NOTES

- THE TERM "CERTIFICATION" AS USED IN RULE "180-6-.08(2) AND (3)" AND RELATING TO PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING OR LAND SURVEYING SERVICES, AS DEFINED IN O.C.G.A. 43-15-2(6) AND (11), SHALL MEAN A SIGNED STATEMENT BASED UPON FACTS AND KNOWLEDGE KNOWN TO THE REGISTRANT AND IS NOT A GUARANTEE OR WARRANTY, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED.
- THIS SURVEY COMPLIES WITH BOTH THE RULES OF THE GEORGIA BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS AND THE OFFICIAL CODE OF GEORGIA ANNOTATED (OCGA) 15-6-67, IN THAT WHERE A CONFLICT EXISTS BETWEEN THOSE TWO SETS OF SPECIFICATIONS, THE REQUIREMENTS OF LAW PREVAIL.

LEGEND

PROPERTY BOUNDARY	
ADJACENT PROPERTY LINE	
1/2" REBAR FOUND	⊙ 1/2" RBF
5/8" REBAR FOUND	⊙ 5/8" RBF
1/2" OPEN TOP FOUND	⊙ 1/2" OTPF
1" OPEN TOP FOUND, DISTURBED	⊙ 1" OTPF DIST
5/8" REBAR SET WITH CAP	⊙ 5/8" RBS CAP

3759 PEACH ORCHARD ROAD
AUGUSTA GA 30906

SETBACKS

ZONING: A (AGRICULTURAL) / R-MH (RESIDENTIAL-MOBILE HOME)

SETBACKS:
FRONT: 40 FT
SIDE: 10 FT
REAR: There shall be a rear yard setback for lots not less than twenty percent (20%) of the depth of the lot but such yard need not exceed fifty (50) feet.
MAXIMUM BUILDING HEIGHT 45'

1. Based on monumentation found in the field and plat in reference, property lines are as shown. This survey was prepared without the benefit of an abstract of title. Subject and adjacent property owners' deed references were provided by Augusta/Richmond County tax records and are not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness. This property may be subject to easements, protective covenants and other facts that may be revealed by a complete title search.
2. This property is not located in a Special Flood Hazard Area per the Federal Emergency Management Agency's Flood Insurance Rate Map No. 13245C0210G; Effective Date: November 15, 2019.
3. This is a boundary plat and may not show all improvements on the property.

The basis of bearing for this survey is Georgia State Plane Coordinate System, East Zone (NAD83/2011),determined by GPS observations utilizing an eGPS 206 GPS base and rover multi-frequency receivers on the eGPS Solutions, LLC VRS Network.

Total Area: Square Feet - 184,383.00 Acres - 4.233

E.O.C. Plat: 1 in 209,416.2
E.O.C. Field: This Survey was completed using eGPS 200 GPS base and rover multi-frequency receivers on the eGPS solutions vrs real-time kinematic network along with Robotic Total Station. The field data for this boundary survey has a relative positional accuracy of 0.08' or less, horizontally, at the 95% confidence level.

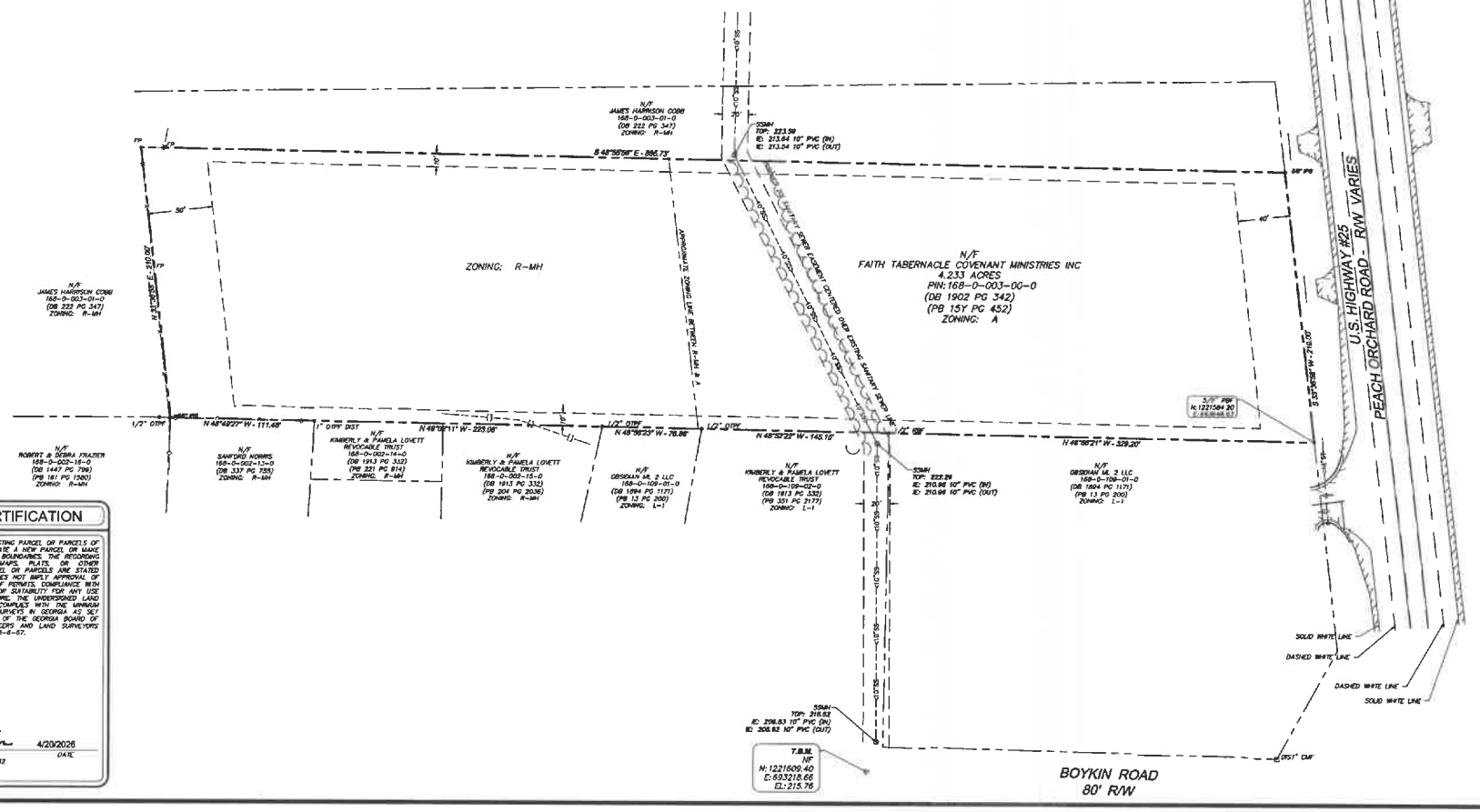
Equipment used: Geomax Zoom 95 Robotic Total Station eGPS 206 GPS base and rover multi-frequency receivers

REFERENCE:
-DEED BOOK 549 PAGE 2106
-DEED BOOK 1902 PAGE 342

Field Work Completed on: February 18, 2026



LOCATION MAP (NTS)



SURVEYORS CERTIFICATION

THIS PLAT IS A RETRACEMENT OF AN EXISTING PARCEL OR PARCELS OF LAND AND DOES NOT SUBDIVIDE OR CREATE A NEW PARCEL OR MAKE ANY CHANGES TO ANY REAL PROPERTY BOUNDARIES. THE RECORDING INFORMATION OF THE DOCUMENTS, MAPS, PLATS, OR OTHER INSTRUMENTS WHICH CREATED THE PARCEL OR PARCELS ARE STATED HEREON. RECORDATION OF THIS PLAT DOES NOT IMPLY APPROVAL OF ANY LOCAL JURISDICTION, AVAILABILITY OF PERMITS, COMPLIANCE WITH LOCAL REGULATIONS OF REQUIREMENTS, OR SUITABILITY FOR ANY USE OR PURPOSE OF THE LAND. FURTHERMORE, THE UNDERSIGNED LAND SURVEYOR CERTIFIES THAT THIS PLAT COMPLIES WITH THE MINIMUM TECHNICAL STANDARDS FOR PROPERTY SURVEYS IN GEORGIA AS SET FORTH IN THE RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE GEORGIA BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS AND AS SET FORTH IN O.C.G.A. SECTION 15-6-67.

GEORGIA REGISTERED No. 003263 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR RICHARD E. BALDWIN

Richard E. Baldwin 4/20/2026
RICHARD E. BALDWIN DATE
GEORGIA REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR #3263
CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION
LAND SURVEYOR FIRM #000051

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	DATE
####	#####	#####
####	#####	#####
####	#####	#####
####	#####	#####
####	#####	#####
####	#####	#####
####	#####	#####
####	#####	#####

GEORGIA CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION Land Surveying Firm No. 000051

GRAPHIC SCALE: 1" = 40'

EMC ENGINEERING SERVICES, INC.
CIVIL LAND PLANNING ENVIRONMENTAL
443A Columbia Road, Suite B
Hephzibah, GA 30907
Phone: (706) 863-3011
Fax: (706) 863-3011
augusta@emc-eng.com
www.emc-eng.com
ALBANY - ATLANTA - AUGUSTA - BRUNSWICK - COLUMBUS
GREENVILLE - SAVANNAH - STATESBORO - THOMASTON

RETRACEMENT SURVEY PLAT
3759 PEACH ORCHARD ROAD
G.M.D. 1660
AUGUSTA, RICHMOND COUNTY, GEORGIA
Prepared for:
FAITH TABERNACLE COVENANT MINISTRIES

PROJECT NO.:	25-8103
DRAWN BY:	RED/JNL
DESIGNED BY:	
SURVEYED BY:	AH, GD
SURVEY DATE:	2/18/2026
CHECKED BY:	REB
SCALE:	1" = 40'
DATE:	2/26/2026

SHEET
OF

Q:\JOBS\25-8103 3759 PEACH ORCHARD RD - SURVEY\DWG\25-8103-TOT.DWG 4/20/2026 8:51 AM

D: DEED B: 1902 P: 342 WD
09/29/2023 12:31 PM
Doc # 2023025105 Pages: 2 Rec Fees: $25.00
Transfer Tax: $125.00
Hattie Holmes Sullivan
Clerk of Superior Court, Augusta-Richmond County, GA

Return to:
Wright McLeod, Attorneys at Law
6004 Evans Town Center Blvd
Evans, GA 30809
File No.: Z23-351

STATE OF GEORGIA)
)
COUNTY OF COLUMBIA)

LIMITED WARRANTY DEED
(Corporate Seller)

THIS INDENTURE, made September 22, 2023, between Pioneer Community Church, Inc. FKA Pioneer Outreach Church of Augusta, Inc., a Georgia non-profit corporation, Party of the First Part, and Faith Tabernacle Covenant Ministries Inc., a Georgia non-profit corporation, Party of the Second Part. The terms "Party of the First Part" and "Party of the Second Part" to include their respective heirs, successors, assigns, or legal representatives, where the context requires or permits.

WITNESSETH:

First Party, for and in consideration of the sum of TEN DOLLARS ($10.00) and other valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency whereof is hereby acknowledged, does hereby grant, bargain, sell and convey unto Second Party, the following described property, to-wit:

All that lot or parcel of land, with improvements thereon, situate, lying and being in the State of Georgia, County of Richmond, being shown and designated as fronting 210 feet, more or less, on the West side of Peach Orchard Road and extending back of even width a distance of 900 feet, more or less, which lot is bounded as follows: on the North by land owned now or formerly by Harry M. Wall; on the East by said Peach Orchard Road; on the South by land owned now or formerly by C. C. Boykin, and on the West by land owned now or formerly by Harry M. Wall, as shown on a plat recorded in the Office of the Clerk of Superior Court of Richmond County, Georgia, in Book 15 Y, Page 452-453. The additional 10 foot frontage on said Peach Orchard Road immediately North of the 200 foot above referred to was conveyed to Grace Fuller Jones by Harry M. Wall by deed recorded in Clerk's Office in Realty Book 16-B, Page 181. Reference being made to said plat for a more complete and accurate description of the metes, bounds and location of said property.

Said property conveyed subject to any applicable easements, restrictions, covenants and rights-of-way of record in aforesaid Clerk's Office.

Tax Map and Parcel: 168-0-003-00-0

Property Address: 3759 Peach Orchard Rd

Derivation: 549/2106

D: DEED B: 1902 P: 343 09/29/2023 12:31 PM
Doc # 2023025105 Page 2 of 2

Note: Address is for informational purposes only

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD said property, together with all and singular the rights, members, hereditaments, improvements, easements, and appurtenances thereunto belonging or in any wise appertaining unto Second Party, FOREVER IN FEE SIMPLE.

Party of the First Part, will warrant and forever defend the right and title to the above-described property unto the said Party of the Second Part, against the claims of all persons owning, or claiming by, through, or under the said Party of the First Part, but not as against any exception hereinabove set forth.

The phrase "Party of the First Part" and "Party of the Second Part", as used in the singular herein, shall, when appropriate, be construed to read as if written in the plural, and the pronouns and relative words used herein shall, when appropriate, be construed to read as if written in the feminine or neuter, respectively.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, First Party has hereunto caused these presents to be executed by and through its duly authorized officer and its seal affixed the day and year first above written.

Signed, sealed and delivered
in the presence of:

Unofficial Witness

Pioneer Community Church, Inc. FKA Pioneer Outreach Church of Augusta, Inc.

By: Lillie Cecile Perry
As its: President

(Company Seal)

Notary Public
My commission expires:

(Notarial Seal)

MELISSA WILKES NOTARY PUBLIC COLUMBIA COUNTY GEORGIA EXPIRES 1-12-2026

Commission Meeting

June 16, 2026

Item Name: SE-26-09

Department: Planning & Development

Presenter: Adleasia Cameron, Director

Caption: **SE-26-09** – A request for concurrence with the Augusta Planning Commission to **APPROVE** a petition by William Buchanan, on behalf of CBF Foundation, Inc., requesting a special exception per Section 26-1(i) of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance to establish a passive recreational facility, affecting properties containing approximately 52.71 acres located at 3853 and 3863 Bath Edie Road. Tax Map #'s 189-0-045-00-0 & 189-0-006-00-0. Zoned A (Agricultural).

Background: N/A

Analysis: N/A

Financial Impact: N/A

Alternatives: N/A

Recommendation:

1. All future site improvements shall be reflected on the submitted conceptual site plan.
2. A minimum 100-foot undisturbed buffer shall be maintained on all sides of the property.
3. All proposed lighting fixtures shall be fully shielded and directed downward to prevent illumination of adjacent residential properties.
4. Hours of operation shall be limited to 7:00 A.M. to 11:00 P.M.
5. The development shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Augusta Tree Ordinance.
6. Approval of this special exception request does not constitute approval of the submitted conceptual site plan submitted with the application. Approval in compliance with the Site Plan Regulations of Augusta, Georgia, is required prior to construction commencing on the property.
7. Development of the property shall comply with all development standards and regulations set forth by Augusta, Georgia, at the time of development.

Funds are available in the following accounts: N/A

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY: N/A

Augusta GEORGIA
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Augusta-Richmond County
Planning Commission
Staff Report

Hearing Date: June 1, 2026
Case Number: SE-26-09
Applicant: William Buchanan
Property Owner: CBF Foundation, Inc.
Property Address: 3853 & 3863 Bath Edie Road
Tax Parcel No(s): 189-0-045-00-0 & 189-0-006-00-0
Current Zoning: A (Agriculture)
Fort Eisenhower Notification Required: N/A
Commission District 8: Brandon Garrett
Super District 10: Wayne Guilfoyle



REQUEST	PROPOSED USE/ACTIVITY	APPLICABLE COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE SECTION(S)
Special Exception	Passive Recreational Facility	Section 26-1(i)

SUMMARY OF REQUEST:

The petition seeks a special exception for a 52.71-acre tract located at 3853 and 3863 Bath Edie Road. The properties are zoned A (Agricultural). The site is currently operated as a business known as "Bath Gardens," featuring natural springs and a themed garden open to the public for recreation and events.

The applicant intends to continue operating the property as a passive recreational destination and maintain its existing amenities, including outdoor event spaces, cement ponds, fountains, a covered pavilion, and a rental cottage. Additional improvements are proposed, including the immediate construction of a restroom facility to better serve visitors.

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN CONSISTENCY:

The subject properties are located within the South Richmond Character Area. A rural landscape predominates, but some conventional suburban residential development is taking place. Standalone commercial establishments are scattered throughout the area, serving residents and travelers passing through on the major highways. The vision for the South Richmond Character Area is to maintain its predominant rural atmosphere characterized by large tracts of forest land, open space, rural residences, some farms, and creeks. Additional suburban residential and commercial development will be located in areas designated for such uses.

FINDINGS:

1. Section 26-1(i) of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance, recreational facilities are permitted by Special Exception in an A (Agriculture) zone if they generally conform to the following criteria:
   - Structures except fences and walls shall be set back at least fifty (50) feet from property lines separating the property from contiguous properties zoned or developed for residential use. ***Compliant - all structures are set back at least fifty (50) feet from residentially zoned or developed properties.***
   - Lighting shall be designed so that adjacent properties are not adversely affected. ***Compliant - the applicant states all outdoor lighting at the facility is positioned away from adjacent properties.***
   - Outdoor activities shall cease at 11:00 P.M. ***Compliant - hours of operation are limited to Wednesdays 2:30-5:30 PM, Sundays from 1:00-4:00 PM, or by appointment.***
   - Lounges, clubhouses, and similar facilities shall be designed and operated for use by members and their guests, or patrons who are using the club or recreational facility. Lounges, clubhouses and similar facilities shall be located at least one hundred (100) feet from contiguous properties zoned or developed for residential use. ***Compliant - based on details of the site plan, a minimum 100-foot buffer is provided along all sides of the properties.***
   - A plan illustrating compliance with the above requirements shall be submitted to the Staff of the Augusta Planning and Development Department. The Planning Commission shall determine that all of the foregoing requirements have been satisfied, and further, that the benefits of the proposed club, privately owned and operated recreational facility, swimming pool, fishing lake, or similar recreational use are greater than any possible depreciating effects and damages to the neighboring properties. ***Compliant - the applicant submitted a detailed plan.***
2. Proposed improvements to the site were submitted through the E-Plan Review process, and comments from applicable reviewers are included in this report.
3. The Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT) 2026 Functional Classification Map classifies this segment of Bath Edie Road as a local road.
4. Transit routes are not available in the immediate vicinity of the site.
5. All adjacent zoning districts surrounding the property are A (Agricultural).
6. Approximately 7.73 acres of the site are located within the 100-year floodplain and the 0.2 percent annual chance flood hazard area.
7. No wetlands are present on the property.
8. This request is consistent with the 2023 Comprehensive Plan.
9. At the time of completion of this report, staff have not received any inquiries regarding this application.

ENGINEERING/UTILITIES COMMENTS:

Traffic Engineering Comments:

- No comments

Engineering Comments:

- "Show location of concrete washout and provide detail."

Utilities Comments:

- "There is no County water or sewer on this project."

RECOMMENDATION: The Planning Commission recommends **Approval** of the special exception request with the following conditions:

1. All future site improvements shall be reflected on the submitted conceptual site plan.
2. A minimum 100-foot undisturbed buffer shall be maintained on all sides of the property.
3. All proposed lighting fixtures shall be fully shielded and directed downward to prevent illumination of adjacent residential properties.
4. Hours of operation shall be limited to 7:00 A.M. to 11:00 P.M.
5. The development shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Augusta Tree Ordinance.
6. Approval of this special exception request does not constitute approval of the submitted conceptual site plan submitted with the application. Approval in compliance with the Site Plan Regulations of Augusta, Georgia, is required prior to construction commencing on the property.
7. Development of the property shall comply with all development standards and regulations set forth by Augusta, Georgia, at the time of development.

NOTE: *This staff report includes the information available approximately two weeks prior to the Planning Commission hearing. It represents an evaluation of the facts presented by the applicant, research done by the staff, and consideration of the relevant factors in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of Augusta, Georgia. New facts may emerge, and staff reserves the right to make a verbal recommendation at the hearing based on all the information available at that time.*

Augusta GEORGIA

Special Exception Application

An application to amend the official Zoning Map of Augusta, GA.

Application Date: 04/14/2026

Applicant Information	Owner Information
Name: William Buchanan	**Name:** CBF Foundation Inc.
Address: 1296 Broad Street	**Address:** 3855 Bath Edie Road
City: Augusta	**City:** Augusta
State: Georgia **Zip:** 30901	**State:** Georgia **Zip:** 30805
Phone: [redacted]6	**Phone:**

Contact Person: William Buchanan **Phone:**

Contact's e-mail:

I hereby request a Special Exception for the purpose of: Bath Gardens Improvements

With the full acknowledgement that this exception is for the specified use only and cannot be changed without additional hearings before the Augusta Planning Commission and Augusta Commission.

Applicant is the: ☐ Owner ☒ Petitioner ☐ Contractor ☐ Purchaser ☐ Other

Property Address: 3855 Bath Edie Road, Augusta, Georgia 30805

Present zoning A

Map/ Parcel #: 189-0-006-00-0

Proposed Development: Bath Gardens Improvements

I certify that I am the legal owner of the property for which this application is being made and that I have identified all individuals and business entities having an ownership interest in the real property in question on the space below.

Owner's Signature: [signature] Date: 4/22/26

Petitioner's Signature: William T. Buchanan Date: 4/22/2026

Subscribed and affirmed before me in the county of Richmond, State of Georgia,

this 22nd day of April, 2026.

Cindy M. Hall
(Notary's official signature)

3/10/2027
(Commission Expiration)

Notary Seal

CINDY M. HALL
NOTARY PUBLIC
McDuffie County
State of Georgia
My Commission Expires March 10, 2027

Revised 02.2017

Augusta GEORGIA

Standards Governing the Exercise of the Zoning Power

The following standards are used by staff to determine whether a proposed Special Exception will:

a) Will permit a use that is suitable in view of the use and development of adjacent and nearby property;

b) Adversely affect the existing use or usability of adjacent or nearby property:

c) Will result in a use which will or could cause an excessive or burdensome use of existing streets, transportation facilities, utilities, or schools:

d) Be in conformity with the policy and intent of the Comprehensive Land Use Plan:

Section 26-1 describes additional requirements specific to the proposed use considered for the Special Exception. Other considerations include by are not limited to:

Whether the property to be affected by a proposed exception has reasonable economic use as currently zoned;

Whether there are other existing or changing conditions affecting the use and development of the property which give supporting grounds for either approval or disapproval of the proposed exception.

In order to make an application to the Planning Commission you must submit the following: Completed application including all supporting documentation listed in this packet.

1. The following fees made payable to Augusta Planning and Development Department: $800.00
2. If you are not the property owner, you must attach a signed statement of consent from the property owner.
3. The Planning Commission meets on the first Monday of each month at 3:00 p.m. unless otherwise advertised due to a holiday. The calendar dates for said meetings are included in this application packet.
4. The Planning Commission is a recommending body and their decision is forwarded to the Augusta Commission for a final decision. The Augusta Commission meets on the third Tuesday of each month at 2:00 p.m. unless otherwise advertised.

Any use, other than churches or church related activities approved under 26-1 (A), established as a result of a Special Exception granted per Subsection 26-1 must be initiated within six (6) months of the granting, or the Special Exception shall no longer be valid. Special Exceptions for churches or church related activities granted per 26-1 shall initiate a use within five (5) years of the granting, or the Special Exception shall no longer be valid. The initiation of a use is established by the issuance of a valid business license by the Planning and Development Department or by other reasonable proof of the establishment of vested rights. If a Special Exception is granted and the use is initiated but later ceases to operate for a period of one (1) year, then the Special Exception shall no longer be valid.

William T. Buchanan 4/22/2026

Signature of Applicant **Date**

William Buchanan (Petitioner for CBF Foundation Inc.)

Print Name and Title

Augusta GEORGIA

Disclosure of Campaign Contributions

Have you, within the two years immediately preceding the filing of this application, made campaign contributions aggregating **$250.00** or more to a local government official who will consider this application.

☐ Yes ☒ No

Applicant's Name: William Buchanan

Name and Official position of Government official	Contributions made: (List all which aggregate to $250 or more)	Date Contribution was Made: (in the last two years)

If necessary, attach additional sheets to disclose or describe all contributions.

Rezoning and Special Exception Checklist

The following is a checklist of information required for submission of a Rezoning application. The Planning and Development Department on behalf of the Planning Commission reserves the right to reject any incomplete applications.

A pre-application meeting is required preceding submission of this application for an application to be deemed complete – call 706-821-1796

☒ **Pre-Application Meeting**

☒ Application Form

☐ Deed (Legal Description)

☒ Recorded Plat or Recorded Boundary Survey

☒ (4) Four Site Plans or concept plans 24" x 36" to scale
Requests involving a single family lot must provide a 11" x 17" scale plan
Note: Additional site plan requirements may be deemed necessary

☐ Letter of Intent

☒ Conflict of Interest Certification/ Campaign Contributions

☒ Application Fee--payable to Augusta Planning and Development Department

☒ Photographs

☐ Building Compliance Inspection (if needed)

☐ Located within local Historic Preservation District (Summerville, Downtown or Olde Town)

Additional Exhibits that may be required (as necessary):

☐ Traffic Study

☐ Review Form for Development of Regional Impact

Signature of Staff Member accepting application: _____

Revised 02.2017

TO: Augusta-Richmond County Planning Commission
FROM: Catherine B. Fleming, Chairman CBF Foundation
RE: Request for Zoning Approval / Special Exception – Bath Gardens
DATE: April 23, 2026

Bath Gardens is a historic property located in Richmond County that has been restored and reopened to the public on a limited basis as a passive, educational, and horticultural resource. The property remains agriculturally zoned and continues to function primarily as open space, gardens, and wildlife habitat.

Since reopening, Bath Gardens has operated on a limited schedule (currently Sundays and Wednesdays) with small, controlled visitor groups averaging approximately 15 individuals. These visits are focused on education, horticulture, and passive recreation. The property has also hosted small group activities such as garden clubs, artists, and community organizations.

As public interest in Bath Gardens has grown, the lack of restroom facilities has become a practical limitation to safe and reasonable use of the property. The proposed improvement is a small, accessory restroom structure, designed to be architecturally consistent with the existing character of the property and to serve visitors during these limited hours of operation.

Importantly:

- The proposed structure will not increase the intensity of use of the property;
- No change in hours, traffic patterns, or scale of operations is proposed;
- The use will remain low-impact and consistent with the surrounding agricultural and rural character; and
- The improvement is necessary to support existing, already-established use of the property in a safe and sanitary manner.

Under Augusta's permitting requirements, facilities of this nature require zoning approval prior to issuance of a building permit . This request is therefore limited to enabling a code-compliant, ADA-accessible restroom facility to support the current use of the property.

Bath Gardens has been recognized as a community asset by organizations including Historic Augusta and The Georgia Trust for Historic Preservation. It serves as a place for education, conservation, and quiet enjoyment of a historic landscape.

This request does not seek to alter the fundamental character of the property, but rather to provide a necessary and minimal improvement that allows the property to continue serving the community in a responsible and sustainable way. The request is the minimum necessary to comply with health, safety, and accessibility standards.

Thank you for your consideration.

Respectfully submitted,

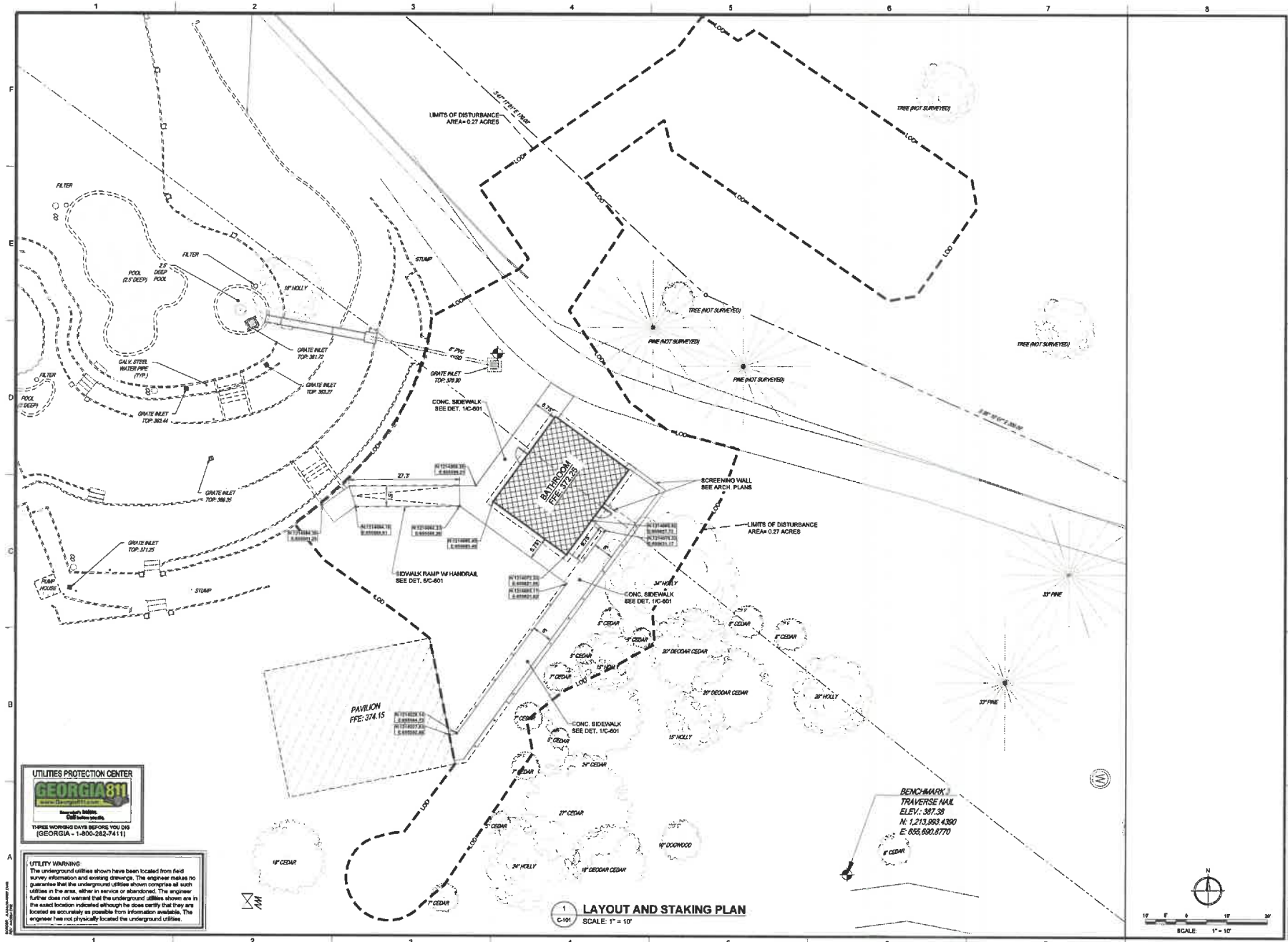
Catherine B. Fleming

TO: Augusta-Richmond County Planning Commission
FROM: Catherine B. Fleming, Chairman CBF Foundation
RE: Request for Zoning Approval / Special Exception – Bath Gardens
DATE: April 23, 2026

I, Catherine B Fleming, CBF Foundation Chairman, consent and approve to be represented by William Buchanan as the petitioner for the Bath Gardens Zoning Special Exception application and approval process.

Thank you for your attention to this important matter.

Catherine B Fleming



1 C-101 **LAYOUT AND STAKING PLAN**
SCALE: 1" = 10'

Since 1980
Architects • Engineers • Landscape Architects
JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C.
AUGUSTA, GA • CHARLESTON, SC
TEL (706) 724-7754 • TEL (843) 619-4656
FAX (706) 724-7957
WWW.THEJLAGROUP.COM

CLIENT: BATH GARDENS FOUNDATION, INC.
P.O. BOX 2727 AUGUSTA, GA 30914

PROJECT NAME: **BATH GARDENS IMPROVEMENTS**

PROJECT LOCATION: 3855 BATH EDGE ROAD BLYTHE, GA 30805

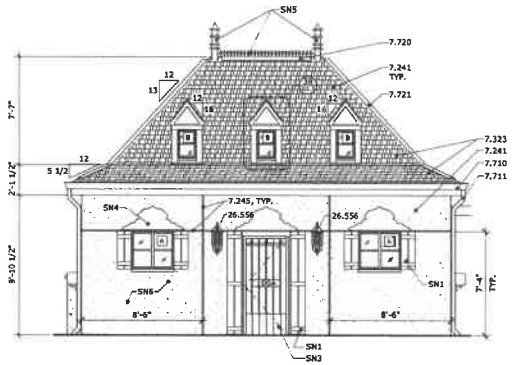
GEORGIA No. 24546 PRICE COMMON 12/31/2026 REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

GEORGIA JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES P.C. No. PEPO0000 EXPIRATION DATE JUNE 30, 2026 CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION

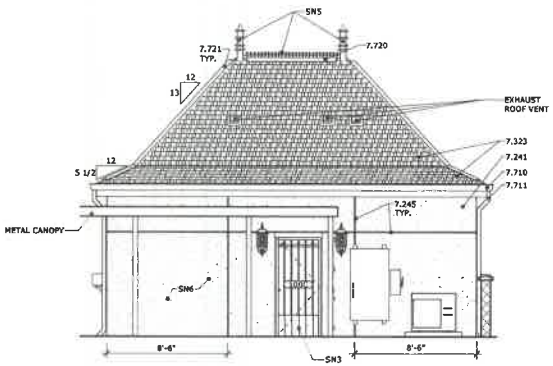
NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DESCRIPTION
REV.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
		SWB	DESIGN/PERMIT

PROJECT NO. 8328.2401
DRAWN BY: SCG
CHECKED BY: WTB
DATE: 01/09/2025
SHEET TITLE: **LAYOUT AND STAKING PLAN**
SCALE: 1" = 10'
DRAWING NO. C-10
REV.
ISSUED FOR

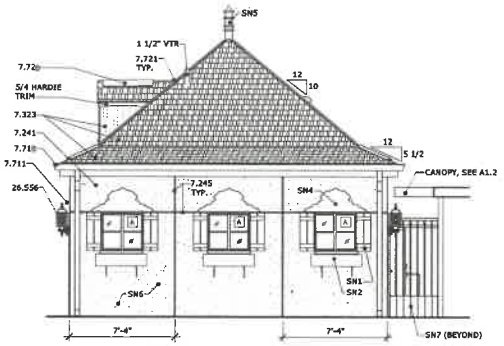
The document is the property of Johnson, Laschober & Associates, P.C. The unauthorized reproduction, copying or otherwise use of this document is strictly prohibited and any infringement thereupon may be subject to legal action.



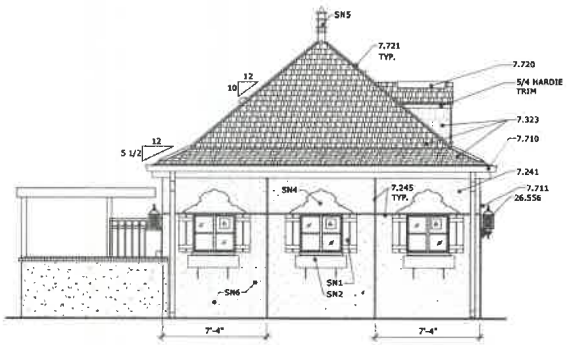
1 A1.1 **FRONT ELEVATION**
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



2 A1.1 **BACK ELEVATION**
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



3 A1.1 **SIDE ELEVATION (FACING PAVILION)**
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



4 A1.1 **SIDE ELEVATION (FACING ROAD)**
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

1. SEE A3.1 FOR DOORS MARKED (XXX).
2. SEE A3.1 WINDOWS MARKED (X).

SPECIAL NOTES (SN#)

SN1	CUSTOM WOOD SHUTTERS, TYP. FURNISHED BY OWNER, INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR.
SN2	PLANTER BOX, TYP. FURNISHED BY OWNER, INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR.
SN3	CUSTOM IRON WORK DOOR SCREEN. FURNISHED BY OWNER, INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR.
SN4	CUSTOM IRON WORK WINDOW HEAD TRIM, TYP. FURNISHED BY OWNER, INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR.
SN5	CUSTOM DECORATIVE TOP CAP WITH IRON WORK. FURNISHED BY OWNER, INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ATTACHMENT WITH OWNER.
SN6	FOR ALL AREAS RECEIVING A STUCCO FINISH, USE 15 OZ./ SQ YARD ULTRA HIGH IMPACT MESH TO A HEIGHT OF 7'-4" A.F.F (FIRST HORIZONTAL CONTROL JOINT).
SN7	CUSTOM IRON WORK SCREEN. FURNISHED BY OWNER, INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR.

2KM ARCHITECTS, INC.
529 GREENE ST, AUGUSTA, GA. 30901
(706) 724 2333 - FAX (706) 736 7100

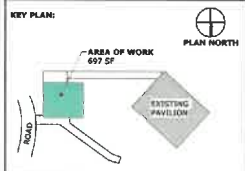
STATE OF GEORGIA — BRADLEY D. KING — 03/09/2026 — REGISTERED ARCHITECT

This document is property of 2KM Architects, Inc. The unauthorized reproduction, copying, or otherwise use of this document is strictly prohibited and any infringement thereupon may be subject to legal
Copyright © 2026 2KM Architects, Inc.

KEYNOTES LISTED ON THIS SHEET ARE FOR CONVENIENCE ONLY. REFER TO SHEET A0.1 FOR COMPLETE LIST

7.241	SYNTHETIC STUCCO FINISH
7.245	STUCCO CONTROL JOINT
7.323	POLYMERIC SHAKE SHINGLES
7.710	6"x6" PREFINISHED ALUMINUM GUTTER
7.711	3"x4" PREFINISHED ALUMINUM DOWNSPOUT
7.720	RIDGE SHINGLE CAP
7.721	HIP SHINGLE CAP
26.556	LIGHT FIXTURE (SEE LIGHTING PLAN)

KEY PLAN:



REVISIONS

#	DATE	DESCRIPTION

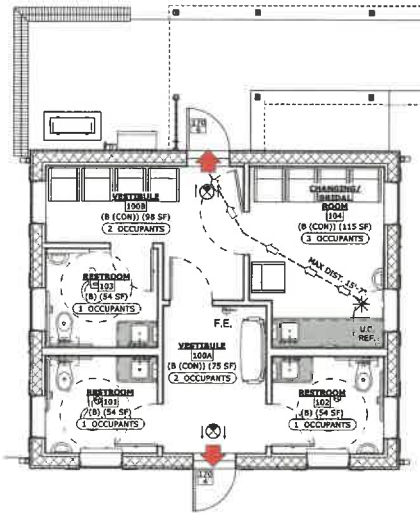
BATH GARDENS RESTROOM BUILDING
FOR
BATH GARDENS FOUNDATION
3855 BATH-EDIE RD, BLYTHE, GA 30805

DRAWING TITLE
EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS

PROJECT NO.	25-20
DATE	03/09/2026
DRAWN BY	JA
PAPER	24"x36"
ISSUE	CD

DRAWING NO. A2.1

PRINTED: 3/13/2026 3:51:21 PM
C:\2M_Revit Local\25-20-25_Bath_MEP_Central



1 **EGRESS PLAN**
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

A. PROJECT SCOPE SUMMARY:
1. THE PURPOSE OF THIS BUILDING IS TO CREATE A (3) BATHROOM AND BRIDAL CHANGING FACILITY USE DURING EVENTS HOSTED AT BATH GARDENS. THIS WILL BE A HANDICAP ACCESSIBLE FACILITY.
2. ALL FURNITURE WILL BE NON-FIXED.

B.	**GROSS RENOVATION AREA:**		
	1. AREA AFFECTED	B.1.	697 S.F.
C.	**OCCUPANCY (NFPA 101-2024)**		
	1. CLASSIFICATION (6.1.11)	C.1.	BUSINESS
	2. OCCUPANT LOAD (AFFECTED AREA) (TABLE 7.3.1.2)	C.2.	BY USE = 12 OCCUPANTS BY AREA = 10 OCCUPANTS
D.	**BUILDING CONSTRUCTION (IBC 2024)**		
	1. NUMBER OF FLOORS	D.1.	ONE
	2. TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION	D.2.	TYPE IIIB (200), NON-SPRINKLERED
	3. ALLOWABLE HEIGHT (TABLE 504.3)	D.3.	55' MAX.; 22'-0" ACTUAL
	4. NUMBER OF FLOORS (TABLE 504.4)	D.4.	3 MAX. (B OCCUPANCY); 1 ACTUAL
	5. ALLOWABLE AREA (TABLE 506.2)	D.5.	19,000 SF MAX. (B OCCUPANCY); 697 SF ACTUAL
	6. FIRE RESISTANT RATING REQUIREMENTS (TABLE 601)	D.6.	PRIMARY STRUCTURAL FRAME: 0 HR; BEARING WALL (EXTERIOR): 2 HR; 8" CMU ACHIEVES THIS BEARING WALL (INTERIOR): 0HR; NONBEARING WALLS AND PARTITIONS (EXTERIOR): TABLE 602; NONBEARING WALLS AND PARTITIONS (INTERIOR): 0 HR; FLOOR CONSTRUCTION: 0 HR; ROOF CONSTRUCTION: 0 HR;
E.	**MEANS OF EGRESS (NFPA 101-2024)**		
	1. CLEAR CORRIDOR WIDTH (38.2.3.2) = 44" MIN.	E.1.	+60" PROVIDED
	2. NUMBER OF MEANS OF EGRESS (38.2.4.4) = ONE	E.2.	2 PROVIDED
	3. STAIRS	E.3.	N/A
	4. DEAD END CORRIDOR LIMIT (TBL. A.7.5) = 20'	E.4.	NONE CREATED
	5. TRAVEL DISTANCE TO EXITS (TBL. A.7.6) (200'-0" MAX, NON SPRINKLERED)	E.5.	15'-7" FROM MOST REMOTE POINT IN A ROOM TO AN EXIT
F.	**PROTECTION FROM HAZARDS (NFPA 101-2024)**	F.1.	NO HAZARDOUS ROOMS CREATED
G.	**SPRINKLERS (NFPA 101-2024)**	G.1.	NON-SPRINKLERED FACILITY
H.	**DETECTION, ALARM, AND COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS (NFPA 101-2024)**	H.1.	PROVIDED
J.	**PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS (NFPA 10-2022)**	J.1.	CLASS A HAZARD; (1) 2-A EXTINGUISHER PROVIDED
K.	**HAZARD OF CONTENTS (NFPA 101-2024)**	K.1.	BUSINESS / ORDINARY HAZARD (6.2.2.3)
L.	**INTERIOR FINISH (NFPA 101- 2024) (TBL A10.2.2)**		
	1. EXITS - CLASS A OR B	L.1.	PROVIDED
	2. ACCESS TO EXITS - CLASS A OR B	L.2.	PROVIDED
	3. OTHER SPACES - CLASS A, B, OR C	L.3.	PROVIDED
	4. FLOOR FINISH - CLASS I OR II	L.4.	PROVIDED
M.	**PLUMBING FIXTURES (IBC 2024, CHAPTER 29)**		
	1. WATER CLOSETS, MALE (TABLE 2902.1)	M.1.	1 REQUIRED; 3 UNISEX PROVIDED
	2. WATER CLOSETS, FEMALE (TABLE 2902.1)	M.2.	1 REQUIRED; 3 UNISEX PROVIDED
	3. LAVATORIES (TABLE 2902.1)	M.3.	1 REQUIRED; 3 UNISEX PROVIDED
	4. DRINKING FOUNTAINS (P 2902.6)	M.4.	LESS THAN 15 OCCUPANTS; NONE REQUIRED

LEGEND:
- NEW WALL / PARTITION
- F.E. FIRE EXTINGUISHER
- CAPACITY OF DOOR OR EXIT / ACTUAL NUMBER OF OCCUPANTS
- EXIT ACCESS PATH
- EXIT
- EXIT LIGHT; SEE ELECTRICAL

OCCUPANCY LOAD (BY AREA)

ROOM NO.	NAME	OCCUPANCY	OCCUPANCY TYPE	AREA	OCCUPANCY LOAD NUMBER (GA)	CALCULATED OCCUPANCY (GA)
101	RESTROOM	B	BUSINESS	54 SF	150	1
103	RESTROOM	B	BUSINESS	54 SF	150	1
102	RESTROOM	B	BUSINESS	54 SF	150	1
104	CHANGING/ BRIDAL ROOM	B (CON)	BUSINESS (CONCENTRATED)	115 SF	50	3
100A	VESTIBULE	B (CON)	BUSINESS (CONCENTRATED)	75 SF	50	2
100B	VESTIBULE	B (CON)	BUSINESS (CONCENTRATED)	98 SF	50	2
						10

APPLICABLE CODE W/ GEORGIA AMENDMENTS

120-3-3		STATE MINIMUM FIRE SAFETY STANDARDS (EFFECTIVE 02/19/2026)
120-3-20	2015	RULES AND REGULATION OF THE STATE OF GEORGIA - ACCESS TO AND USE OF PUBLIC FACILITIES BY HANDICAPPED PERSONS
ADA	2010	ADA STANDARDS FOR ACCESSIBLE DESIGN
IBC	2024	INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE (W/ GA AMENDMENTS 2026)
IFC	2024	INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE
IPC	2024	INTERNATIONAL PLUMBING CODE (W/ GA AMENDMENTS 2026)
IMC	2024	INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE (W/ GA AMENDMENTS 2026)
IFGC	2024	INTERNATIONAL FUEL GAS CODE (W/ GA AMENDMENTS 2026)
IEBC	2018	INTERNATIONAL EXISTING BUILDING CODE (W/ GA AMENDMENTS 2021)
IECC	2015	INTERNATIONAL ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE (W/ GA AMENDMENTS 2020, 2022, 2023)
NFPA 10	2022	STANDARD FOR PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS (PER 120-3-3)
NFPA 70	2023	NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NEC) (W/ GA AMENDMENTS 2026)
NFPA 72	2022	NATIONAL FIRE ALARM CODE (PER 120-3-3)
NFPA 80	2022	STANDARD FOR FIRE DOORS & OTHER OPENING PROTECTIVES (PER 120-3-3)
NFPA 90A	2024	STANDARD FOR THE INSTALLATION OF AIR CONDITIONING & VENTILATING SYSTEMS (PER 120-3-3)
NFPA 101	2024	LIFE SAFETY CODE (PER 120-3-3)
NFPA 241	2022	STANDARD FOR SAFEGUARDING CONSTRUCTION, ALTERATION, & DEMOLITION OPERATIONS (PER 120-3-3)
O.C.G.A. 50-8-18		ENERGY EFFICIENCY AND SUSTAINABLE CONSTRUCTION ACT 2008
ASME A17.1	2019	AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARD SAFETY CODE (ANSI) FOR ELEVATORS

2KM ARCHITECTS, INC.
539 GREENE ST. AUGUSTA, GA. 30901
(706) 738 3333 - FAX (706) 738 7100

STATE OF GEORGIA — BRADLEY A. KING — 03/09/2026 — REGISTERED ARCHITECT

This document is property of 2KM Architects, Inc. The unauthorized reproduction, copying, or otherwise use of this document is strictly prohibited and any unauthorized reproduction may be subject to legal action.
Copyright © 2024, 2025 2KM Architects, Inc.

KEY PLAN:
PLAN NORTH
AREA OF WORK
697 SF
EXISTING PAVILION
ROAD

REVISIONS

#	DATE	DESCRIPTION

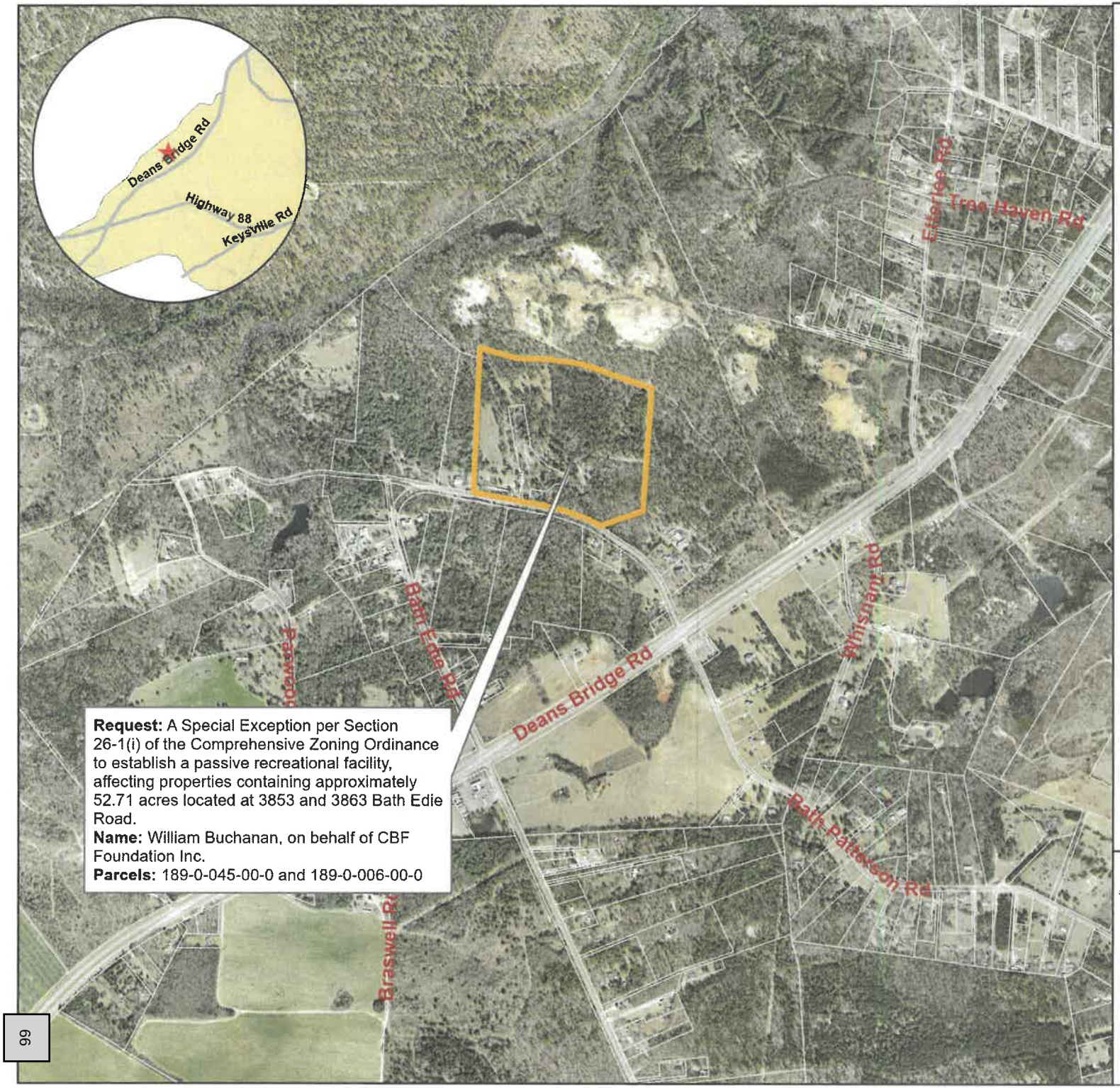
BATH GARDENS RESTROOM BUILDING
FOR
BATH GARDENS FOUNDATION
3855 BATH-EDIE RD, BLYTHE, GA 30805

DRAWING TITLE
EGRESS PLAN AND CODE ANALYSIS

PROJECT NO.	25-20
DATE	03/09/2026
DRAWN BY	JA
PAPER	24"x36"
ISSUE	CD

DRAWING NO. G0.2

C:\BK_Revit Local\25-20-20_MEP_BK.rvt
PRINTED: 3/3/2026 2:51:13 PM



Request: A Special Exception per Section 26-1(i) of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance to establish a passive recreational facility, affecting properties containing approximately 52.71 acres located at 3853 and 3863 Bath Edie Road.
Name: William Buchanan, on behalf of CBF Foundation Inc.
Parcels: 189-0-045-00-0 and 189-0-006-00-0

Planning Commission
SE-26-09
June 1, 2026

3853 and 3863 Bath Edie Road

Aerial

Subject Property

Augusta GEORGIA

Produced By: City of Augusta
Planning & Development Department
535 Telfair Street Suite 300
Augusta, GA 30901
5/22/2026 PE22633

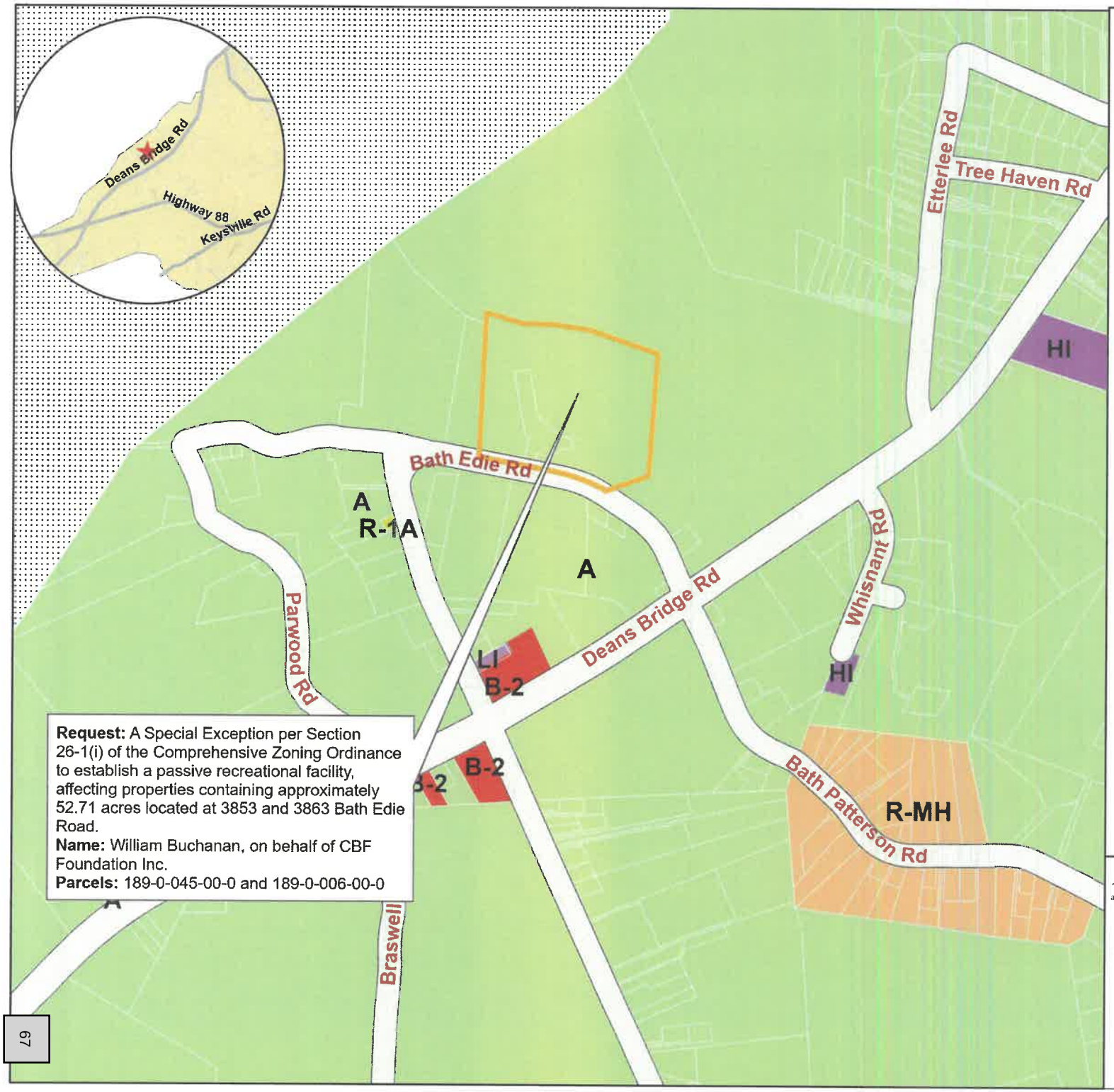
Augusta, GA Disclaimer

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the consolidated government of Augusta, GA. Augusta, GA and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission.

N W E S

0 2,000

Item 3.



Request: A Special Exception per Section 26-1(i) of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance to establish a passive recreational facility, affecting properties containing approximately 52.71 acres located at 3853 and 3863 Bath Edie Road.
Name: William Buchanan, on behalf of CBF Foundation Inc.
Parcels: 189-0-045-00-0 and 189-0-006-00-0

Planning Commission
SE-26-09
June 1, 2026

3853 and 3863 Bath Edie Road

Current Zoning

Subject Property

Zoning Classification

- A: Agriculture
- B-2: General Business
- FT GORDON
- HI: Heavy Industry
- LI: Light Industry
- R-1A: One Family Residential
- R-MH: Manufactured Home Residential

Augusta GEORGIA

Produced By: City of Augusta
Planning & Development Department
535 Telfair Street Suite 300
Augusta, GA 30901
5/22/2026 PE22633

Augusta, GA Disclaimer

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the consolidated government of Augusta, GA. Augusta, GA and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission.

N W E S

0 2,000 Feet

3855 Bath Edie Road Site Photos

View of Cabin on Property



View of Pavilion & Gardens from Cabin



3855 Bath Edie Road Site Photos

View of Gardens looking towards Cabin



View of Reflection Pool & Lodge



3855 Bath Edie Road Site Photos

View of Fountain within Gardens



View of Structures within Gardens



3955 Bath Edie Road Site Photos

View of Project Site where Bathroom Building is proposed.



View of Fountain behind Pavilion



3855 Bath Edie Road Site Photos

View of Gardens from Pavilion



View of Pavilion & Gardens looking toward Cabin



PLAT B: 21 P: 111
Recorded: 02/10/2026 08:57 AM
Doc # 2026002232 Pages: 1 Fees: $10.00
Tina Holmes Sullivan
Clerk of Superior Court, Augusta-Richmond County, GA

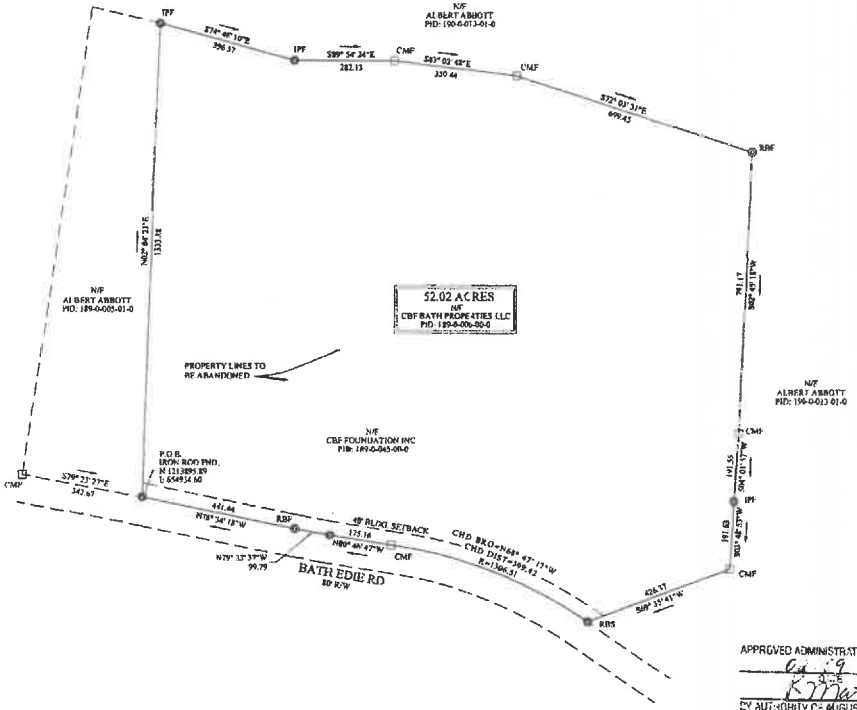
GA EAST GRID (NAD 83)



VICINITY MAP NOT TO SCALE

LEGEND:

TJB	TELEPHONE JUNCTION BOX
SIGN	SIGN
WV	WATER VALVE
GV	GAS VALVE
STORM	STORM SEWER MANHOLE
OHU	OVERHEAD UTILITY POLE
LP	LIGHT POLE
HYD	HYDRANT
WM	WATER METER
TM	TELEPHONE MANHOLE
GAS	UNDERGROUND GAS LINE
S	UNDERGROUND SEWER LINE
UT	UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE LINE
OHP	OVERHEAD POWER LINE
SD	STORM DRAIN
RCP	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE
RBS	REBAR SET
CMF	CONCRETE MONUMENT FOUND
PIPF	IRON PIPE FOUND
RBF	IRON REBAR FOUND
AXLE	AXLE FOUND



GRAPHIC SCALE (1" = 200')

APPROVED ADMINISTRATIVE subdivision PLAN
8/9/26
BY AUTHORITY OF AUGUSTA PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

A RE-COMBINATION PLAT OF:
52.02 ACRES TOTAL
COMBINING PID: 189-0-006-00-0
& PID: 189-0-045-00-0
3855 Bath Edie Road
Augusta, GA 30805 – RICHMOND COUNTY, GEORGIA
PREPARED FOR:
CBF FOUNDATION INC.

NOTES:

1. THIS PLAT MAY NOT REFLECT ALL RECORDED OR UNRECORDED EASEMENTS. THIS PLAT DOES NOT REFLECT ALL IMPROVEMENTS OR ENCROACHMENTS.
2. THIS PLAT IS SUBJECT TO ALL RECORDED EASEMENTS AND LOCAL BUILDING RESTRICTIONS. CONTACT YOUR LOCAL GOVERNING AUTHORITIES FOR CURRENT BUILDING SETBACK REQUIREMENTS. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE LAND OWNER TO VERIFY ALL WETLANDS THAT MAY BE PRESENT WITH THE U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS.
3. THE CERTIFICATION, AS SHOWN HEREON, IS PURELY A STATEMENT OF PROFESSIONAL OPINION BASED ON KNOWLEDGE, INFORMATION AND BELIEF, AND BASED ON EXISTING FIELD EVIDENCE AND DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE AVAILABLE. THE CERTIFICATION IS NOT AN EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTY OR GUARANTEE.

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATION:

AS REQUIRED BY SUBSECTION (D) OF O.C.G.A. SECTION 15-6-67, THIS PLAT HAS BEEN PREPARED BY A LAND SURVEYOR AND APPROVED BY ALL APPLICABLE LOCAL JURISDICTIONS FOR RECORDING AS EVIDENCED BY APPROVAL CERTIFICATES, SIGNATURES, STAMPS, OR STATEMENTS HEREON. SUCH APPROVALS OR AFFIRMATIONS SHOULD BE CONFIRMED WITH THE APPROPRIATE GOVERNMENTAL BODIES BY ANY PURCHASER OR USER OF THIS PLAT AS TO INTENDED USE OF ANY PARCEL. FURTHERMORE, THE UNDERSIGNED LAND SURVEYOR CERTIFIES THAT THIS PLAT COMPLIES WITH THE MINIMUM TECHNICAL STANDARDS FOR PROPERTY SURVEYS IN GEORGIA AS SET FORTH IN THE RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE GEORGIA BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS AND AS SET FORTH IN O.C.G.A. SECTION 15-6-67

1/9/2026
DAVID LEE JACHENS GA R.L.S. # 3170 DATE

DATE OF SURVEY	01/20/2026
E.O.C. FIELD	1:15,000+
<ERROR/POINT	
ADJ. METHOD	OBSERVATION
E.O.C. PLAT	1:200
EQUIPMENT USED	TRIMBLE R6/R12i

GEORGIA REGISTERED L.S. No. 3170 1/9/2026 DAVID L. JACHENS LAND SURVEYOR

THIS SURVEY COMPLIES WITH BOTH THE RULES OF THE GEORGIA BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS AND THE OFFICIAL CODE OF GEORGIA ANNOTATED (O.C.G.A.) 15-6-67 AS AMENDED BY HB1004 (2018), IN THAT WHERE A CONFLICT EXISTS BETWEEN THESE TWO SETS OF SPECIFICATIONS, THE REQUIREMENTS OF LAW PREVAIL.

JACHENS
LAND SURVEYING, INC.
Professional Land Surveying · GIS · Mapping
P.O. BOX 16
EVANS, GA 30809
PH 706.399.8721
EMAIL: djachens@yahoo.com
www.LANDSURVEY-MAPPING.com
COA#: LSF001076

PROJECT No.: 25087 FIELD DATE: 01/20/2026
DRAWN BY: DLJ PLAT DATE.: 01/27/2026
SCALE: 1"= 200'

SHEET 1 OF 1

D: DEED B: 2011 P: 1786 QCD
04/16/2026 04:35 PM
Doc # 2026015847 Pages: 2 Rec Fees: $25.00
Transfer Tax: $0.00
Hattie Holmes Sullivan
Clerk of Superior Court, Augusta-Richmond County, GA

Record and return to:
Wright McLeod, Attorneys at Law
6004 Evans Town Center Blvd
Evans, GA 30809
File No. kmb

STATE OF GEORGIA)
)
COUNTY OF RICHMOND)

QUIT CLAIM DEED
TITLE NOT EXAMINED

Cross Reference: Book 1651, Page 192; Book 1775, Page 649

THIS INDENTURE, made as of this 16 day of April 2026, by and between, CBF Bath Properties, LLC, a Georgia limited liability company, Grantor, and CBF Foundation, Inc., a Georgia nonprofit corporation, Grantee;

WITNESSETH:

Grantor, for and in consideration of the sum of ONE DOLLAR ($1.00) and other valuable consideration, receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, does hereby remise, convey and forever quit claim unto Grantee, its successors and assigns, all of its interest in the following described property, to-wit:

SEE EXHIBIT A

Said property is conveyed subject to all easements, restrictions, and rights of ways of record in the aforesaid Clerk's office.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD said property, together with all and singular the rights, members, hereditaments, improvements, easements and appurtenances thereunto belonging or in any wise appertaining, unto Grantee, its successors and assigns, so that neither Grantor nor any person or persons claiming under it shall have, claim or demand any right to the above described property, or its appurtenances, or any rights thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantor has caused this instrument to be executed under seal by its duly authorized officer as of the day and year first above written.

Signed, sealed and delivered
in the presence of:

Unofficial Witness

Notary Public
My commission expires:
(Notarial Seal)

DANIEL W MCLEOD NOTARY PUBLIC RICHMOND COUNTY GEORGIA EXPIRES OCTOBER 23, 2028

CBF BATH PROPERTIES, LLC

(L.S.)
Catherine Fleming, Member

(Company Seal)

GEORGIA LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

Public.Services.Committee.Meeting

Meeting Date: 06/09/26

Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) - Northwest Development Roadway & Utilities Construction Contract 26-144

Department: Augusta Regional Airport (AGS)

Presenter: Herbert L. Judon, Jr., Airport Executive Director

Caption: Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) - Approve the Construction Contract to Piedmont Mining, LLC in the amount of $2,140,506.52 for the Northwest Development Roadway & Utility project. This item was approved by the Augusta Aviation Commission 05/28/26 and the Augusta Commission on 5/21/26 (26-144).

Background: Bids were opened and read publicly on March 27, 2026, at 11:00 am, local time at the Augusta Procurement Department. Bids were received from ER Snell Contractor, Inc. headquarters in Snellville, GA, Piedmont Mining LLC. headquartered in Wrens, GA, and Reeves Construction Company headquartered in Augusta, GA.

The scope of this Project is to connect Cargo Road to Doug Barnard Parkway and provide new access to Hangar N1 and Future Hangars N2 & N3. The project was designed to provide the new hangar (and future hangars) parking area access from Cargo Road to the south or Doug Barnard Parkway to the north. Additional utilities will also be constructed along the roadway. Utilities shall include but not be limited to a new water line and sewer line.

The base bid of the project includes but is not limited to Mobilization, Erosion Control, grading and excavation adjacent to Cargo Road, the construction of approximately 1,450 linear feet of new asphalt roadway, Drainage improvements, and Electrical improvements.

The construction phase services contract is based on a 380-calendar day construction period. It is anticipated that the Contractor will mobilize for 60 days and work in the field for 320 calendar days, five (5) to six (6) days / week. The Cost of Construction is $2,140,506.52 (Base Bid) + $430,705.65 (CA/CO) = $2,573,712.17.

April 30, 2026, Aviation Commission Meeting, Airport Staff recommended Award for the project to Piedmont.

Analysis: Mead & Hunt's construction estimate for this project was $2,905,367.04. Piedmont's bid for the same bid package came in at $2,140,506.52.

Mead and Hunt reviewed the response to the advertisement for bids (IFB #26-144) for the NW Development Roadway project and recommends awarding the project to Piedmont Mining in the amount of $2,140,506.52.

This Contract has been reviewed by Airport Legal Counsel, Mr. Robert Kerr.

Financial Impact: This contract is proposed to be funded through a Congressional Directed Spending (CDS) Grant in the amount of $2,452,222.23 in FY 2026. GDOT plans to participate via their standard federal grant match of 5% resulting in AGS providing the remaining 5%.

Alternatives: N/A

Recommendation: Approve the Construction Contract to Piedmont Mining, LLC in the amount of $2,140,506.52 for the Northwest Development Roadway & Utility project.

Funds are available in the following accounts: 551081301-5412110

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY: N/A

NOTICE OF AWARD

TO: **PIEDMONT MINING LLC**

PROJECT: **AUGUSTA REGIONAL AIRPORT NW DEVELOPMENT ROADWAY & UTILITY**

The Owner has considered the bid submitted by you for the above-described WORK in response to its Advertisement for Bids and Information for Bidders.

You are hereby notified that your bid has been accepted for items in the amount of **$2,140,506.52.**

You are required by the Invitation to Bid to execute the Contract and furnish the required Contractor's Performance and Payment Bonds within fifteen (15) calendar days from the date of this Notice to you.

If you fail to execute said Contract and to furnish said bonds within fifteen (15) days from the date of this Notice, said Owner will be entitled to consider all rights arising out of the Owner's acceptance of your bid as abandoned and as a forfeiture of your Bid Bond. The Owner will be entitled to such other rights as may be granted by law.

You are required to return an acknowledged copy of this NOTICE OF AWARD to the Owner.

Dated this ____ day of _____, 20___

AUGUSTA REGIONAL AIRPORT

BY: _____

TITLE: _____

*** ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICE ***

Receipt of the above NOTICE OF AWARD is hereby

acknowledged by _____

this the _____ day of _____, 20_____.

BY:_____

TITLE:_____

PERFORMANCE BOND

(NOTE: THIS BOND IS ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH PAYMENT BOND, IN FAVOR OF THE OWNER CONDITIONED FOR THE PAYMENT OF LABOR AND MATERIAL.)

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That _____ as Principal,

hereinafter called CONTRACTOR, and _____, a

corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of _____, with

its principal office in the City of _____, State of _____, as Surety, hereinafter called SURETY, are held and firmly bound unto AUGUSTA, GEORGIA BY AND THROUGH THE AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY COMMISSION as Obligee, hereinafter called the OWNER, in the penal amount of _____ Dollars ($_____) for the payment whereof CONTRACTOR and SURETY bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents for the faithful performance of a certain written agreement.

WHEREAS, CONTRACTOR has by said written agreement dated _____ entered into a Contract with OWNER for the construction of **AUGUSTA REGIONAL AIRPORT NW DEVELOPMENT ROADWAY & UTILITY**, Augusta, Georgia, in accordance with the drawings and specifications issued by the Augusta Aviation Commission and the Augusta-Richmond County Commission, which contract is by reference made a part hereof, and is hereinafter referred to as the Contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that, if CONTRACTOR shall promptly and faithfully perform said Contract, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

The SURETY hereby waives notice of any alteration or extension of time made by the OWNER.

Whenever CONTRACTOR shall be, and declared by OWNER to be in default under the Contract, the OWNER having performed OWNER's obligations thereunder, the SURETY may promptly remedy the default, or shall promptly

(1) Complete the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions, or

(2) Obtain a bid or bids for completing the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions, and upon determination by SURETY of the lowest responsive and responsible bidder, or, if the OWNER elects, upon determination by the OWNER and the SURETY jointly of the lowest responsive and responsible bidder, arrange for a contract between such bidder and OWNER, and make available as Work progresses (even though there should be a default or a succession of defaults under the contract or contracts of completion arranged under this paragraph) sufficient funds to pay the cost of completion less the balance of the Contract price; but not exceeding, including other costs and damages for which the SURETY may be liable hereunder, the amount set forth in the first paragraph hereof. The term "balance of the Contract price," as used in this paragraph, shall mean the total amount payable by OWNER to CONTRACTOR under the Contract and any amendments thereto, less the amount properly paid by OWNER to CONTRACTOR.

Any suit under this bond must be instituted before the expiration of two (2) years from the date on which final payment under the Contract falls due.

No right of action shall accrue on this bond to or for the use of any person or corporation other than the OWNER named herein or the heirs, executors, administrators or successors of the OWNER.

Signed and sealed this _____ day of _____ A.D. 20___.

Witness_____ _____(Seal)
(Contractor)

Attest_____ By_____(Seal)
(Title)

Witness_____ _____(Seal)
(Surety)

Attest_____ By_____(Seal)
(Title)

LABOR AND MATERIAL PAYMENT BOND

(NOTE: THIS BOND IS ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH PERFORMANCE BOND, IN FAVOR OF THE OWNER CONDITIONED FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK.)

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That _____ as Principal,

hereinafter called CONTRACTOR, and _____

a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of _____, with

its principal office in the City of _____, State of _____, as Surety, hereinafter called SURETY, are held and firmly bound unto AUGUSTA, GEORGIA BY AND THROUGH THE AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY COMMISSION, as Obligee, hereinafter called the OWNER, for the use and benefit of claimants as herein below defined in the amount of _____ Dollars ($_____) for the payment whereof CONTRACTOR and SURETY bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, CONTRACTOR has by written agreement dated _____ entered into a Contract with Owner for the construction of **AUGUSTA REGIONAL AIRPORT NW DEVELOPMENT ROADWAY & UTILITY**, in accordance with drawings and specifications issued by the Augusta Aviation Commission and Augusta-Richmond County Commission, which Contract is by reference made a part hereof, and is hereinafter referred to as the CONTRACT.

NOW, THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that, if the CONTRACTOR shall promptly make payment to all claimants as hereinafter defined, for all labor and material used or reasonably required to use in the performance of the Contract, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect, subject, however, to the following conditions:

(1) A claimant is defined as one having a direct contract with the CONTRACTOR or with a subcontractor of the CONTRACTOR for labor, material, or both, used or reasonably required for use in the performance of the Contract labor and material being construed as to include that part of water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service or rental of equipment directly applicable to the Contract.

(2) The above named CONTRACTOR and SURETY hereby jointly and severally agree with the OWNER that every claimant as herein defined, who has not been paid in full before the expiration of a period of ninety (90) days after the date on which the last of such claimant's work or labor was done or performed, or materials were furnished by such claimant, may sue on this bond for the use of such claimant, prosecute the suit to final judgment for such sum or sums as may be justly due claimant, and have execution thereon. The OWNER shall not be liable for the payment of any costs or expenses of any such suit.

(3) No suit or action shall be commenced hereunder by any claimant,

(a) Unless claimant, other than one having a direct contract with the CONTRACTOR, shall have given written notice to any two of the following: The CONTRACTOR, the OWNER, or the SURETY above named, within ninety (90) days after such claimant did or performed the last of the work or labor, or furnished the last of the materials for which said claim is made, stating with substantial accuracy the amount claimed and the name of the party to whom the materials were furnished, or for whom the work or labor was done or performed.

Such notice shall be served by mailing the same by registered mail or certified mail, postage prepaid, in an envelope addressed to the CONTRACTOR, OWNER or SURETY, at any place where an office regularly maintained for the transaction of business, or served in any manner in which legal process may be served in the state in which the aforesaid project is located, save that such service need not be made by a public officer.

(b) After the expiration of one (1) year following the date on which CONTRACTOR ceased work on said Contract, it being understood, however, that if any limitation embodied in this bond is prohibited by any law controlling the construction hereof, such limitation shall be deemed to be amended so as to be equal to the minimum period of limitation permitted by such law.

(c) Other than in Richmond County Superior Court, or in the United States District Court for the Middle District of Georgia.

(4) The amount of this bond shall be reduced by and to the extent of any payment or payments made in good faith hereunder, inclusive of the payment by SURETY of mechanics' liens which may be filed of record against said improvement, whether or not claim for the amount of such lien be presented under and against this bond.

Signed and sealed this _____ day of _____ A.D. 20___.

Witness_____ _____(Seal)
(Contractor)

Attest_____ By_____(Seal)
(Title)

Witness_____ _____(Seal)
(Surety)

Attest_____ By_____(Seal)
(Title)

NOTICE TO PROCEED

DATE: _____

SUBJECT: NOTICE TO PROCEED

PROJECT: **AUGUSTA REGIONAL AIRPORT NW DEVELOPMENT ROADWAY & UTILITY**,

Gentlemen:

You are hereby notified to commence work in accordance with the Contract, within Ten (10) calendar days following the date first written above, and you are to complete the work within _____ (___) consecutive calendar days after the date of this notice. The date set for completion of all work is therefore _____.

AUGUSTA REGIONAL AIRPORT

BY: _____

TITLE: _____

*** ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICE ***

Receipt of the above NOTICE TO PROCEED is hereby
acknowledged by _____
this the _____ day of _____, 20_____.

TITLE:_____

CONTRACT

THIS CONTRACT made and entered into to be effective _____, 20___ by and between, AUGUSTA GEORGIA, "Augusta," a political subdivision of the State of Georgia, acting through the AUGUSTA AVIATION COMMISSION, whose address is 1501 Aviation Way, Augusta Regional Airport at Bush Field, Augusta, Georgia 30906-9600, hereinafter called "Airport", and PIEDMONT MINING LLC, hereinafter called "Contractor".

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Augusta is the owner and operator of a full-service commercial airport known as the Augusta Regional Airport;

WHEREAS, Augusta has solicited a bid to **CONSTRUCT NW DEVELOPMENT ROADWAY & UTILITY**, for the Airport;

WHEREAS, the Contractor submitted a bid for said services; and

WHEREAS, Augusta, on behalf of the Airport, accepted the Contractor's Bid for said services;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants, promises, and agreements herein contained, Augusta and the Contractor hereby agree as follows:

The Contractor's Services shall be in accordance with the scope of services and all provisions provided herein.

ARTICLE 1
SCOPE OF THE WORK

1.1 The Contractor hereby agrees to furnish all of the materials and all of the equipment and labor necessary, and to perform all of the work shown on the Plans and described in the specifications for the Project entitled:

AUGUSTA REGIONAL AIRPORT NW DEVELOPMENT ROADWAY & UTILITY,

and in accordance with the requirements and provisions of the Contract Documents as defined in the Provisions hereto attached which are hereby incorporated and made a part of this contract.

1.2 **Definitions**

The following terms have the following meanings whenever used in the Contract Documents (defined below), or in related documents, the terms or pronouns used in place of them shall be defined as follows:

1.2.1 **Airport Executive Director**. The person tasked with the day-to-day operations of the Airport.

1.2.2 **Augusta Aviation Commission**. The Augusta Regional Airport Aviation Commission tasked with the overall administration of the Airport.

1.2.3 **Augusta, Georgia or City or Owner**. Augusta, Georgia's Commission.

1.2.4 **Engineer**. The Work has been designed by Mead & Hunt, Inc., whose corporate headquarters is located at 2240 Deming Way, Middleton, WI 53562, who is hereinafter called Engineer and who is to assume all duties and responsibilities and have the rights and authority assigned to Engineer in the Contract Documents in connection with completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.2.5 **Project**. Augusta Regional Airport NW Development Roadway & Utility Construction **Base Bid**, including but not limited to the construction of approximately **1,450 LF** of new two lane asphalt roadway, new **12"** water line, new sanitary sewer, fencing demolition and other miscellaneous drainage & electrical improvements.

1.2.6 **Airport's Administrator**. Airport's Representative shall be the Airport's Executive Director or his designee.

1.2.7 **Contractor's Representative(s)**. The Contractor's representative ("Contractor's Representative") for all dealings with Airport shall be _____. Contractor's Representative may be changed upon prior written notice delivered to Owner.

1.3 Subject to controlling law, the Owner will refuse to permit the Contractor to use any employee on this job if the Owner reasonably deems that individual unfit to work at the Airport facilities in any respect.

1.4 All Contractor employees shall strictly adhere to Airport regulations while on the Airport premises, including but not limited to Augusta, Georgia, County, and Transportation Security Authority (TSA) and Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) regulations governing access to buildings, personal conduct, and possession of prescribed substances, parking, and traffic. The Owner reserves the right to require the removal of Contractor employees from the Project.

1.5 **Design, Standards, and Practices**. The design, strength, quality of materials, and workmanship must conform to the highest standards of construction practices and/or services.

ARTICLE II
TERM

2.1 The Contractor must begin work within ten (10) calendar days of receiving the Notice to Proceed (NTP) from the Owner. It is anticipated the NTP will be issued _____. The Contractor will mobilize with sufficient forces such that all work is completed within three hundred and eighty **(380)** calendar days after the issuance of the NTP. Contract time charges will begin as set forth in Section 80 of the General Provisions

2.2 Contractor working times shall be as designated on the Construction Safety & Phasing Plan sheets in the Construction Drawings. At the Owner's discretion, work times may be further restricted.

2.3 For additional details please review Section 80 of the attached Specifications.

2.4 It is hereby understood and mutually agreed, by and between the Contractor and the Owner, that the date of beginning, rate of progress and the time for completion of the work to be done hereunder are ESSENTIAL CONDITIONS of this Contract. Contractor agrees that said work shall be prosecuted regularly, diligently, and uninterruptedly at such rate of progress as will ensure full completion thereof within the time specified. It is expressly understood and agreed by and between the Contractor and the Owner, that the time for the completion of the work described herein is a reasonable time for the completion of the same, taking into consideration the average climatic range and construction conditions prevailing in this locality.

2.5 It is further agreed that **time is of the essence** of each and every portion of this Contract and the specifications wherein a definite portion and certain length of time is fixed for the performance of any act whatsoever; and where under the Contract an additional time is allowed for the completion of any work, the new time limit fixed by extension shall be the essence of the Contract.

ARTICLE III
LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

3.1 The Contractor acknowledges that time is of the essence with respect to the Work governed by the Contract. The Contractor acknowledges and recognizes that if it fails to achieve Substantial Completion of any portion of the Work within the Contract Time as may be extended in accordance with the terms of this Contract, the Owner will sustain substantial losses as a result of such failure. The Contractor further acknowledges that the Owner will suffer damages that are difficult, if not impossible, to accurately estimate. The Contractor shall be assessed liquidated damages as set forth in Section 80, Execution and Progress, subsection 80-08.

ARTICLE IV
PAYMENT

4.1 **The Contract Sum**

The Owner shall pay to the Contractor for completion of the Work in strict accordance with the Contract Documents, and in accordance with the unit bid prices submitted on MARCH 27, 2026 with a contract price of $2,140,506.52.

4.2 **Progress Payments**

4.2.1 Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Section 90 of the General Provisions but in no case shall submit Applications for Payment more than once per month. Application for Payment will be processed by Engineer as provided in the General Provisions.

4.2.2 Progress payments will be made in an amount equal to the percentage indicated below, but, in each case, less the aggregate of payments previously made and less such amounts as Engineer shall determine, or Owner may withhold, in accordance with Section 90 of the General Provisions.

1) 90% of Work completed as determined by Engineer.
2) 90% of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work (but delivered, suitably stored and accompanied by documentation satisfactory to Owner as provided in paragraph 90-07 of the General Provisions.

4.2.3 Within ten (10) business days of receiving each Application for Payment, the Engineer shall either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the application to the Owner or return the Application to the Contractor indicating in writing necessary corrections. In the latter case, the Contractor shall make the corrections and resubmit the application.

4.3 **Invoices**.

Contractor shall submit invoices to:
Mead & Hunt, Inc.
Attn: Edwin Scott
5955 Core Road, Suite 515
North Charleston, SC 29406

4.4 **Retainage and Partial Payments**. If payment request is approved by the Owner, the approved payment request shall be submitted to the Owner's Finance Department for processing on or before the fifth day of the following month, and payment (less retainage) shall be made to the Contractor thirty (30) calendar days after the date the approved payment request is received by the Owner's finance department. If a payment request is not approved by the Owner, then no payment shall be made to the Contractor until such time as the Owner approves the payment request. The amount of retainage shall be as follows:

4.4.1 Five percent (5%) of each partial payment shall be withheld as retainage until the value of fifty percent (50%) of the Contract Price, including Change Orders and other authorized additions provided in the Contract, is due;

4.4.2 When fifty percent (50%) of the Contract Price, as described above, becomes due and the manner of completion of the Work and its progress, quality, schedule are reasonably satisfactory to the Owner, and there are no outstanding claims by the Contractor, subcontractors or material suppliers, the withholding of retainage shall be discontinued.

4.4.3 If after discontinuing retainage, the Owner determines that the Work is unsatisfactory or has fallen behind schedule, withholding of five percent (5%) of each request for payment may be resumed. When the Work has reached Substantial Completion and the Owner determines the Work to be reasonably acceptable, the Contractor shall submit an invoice or other documents as may be required and receive payment thereof within thirty (30) calendar days. If there are any remaining incomplete minor items, an amount equal to two hundred percent (200%) of the value of each item, as determined by the Owner, shall be withheld until such items are complete;

4.4.4 The Contractor shall within ten (10) calendar days from its receipt of retainage from the Owner pass through payments to Subcontractors and shall reduce each Subcontractor's retainage in the same manner as the Contractor's retainage is reduced by the Owner. The Subcontractor shall within ten (10) calendar days from the Subcontractor's receipt of retainage pass through payments to lower tier subcontractor's and shall reduce each lower tier subcontractor's retainage in the same manner as the Subcontractor's retainage is reduced.

4.4.5 The Contractor and Owner agree to abide by all applicable provisions of Georgia State Law concerning retainage, including but not limited to O.C.G.A. § 13-10-80. If the terms of this Contract concerning retainage conflict with Georgia State Law, Georgia State Law shall govern.

ARTICLE V
FINAL INSPECTION

5.1 Upon notice from the Contractor that the Work is completed, the Owner shall make a Contractor during the course of final inspection of the Work and shall notify the Contractor of all instances where the Work fails to comply with the Drawings and Specifications, as well as any defects the Owner may discover. At no cost to the Owner, the Contractor shall immediately make such alterations as are necessary to bring the Work into compliance with the Contract, the Drawings, and Specifications.

ARTICLE XI
ACCEPTANCE AND FINAL PAYMENT

6.1 **Final Payment**. Upon final completion and acceptance of the Work in accordance with Section 50 of the General Provisions, Owner shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price as recommended by Engineer as provided in said paragraph 90-09.

6.2 Before final payment is due the Contractor shall submit evidence satisfactory to the Engineer that all payrolls, material bills, and other indebtedness connected with the work have been paid, except that in case of disputed

indebtedness or liens the Contractor may submit in lieu of evidence of payment a surety bond satisfactory to the Owner guaranteeing payment of all such disputed amounts when adjudicated in cases where such payment has not already been guaranteed by surety bond.

6.3 The making and acceptance of the final payment shall constitute a waiver of all claims by the Owner other than those arising from unsettled liens, from faulty work appearing within twelve (12) months after final payment, from requirements of the specifications, or from manufacturers' guarantees. It shall also constitute a waiver of all claims by the Contractor except those previously made and still unsettled.

6.4 If after the Work has been substantially completed, full completion thereof is materially delayed through no fault of the Contractor, and the Engineer, so certifies, the Owner shall upon certificate of the Engineer, and without terminating the Contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted. Such payment shall be made under the terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of claims.

ARTICLE VII
CHANGES

7.1 The Owner may, during the Contract period, make changes to the Scope of Work, which may result in changes to the general scope of the Contract and its provisions.

7.2 Written/verbal agreements, changes, or amendments to this Contract shall not be binding upon the Owner unless approved and signed by the Owner in advance of performing work.

7.3 Contractor acknowledges that this contract and any changes to it by amendment, modification, change order or other similar document may have required or may require the legislative authorization of the Augusta Aviation Commission or Augusta, Georgia Board of Commissioners and approval of the Mayor. Under Georgia law, Contractor is deemed to possess knowledge concerning Augusta, Georgia's ability to assume contractual obligations and the consequences of Contractor's provision of goods or services to Augusta, Georgia under an unauthorized contract, amendment, modification, change order or other similar document, including the possibility that the Contractor may be precluded from recovering payment for such unauthorized goods or services. Accordingly, Contractor agrees that if it provides goods or services to Augusta, Georgia under a contract that has not received proper legislative authorization or if the Contractor provides goods or services to Augusta, Georgia in excess of the any contractually authorized goods or services, as required by Augusta, Georgia's Charter and Code, Augusta, Georgia may withhold payment for any unauthorized goods or services provided by Contractor. Contractor assumes all risk of non-payment for

the provision of any unauthorized goods or services to Augusta, Georgia, and it waives all claims to payment or to other remedies for the provision of any unauthorized goods or services to Augusta, Georgia, however characterized, including, without limitation, all remedies at law or equity.

ARTICLE VIII
INSURANCE

8.1 During the term of this Contract, Contractor shall provide, pay for, and maintain with companies reasonably satisfactory to the Owner the types of insurance as set forth in the Augusta Code, and Georgia Law as the same may be amended from time to time, and as described herein. All insurance shall be issued by insurance companies eligible to do business in the State of Georgia and Best Rated A+ or equivalent. In the event of a conflict between the provisions of the Augusta Code and this Contract, the more stringent requirement shall govern. In no event shall Contractor maintain any insurance less than the requirements set forth in the Augusta Code, as amended.

8.2 All liability policies of Contractor and its subcontractors shall provide coverage that includes, or has the same substantive effect as the following:

8.2.1 Augusta, Georgia, the Augusta Aviation Commission, and each of its Commissioners, officers, agents, elected representatives, volunteers, and employees, in their respective capacities as such, shall be additional insured hereunder with respect to the products, premises, and operations of the named insured.

8.2.2 This insurance policy shall apply as primary, and any insurance and/or self-insurance as may be maintained by the Augusta, the Augusta Aviation Commission, or its Commissioners, officers, agents, elected representatives, volunteers, and employees shall apply in excess of, and shall not contribute with insurance provided by this policy."

8.2.3 This insurance shall not be materially changed, altered, canceled, or non-renewed until after thirty (30) calendar days advanced written notice has been given to Augusta, Georgia except that only ten (10) calendar days' notice shall be required in the event of cancellation due to non-payment of premium.

8.3 All such evidence of insurance shall be in the form of certificates of insurance satisfactory to the Augusta and its Risk Manager, accompanied by a certified true copy of an endorsement to each policy containing the above language. Properly executed certificates of insurance shall evidence the insurance coverage and limits required. The authorized representative of the insurance company shown on the certificate shall sign these certificates. The required policies of insurance shall comply with the laws of the State of Georgia.

8.4 If at any time the Executive Director requests a written statement from the insurance company as to any impairment to the aggregate limit, Contractor shall promptly authorize and have delivered such statement to the Augusta Aviation Commission. Contractor authorizes the Augusta Aviation Commission and/or the Augusta's Risk Manager to confirm with Contractor's insurance agents, brokers, and insurance companies all information furnished.

8.5 The acceptance of delivery to the Owner of any certificate of insurance evidencing the insurance coverage and limits required under this Contract does not constitute approval or acceptance by the Owner that the insurance requirements in this Contract have been met. No operations shall commence at the Airport unless and until the required certificates of insurance are in effect and approved by the Augusta's Risk Manager.

8.6 The Contractor and the Owner understand and agree that the minimum limits of the insurance herein required may, from time to time, become inadequate, and Contractor agrees that it will increase such minimum limits upon receipt of written notice defining the basis of the increase. The Contractor shall furnish the Owner, within sixty (60) calendar days of the effective date thereof, a certificate of insurance evidencing that such insurance is in force.

8.7 Contractor's insurance companies or its authorized representative shall give the Owner thirty (30) calendar days prior written notice of any cancellation, intent not to renew, or material reduction in any policy's coverage, except in the application of the Aggregate Limit Provisions. In the event of a reduction to the Aggregate Limit, it is agreed that immediate steps will be taken to have the prior Aggregate Limit reinstated.

8.8 If at any time, the Airport Executive Director requests a written statement from the insurance companies as to any impairment(s) to the Aggregate Limit, prompt authorization and delivery of all requested information will be given to the Augusta Aviation Commission. Renewal Certificates of Insurance must be provided to the Owner as soon as practical but in every instance prior to expiration of current coverage.

8.9 The amounts and types of insurance shall conform to the following minimum requirements with the use of Insurance Service Office policies, forms, and endorsements or broader, where applicable. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the wording of all policies, forms, and endorsements must be reasonably acceptable to the Owner.

8.10 Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurance shall be maintained in force by Contractor during the term of this Contract for all employees engaged in the operations under this Contract. The limits of coverage shall not be less than:

Workers' Compensation	Georgia Statutory
Employer's Liability	$1,000,000.00 Limit Each Accident $1,000,000.00 Limit Disease Aggregate $1,000,000.00 Limit Disease Each Employee

8.11 **Commercial General Liability** – Occurrence Form. Policy shall include bodily injury, property damage, personal injury and broad form contractual liability coverage with limits no less than five million dollars ($5,000,000.00) in Broad Form Comprehensive General Liability insurance.

8.12 **Automobile Liability Insurance**. For any vehicles authorized in writing by the Executive Director to operate on the Aircraft Operating Area (AOA) of the Airport, Automobile Insurance in the minimum amount of Five Million Dollars ($5,000,000.00) combined single limit coverage. If the Contractor's Comprehensive General Liability coverage includes vehicular operations on the Airport, separate automobile insurance shall not be required. The foregoing insurance shall be endorsed to state that it will be primary to the Augusta, Georgia and the Augusta Aviation Commission's insurance and that the carrier waives its right of subrogation against Augusta, Georgia, the Augusta Aviation Commission, and their officers, agents, elected and appointed officials, representatives, volunteers, and employees. Augusta, Georgia, the Augusta Aviation Commission, and their officers, agents, employees, elected and appointed officials shall be added as additional insureds on said policies. Said policy shall contain Severability of Interest Clause and shall include contractual liability coverage at least as broad as that given in the most current CA 00 01 ISO form.

8.13 **Excess Liability**: $2,000,000.00

Policy must follow form of General Liability Policy and all insurance together for general liability must total at least a minimum of two million dollars ($2,000,000.00). Any form of underlying and excess policies may satisfy such requirement.

8.14 The Commercial General Liability Insurance coverage as required in the paragraph above shall include those classifications, as listed in Standard Liability Insurance Manuals, which are applicable to the operations of the Contractor in the performance of this Contract.

8.15 Within sixty (60) calendar days of the effective date thereof or any subsequent term, Contractor shall provide Owner with certificate(s) of insurance evidencing that such insurance as described herein be in force. Insurance binder letter(s) or a Certificate(s) of Insurance as described above must be sent to the address below with a copy to the Owner:

Augusta, Georgia
Risk Management
535 Telfair Street
Suite 920
Augusta, GA 30901
(706) 821-2502 (Fax)

8.16 **Subcontractors**. It is the sole responsibility of the general Contractor to ensure that all subcontractors working under it have separately procured any and all types and limits of insurance that are required under any and all pertinent local, state, or federal ordinances or resolutions that are suitable for the particular trade that the subcontractor is performing. It is also the sole responsibility of the general and/or prime Contractor to ensure that any and all subcontractors or vendors carry types and limits of insurance not less than those listed herein and that the subcontractors and/or vendors carry and/or procure endorsements to waive all subrogation rights against and name "Augusta, Georgia, its appointed and elected Officials, departments, agencies, boards, commissions, its officers, agents, employees and volunteers" as additional insureds.

ARTICLE IX
AIRPORT SECURITY REQUIREMENTS

9.1 Contractor's employees shall be required to operate in Airport's secure areas. Contractor shall be required to obtain the Airport's Security Identification Display Area (SIDA) badges for any employee working in the secured area. Contractor shall comply, at its own expense, with the Transportation Security Administration (TSA) and the Owner's security requirements for the Airport including, but not limited to employee training and badges. Contractor shall cooperate with the TSA and the Owner on all security matters and shall promptly comply with any project security arrangements established by the Owner. Compliance with such security requirements shall not relieve Contractor of its responsibility for maintaining proper security for the above-noted items, nor shall it be construed as limiting in any manner Contractor's obligation with respect to all applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations and its duty to undertake reasonable action to establish and maintain secure conditions at and around the Project and throughout the Airport. All employees shall be properly badged and comply with all Owner's safety and security rules.

9.2 Any Contractor employees assigned to work in a secured area are required to be "badged" or a "badged" Contractor employee must escort them the entire time they are in these secured areas.

9.3 To qualify for the badge, individual must be fingerprinted and have a background investigation completed. In addition, the Owner will conduct a background inquiry and require finger printing of all individuals who will be working on the secured side of the Airport screening point. This may also include collection of appropriate criminal history information, contractual and business associations and practices, employment histories, reputation in the business community and credit reports for the Contractor, as well as, its employees.

9.4 Contractor consents to such an inquiry and agrees to make available to the Owner such books and records the Owner deems necessary to conduct the review.

9.5 Contractor shall pay all costs associated with providing SIDA badges.

9.6 Contractor shall be responsible for any fines assessed by the FAA or TSA as a result of the actions of its employees or subcontractors.

ARTICLE X
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

In order to induce the Owner to enter into this Contract, Contractor hereby represents and warrants that as of the date above written that:

10.1 Contractor is duly organized and validly existing in good standing under the laws of the State of _____ in which it is organized, is qualified to do business in all jurisdictions in which it is operating, and has the power and authority to execute and deliver and to perform its obligations under this Contract and the documents to which it is signatory; and

10.2 The execution, delivery and performance by Contractor and its undersigned representative(s) of this Contract and other documents to which Contractor is a signatory do not require the approval or consent of any other person, entity or government agency and do not result in any breach of any agreement to which Contractor is a party or by which it is bound; and

10.3 The execution, delivery and performance by Contractor of this Contract and other documents to which it is a signatory have been duly authorized by all necessary action, and constitute legal, valid, and binding obligations of Contractor, enforceable against Contractor in accordance with its terms; and

10.4 No action, suit or proceeding to which Contractor is a party is pending or threatened that may restrain or question this Contract, or any other document to which it is a signatory, or the enjoyment of rights or benefits contemplated herein; and

10.5 Contractor has all State of Georgia Licenses and permits required for the performance of the Work and shall only use properly licensed and trained persons to perform such services.

ARTICLE XI
NOTICES

11.1 **Delivery**. All notices given by either party to the other under this Contract must be in writing and delivered by: (i) regular mail, postage prepaid; (ii) certified or registered mail; (iii) facsimile; or (iv) hand - delivery, to the parties at the addresses and facsimile numbers set forth in the Clause titled "Addresses."

11.2 **Receipt**. Notices sent by mail will be deemed to be received upon deposit in the mail, properly addressed. Notices sent by certified or registered mail will be deemed to be received upon the date of the acknowledgment. Notices sent by facsimile will be deemed to be received upon successful transmission to the proper facsimile number. Notices delivered by hand- delivery will be deemed to be received upon acceptance by the respective party or its agent.

11.3 **Change of Address or Facsimile Number**. Either party may, at any time, change its respective address or facsimile number by sending written notice to the other party of the change.

11.4 **Addresses**.

To OWNER:	To CONTRACTOR:
Augusta Regional Airport Attn: Executive Director 1501 Aviation Way Augusta, Georgia 30906 Telephone: (706) 798-3236 Fax: (706) 798-1551	Attn: Telephone: Fax:

With a copy to:

Augusta General Counsel
Augusta Richmond County Department of Law
535 Telfair St.
Building 3000
Augusta, GA 30901
Fax: (706) 842-5556

11.5 Georgia Prompt Pay Act not applicable. The terms of this agreement supersede any and all provisions of the Georgia Prompt Pay Act.

ARTICLE XII
INDEMNIFICATION AND HOLD HARMLESS

12.1 Except where, and to the extent caused by the gross negligence of Augusta, Georgia, the Augusta Aviation Commission, their agents, employees, contractors, officers or, Contractor shall protect, defend, reimburse, indemnify, and hold Augusta, Georgia, the Augusta Aviation Commission, its members, agents, employees, and elected officers and each of them, free and harmless at all times as set forth in Augusta, Georgia Code, and particularly Article 1, Chapter 3, Division 1, Section 1-3-8.5, Indemnity and Insurance, as the same may be amended from time to time, and described herein. In the event of a conflict between the provisions of the Augusta Code and this Contract, the broader requirement shall govern.

ARTICLE XIII
PERMITS

13.1 Contractor shall obtain and maintain at all times all necessary licenses, permits, and certifications to perform the work described in the Contract. Contractor shall furnish copies of all licenses, permits, and certifications to the Administrator.

ARTICLE XIV
WORK PERMITS REQUIRED

14.1 Contractor agrees and acknowledges that its employees and agent's employees, as well as any subcontractors or subcontractors' personnel, working on the Contract must be United States citizens, or must be lawfully admitted for residence and be permitted to work in the United States under the Immigration and Naturalization Act, 8 U.S.C. 1101, et. seq.

ARTICLE XV
FEDERAL WORK AUTHORIZATION

15.1 Pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91 and Georgia Department of Labor Rule 300-10-1-.02, the Owner cannot enter a contract for the physical performance of services unless the Contractor and its Subcontractors register and participate in the Federal Work Authorization Program to verify specific information on all new employees.

15.2 The Contractor certifies that it has complied and will continue to comply with O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91 and Georgia Department of Labor Rule 300-10-1-.02.

15.3 The Contractor agrees to sign an affidavit evidencing its compliance with O.C.G.A. § 13- 10-91 and Georgia Department of Labor Rule 300-10-1-.02. The signed affidavit is attached to this Contract as an exhibit

15.4 The Contractor agrees that in the event that it employs or contracts with any Subcontractor(s) in connection with this Contract, the Contractor will secure from each Subcontractor an affidavit that indicates the employee-number category applicable to that Subcontractor and certifies the Subcontractor's current and continuing compliance with O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91 and Georgia Department of Labor Rule 300-10-1-.02. Any signed Subcontractor affidavit(s) obtained in connection with this Contract shall be attached hereto as an exhibit.

ARTICLE XVI
MISCELLANEOUS CONTRACT PROVISIONS

16.1 **Independent Contractor/Subcontractor**

Contractor is acting, in performance of this Contract, as an independent contractor. Personnel supplied by the Contractor or its agents or subcontractors hereunder are not the Owner's employees or agents and Contractor assumes full responsibility for their acts. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the payment of compensation to Contractor's employees. The Owner shall not be responsible for payment of Worker's Compensation, disability benefits, and unemployment insurance or for withholding and paying employment taxes for any Contractor employee, or Contractor's subcontractors or its agent's employees, but such responsibility shall be solely that of Contractor. This clause of the contract does not prevent the Airport from requiring Contractor to have its employees follow normal rules and guidelines for work performance, redirecting the efforts of the employees to meet the needs of the facilities, performing safety or from requiring Contractor to perform the requirements of this Contract satisfactorily, according to the General Conditions, Scope of Services, Performance Work Statement, Service Performance Standards and Methods described herein.

16.2 **Force Majeure**

16.2.1 Neither party hereto shall be considered in default in the performance of its obligations hereunder to the extent that the performance of any such obligation, except the payment of money, is prevented or delayed by any cause, existing or future, which is beyond the reasonable control of the affected party, or by a strike, lockout or other labor difficulty, the settlement of which shall be within the sole discretion of the party involved.

16.2.2 Each party hereto shall give notice promptly to the other of the nature and extent of any Force Majeure claimed to delay, hinder or prevent performance of the services under this Contract. In the event either party is prevented or delayed in the performance of this obligation because of such Force Majeure, there shall be an equitable adjustment of the schedule. In the event there is a fluctuation in the costs or price associated with the project due to occurrence of a force majeure event, such price differential shall be borne by the party claiming the force majeure delay. However, if the party claiming the delay can show good faith efforts to mitigate the costs and demonstrates that the party's action, inaction, or omission did not contribute to the price or costs fluctuation, said increased costs shall be borne equally by both parties.

16.2.3 Contractor will not be liable for failure to perform or for delay in performance because of Force Majeure, including the following:

16.2.3.1 any cause beyond its reasonable control;
16.2.3.2 any act of God;
16.2.3.3 inclement weather;
16.2.3.4 earthquake;
16.2.3.5 fire;
16.2.3.6 explosion;
16.2.3.7 flood;
16.2.3.8 strike or other labor dispute;
16.2.3.9 any shortage or disruption of or inability to obtain labor, material, manufacturing facilities, power, fuel, or transportation from unusual sources, or any other;
16.2.3.10 delay or failure to act of any governmental or military authority;
16.2.3.11 any war, hostility, or invasion;
16.2.3.12 any embargo, sabotage, civil disturbance, riot, or insurrection;
16.2.3.13 any legal proceedings; or
16.2.3.14 failure to act by Contractor's suppliers due to any cause which Contractor is not responsible, in whole or in part.
16.2.3.15 any disease, epidemic, or pandemic

16.3 **Commercial Activities**

Neither Contractor nor its employees may establish any commercial activity or issue concessions or permits of any kind to third parties for establishing activities at the Airport.

16.4 **Records and Audit**

Contractor and its subcontractors shall maintain records and accounts in connection with all aspects in the performance of this Contract, including those, which will accurately document incurred costs, both direct and indirect, of whatever nature, during and for a period of three (3) years from the expiration or other termination of this Contract, unless otherwise specified by applicable law. The Owner may examine and copy, at all reasonable times, with advance notification, those records and accounts. Contractor shall maintain all records in a central location in Augusta, Georgia.

16.5 **Contingent Fees**

Contractor warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working for Contractor, to solicit or secure this Contract; and that Contractor has not paid or agreed to pay any company, association, corporation, firm or person, other than a bona fide employee working for Contractor, any fee, commission, percentage, gift or any other consideration contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For the breach or violation of this warranty and upon a finding after notice and hearing, the Owner may terminate the Contract and, at its discretion, may deduct from the Contract sum, or otherwise recover the full amount of any such fee, commission, percentage, gift or consideration.

16.6 **Rights and Remedies**

The rights and remedies of the Owner provided in this paragraph are not exclusive and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this Contract.

16.7 **Non-Appropriations**

Notwithstanding anything contained in this Contract, if sufficient funds have not been appropriated to support continuation of this Contract for an additional calendar year or an additional term of the Contract, this Contract shall terminate absolutely and without further obligation on the part of the Owner at the close of the calendar year of its execution or if the Owner suspends performance pending the appropriation of funds.

16.8 **Assignment**

Without the prior written consent of the Owner, Contractor may not assign, transfer, or convey any of its interests under this Contract, nor delegate any of its obligations or duties under this Contract except as provided herein.

16.8.1 **Consent of the Owner Required**. Any assignment of this Contract or rights under this Contract, in whole or part, without the prior written consent of the Owner will be void, except that, upon ten-(10) calendar days prior written notice to the Owner, Contractor may assign monies due or to become due under this Contract. Any assignment of monies will be subject to proper setoffs in favor of the Owner and to any deductions provided for in this Contract.

16.8.2 **No Relief of Responsibilities**. No assignment will be approved which would relieve Contractor of its responsibilities under this Contract.

16.9 **Parties Bound**. This Contract will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Owner and Contractor and their respective successors and assigns.

16.10 **No Partnership or Joint Venture**. Nothing contained in this Contract will be deemed to create a partnership or joint venture between the Owner and Contractor or cause the Owner to be responsible for the debts or obligations of Contractor or any other party. Contractor must not represent to anyone that its relationship to the Owner is other than as the Owner's Contractor. Contractor must act as an independent agent and not as the agent of the Owner in performing this Contract and shall maintain complete control over its employees and all of its lower-tier suppliers and subcontractors. Nothing contained in this Contract or any lower tier purchase order or subcontract awarded by Contractor will create any contractual relationship between any lower-tier supplier or subcontractor and the Owner. No act or direction of the Owner shall be deemed to be the exercise of supervision or control of the Contractor's performance hereunder.

16.11 **Waiver**

The failure of the Owner to seek redress for any violation of or to insist upon the strict performance of, any term of this Contract will not prevent a subsequent violation of this Contract from being actionable by the Owner. The provision in this Contract of any particular remedy will not preclude the Owner from any other remedy.

16.12 **Compliance with Applicable Laws and Regulations**

Contractor covenants and agrees that it, its agents and employees shall comply with all Georgia, county, state, and federal laws, Airport Rules and Regulations, and Augusta, Georgia Ordinances applicable to the work to be performed under this Contract, and that it shall obtain all necessary permits, pay all license fees and taxes to comply therewith. Further, Contractor agrees that it, its agents, and employees will abide by all rules, regulations, and policies of Airport during the term of this Contract, including any renewal periods.

16.13 **Patent Indemnity**

Except as otherwise provided, the Contractor shall indemnify Augusta, Georgia and its Board of Commissioners, officers, agents, and employees against liability, including costs and expenses for infringement upon any letters or patent of the United States arising out of the performance of this Contract or out of the use or disposal by or for the account of the Owner of supplies furnished or construction work performed hereunder.

16.14 **Use of Augusta, Georgia Landfill**

Contractor shall dispose of all debris and trash from the Airport will be transported to and disposed of at the Augusta, Georgia Solid Waste Landfill in accordance with local and state regulations. The Contractor shall provide evidence of proper disposal through manifests, which shall include the types of material disposed of, the name and location of the disposal facility, date of disposal and all related fees.

16.15 **Inspection**

The Owner may, at reasonable times, inspect the part of the plant, place of business, or work site of a contractor or subcontractor or subunit thereof which is pertinent to the performance of the contract.

16.16 **Temporary Suspension or Delay of Performance of Contract**

To the extent that it does not alter the scope of this Contract the Owner may unilaterally order a temporary stopping of the work or delaying of the work to be performed by the Contractor under this Contact.

16.17 **Entire Agreement**

This Contract, together with all of the attachments shall constitute the entire agreement between the parties and any prior understanding or representation of any kind preceding the date of this Contract shall not be binding upon either party except to the extent incorporated in this Contract.

16.18 **Governing Law**

This Contract will be construed under Georgia law, including the Georgia Uniform Commercial Code; all remedies available under that code are applicable to this Contract. Contractor and the Owner fix jurisdiction and venue for any action brought with respect to this Contract in Augusta, Georgia.

16.19 **Legal Construction**

If any provision contained in this Contract is held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, that invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability will not affect any other provision of this Contract and this Contract will be construed as if the invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained in this Contract.

16.20 **Prior Contracts Superseded**

This Contract and the attachments constitute the sole and only agreement between Contractor and Owner with respect to the subject matter of this Contract and supersede any prior understandings or written or oral contracts respecting the subject matter of this Contract.

16.21 **Counterparts**

This Contract may be executed concurrently in one or more counterparts, each of which will be deemed an original, but all of which will together constitute one (1) Contract.

16.22 **Further Acts**

Owner and Contractor each agrees to perform any additional acts and execute and deliver any additional documents as may reasonably be necessary in order to carry out the provisions and affect the intent of this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Contract to be executed by their appropriate officials, as of the date first written above.

[SIGNATURES ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE]

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

_____
Garnett L. Johnson, Mayor

Attest: _____
Lena J. Bonner, Clerk of Commission

AUGUSTA AVIATION COMMISSION

_____
Ronic West, Aviation Commission Chair

Attest: _____
Jennifer Humphrey, Clerk of Augusta Aviation Commission

CONTRACTOR

_____

Sworn to and subscribed before me

this ____ day of _____, 202___.

_____

Notary Public

My commission expires: _____

(NOTARIAL SEAL)

AUGUSTA REGIONAL AIRPORT

(706) 798-3236 • Fax: (706) 798-1551 • 1501 Aviation Way • Augusta, Georgia 30906 • www.flyags.com

Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Minutes
May 28, 2026
10:00 a.m.
Orwen Aviation Commission Chambers
2nd Floor - Terminal Building

Commission Members: **Commissioner Michael Cioffi; Commissioner William Fennoy; Commissioner Dan Troutman; Commissioner Wilbert Barrett; Commissioner Dr. Charles Larke; Commissioner James Germany; Commissioner Davis Beman**

Absent: **Commissioner Ronic West; Commissioner Larry Harris; Commissioner Marshall McKnight; Commissioner Randy Sasser; Commissioner Kay Roland**

Staff: **Mr. Herbert L. Judon, Jr.; Mr. Kenneth Hinkle; Mr. Robert Kerr – Staff Attorney; Ms. Jennifer Humphrey; Ms. Elizabeth Giles; Chief Richard Beal; Ms. Diane Johnston; Mr. Tyler Good; Mr. Stephen Hedden; Mr. Korey Anderson; Mr. DeAndre Davis**

Others: **Ms. Debbie Dent – Mead & Hunt; Mr. Clay Jessie – Mead & Hunt; Ms. Pamela Davison – Bravo Air**

Waited for the Quorum of Aviation Commission Members until 10:08am.

CALL TO ORDER & PRAYER – *Vice-Chairman Commissioner Michael Cioffi called the meeting to order and offered prayer at 10:08am.*

I. AGENDA, MINUTES, STATISTICS, & CONSENT – Vice-Chairman Michael Cioffi

Vice-Chairman Commissioner Michael Cioffi amended the May 28, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Agenda by removing Item IV.H. Security Camera Improvements Const. Contract and walking on Item addendum Construct NW Dev Roadway & Utilities CA/CO WA #23

A. May 28, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Agenda
B. April 29, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Minutes
C. April 2026 Statistics
D. Consent Items
    1. Director Action Requests – IV. A – H (Approved in Augusta Aviation Marketing & Construction Committee Meetings)

Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Fennoy to approve amended May 28, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Agenda, April 29, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Minutes, April 2026 Statistics, & Consent Items.
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

II. COMMITTEE REPORTS

A. Marketing Committee Report – Commissioner Michael Cioffi
B. Construction Committee Report – Commissioner Dan Troutman

Chairwoman Commissioner Ms. West joined the meeting at 10:22am.

III. FINANCIALS – Mr. Stephen Hedden

A. March & April Financials

Motion by Commissioner Barrett 2nd by Commissioner Beman to accept March and April Financial Reports
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

IV. DIRECTOR ACTION REQUESTS

A. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Golden Harvest Food Bank / It's Spooky to Be Hungry - DeAndre Davis
B. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Westobou / Seasons Launch Events - DeAndre Davis
C. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Helping Hands, Inc. / A Chef's Extravaganza - DeAndre Davis
D. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Greater Augusta HBCU Alumni Alliance / 12th Annual HBCU 5K and Health Fair - DeAndre Davis
E. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Security Checkpoint Modernization – Change Order No. 01 – Elizabeth Giles
F. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) - GreenJacket Project – Georgia Power Easement for Northwest Development Project – Elizabeth Giles
G. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) - Northwest Development Roadway & Utilities Construction Contract – Elizabeth Giles
H. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Security Camera Improvements Construction Contract – Elizabeth Giles

Vice-Chairman Commissioner Michael Cioffi amended the May 28, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Agenda by removing Item IV.H. Security Camera Improvements Const. Contract and walking on addendum Construct NW Dev Roadway & Utilities CA/CO WA #23

Commissioner Dr. Larke exited meeting at 10:36am – Quorum remained intact, with 7 commissioners present.

V. INFORMATION ITEMS

A. 2026 Masters® After-Action Presentation – Kenneth Hinkle & Tyler Good

VI. EXECUTIVE SESSION

Motion by Commissioner West 2nd by Commissioner Fennoy at 11:00am to enter Executive Session to discuss litigation. Requested to remain in Executive Session: Airport Legal Counsel, Mr. Robert Kerr, Mr. Herbert L. Judon, Jr., Ms. Elizabeth Giles, & Mr. Kenneth Hinkle
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes, Motion Carries

Motion by Commissioner Fennoy 2nd by Commissioner Beman to exit Executive Session at 11:36am
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes, Motion Carries

Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Fennoy that staff be directed to spend the necessary money with the third party to make all the noted repairs for the fuel farm and any additional additions and repairs necessary to complete the construction as designed by Mead & Hunt and staff further then take those numbers with the other costs that have been enumerated and pursue recovery from the general contractor.
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes, Motion Carries

Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Fennoy to execute the Closed Meeting Affidavit
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes, Motion Carries

VII. COMMISSION COMMENTS / ACTION REQUESTS

A. Vote to schedule 2nd session of the Ordinance Update Workshop – Commissioner Ronic West
   i. June 9, 2026, 9:00am – 11:00am
   ii. June 23, 2026, 9:00am – 11:00am
   Commissioner Fennoy requesting progress updates at the beginning of each workshop session. After discussion, Commissioners present decided to keep both workshop dates on the calendar, amending the times to begin at 10:00am and conclude at 12:00pm.

GENERAL DISCUSSION

ADJOURN MEETING

At 11:40 a.m., Commissioner Barrett departed the meeting. With his departure, a quorum no longer existed, and the meeting could not continue to conduct official business.

Augusta GEORGIA

Office of the Administrator

Tameka Allen
Administrator

May 21, 2026

Herbert Judon, Director
Augusta Regional Airport
1501 Aviation Way
Augusta, GA 30906

Dear Mr. Judon,

At the regular meeting held Thursday, May 21, 2026, the Augusta, Georgia Commission took action on the following:

32. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Approved Recommendation of Award to Piedmont Mining LLC in the amount of $2,140,506.52 for the Northwest Development Roadway & Utility project (ITB 26-144). This item was approved by the Augusta Aviation Commission April 30, 2026.

33. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Approved Recommendation of Award to NetPlanner Systems Inc. in the amount of $1,556,877.35 for the Security Camera Improvement project. This item was approved by the Augusta Aviation Commission April 30, 2026. 26-157

34. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Approved amendment to the Airport's 2026 Budget: transferring $140,000.00 from "Available for Future Years" into the "Airport Administration Permanent Full Time Regular Salary & Wages." This item was approved by the Augusta Aviation Commission April 30, 2026.

If you have any questions, please contact me.

In Service,

Mattie Sue Stevens, Deputy Administrator

MS/sg

Public.Services.Committee.Meeting

Meeting Date: 06/09/26

Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Security Checkpoint Modernization – Change Order No. 01 (ITB 24-264)

Department: Augusta Regional Airport (AGS)

Presenter: Herbert L. Judon, Jr., Airport Executive Director

Caption: Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) - Approve Change Order No. 01 of the construction contract with Contract Management, Inc. in the amount of $10,117.72, along with an addition of three (3) calendar days to the contract time. This item was approved by the Augusta Aviation Commission 05/28/26. (ITB 24-264)

Background: The Checkpoint Modernization Project is intended to improve passenger experience and throughput at the security screening checkpoint by expanding the building into the adjacent courtyard to accommodate up to four screening lanes. The project also extends the exit lane to meet TSA standards, eliminating the need for a staffed exit.

Contract Management, Inc. is under contract to construct the improvements within the security screening checkpoint and courtyard areas at the Augusta Regional Airport terminal. Construction commenced on May 13, 2025, and is contractually scheduled for completion on May 12, 2026.

This change order provides for the repair of existing porch drains due to water ponding and leakage.

The original contract amount: $5,708,278.00. The change Order No. 01 amount is $10,117.72. This revises the total contract amount to $5,716.395.72 and is a net increase of 0.18% of the original contract value. This change order also provides three (3) calendar days to revise the Contract Completion date to May 15, 2026.

Analysis: The contractor completed this work to address water ponding and an existing leak in support of continued project progress. Supporting documentation submitted by Contract Management, Inc. has been reviewed and determined to be reasonable.

Financial Impact: This change order will be paid for with AIP Funds if approved or with Airport Enterprise Funds.

Alternatives: N/A

Recommendation: Approve Change Order No. 01 of the construction contract with Contract Management, Inc. in the amount of $10,117.72, along with an addition of three (3) calendar days to the contract time.

Funds are available in the following accounts: 551081301-5413120

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY: N/A

PROPOSAL REQUEST - Porch Drains - Requested AGS Internal via Elizabeth Giles (R1)

Date 4/21/2026

Contract No. C2024-004 - AGS Checkpoint Modification
Prime Contractor CONTRACT MANAGEMENT, INC.

Porch Drain Repair

1	*SUBCONTRACTOR COST*				
	DIRECT LABOR (including Fringes)		$3,193.52		
	Payroll Burden @	26.55%	0.00		
	Materials cost		$0.00		
	Materials-sales tax	9%	$0.00		
	Equipment (Hauling-1 Day/Truck)		$0.00		
	Subtotals			$3,193.52	
	Overhead	15.00%			
			$0.00		
			$0.00	**TOT. O/H**	**$479.03**
	Subtotal		$0.00		
	Subtotal			$3,672.55	
	Profit	10.00%			
			$0.00	**TOT. PROF.**	**$367.25**
			$0.00		
	Payroll Burden @	8.45%			**0.00**
	Subtotal		**$4,039.80**		
II	LOWER-TIER SUBCONTRACTOR COST				
	The Drain Surgeon		$5,301.04		
	TOTAL		$5,301.04		
	Subcontractor mark-up @	10%		$530.10	
	Lower-tier cost				$5,831.14
	SUBTOTAL				$9,870.95
	BOND		2.5%		$246.77
	GRAND TOTAL				**$10,117.72**

Mead and Hunt has review this change order proposal. Our evaluation deems the scope and pricing within to be fair and reasonable. As such, we recommend acceptance of this proposal. Owner approval was provide via email (enclosed) on 4/22/2026

Christopher Dougan 04/28/2026

Item 5.

Outlook

RE: [EXTERNAL] RE: Porch Drain Change Request - Cost Proposal @ AGS Checkpoint Modification

From Elizabeth Giles <EGiles@augustaga.gov>
Date Wed 4/22/2026 2:23 PM
To Gregory Williams @ CMI <gregoryw@contractmgmtinc.com>; Debbie Dent <Debbie.Dent@meadhunt.com>; estimating@contractmgmtinc.com <estimating@contractmgmtinc.com>
Cc Dane Ridenour <dane.ridenour@meadhunt.com>; Edwin Scott <edwin.scott@meadhunt.com>; barrettb@contractmgmtinc.com <barrettb@contractmgmtinc.com>; ddockstater@contractmgmtinc.com <ddockstater@contractmgmtinc.com>; 'Jo Jo Grimes' <grimesjoacinto@gmail.com>; Marc Godzina <marc.godzina@meadhunt.com>; 'Andrew Wright' <awright@aulickengineering.com>; Chris Dougan <Chris.Dougan@meadhunt.com>; Charlee Cowger <Charlee.Cowger@meadhunt.com>

Gregory,

Agrees to proceed with the work detailed in this proposal and agrees with the price detailed in this proposal.

Kind regards,

Elizabeth Giles

AUGUSTA REGIONAL AIRPORT
FLY THERE. FLY HOME.

Elizabeth Giles
Senior Construction Project Manager
Augusta Regional Airport

Main: 706.798.3236 | Direct: 706.796.4010 | Cell: 706.421.5141
FlyAGS.com

From: Gregory Williams @ CMI <gregoryw@contractmgmtinc.com>
Sent: Tuesday, April 21, 2026 5:59 PM
To: 'Debbie Dent' <Debbie.Dent@meadhunt.com>; Elizabeth Giles <EGiles@augustaga.gov>; estimating@contractmgmtinc.com
Cc: 'Dane Ridenour' <dane.ridenour@meadhunt.com>; 'Edwin Scott' <edwin.scott@meadhunt.com>; barrettb@contractmgmtinc.com; ddockstater@contractmgmtinc.com; 'Jo Jo Grimes' <grimesjoacinto@gmail.com>; 'Marc Godzina' <marc.godzina@meadhunt.com>; 'Andrew Wright' <awright@aulickengineering.com>; 'Chris Dougan' <Chris.Dougan@meadhunt.com>; 'Charlee Cowger' <Charlee.Cowger@meadhunt.com>
Subject: [EXTERNAL] RE: Porch Drain Change Request - Cost Proposal @ AGS Checkpoint Modification

Good Afternoon,

Please see attached **Revision #1 of our Change Order Proposal for the Internal Porch Drain Repair** for your review and approval.

PROPOSAL REQUEST - Porch Drains - Requested AGS Internal via Elizabeth Giles (R1)

DATE 4/21/2026
Prepared by Lorenzo Mason
Checked by Gregory Williams
Approved by

Contract No. **C2024-004 - AGS Checkpoint Modification**
Contractor: **CONTRACT MANAGEMENT, INC.**

1	2	3A	3B	3C	4	5A	5B	5C	5D	5E	5F	6
DESCRIPTION	Quantity	Hours of use	Unit Price	TOTAL	Equip	Unit	MH Total	Rate	TOTAL	Fringe rate	Total fringe	TOTAL
PROJECT MANAGER	1						6	$115.00	$690.00	$0.00	$0.00	$690.00
SUPERINTENDENT	1						16	$100.00	$1,600.00	$0.00	$0.00	$1,600.00
Escort	1						16	$56.47	$903.52	$0.00	$0.00	$903.52
	0						0	$28.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Truck / Hauling	0	Day	$150.00	$0.00	#VALUE!							
Totals				$0.00	#VALUE!							$3,193.52

ASSUMPTIONS NO OVERTIME IN PROPOSAL

Porch Drain Repair

1613 Barton Chapel Rd
Augusta, GA 30909
(706) 854-8288
drainsurgeoncsra@gmail.com

Estimate

ESTIMATE#	1087603187
DATE	04/21/2026
PO#	

CUSTOMER

Augusta Bushfield Airport
1501 Aviation Way
Augusta Georgia 30906-9620
(706) 339-6176

SERVICE LOCATION

Augusta Bushfield Airport
1501 Aviation Way
Augusta Georgia 30906-9620
(706) 339-6176

DESCRIPTION

Thank you for the opportunity to bid on this project. Our price includes saw cutting and removing concrete to accommodate drain replacements. We will replace 3 drains and reconnect to existing cast Iron piping. We will patch back all concrete using hydraulic cement. This work will take 2 to 3 days to complete.

Materials $ 1825.21
Labor $ 3475.83

Estimate

Description	Qty	Rate	Total
Drain replacement	1.00	5,301.04	5,301.04

CUSTOMER MESSAGE

PRE-WORK SIGNATURE

Signed By:

Estimate Total: $5,301.04

Scan this QR code to start a financing application

From **$65/month**

Checking options will not impact your credit score

CHANGE ORDER REQUEST PROPOSAL – PORCH DRAIN (REVISION #1)

Project: AGS Checkpoint Modernization
Change Order Title: Internal Porch Drain (#AGS Internal)
Reference: Mead & Hunt Email dated April 1, 2026
Date: April 21, 2026

---

1. PURPOSE OF REVISION

This revised Change Order Request is submitted in response to direction received from Mead & Hunt in their email dated April 1, 2026.

Per their request, **CMI has removed payroll burden costs** from this proposal. The updated cost breakdown reflects only allowable and documented costs associated with this additional scope of work.

---

2. SCOPE OF WORK (ADDITIONAL WORK)

This work is **not included in CMI's original contract scope** and is therefore considered **extra work**.

Scope includes, but is not limited to:

- Investigation and discovery of internal porch drain leakage
- Coordination with Augusta Airport Authority representative, Elizabeth Giles
- Procurement and coordination of subcontractors
- Execution of repairs to address identified drainage deficiencies

---

3. CMI DISCOVERY, COORDINATION & MANAGEMENT EFFORT

CMI performed multiple field investigations, coordination efforts, and preconstruction activities at the direction of the Owner's representative.

Detailed Labor Breakdown:

- Initial Walkdown with Owner Representative (Barrett Bowden & Lorenzo Mason) – 2 Hours
- Field Discovery of Drain Leakage – 1 Hour
- Subcontractor Procurement & Site Coordination:
  - Universal Plumbing Site Visit – 1 Hour
  - Drain Surgeon Site Visit (Original Quote) – 1 Hour
  - Drain Surgeon Site Visit (Revised Quote) – 1 Hour
- Supervision & Project Management of Work (2–3 Days Duration) – 16 Hours

Total CMI Hours: 22 Hours

---

4. SUBCONTRACTOR COSTS

Per Mead & Hunt's request, **The Drain Surgeon** has provided a fully itemized breakdown of labor and materials.

- **Estimate #:** 1087603187
- **Date:** April 21, 2026
- **Scope Duration:** 2–3 Days

All supporting documentation is attached to this proposal.

---

5. COST ADJUSTMENTS (REVISION)

- Payroll burden costs have been **removed** per Mead & Hunt direction
- Updated pricing reflects only direct labor, supervision, and subcontractor costs

Total Revised Cost: *$10,117.72*

---

6. SCHEDULE IMPACT (TIME EXTENSION REQUEST)

CMI formally requests a **contract time extension of three (3) calendar days** associated with this additional work.

Basis:

- The work is **new scope**, not included in the original contract
- Subcontractor duration is **2–3 days minimum**
- Additional coordination, supervision, and execution impact field operations

CMI respectfully **does not agree** with the position that this work warrants **no time extension** due to lack of impact on the current critical path.

Per standard construction contract provisions:

- **Additional scope = entitlement to additional time**, regardless of current critical path status at time of occurrence
- This work introduces **new activities** that were not planned, scheduled, or resourced under the original contract

CMI reserves its rights under the contract for both **time and cost adjustments** associated with this change.

---

7. ATTACHMENTS

- Drain Surgeon Estimate #1087603187 (dated 4/21/26)
- Supporting cost breakdown documentation

---

8. CONCLUSION

This revised proposal reflects good faith compliance with Mead & Hunt's requested revisions while maintaining CMI's contractual rights regarding **additional compensation and time** for out-of-scope work.

CMI requests timely review and approval to avoid further impact to project progress.

AUGUSTA REGIONAL AIRPORT

(706) 798-3236 • Fax: (706) 798-1551 • 1501 Aviation Way • Augusta, Georgia 30906 • www.flyags.com

Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Minutes
May 28, 2026
10:00 a.m.
Orwen Aviation Commission Chambers
2nd Floor - Terminal Building

Commission Members: **Commissioner Michael Cioffi; Commissioner William Fennoy; Commissioner Dan Troutman; Commissioner Wilbert Barrett; Commissioner Dr. Charles Larke; Commissioner James Germany; Commissioner Davis Beman**

Absent: **Commissioner Ronic West; Commissioner Larry Harris; Commissioner Marshall McKnight; Commissioner Randy Sasser; Commissioner Kay Roland**

Staff: **Mr. Herbert L. Judon, Jr.; Mr. Kenneth Hinkle; Mr. Robert Kerr – Staff Attorney; Ms. Jennifer Humphrey; Ms. Elizabeth Giles; Chief Richard Beal; Ms. Diane Johnston; Mr. Tyler Good; Mr. Stephen Hedden; Mr. Korey Anderson; Mr. DeAndre Davis**

Others: **Ms. Debbie Dent – Mead & Hunt; Mr. Clay Jessie – Mead & Hunt; Ms. Pamela Davison – Bravo Air**

Waited for the Quorum of Aviation Commission Members until 10:08am.

CALL TO ORDER & PRAYER – *Vice-Chairman Commissioner Michael Cioffi called the meeting to order and offered prayer at 10:08am.*

I. AGENDA, MINUTES, STATISTICS, & CONSENT – Vice-Chairman Michael Cioffi

Vice-Chairman Commissioner Michael Cioffi amended the May 28, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Agenda by removing Item IV.H. Security Camera Improvements Const. Contract and walking on Item addendum Construct NW Dev Roadway & Utilities CA/CO WA #23

A. May 28, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Agenda
B. April 29, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Minutes
C. April 2026 Statistics
D. Consent Items
    1. Director Action Requests – IV. A – H (Approved in Augusta Aviation Marketing & Construction Committee Meetings)

Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Fennoy to approve amended May 28, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Agenda, April 29, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Minutes, April 2026 Statistics, & Consent Items.
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

II. COMMITTEE REPORTS

A. Marketing Committee Report – Commissioner Michael Cioffi
B. Construction Committee Report – Commissioner Dan Troutman

Chairwoman Commissioner Ms. West joined the meeting at 10:22am.

III. FINANCIALS – Mr. Stephen Hedden

A. March & April Financials

Motion by Commissioner Barrett 2nd by Commissioner Beman to accept March and April Financial Reports
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

IV. DIRECTOR ACTION REQUESTS

A. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Golden Harvest Food Bank / It's Spooky to Be Hungry - DeAndre Davis
B. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Westobou / Seasons Launch Events - DeAndre Davis
C. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Helping Hands, Inc. / A Chef's Extravaganza - DeAndre Davis
D. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Greater Augusta HBCU Alumni Alliance / 12th Annual HBCU 5K and Health Fair - DeAndre Davis
E. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Security Checkpoint Modernization – Change Order No. 01 – Elizabeth Giles
F. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) - GreenJacket Project – Georgia Power Easement for Northwest Development Project – Elizabeth Giles
G. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) - Northwest Development Roadway & Utilities Construction Contract – Elizabeth Giles
H. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Security Camera Improvements Construction Contract – Elizabeth Giles

Vice-Chairman Commissioner Michael Cioffi amended the May 28, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Agenda by removing Item IV.H. Security Camera Improvements Const. Contract and walking on addendum Construct NW Dev Roadway & Utilities CA/CO WA #23

Commissioner Dr. Larke exited meeting at 10:36am – Quorum remained intact, with 7 commissioners present.

V. INFORMATION ITEMS

A. 2026 Masters® After-Action Presentation – Kenneth Hinkle & Tyler Good

VI. EXECUTIVE SESSION

Motion by Commissioner West 2nd by Commissioner Fennoy at 11:00am to enter Executive Session to discuss litigation. Requested to remain in Executive Session: Airport Legal Counsel, Mr. Robert Kerr, Mr. Herbert L. Judon, Jr., Ms. Elizabeth Giles, & Mr. Kenneth Hinkle
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes, Motion Carries

Motion by Commissioner Fennoy 2nd by Commissioner Beman to exit Executive Session at 11:36am
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes, Motion Carries

Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Fennoy that staff be directed to spend the necessary money with the third party to make all the noted repairs for the fuel farm and any additional additions and repairs necessary to complete the construction as designed by Mead & Hunt and staff further then take those numbers with the other costs that have been enumerated and pursue recovery from the general contractor.
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes, Motion Carries

Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Fennoy to execute the Closed Meeting Affidavit
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes, Motion Carries

VII. COMMISSION COMMENTS / ACTION REQUESTS

A. Vote to schedule 2nd session of the Ordinance Update Workshop – Commissioner Ronic West
   i. June 9, 2026, 9:00am – 11:00am
   ii. June 23, 2026, 9:00am – 11:00am
   Commissioner Fennoy requesting progress updates at the beginning of each workshop session. After discussion, Commissioners present decided to keep both workshop dates on the calendar, amending the times to begin at 10:00am and conclude at 12:00pm.

GENERAL DISCUSSION

ADJOURN MEETING

At 11:40 a.m., Commissioner Barrett departed the meeting. With his departure, a quorum no longer existed, and the meeting could not continue to conduct official business.

Mead & Hunt

CHANGE ORDER

OWNER - Augusta Aviation Commission
Augusta Regional Airport
1501 Aviation Way
Augusta, GA 30906
Ph: 706-796-4010

ARCHITECT / ENGINEER – Mead & Hunt, Inc.
878 South Lake Drive
Lexington, SC 29072
Ph (803) 996-2900

PROJECT: **AGS Checkpoint Modernization**
Project No.: 0119700-231215.03

CHANGE ORDER NO.: **01**
Date: **05/19/2026**
Cc:

CONTRACTOR: **Contract Management, Inc.**
1829 Killingsworth Dr., Augusta, GA 30904

DESCRIPTION of CHANGE:

Change No.	Description	Amount
COP-011	Porch Drain Repair	$ 10,117.72
	Change Order 01 TOTAL	**$10,117.72**

PROVIDED JUSTIFICATION:

1. Costs associated with the additional work are as detailed in the attached documentation and are found to be reasonable.
2. Contractor believes that figures in the CO to be reasonable and therefore final.
3. Contract Management, Inc. has completed the work to move forward as a good faith effort and keep project work progressing toward completion.

ADJUSTMENT of CONTRACT SUM

Original Contract Sum:	$	5,706,278.00
Prior Adjustments:	$	0
Contract Sum Prior to this Change:	$	5,706,278.00
Adjustment for this Change:	$	10,117.72
Revised Contract Sum:	$	5,716,395.72

ADJUSTMENT of CONTRACT TIME

Original Contract Time:	365	(days)
Prior Adjustments:	0	(days)
Contract Time Prior to this Change:	365	(days)
Adjustment for this Change:	3	(days)
Revised Contract Time:	368	(days)

Contractor waives any claim for further adjustments of the Contract Sum and Contract Time related to the above described change in the work.

ENGINEER
Recommended by: Mead & Hunt

05/19/2026
Engineer Date

OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE
Recommended by:

Representative Date

CONTRACTOR
Accepted by:

Date

OWNER
Approved by:

Date

Public.Services.Committee.Meeting

Meeting Date: 06/09/26

Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) - Construct Northwest Development Roadway & Utilities

CA/CO Work Authorization # 23 (RFP 23-158)

Department: Augusta Regional Airport (AGS)

Presenter: Herbert L. Judon, Jr., Airport Executive Director

Caption: Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) - Approve Work Authorization #23 for Mead and Hunt to provide Construction Administration and Construction Observation (CA/CO) services for the construction of the NW Dev Roadway & Utilities in the amount of $430,705.65. This item was approved by the Augusta Aviation Commission 05/28/26. (RFP 23-158)

Background: The scope of this Project is to connect Cargo Road to Doug Barnard Parkway and provide new access to N1 Hangar and Future N2, N3 Hangars. The project was designed to give the new hangar parking areas access from Cargo Road to the south or Doug Barnard Parkway to the north. Additional utilities will also be constructed along the roadway. Utilities shall include a new water line and sewer line.

In 2023, Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) submitted a series of projects to the offices of Senator Warnock and Senator Ossoff, seeking funding through a Congressional Directed Spending (CDS) grant. Concurrently, design activities commenced for the Hangar N1 Development area, which encompasses both new landside and airside facilities, including the hangar and ramp. To facilitate access to these airside development zones, the Northwest Roadway and Utility Improvement Project was proposed. This initiative aims to construct the required access roadway and implement necessary utilities to ensure that the designated Airside (Hangar & Ramp) development area is both accessible and functional. In Spring 2024, AGS received notification that a CDS grant had been awarded to support the construction of this project. Upon completion of construction, the Northwest roadway will deliver the necessary utilities and facilitate access for both existing and prospective developments.

The base bid of the project includes but is not limited to Mobilization, Erosion Control, grading and excavation adjacent to Cargo Road, the construction of

approximately 1,450 linear feet of new asphalt roadway, Dra[illegible] improvements, and Electrical improvements.

The scope of services to be performed by Mead & Hunt, Inc. includes all work, services, materials, equipment and supplies necessary to provide Construction Administration, Construction Observation and Testing Services for the Construction of the Southeast Apron – Phase I.

For Federal projects where fees exceed $100,000, an Independent Fee Estimate (IFE) is required for Federal participation. This proposal is contingent upon the results of an IFE. An IFE is required to determine that the proposed fee requested for the project is within the bounds (within 10%) of the requested scope. The Airport has reached out to a consultant to conduct the IFE.

Analysis: The construction phase services contract is based on a 60-calendar day mobilization and a 320-calendar day construction period (380 days, total).

This Work Authorization has been reviewed by Airport Legal Counsel, Mr. Robert Kerr.

Financial Impact: This Work Authorization will be funded via a FAA CDS Grant at a 90/5/5 split between state and local funds.

Alternatives: N/A

Recommendation: Approve Work Authorization #23 for Mead and Hunt to provide Construction Administration and Construction Observation (CA/CO) services for the construction of the NW Dev Roadway & Utilities in the amount of $430,705.65.

Funds are available in the following accounts: 551081301-5412110

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY: N/A

Construction Services Fee (CA/CO)

AIRPORT: Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) **PROJECT NUMBER:**
LOCATION: Augusta, Georgia **DATE:** 4/17/26
MH PROJECT NO. 0119700-221068.02 **REV. NO:** WA # 23
PROJECT DESCRIPTION: Construction Administration (CA) and Construction Observation (CO) Fees for the NW Dev. Roadway & Utilitie

		DIRECT LABOR	OVERHEAD 1.8672	FIXED FEE 15.00%	TOTAL LABOR FEE	EXPENSES	TOTAL
	TASK 1 - PRE-CONSTRUCTION						
1.0	Pre-Construction Activities	$5,746.00	$10,728.93	$2,471.24	$18,946.17		
2.0	Initial Construction Layout	$210.00	$392.11	$90.32	$692.43		
3.0	Prepare Construction Management Plan (CMP)	$210.00	$392.11	$90.32	$692.43		
4.0	Prepare Project Files	$1,124.00	$2,098.73	$483.41	$3,706.14		
5.0	Grant Administration Assistance	$2,576.00	$4,809.91	$1,107.89	$8,493.80		
	Expenses					$3,126.75	
	Subconsultant - Aulick Engineering					$9,340.00	
	SUBTOTAL TASK 1 - PRE-CONSTRUCTION	**$9,866.00**	**$18,421.79**	**$4,243.18**	**$32,530.97**	**$12,466.75**	**$44,997.72**
	TASK 2 - CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT						
6.0	Construction Management	$15,993.00	$29,862.13	$6,878.27	$52,733.40		
	Expenses					**$4,152.00**	
	Subconsultant - Cranston Engineering					$19,680.00	
	Subconsultant - Aulick Engineering					$8,360.00	
	SUBTOTAL TASK 2 - CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT	**$15,993.00**	**$29,862.13**	**$6,878.27**	**$52,733.40**	**$32,192.00**	**$84,925.40**
	TASK 3 - RESIDENT ENGINEERING						
7.0	Resident Engineering (Mead & Hunt)	$8,558.00	$15,979.50	$3,680.63	$28,218.13		
	Subconsultant - Aulick Engineering Resident Engineer					$206,010.00	
	Expenses					$4,640.00	
	SUBTOTAL TASK 3 - RESIDENT ENGINEERING	**$8,558.00**	**$15,979.50**	**$3,680.63**	**$28,218.13**	**$210,650.00**	**$238,868.13**
	TASK 4 - POST CONSTRUCTION SERVICES						
8.0	Final Inspection and Documentation	$3,232.00	$6,034.79	$1,390.02	$10,656.81		
9.0	Record Drawings, Equipment Manuals, and Materials Book	$3,315.00	$6,189.77	$1,425.72	$10,930.49		
10.0	Grant Closeout Report	$1,344.00	$2,509.52	$578.03	$4,431.55		
	Expenses					$1,464.00	
	Subconsultant - Aulick Engineering						
	SUBTOTAL TASK 4 - POST CONSTRUCTION SERVICES	**$7,891.00**	**$14,734.08**	**$3,393.77**	**$26,018.85**	**$1,464.00**	**$27,482.85**
	TASK 5 - ADDITIONAL SERVICES						
11.0	Update Airfield Sign Plan	$522.00	$974.68	$224.50	$1,721.18		
12.0	Update Airport Layout Plan	$822.00	$1,534.84	$353.53	$2,710.37		
13.0	AGIS Update	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00		
	Expenses					$0.00	
	SUBTOTAL TASK 5 - ADDITIONAL SERVICES	**$1,344.00**	**$2,509.52**	**$578.03**	**$4,431.55**	**$0.00**	**$4,431.55**
	TASK 6 - QUALITY ACCEPTANCE TESTING						
	Subconsultant - Nova					$30,000.00	
	SUBTOTAL TASK 6 - QUALITY ACCEPTANCE TESTING					**$30,000.00**	**$30,000.00**
	TOTAL MEAD & HUNT FEES	**$43,652.00**	**$81,507.01**	**$18,773.85**	**$143,932.86**	**$13,382.75**	**$157,315.61**

COST BREAKDOWN BY TASK	
Task 1 - Preconstruction	$44,997.72
Task 2 - Construction Management	$84,925.40
Task 3 - Resident Engineering	$238,868.13
Task 4 - Post Construction Services	$27,482.85
Task 5 - Additional Services	$4,431.55
Quality Acceptance Testing	$30,000.00
TOTAL ENGINEERING FEES	**$430,705.65**

COST BREAKDOWN BY CONSULTANT	
Mead & Hunt, Inc	$157,315.65
Aulick Engineering	$223,710.00
Cranston Engineering	$19,680.00
Nova	$30,000.00

Item No.		Principal $111.00	Project Manager $101.00	Engineer III $55.00	Engineer II $50.00	Senior Electrical Engineer $68.00	Reg. Land Surveyor $49.00	Cadd Technician IV $50.00	Project Assist. $40.00	Sr. Scientist $68.00	Total Hours		Cost Summary
	TASK 1 - PRE-CONSTRUCTION												
1.0	**Pre-Construction Activities**												
	• Schedule and coordinate meeting and materials	1	4	8	8	0	0	0	2	0	23		$1,435.00
	• Obtain and review construction schedules	0	2	4	4	0	0	0	2	0	12		$702.00
	• Provide Owner with project engineer credentials	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2		$141.00
	• Prepare submittals/testing log	0	2	4	8	0	0	0	8	0	22		$1,142.00
	• Attend and document pre-construction conference	2	8	8	8	2	0	0	8	0	36		$2,326.00
	Estimated Total Man-hours	**3**	**17**	**24**	**28**	**2**	**0**	**0**	**21**	**0**	**95**		
	Summary Costs	$333.00	$1,717.00	$1,320.00	$1,400.00	$136.00	$0.00	$0.00	$840.00	$0.00			**$5,746.00**
2.0	**Initial Construction Layout**												
	Estimated Total Man-hours	**0**	**0**	**2**	**2**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**4**		$210.00
	Summary Costs	$0.00	$0.00	$110.00	$100.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00			**$210.00**
3.0	**Prepare Construction Management Plan (CMP)**												
	Estimated Total Man-hours	**0**	**0**	**2**	**2**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**4**		$210.00
	Summary Costs	$0.00	$0.00	$110.00	$100.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00			**$210.00**
4.0	**Prepare Project Files**												
	Estimated Total Man-hours	**2**	**2**	**4**	**8**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**2**	**0**	**18**		$1,124.00
	Summary Costs	$222.00	$202.00	$220.00	$400.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$80.00	$0.00			**$1,124.00**
5.0	**Grant Administration Assistance**												
	• Calculate cost summary for grant draw request	0	8	4	2	0	0	0	4	0	18		$1,288.00
	• Assemble supporting documentation	0	8	4	2	0	0	0	4	0	18		$1,288.00
	Estimated Total Man-hours	**0**	**16**	**8**	**4**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**8**	**0**	**36**		
	Summary Costs	$0.00	$1,616.00	$440.00	$200.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$320.00	$0.00			**$2,576.00**
	Expenses											**Rate**	
	Auto Rental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 Days	$75.00	$0.00
	Mileage	0	950	750	750	0	0	0	400	0	2850 Miles	$0.655	$1,866.75
	Lodging and Per Diem	0	2	2	2	0	0	0	1	0	7 Days	$180.00	$1,260.00
	Travel and Airline Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 Trips	$600.00	$0.00
	Computer Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	$50.00	$0.00
												Total Expenses	**$3,126.75**
											TASK 1 - PRE-CONSTRUCTION TOTAL		**$12,992.75**

Item No.		Principal $111.00	Project Manager $101.00	Engineer III $55.00	Engineer II $50.00	Senior Electrical Engineer $68.00	Reg. Land Surveyor $49.00	Cadd Technician IV $50.00	Project Assist. $40.00	Sr. Scientist $68.00	Total Hours		Cost Summary
TASK 2 - CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT													
6.0	**Construction Management**										**TOTAL HOURS**		
•	Site visits & check construction activities vs. plans and specs	4	24	48	16	0	0	0	0	0	92		$6,308.00
•	Provide interpretation of plans and specifications	2	4	4	2	0	0	0	0	0	12		$946.00
•	Supervise and coordinate field inspection/testing	0	4	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	8		$614.00
•	Review shop drawings/certificates for compliance	0	4	4	8	0	0	0	0	0	16		$1,024.00
•	Review all pay estimates	2	7	2	2	0	0	0	0	4	17		$1,411.00
•	Review weekly progress reports	0	4	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	8		$614.00
•	Prepare/recommend approval of change orders	4	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	8		$756.00
•	Owner consultation and construction advice	2	4	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	8		$736.00
•	Assist Owner with reimbursement requests	0	4	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	6		$514.00
•	Testing requirements and materials reports	0	2	8	2	0	0	0	0	0	12		$742.00
•	Update record drawings during construction	0	2	8	8	0	0	8	0	0	26		$1,442.00
•	Review payroll reports and contractor compliance	0	4	2	2	0	0	0	0	4	12		$886.00
•	Monitor contractor compliance with DBE program	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		$0.00
	Estimated Total Man-hours	**14**	**65**	**86**	**44**	**0**	**0**	**8**	**0**	**8**	**225**		
	Summary Costs	$1,554.00	$6,565.00	$4,730.00	$2,200.00	$0.00	$0.00	$400.00	$0.00	$544.00			**$15,993.00**
	Expenses											**Rate**	
	Auto Rental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 Days	$75.00	$0.00
	Mileage	0	950	3250	0	0	0	0	0	0	4200 Miles	$0.560	$2,352.00
	Lodging and Per Diem	0	4	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	10 Days	$180.00	$1,800.00
	Travel and Airline Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 Trips	$600.00	$0.00
	Computer Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	$50.00	$0.00
												Total Expenses	**$4,152.00**
												TASK 2 - CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT TOTAL	**$20,145.00**

Item No.		Principal $111.00	Project Manager $101.00	Engineer III $55.00	Engineer II $50.00	Senior Electrical Engineer $68.00	Reg. Land Surveyor $49.00	Cadd Technician IV $50.00	Project Assist. $40.00	Sr. Scientist $68.00	Total Hours		Cost Summary
TASK 3 - RESIDENT ENGINEERING													
7.0	**Resident Engineering**										**TOTAL HOURS**		
	Field Inspection Number of Days	0	2	5	10	0	0	0	0	0	0		$0.00
	Hours per Day	0	4	10	10	0	0	0	0	0	0		$0.00
	Total Hours	0	8	50	100	0	0	0	0	0	158		$8,558.00
	Estimated Total Man-hours	**0**	**8**	**50**	**100**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**158**		
	Summary Costs	$0.00	$808.00	$2,750.00	$5,000.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00			**$8,558.00**
	Expenses - Included in rate for Resident Engineering											**Rate**	
	Auto Rental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 Days	$75.00	$0.00
	Mileage	0	950	600	950	0	0	0	0	0	2500 Miles	$0.560	$1,400.00
	Lodging and Per Diem	0	3	5	10	0	0	0	0	0	18 Days	$180.00	$3,240.00
	Travel and Airline Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 Trips	$500.00	$0.00
	Computer Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	$50.00	$0.00
												Total Expenses	**$4,640.00**
												TASK 3 - RESIDENT ENGINEERING TOTAL	**$13,198.00**

Item No.		Principal $111.00	Project Manager $101.00	Engineer III $55.00	Engineer II $50.00	Senior Electrical Engineer $68.00	Reg. Land Surveyor $49.00	Cadd Technician IV $50.00	Project Assist. $40.00	Sr. Scientist $68.00	Total Hours		Cost Summary
	TASK 4 - POST CONSTRUCTION SERVICES												
8.0	**Final Inspection and Documentation**										**TOTAL HOURS**		
8.1	Final inspection	2	4	8	8	0	0	0	2	0	24		$1,546.00
8.2	Final punch list	0	4	4	8	0	0	0	4	0	20		$1,184.00
8.3	Final construction certifications	0	2	4	0	0	0	0	2	0	8		$502.00
	Estimated Total Man-hours	**2**	**10**	**16**	**16**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**8**	**0**	**52**		
	Summary Costs	$222.00	$1,010.00	$880.00	$800.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$320.00	$0.00			**$3,232.00**
9.0	**Record Drawings, Equipment Manuals, Materials Book**										**TOTAL HOURS**		
9.1	Record drawings	1	2	8	16	4	0	24	0	0	55		$3,025.00
9.2	Equipment manuals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		$0.00
9.3	Materials book	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	2	0	6		$290.00
	Estimated Total Man-hours	**1**	**2**	**10**	**18**	**4**	**0**	**24**	**2**	**0**	**61**		
	Summary Costs	$111.00	$202.00	$550.00	$900.00	$272.00	$0.00	$1,200.00	$80.00	$0.00			**$3,315.00**
10.0	**Grant Closeout Report**										**TOTAL HOURS**		
	Estimated Total Man-hours	**2**	**2**	**8**	**8**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**2**	**0**	**22**		$1,344.00
	Summary Costs	$222.00	$202.00	$440.00	$400.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$80.00	$0.00			**$1,344.00**
	Expenses											**Rate**	
	Auto Rental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 Days	$75.00	$0.00
	Mileage	0	950	350	350	0	0	0	0	0	1650 Miles	$0.560	$924.00
	Lodging and Per Diem	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	3 Days	$180.00	$540.00
	Travel and Airline Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 Trips	$500.00	$0.00
	Computer Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	$50.00	$0.00
												Total Expenses	**$1,464.00**
												TASK 4 - POST CONSTRUCTION SERVICES TOTAL	**$9,355.00**

Item No.		Principal $111.00	Project Manager $101.00	Engineer III $55.00	Engineer II $50.00	Senior Electrical Engineer $68.00	Reg. Land Surveyor $49.00	Cadd Technician IV $50.00	Project Assist. $40.00	Sr. Scientist $68.00	Total Hours		Cost Summary
	TASK 5 - ADDITIONAL SERVICES												
11.0	**Update Airfield Sign Plan**										**TOTAL HOURS**		
	Estimated Total Man-hours	**1**	**1**	**2**	**2**	**0**	**0**	**2**	**0**	**0**	**8**		
	Summary Costs	$111.00	$101.00	$110.00	$100.00	$0.00	$0.00	$100.00	$0.00	$0.00			**$522.00**
12.0	**Update Airport Layout Plan**										**TOTAL HOURS**		
	Estimated Total Man-hours	**1**	**1**	**2**	**2**	**0**	**0**	**8**	**0**	**0**	**14**		
	Summary Costs	$111.00	$101.00	$110.00	$100.00	$0.00	$0.00	$400.00	$0.00	$0.00			**$822.00**
13.0	**Airports GIS Compliance**										**TOTAL HOURS**		
	Estimated Total Man-hours	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		
	Summary Costs	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00			**$0.00**
	Expenses											**Rate**	
	Auto Rental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 Days	$75.00	$0.00
	Mileage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 Miles	$0.560	$0.00
	Lodging and Per Diem	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 Days	$180.00	$0.00
	Travel and Airline Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 Trips	$600.00	$0.00
	Computer Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	$50.00	$0.00
												Total Expenses	**$0.00**
												TASK 5 - ADDITIONAL SERVICES TOTAL	**$1,344.00**

WORK AUTHORIZATION #23

TO

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF AGREEMENT

BETWEEN: Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) (AIRPORT) ("CLIENT")

1501 Aviation Way, Augusta, GA 30906

AND: Mead and Hunt, Inc. ("CONSULTANT")

A Wisconsin Corporation

TASK ORDER EFFECTIVE DATE: April 23, 2026

RECITALS

This is the twenty third (23rd) Work Authorization to the PROFESSIONAL SERVICES TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF AGREEMENT dated effective October 17, 2023 between the CLIENT and CONSULTANT ("CONTRACT").

AGREEMENT

1. Services to be provided. The Scope of Services includes: all work, services, materials, equipment and supplies necessary to provide Construction Administration, Construction Observation and Testing Services for the Construction of the NW Develpment Roadway & Utilties The project was designed to provide access to the Hangar N1 Development area, which encompasses both new landside and airside facilities.

   In 2023, Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) submitted a series of projects to the offices of Senator Warnock and Senator Ossoff, seeking funding through a Congressional Directed Spending (CDS) grant. Concurrently, design activities commenced for the Hangar N1 Development area, which encompasses both new landside and airside facilities, including the hangar and ramp. To facilitate access to these airside development zones, the Northwest Roadway and Utility Improvement Project was proposed. This initiative aims to construct the required access roadway and implement necessary utilities to ensure that the designated Airside (Hangar & Ramp) development area is both accessible and functional. In Spring 2024, AGS received notification that a CDS grant had been awarded to support the construction of this project. Upon completion of construction, the Northwest

roadway will deliver the necessary utilities and facilitate access for both existing and prospective developments.

2. Schedule. The project shall be completed within a 380 calendar day schedule (60 calendar days of mobilization, 320 calendar days of construction).

3. Consideration. The services shall be provided for the lump sum of $430,705.65. Services will be billed on a percentage complete basis by task. A breakdown of the fee is included in Attachment B. Progress payments shall be made in accordance with the CONTRACT.

	Consideration for Professional Services	Contract Length	Invoice Method
Construction Administration / Construction Observation (CA/CO) Services for the Construction of NW Dev Roadway & Utilities	$430,705.65	380 days	Lump Sum

APPROVAL AND ACCEPTANCE: Approval and acceptance of the WORK AUTHORIZATION including any attachments shall incorporate this document as part of the CONTRACT between the AIRPORT and the CONSULTANT dated October 17, 2023. All work and services defined in this WORK AUTHORIZATION shall be performed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the aforementioned CONTRACT between the AIRPORT and CONSULTANT.

Accepted by: AUGUSTA AVIATION COMMISSION Approved by: MEAD AND HUNT, INC.

By: _____

Name: Ronic West

Title: Aviation Commission Chair

The above person is authorized to sign for Client and bind the Client to the terms hereof.

Date: _____

By: _____

Name: Edwin Scott

Title: Vice President, Department Manager

Date: _____

Approval: _____

Authorized Reviewer Signature

AUGUSTA REGIONAL AIRPORT

(706) 798-3236 • Fax: (706) 798-1551 • 1501 Aviation Way • Augusta, Georgia 30906 • www.flyags.com

Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Minutes
May 28, 2026
10:00 a.m.
Orwen Aviation Commission Chambers
2nd Floor - Terminal Building

Commission Members: **Commissioner Michael Cioffi; Commissioner William Fennoy; Commissioner Dan Troutman; Commissioner Wilbert Barrett; Commissioner Dr. Charles Larke; Commissioner James Germany; Commissioner Davis Beman**

Absent: **Commissioner Ronic West; Commissioner Larry Harris; Commissioner Marshall McKnight; Commissioner Randy Sasser; Commissioner Kay Roland**

Staff: **Mr. Herbert L. Judon, Jr.; Mr. Kenneth Hinkle; Mr. Robert Kerr – Staff Attorney; Ms. Jennifer Humphrey; Ms. Elizabeth Giles; Chief Richard Beal; Ms. Diane Johnston; Mr. Tyler Good; Mr. Stephen Hedden; Mr. Korey Anderson; Mr. DeAndre Davis**

Others: **Ms. Debbie Dent – Mead & Hunt; Mr. Clay Jessie – Mead & Hunt; Ms. Pamela Davison – Bravo Air**

Waited for the Quorum of Aviation Commission Members until 10:08am.

CALL TO ORDER & PRAYER – *Vice-Chairman Commissioner Michael Cioffi called the meeting to order and offered prayer at 10:08am.*

I. AGENDA, MINUTES, STATISTICS, & CONSENT – Vice-Chairman Michael Cioffi

Vice-Chairman Commissioner Michael Cioffi amended the May 28, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Agenda by removing Item IV.H. Security Camera Improvements Const. Contract and walking on Item addendum Construct NW Dev Roadway & Utilities CA/CO WA #23

A. May 28, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Agenda
B. April 29, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Minutes
C. April 2026 Statistics
D. Consent Items
    1. Director Action Requests – IV. A – H (Approved in Augusta Aviation Marketing & Construction Committee Meetings)

Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Fennoy to approve amended May 28, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Agenda, April 29, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Minutes, April 2026 Statistics, & Consent Items.
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

II. COMMITTEE REPORTS

A. Marketing Committee Report – Commissioner Michael Cioffi
B. Construction Committee Report – Commissioner Dan Troutman

Chairwoman Commissioner Ms. West joined the meeting at 10:22am.

III. FINANCIALS – Mr. Stephen Hedden

A. March & April Financials

Motion by Commissioner Barrett 2nd by Commissioner Beman to accept March and April Financial Reports
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

IV. DIRECTOR ACTION REQUESTS

A. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Golden Harvest Food Bank / It's Spooky to Be Hungry - DeAndre Davis
B. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Westobou / Seasons Launch Events - DeAndre Davis
C. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Helping Hands, Inc. / A Chef's Extravaganza - DeAndre Davis
D. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Greater Augusta HBCU Alumni Alliance / 12th Annual HBCU 5K and Health Fair - DeAndre Davis
E. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Security Checkpoint Modernization – Change Order No. 01 – Elizabeth Giles
F. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) - GreenJacket Project – Georgia Power Easement for Northwest Development Project – Elizabeth Giles
G. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) - Northwest Development Roadway & Utilities Construction Contract – Elizabeth Giles
H. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Security Camera Improvements Construction Contract – Elizabeth Giles

Vice-Chairman Commissioner Michael Cioffi amended the May 28, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Agenda by removing Item IV.H. Security Camera Improvements Const. Contract and walking on addendum Construct NW Dev Roadway & Utilities CA/CO WA #23

Commissioner Dr. Larke exited meeting at 10:36am – Quorum remained intact, with 7 commissioners present.

V. INFORMATION ITEMS

A. 2026 Masters® After-Action Presentation – Kenneth Hinkle & Tyler Good

VI. EXECUTIVE SESSION

Motion by Commissioner West 2nd by Commissioner Fennoy at 11:00am to enter Executive Session to discuss litigation. Requested to remain in Executive Session: Airport Legal Counsel, Mr. Robert Kerr, Mr. Herbert L. Judon, Jr., Ms. Elizabeth Giles, & Mr. Kenneth Hinkle
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes, Motion Carries

Motion by Commissioner Fennoy 2nd by Commissioner Beman to exit Executive Session at 11:36am
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes, Motion Carries

Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Fennoy that staff be directed to spend the necessary money with the third party to make all the noted repairs for the fuel farm and any additional additions and repairs necessary to complete the construction as designed by Mead & Hunt and staff further then take those numbers with the other costs that have been enumerated and pursue recovery from the general contractor.
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes, Motion Carries

Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Fennoy to execute the Closed Meeting Affidavit
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes, Motion Carries

VII. COMMISSION COMMENTS / ACTION REQUESTS

A. Vote to schedule 2nd session of the Ordinance Update Workshop – Commissioner Ronic West
   i. June 9, 2026, 9:00am – 11:00am
   ii. June 23, 2026, 9:00am – 11:00am
   Commissioner Fennoy requesting progress updates at the beginning of each workshop session. After discussion, Commissioners present decided to keep both workshop dates on the calendar, amending the times to begin at 10:00am and conclude at 12:00pm.

GENERAL DISCUSSION

ADJOURN MEETING

At 11:40 a.m., Commissioner Barrett departed the meeting. With his departure, a quorum no longer existed, and the meeting could not continue to conduct official business.

Attachment A
NW Dev Roadway & Utilities
Aviation Services Construction Administration / Construction Observation (CA/CO) Work Scope

Augusta Regional Airport (AGS)

Augusta, GA

April 23, 2026

The scope of this Project is to connect Cargo Road to Doug Barnard Parkway and provide new access to N1 Hangar and Future N2, N3 Hangars. The project was designed to give the new hangar parking areas access from Cargo Road to the south or Doug Barnard Parkway to the north . Additional utilities will also be constructed along the roadway. Utilities shall include a new water line and sewer line.

The base bid of the project includes but is not limited to, Mobilization, Erosion Control, grading and excavation adjacent to Cargo Road, the construction of approximately 1,450 linear feet of new asphalt roadway, Drainage improvements, and Electrical improvements.

This phase of the work scope includes all basic services rendered after the award of a construction contract. The scope of services to be performed by Mead & Hunt, Inc. (Consultant) includes all work, services, materials, equipment and supplies necessary to provide Construction Administration, Construction Observation and Testing Services for the Construction of the Project in accordance with the plans and specs issued March 6, 2025. The Consultant shall complete the scope of services in accordance with generally accepted standards of practice and shall include all work necessary to complete the tasks outlined in this Work Authorization.

The construction phase services contract is based on a 380-calendar day construction period. It is anticipated that the Contractor will mobilize for 60 days and work in the field for 320-calendar days, five (5) to six (6) days / week. The Cost of Construction is $2,140,506.52 (Base Bid) + $430,705.65 (CA/CO) = **$2,573,712.17.**

PHASE I. Pre-Construction

1.0 Pre-Construction Activities

The Consultant will schedule, prepare for, and conduct a Pre-Construction Conference. The project manager and the Resident Project Representative (RPR) will establish this meeting to review FAA, GDOT and project specific requirements prior to commencing construction. The meeting will be conducted at the Airport and will include the Owner, the Contractor, his/her Subcontractors, the FAA-ADO (if necessary), GDOT, FAA-ATCT, the FBO, airport tenants affected by construction, utility companies, and any other interested parties. The purpose of this meeting will be to review the Contractor's proposed schedule, discuss safety and security issues, shop drawing submittals, contract requirements and to coordinate surveying and testing. Minutes shall be prepared and distributed after the conference. This task will include the following:

- Schedule meeting, send invitations, provide meeting materials, and prepare pre-meeting exhibits and materials.
- Obtain and review the project construction schedules from the contractor or contractors prior to presentation at the preconstruction conference. The Owner should be provided with copies of all the construction schedules.
- Prior to the pre-construction conference, furnish the Owner with the name of the project engineer and qualifications for Owner approval. Project engineer means 'engineer' as defined in Section 10 (Section 10-18) of the General Provisions.
- Provide the contractor with a list of required submittals that they must provide and discuss at the pre-construction conference.
- Preside at the pre-construction conference, prepare a detailed record of the conference, submit record to the Owner for review and comment, and distribute the final record.

2.0 Initial Construction Layout

The Contractor's survey crew will establish and identify horizontal and vertical field control, per the construction documents. The Consultant will be available to answer Contractor questions with regards to Control.

3.0 Prepare Construction Management Plan (CMP)

The Project Engineer and/or RPR will obtain and review the contractor's Quality Control (QC) Plan and will then prepare the Construction Management Plan (CMP). The CMP combines data from the QC Plan with information of project responsibilities from the Owner and Engineer. A preliminary copy of the CMP will be submitted to the Owner and GDOT for approval. After review, the CMP may be revised or issued to the contractor for use.

The Consultant will prepare a Construction Management Plan (CMP) that outlines the materials testing requirements, as set forth in the construction documents and contained in Federal Advisory Circular 150/5370-10H. The CMP will summarize the types and frequency of testing required for quality acceptance, in addition to the credentials of those performing the testing.

4.0 Prepare Project Files

The Consultant will verify that the construction Contracts are in order, the contractor has provided proof of insurance and the bonds have been completed, and the contractor has been provided with adequate copies of the construction plans.

"Issued for Construction" plans will be prepared and distributed. The construction plans will be updated to include all addenda items issued during bidding. The quantity sheets, testing sheets, and construction report format will be prepared. Any plan changes will be completed as part of a separate work authorization.

5.0 Grant Administration Assistance

The Grant for this Project is Congressional Directed Spending (CDS) Grant. This task will include assisting the Owner with necessary project tracking documentation in order to make periodic draws on the grant and will include the following:

- Calculate cost summary included in the grant draw request
- Assemble supporting documentation, such as invoices, estimates, etc.

PHASE II. Construction Management

6.0 Construction Management

The Engineer agrees to provide the management engineering services required for the execution of the contracted work. A Project Manager (PM) will be assigned to the Project and will be responsible for the overall administration and review of construction progress, as well as pay requests. The PM will review and provide comment on Project compliance issues for quality control testing performed by the Contractor.

The PM will review the Project on a weekly basis and will make site visits (bi-weekly) to monitor construction activities. These services shall include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Check construction activities to obtain compliance with plans and specifications.
- Attend construction meetings biweekly.
- Provide interpretation of plans and specifications.
- Supervise and coordinate sub-consultant contracts for construction observation and testing.
- Review shop drawings and submitted certificates for compliance with design concepts. Evaluate and determine the acceptability of substitute materials and equipment proposed by the contractor.

- Evaluate the contractor's suggestions on drawing or specification modification and report those suggestions to the Owner.
- Review all final pay estimates and explanation of variation between the contract and final quantities.
- Review weekly progress reports.
- Prepare change orders which include a cost estimate, cost/price analysis and record of negotiations. Project Manager shall submit copies to Owner for approval and signature before proceeding with the work. Any additional design would not be considered in the scope of this W/A.
- Meet with the Owner for consultation and advice during construction.
- Assist Owner with the preparation of reimbursement requests from Grant projects. Determine the amount owed to the contractor and recommend those payment amounts in writing to the contractor. The Project Manager will submit periodic payment recommendations to the Owner for concurrence and payment. Payment recommendations will demonstrate that work has progressed to the point indicated for payment and that, to the Project Engineer's best knowledge, information, and belief, the quality of such work is in accordance with the contract documents. The Project Engineer, as an experienced and qualified professional, will make payment recommendations from information that is gathered during on-site visits, provided by the contractor, reviewed from payment applications and accompanying data and schedules, and/or measured in the field.
- Verify that all testing required by the specifications is performed, and review all materials reports prepared in accordance with the Construction Management Plan.
- Update record drawings during construction from redline or working drawings.

PHASE III. Resident Engineering

7.0 Resident Engineering

This task will include resident engineering, construction observation and construction administration for the duration of the Project. A dedicated RPR will be assigned to this Project, as will personnel for construction observation. The RPR will be on-site to coordinate and schedule staff, answer questions, observe quality control activities, process progress reports and pay requests, and record as-built changes. Additionally, the RPR will monitor compliance with plans and specifications, acquire field measurements, provide entries in the construction diary, assist in pay request processing, report non-compliance issues to Owner, and record as-built changes.

The RPR shall maintain a construction diary to record the construction history of the Project. The diary will be made available to the Owner upon request for review during site visits. The Project diary should include, but not be limited to, the following information - weather conditions, job site conditions, work in progress, general location of work, equipment in use, contractors work force and hours worked, delivered materials, tests performed, failed tests (if any) and action taken, instructions to contractors, record of visitors to Project and verbal or written instructions given, record of telephone conversations and any verbal instructions received or authorizations granted, engineering field force activity and hours worked, and any delays to construction and the reason for delays. The diary should be in a bound book of good quality that is easy to handle and carry.

Resident engineering services shall include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Check construction activities for compliance with plans and specifications.
- Make necessary acceptance tests in accordance with the cited requirements and standard methods of GDOT, the FAA, ASTM, and AASHTO; record all test results on the appropriate forms; prepare a summary and disposition of all testing and materials inspection; and record all deviating tests. Consultant shall conduct materials inspections and acceptance tests required and observe and evaluate all such tests made by the contractor in the field and laboratory as necessary in accordance with plans and specifications. Consultant shall furnish copies of all test reports to the Owner. Monitor contractor's performance of the required quality control tests. The RPR shall immediately bring any non-compliance issues to the contractor and the Owner.
- The RPR shall notify the contractor of any failure of the work or materials to conform to the requirements of the contract, plans, or specifications. The RPR may reject nonconforming materials and will notify the contractor to suspend any work in question, until such issues can be referred to the Owner for a final decision.
- Maintain daily records of the contractor's progress and activities during the course of construction and include progress of all work. These records will document work in progress, quality and quantity of materials delivered, test locations and results, instructions provided the contractor, weather conditions, equipment use, labor requirements, safety problems, and required changes.
- RPR shall furnish the Owner with periodic construction progress and inspection reports.
- RPR shall review contractor's weekly submitted payrolls for compliance with Federal and State law on classification and wage rates; check and submit reports on shop drawings and construction submittals; and prepare and maintain necessary records of construction progress.
- RPR shall receive from contractor and review the required maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates, tests, approvals, etc.
- RPR shall prepare and submit periodic estimates, including the final estimate, during the construction project.
- RPR shall determine if the work is completed and ready for final acceptance. After consultation with the Owner, the Project Manager shall furnish the contractor with a list of items that were observed and require completion or correction.
- When the Project is complete and ready for final acceptance, the RPR shall arrange for review of the finished work by the Owner and the contractor. After the final inspection and acceptance, the Project Manager shall prepare and submit the Final Pay Application to the Owner for consideration.
- RPR shall observe the progress of the Project in order to monitor the contractor's compliance to the Project plans and specifications.
- RPR shall monitor the contractor's compliance with the Construction Operations and Safety Plan and immediately bring any non-compliance issues to the attention of the contractor.
- RPR shall establish and conduct weekly construction progress meetings with the contractor to discuss pertinent construction issues such as schedules, taxiway/runway closures, materials submittals, mix design approvals, secured area access, and the need for traffic control or gate guards.

PHASE IV. Post Construction Services

8.0 Final Inspection and Documentation

8.1 Final Inspection

Consultant will schedule and conduct a final inspection with the Owner, contractor, and State representatives to determine whether the Project has reached substantial completion and verify that the work is in accordance with the plans and specifications. The Consultant will document items found to be deficient and will provide the contractor a listing of those items.

8.2 Final Punch List

Consultant will prepare a punch list correspondence to include the deficient items and will forward the correspondence to the contractor. It will state the items in need of correction and will request a schedule for completion. The Consultant will send a copy to the Owner and include a copy in the Grant Closeout Report.

8.3 Final Construction Certifications

Once all the punch list items have been completed to the satisfaction of the Owner, the Consultant will prepare a Certification of Construction Acceptance for the Project. This certification will also be included in the closeout report.

9.0 Record Drawings, Equipment Manuals, Materials Book

9.1 Record Drawings

The Project team will collaboratively assemble the Project record drawings. The as-built plans will specify field constructed conditions included as part of this Project, such as any field surveying required to compute final quantities. Any drawings will become record information. The Consultant shall provide the Owner with two (2) sets of reproducible “Record Drawings” in both digital and hardcopy format.

9.2 Equipment Manuals

Not included within the scope of this project.

9.3 Materials Book

The project team will collaboratively assemble the materials book for the project. The materials book will include an accounting for all quality acceptance testing performed as part of this project. This will include a summary of passing tests, as well as failing tests and corrective measures taken in order to achieve satisfactory results. The Owner will receive two (2) copies of these documents.

10.0 Grant Closeout Report

Once the project is complete, a project closeout report will be prepared and assembled. Components of the report will include a summarization of the project description, periodic draws on the grant, change orders and amendments, project certifications, documentation of final project acceptance, and Outlay and Request for Reimbursement for Construction Programs. As part of this task, the project closeout will be coordinated with the Owner and FAA.

PHASE V. Additional Services

11.0 Update Airfield Signage Plan

Not included within the scope of this project.

12.0 Update Airport Layout Plan to Reflect As-built Changes

Project Engineer will update the Airport Layout Plan (ALP) to show new airfield/landside configuration to the west of Runway 17-35. The Consultant shall provide the Owner with two (2) sets of reproducible ALP in both digital and hardcopy format.

13.0 Airports GIS Compliance

Not included within the scope of this project.

SPONSOR Responsibilities

The SPONSOR shall be responsible to provide the following information and activities:

- Provide access to the project site and assist with locating any known utilities.
- Provide a single point of contact with the Sponsor to review all documents and make decisions.
- Provide any known record drawing information to the Consultant.
- Provide coordination regarding construction safety and phasing plan reviews and project scheduling with airport tenants.
- Required permits will be managed and administered by OWNER or other parties unless specifically identified in CONSULTANT scope of services. These permits may include, but are not limited to, Federal and State environmental clearances (ex: Clean Water Act 404 permit, NEPA, NPDES, Clean Air Act); public utility connection permits and review fees; construction/contractor permits (ex: hauling, erosion control, storm water, air quality, fugitive dust).
- Protection of digital information or data supplied by CONSULTANT from contamination, misuse, or changes.

SERVICES TO BE EXCLUDED

The OWNER and CONSULTANT agree that the following items will be excluded from this scope. If these or any additional items are added to the CONSULTANT's scope of services, they will be considered extra services and require a negotiated fee and an amendment to the contract.

- Expert witness testimony.
- Landscaping architecture services.
- Ornamental fence design.
- Architectural services for signs and structures.
- Floodplain modifications (ex: LOMR).
- Right-of-way engineering (ex: establishing/dissolving easements).
- Update of Airfield Pavement Management System (APMS) with surveyed PCI data.
- Update to Airport Land Use Compatibility Plan (ALUCP).

Public.Services.Committee.Meeting

Meeting Date: 06/09/26

Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) - GreenJacket Project –

Georgia Power Easement for Northwest Development Project.

Department: Augusta Regional Airport (AGS)

Presenter: Herbert L. Judon, Jr., Airport Executive Director

Caption: Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) - Approve this Georgia Power Easement that runs underground in the Northwest Development Project Limits. This item was approved by the Augusta Aviation Commission 05/28/26.

Background: The easement will provide access to Georgia Power to run all necessary infrastructure to the new private hangar associated with the GreenJacket project. This easement will be granted to Georgia Power for the sum of Ten Dollars ($10), which is the customary amount based on previous easement agreements.

The "Property" is defined as that certain tract of land owned by the Undersigned at 1501 AVIATION WAY, AUGUSTA, GA 30906 (Tax Parcel ID No. 1590002000) in the 85 GMD (Georgia Militia District) of Richmond County, Georgia.

Analysis: This Easement agreement has been reviewed by Elizabeth Giles and Robert Kerr.

Financial Impact: $10 Fee

Alternatives: N/A

Recommendation: Approve this Georgia Power Easement that runs underground in the Northwest Development Project Limits.

Funds are available in the following accounts: 551000000-3891110

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY: N/A

AUGUSTA REGIONAL AIRPORT

(706) 798-3236 • Fax: (706) 798-1551 • 1501 Aviation Way • Augusta, Georgia 30906 • www.flyags.com

Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Minutes
May 28, 2026
10:00 a.m.
Orwen Aviation Commission Chambers
2nd Floor - Terminal Building

Commission Members: **Commissioner Michael Cioffi; Commissioner William Fennoy; Commissioner Dan Troutman; Commissioner Wilbert Barrett; Commissioner Dr. Charles Larke; Commissioner James Germany; Commissioner Davis Beman**

Absent: **Commissioner Ronic West; Commissioner Larry Harris; Commissioner Marshall McKnight; Commissioner Randy Sasser; Commissioner Kay Roland**

Staff: **Mr. Herbert L. Judon, Jr.; Mr. Kenneth Hinkle; Mr. Robert Kerr – Staff Attorney; Ms. Jennifer Humphrey; Ms. Elizabeth Giles; Chief Richard Beal; Ms. Diane Johnston; Mr. Tyler Good; Mr. Stephen Hedden; Mr. Korey Anderson; Mr. DeAndre Davis**

Others: **Ms. Debbie Dent – Mead & Hunt; Mr. Clay Jessie – Mead & Hunt; Ms. Pamela Davison – Bravo Air**

Waited for the Quorum of Aviation Commission Members until 10:08am.

CALL TO ORDER & PRAYER – *Vice-Chairman Commissioner Michael Cioffi called the meeting to order and offered prayer at 10:08am.*

I. AGENDA, MINUTES, STATISTICS, & CONSENT – Vice-Chairman Michael Cioffi

Vice-Chairman Commissioner Michael Cioffi amended the May 28, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Agenda by removing Item IV.H. Security Camera Improvements Const. Contract and walking on Item addendum Construct NW Dev Roadway & Utilities CA/CO WA #23

A. May 28, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Agenda
B. April 29, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Minutes
C. April 2026 Statistics
D. Consent Items
    1. Director Action Requests – IV. A – H (Approved in Augusta Aviation Marketing & Construction Committee Meetings)

Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Fennoy to approve amended May 28, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Agenda, April 29, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Minutes, April 2026 Statistics, & Consent Items.
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

II. COMMITTEE REPORTS

A. Marketing Committee Report – Commissioner Michael Cioffi
B. Construction Committee Report – Commissioner Dan Troutman

Chairwoman Commissioner Ms. West joined the meeting at 10:22am.

III. FINANCIALS – Mr. Stephen Hedden

A. March & April Financials

Motion by Commissioner Barrett 2nd by Commissioner Beman to accept March and April Financial Reports
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

IV. DIRECTOR ACTION REQUESTS

A. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Golden Harvest Food Bank / It's Spooky to Be Hungry - DeAndre Davis
B. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Westobou / Seasons Launch Events - DeAndre Davis
C. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Helping Hands, Inc. / A Chef's Extravaganza - DeAndre Davis
D. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Greater Augusta HBCU Alumni Alliance / 12th Annual HBCU 5K and Health Fair - DeAndre Davis
E. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Security Checkpoint Modernization – Change Order No. 01 – Elizabeth Giles
F. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) - GreenJacket Project – Georgia Power Easement for Northwest Development Project – Elizabeth Giles
G. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) - Northwest Development Roadway & Utilities Construction Contract – Elizabeth Giles
H. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Security Camera Improvements Construction Contract – Elizabeth Giles

Vice-Chairman Commissioner Michael Cioffi amended the May 28, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Agenda by removing Item IV.H. Security Camera Improvements Const. Contract and walking on addendum Construct NW Dev Roadway & Utilities CA/CO WA #23

Commissioner Dr. Larke exited meeting at 10:36am – Quorum remained intact, with 7 commissioners present.

V. INFORMATION ITEMS

A. 2026 Masters® After-Action Presentation – Kenneth Hinkle & Tyler Good

VI. EXECUTIVE SESSION

Motion by Commissioner West 2nd by Commissioner Fennoy at 11:00am to enter Executive Session to discuss litigation. Requested to remain in Executive Session: Airport Legal Counsel, Mr. Robert Kerr, Mr. Herbert L. Judon, Jr., Ms. Elizabeth Giles, & Mr. Kenneth Hinkle
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes, Motion Carries

Motion by Commissioner Fennoy 2nd by Commissioner Beman to exit Executive Session at 11:36am
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes, Motion Carries

Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Fennoy that staff be directed to spend the necessary money with the third party to make all the noted repairs for the fuel farm and any additional additions and repairs necessary to complete the construction as designed by Mead & Hunt and staff further then take those numbers with the other costs that have been enumerated and pursue recovery from the general contractor.
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes, Motion Carries

Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Fennoy to execute the Closed Meeting Affidavit
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes, Motion Carries

VII. COMMISSION COMMENTS / ACTION REQUESTS

A. Vote to schedule 2nd session of the Ordinance Update Workshop – Commissioner Ronic West
   i. June 9, 2026, 9:00am – 11:00am
   ii. June 23, 2026, 9:00am – 11:00am
   Commissioner Fennoy requesting progress updates at the beginning of each workshop session. After discussion, Commissioners present decided to keep both workshop dates on the calendar, amending the times to begin at 10:00am and conclude at 12:00pm.

GENERAL DISCUSSION

ADJOURN MEETING

At 11:40 a.m., Commissioner Barrett departed the meeting. With his departure, a quorum no longer existed, and the meeting could not continue to conduct official business.

(For Official Use by Clerk's Office Only)

Record and Return to:
Georgia Power Company
241 Ralph McGill Boulevard, NE
BIN 10151
Atlanta, Georgia 30308-3374

AFFIDAVIT

LIMS: 2026040505-001

PROPERTY: 1501 AVIATION WAY, AUGUSTA, GA 30906

TAX PARCEL ID: 1590002000

Personally appeared before me, the undersigned officer duly authorized to administer oaths, **GARNETT L. JOHNSON** and **LENA J. BONNER**, who after being duly sworn, deposes and states as follows:

1. I/we are over 18 years of age and otherwise competent to make this Affidavit. The facts stated here are based upon personal knowledge.
2. I/we are duly authorized representatives of **AUGUSTA GEORGIA, a Political Subdivision of the State Of Georgia, acting through the Augusta Aviation Commission**.

3. AUGUSTA GEORGIA, a Political Subdivision of the State Of Georgia, acting through the Augusta Aviation Commission owns the property located at **1501 AVIATION WAY, AUGUSTA, GA 30906.**

4. **AUGUSTA GEORGIA, a Political Subdivision of the State Of Georgia, acting through the Augusta Aviation Commission** are tax exempt from property taxes on the referenced Property. However, according to the Property Tax Statement, AUGUSTA GEORGIA, is the owner/responsible party since before 2013 and remains currently.

On behalf of the **AUGUSTA GEORGIA, a Political Subdivision of the State Of Georgia, acting through the Augusta Aviation Commission**, I/we further represent to the best of my knowledge and belief that, as of the date of this Affidavit, there is no valid preliminary notice or claim of lien affecting the Property which has not been previously cancelled, dissolved, or expired.

[SIGNATURES APPEAR ON FOLLOWING PAGE.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Undersigned has/have hereunto set his/her/their hand(s) and seal(s), this _____ day of _____, _____.

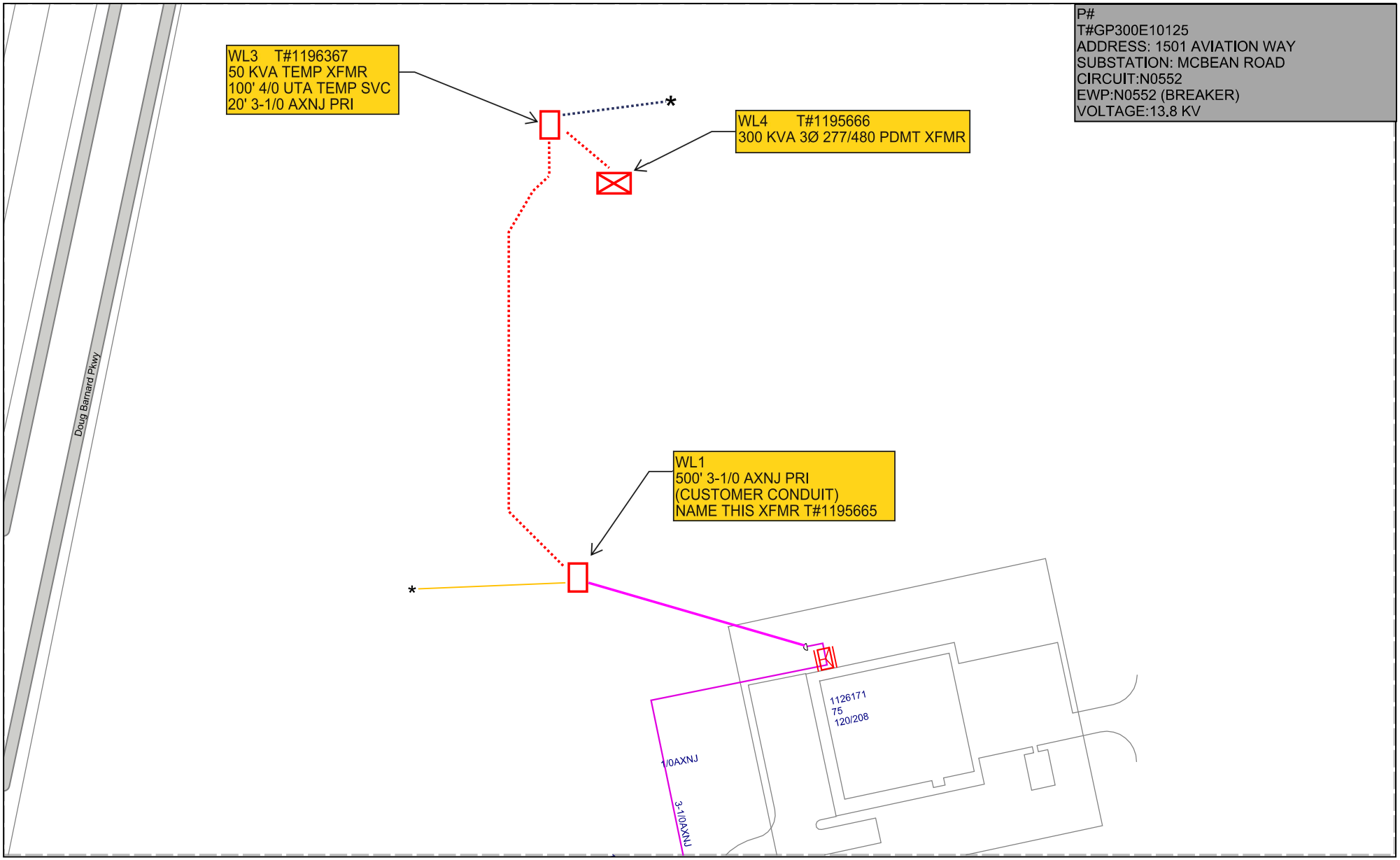
Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of:	AUGUSTA GEORGIA, a Political Subdivision of the State Of Georgia, acting through the Augusta Aviation Commission
_____	By: _____(SEAL)
Witness	Name: GARNETT L. JOHNSON Title: MAYOR
_____	Attest: _____(SEAL)
Notary Public	Name: LENA J. BONNER Title: CITY CLERK

[CORPORATE SEAL]

EXHIBIT A – Property Description

-AUGUSTA REGIONAL AIRPORT-
1501 AVIATION WAY, AUGUSTA, GA 30906
TAX PARCEL ID: 1590002000
IN THE 85 GMD (GEORGIA MILITIA DISTRICT) OF RICHMOND COUNTY, GEORGIA

1501 Aviation Way



This map or data, including, without limitation, any and all information and systems made available on this map or data, is provided "AS IS". Southern Company does not warrant the accuracy, completeness, or reliability of this map or data and disclaims any and all liability that results from the use of this map or data. Any subsequent disclosure of this map or data is forbidden without the express authorization of Southern Company.

1:1,049
lon=-81.974 lat=33.379 - 11/13/2025 8:24

D: DEED B: 1992 P: 1672 Doc #: 2025034987 LEAS
12/03/2025 12:37:05 PM Total Pages: 8
Recording Fee: $ 0.00

Hattie Holmes Sullivan, Clerk of Court, Augusta-Richmond County

Returned to:
Augusta Law Department
Attn: Attorney Robert Kerr
535 Telfair Street
Building 3000
Augusta, Georgia 30901

(Space above for Recorder's Use)

MEMORANDUM OF LEASE AND GRANT OF EASEMENT

This **MEMORANDUM OF LEASE AND GRANT OF EASEMENT** dated as of the 19th day of December, 2024 (this "Memorandum") is made and entered into by and between **AUGUSTA, GEORGIA**, a political subdivision of the State of Georgia, acting by and through its Augusta Aviation Commission ("Landlord") and **NETJETS SERVICES, INC.**, a Delaware corporation ("Tenant").

WHEREAS, Landlord is the owner of that certain real property known as the Augusta Regional Airport, as further described on **Exhibit A**, attached hereto and incorporated herein (the "Airport Property");

WHEREAS, Tenant and Landlord are parties to that certain Augusta Regional Airport Property Lease dated August 15, 2023, as amended (the "Lease") pursuant to which Tenant is leasing a portion of the Airport Property, as described on **Exhibit B** attached hereto (the "Leased Property");

WHEREAS, the parties desire to record this Memorandum to provide record notice of the Lease and certain of its terms.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing, the parties acknowledge the existence of the Lease, and certain of its terms, as follows:

1. The term of the Lease is for a period of twenty-five (25) years commencing August 15, 2023, as described in the Lease, unless sooner terminated or extended pursuant to the terms of the Lease.

2. Tenant has two (2) successive options, each of which entitles Tenant at its election to extend the then current Term for an additional period of ten (10) years per option Term, subject to all of the provisions of the Lease.

3. The Property may be used for the purpose of aircraft sales, aircraft storage, miscellaneous and general equipment storage and for related office use and any other applicable use consistent with the operation of Tenant's business and in compliance with applicable law.

4. Landlord hereby grants to Tenant an exclusive easement (i) to construct, at Tenant's cost, an access road on the Airport Property to connect the Property to the Airport's hangar access road (the "Drive Path"), thereby providing uninterrupted, paved vehicular access between the Property and Doug Barnard Parkway; and (ii) to use the Drive Path for uninterrupted vehicular access between the Property and Doug Barnard Parkway. Landlord shall be responsible, at Landlord's sole cost and expense, for maintaining the Drive Path in good condition.

5. Landlord hereby grants to Tenant a non-exclusive, general access easement over all of the roadways, taxiways, and runways located on the Airport Property (the "Access Easement Area") such that

https://search.gsccca.org/Imaging/HTML5Viewer.aspx?id=89795277&key1=1992&key2=1672&county=121&countyname=RICHMOND&userid=84277... 1/8

Tenant's aircraft entering the Property shall have unimpeded access to taxiways and runways at all times. Landlord shall be responsible, at Landlord's sole cost and expense, for maintaining the Access Easement Area in good condition.

6. Landlord and Tenant further acknowledge and affirm that this Memorandum is not a complete summary of the Lease. Accordingly, Landlord and Tenant hereby agree that this Memorandum shall not be used in interpreting the Lease provisions and that, in the event of conflict between this Memorandum and the Lease, the Lease shall control.

(signature page follows)

4870-4963-4814.4
4930-1306-0705.1

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Landlord has executed this instrument as of February 4, 2025.

LANDLORD

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA, by and through its Augusta Aviation Commission

By: _____
Name: Don D. Troutman
Title: Chairman

Approved by the City on the 4th day of February, 2025:

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

By: _____
Name: Garnett L. Johnson
Title: Mayor

Attest: _____
Name: LENN J. BONNEE
Title: Clerk of Commission

STATE OF GEORGIA
COUNTY OF Richmond

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 4th day of February, 2025, by Garnett L. Johnson as the Mayor of the ~~AUGUSTA AVIATION COMMISSION, on~~ behalf of **AUGUSTA, GEORGIA**. S/he is personally known to me or has produced a driver's license as identification.

WITNESS my official hand and seal.

Notary Public – State of Georgia
My Commission Expires: 9/21/2027

(SEAL)

4870-4963-4814.4
4870-4963-4814.6

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Tenant has executed this instrument as of November 24, 2025.

TENANT

NETJETS SERVICES, INC.

By: _____
Name: Brad Ferrell
Title: EVP and Chief Legal Officer

Attest: _____

Name: Adam Hook
Title: VP, Global Procurement & Airport Development

STATE OF OHIO
COUNTY OF Franklin

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 24th day of November, 2025, by Brad Ferrell, as the EVP and Chief Legal Officer of **NETJETS SERVICES, INC**. He is personally known to me.

WITNESS my official hand and seal.

(SEAL)

Allison McMillin
Notary Public, State of Ohio
Commission #: 2016-RE-614401
My Commission Expires 10-30-2026

_____
Notary Public – State of Ohio
My Commission Expires:

4870-4963-4814.4
4930-1306-0705.1

EXHIBIT A to Memorandum of Lease and Grant of Easement

Airport Property Legal Description

(to be inserted upon receipt of the New Survey)

4870-4963-4814.4
4930-1306-0705.1

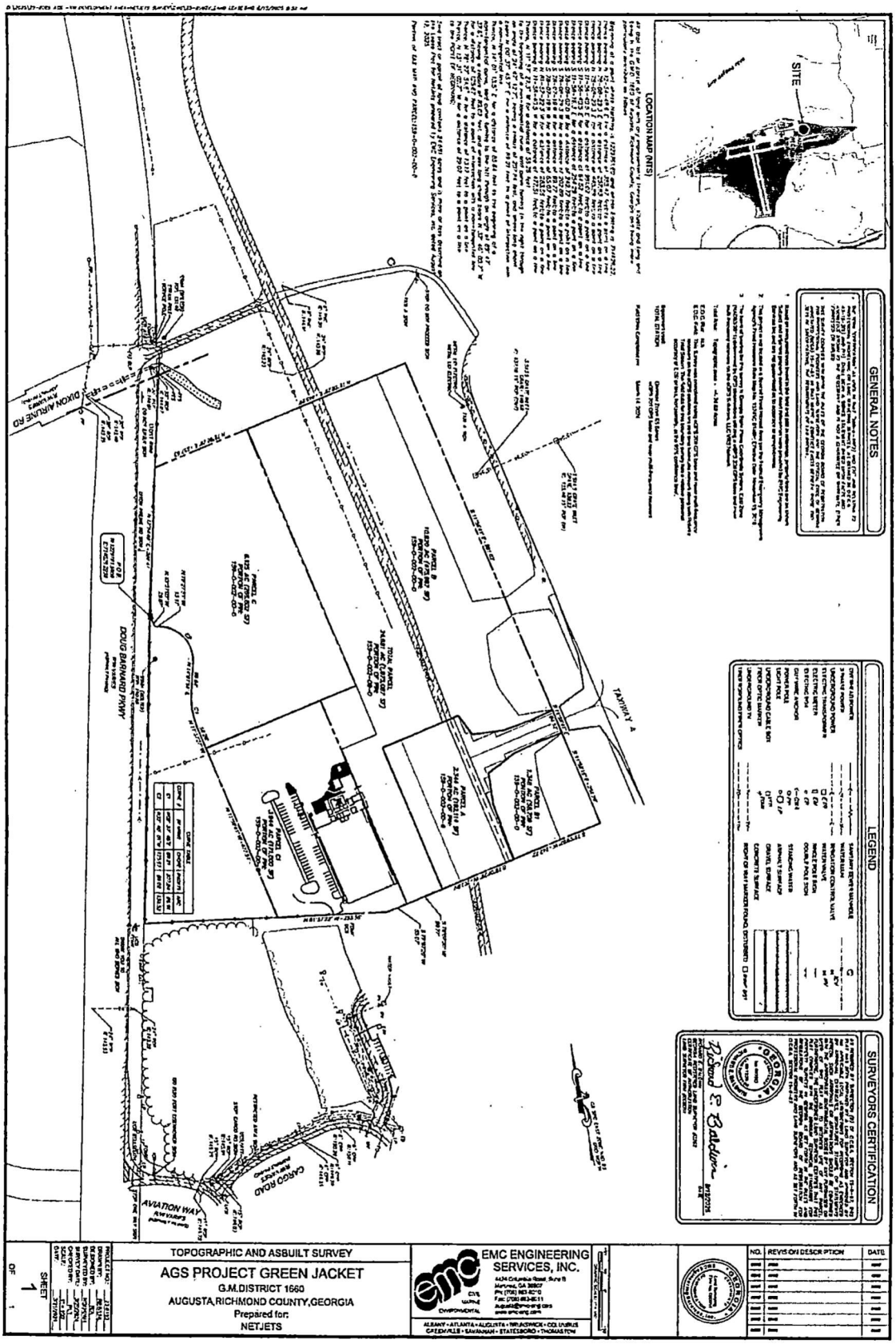

SITE
LOCATION MAP (NTS)
GENERAL NOTES
LEGEND
SURVEYORS CERTIFICATION
TOPOGRAPHIC AND ASBUILT SURVEY
AGS PROJECT GREEN JACKET
G.M.DISTRICT 1660
AUGUSTA,RICHMOND COUNTY,GEORGIA
Prepared for:
NETJETS
EMC ENGINEERING SERVICES, INC.
SHEET 1 OF 1
NO. REVIS ON DESCR PTION DATE

EXHIBIT B to Memorandum of Lease and Grant of Easement

Leased Property Legal Description

(to be inserted upon receipt of the New Survey)

4870-4963-4814.4
4930-1306-0705.1

All that lot or parcel of land with any improvements thereon, situate and lying and being in the G.M.D. 1660 of Augusta, Richmond County, Georgia and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a point whose Northing is 1229761.60 and whose Easting is 714626.22;
thence bearing N 12-54-48.6 E for a distance of 388.47 feet; to a point on a line
thence bearing N 78-08-29.3 E for a distance of 257.63 feet; to a point on a line
thence bearing N 78-08-29.3 E for a distance of 445.89 feet; to a point on a line
thence bearing S 11-56-40.5 E for a distance of 981.02 feet; to a point on a line
thence bearing S 11-56-40.5 E for a distance of 64.52 feet; to a point on a line
thence bearing S 11-58-16.3 E for a distance of 254.29 feet; to a point on a line
thence bearing S 78-09-02.0 W for a distance of 242.72 feet; to a point on a line
thence bearing S 78-08-29.3 W for a distance of 202.89 feet; to a point on a line
thence bearing S 78-07-19.9 W for a distance of 99.77 feet; to a point on a line
thence bearing S 78-07-19.9 W for a distance of 55.07 feet; to a point on a line
thence bearing N 81-57-22.3 W for a distance of 283.56 feet; to a point on a line
thence bearing N 11-56-40.5 W for a distance of 477.51 feet; to a point on a line
Thence, N 11° 57' 27.3" W for a distance of 56.26 feet
to the beginning of a non-tangential curve, said curve turning to the right through an angle of 24° 47' 12.7", having a radius of 207.84 feet, and whose long chord bears N 00° 37' 45.7" E for a distance of 89.21 feet to a point of intersection with a non-tangential line.
Thence, N 14° 01' 13.5" E for a distance of 86.64 feet to the beginning of a non-tangential curve, said curve turning to the left through an angle of 89° 47' 37.6", having a radius of 89.02 feet, and whose long chord bears N 32° 40' 00.7" W for a distance of 125.67 feet to a point of intersection with a non-tangential line.
Thence, N 78° 27' 54.6" W for a distance of 13.17 feet; to a point on a line.
Thence, N 13° 31' 02.7" W for a distance of 29.07 feet; to a point on a line.
to the POINT OF BEGINNING;

Said tract or parcel of land contains 24.681 acres and is more or less described on the Lease Plat for NetJets prepared by EMC Engineering Services, Inc. dated August 12, 2025.

Portion of TAX MAP AND PARCEL: 159-0-002-00-0

After recording, return to:
Georgia Power Company
Attn: Land Acquisition (Recording)
241 Ralph McGill Blvd NE
Bin 10151
Atlanta, GA 30308-3374

TAX ID: 1590002000

PROJECT **2026040505** LETTER FILE DEED FILE MAP FILE

ACCOUNT NUMBER **11112430-GPC9596-VBS-GP300E10125**

NAME OF LINE/PROJECT: **AGS LANDSIDE 1501 AVIATION WAY (RICHMOND COUNTY) DISTRIBUTION LINE**

PARCEL NUMBER **001**

STATE OF GEORGIA
RICHMOND COUNTY

U N D E R G R O U N D E A S E M E N T

For and in consideration of the sum of Ten and No/100 Dollars ($10.00) and other good and valuable consideration, in hand paid by GEORGIA POWER COMPANY, a Georgia corporation (the "Company"), the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, **AUGUSTA GEORGIA, A POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE OF GEORGIA, ACTING THROUGH THE AUGUSTA AVIATION COMMISSION** (the "Undersigned", which term shall include heirs, successors and/or assigns), whose mailing Address is **535 Telfair St Suite 800, Augusta, GA 30901**, does hereby grant and convey to the Company, its successors and assigns, the right, privilege and easement to go in, upon, along, across, under and through the Property (as defined below) for the purposes described herein.

The "Property" is defined as that certain tract of land owned by the Undersigned at **1501 AVIATION WAY, AUGUSTA, GA 30906** (Tax Parcel ID No. **1590002000**) in the **85** GMD (Georgia Militia District) of **Richmond** County, Georgia.

The "Easement Area" is defined as any portion of the Property located (a) within ten (10) feet of the centerline of the underground distribution line(s) as installed in the approximate location(s)shown on "Exhibit A" attached hereto and made a part hereof, and (b) within ten (10) feet from each side of any related above-ground equipment and facilities, including without limitations cubicles, transformers and service pedestals, as installed in the approximate location(s) shown in "Exhibit A".

PARCEL **001** NAME OF LINE/PROJECT: **AGS LANDSIDE 1501 AVIATION WAY (RICHMOND COUNTY) DISTRIBUTION LINE**

The rights granted herein include and embrace the right of the Company to construct, operate, maintain, repair, renew and rebuild continuously upon and under the Easement Area its lines for transmitting electric current with wires, transformers, service pedestals, manholes, conduits, cables and other necessary apparatus, fixtures and appliances; the right to stretch communication or other lines of any other company or person under the Easement Area; the right to assign this Underground Easement in whole or in part; the right at all times to enter upon the Easement Area for the purpose of inspecting said lines and/or making repairs, renewals, alterations and extensions thereon, thereunder, thereto or therefrom; the right to cut, trim, remove, clear and keep clear of said underground lines, transformers, fixtures, and appliances all trees and other obstructions that may in the opinion of the Company now or hereafter in any way interfere or be likely to interfere with the proper maintenance and operation of said underground lines, transformers, fixtures, and appliances; the right of ingress and egress over the Property to and from the Easement Area; and the right to install and maintain electrical and communication lines and facilities to existing and future structure(s) within the Easement Area under the easement terms provided herein. Any timber cut on the Easement Area by or for the Company shall remain the property of the owner of said timber.

The Undersigned does not convey any land, but merely grants the rights, privileges and easements hereinbefore set out.

The Company shall not be liable for or bound by any statement, agreement or understanding not herein expressed.

[Signature(s) on Following Page(s)]

PARCEL **001** NAME OF LINE/PROJECT: **AGS LANDSIDE 1501 AVIATION WAY (RICHMOND COUNTY) DISTRIBUTION LINE**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Undersigned has/have hereunto set his/her/their hand(s) and seal(s), this _____ day of _____, _____.

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of:

_____
Witness

_____
Notary Public

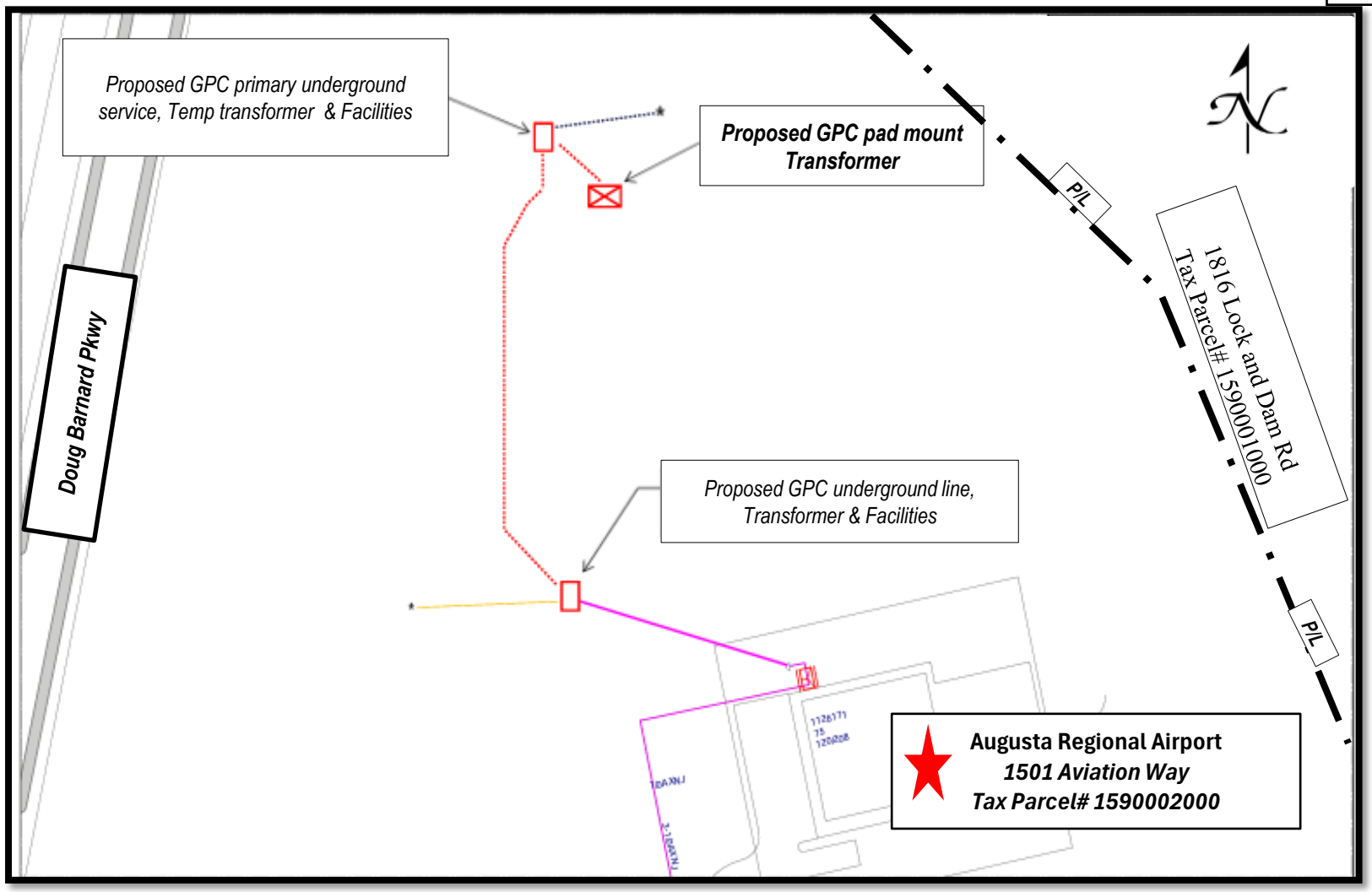
AUGUSTA GEORGIA, a political subdivision of the State of Georgia, acting through the AUGUSTA AVIATION COMMISSION

By: _____(SEAL)
Name: GARNETT L. JOHNSON
Title: MAYOR

Attest: _____(SEAL)
Name: LENA J. BONNER
Title: CITY CLERK

[CORPORATE SEAL]

Exhibit A



Georgia Power
Land Department

Parcel 001

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE

AGS Landside 1501 Aviation Way
(Richmond County)
Distribution Line
Lims#2026040505

Public Services Committee Meeting

June 9, 2026

Alcohol License

Department:	Planning & Development
Presenter:	Cecilia Woodruff, Planning Services Branch Manager
Caption:	A.N. 26-22 – Existing Location, New Ownership: Florence Henley is the applicant for Tiffany's Fashow, requesting consumption on premise liquor, beer, wine and Sunday sales, to be used in connection with 1524 Gordon Highway, Augusta GA 30906. District 2, Super District 9
Background:	Existing Location, New Ownership (Full- Service Restaurant)
Analysis:	Applicant meets the requirements of the City of Augusta's Alcohol Ordinance.
Financial Impact:	Applicant to pay a fee of $5610.00 annually
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	Planning & Development Department approved the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant's statements. Sheriff's Office approved the application subject to additional information not contradicting applicants' statements.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Augusta GEORGIA
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Augusta-Richmond County
Planning & Development Department
Alcohol License Staff Report

Case Number: A.N. 26-22

Application Type: Consumption on Premises Liquor Beer, Wine, and Sunday Sales (Full-Service Restaurant)

Business Name: Tiffany's Fashow

Hearing Date: June 9, 2026

Prepared By: Cecilia Woodruff, Planning Services Branch Manager, Planning and Development Department

---

Applicant: Florence Henley

Property Owner: 1524 Gordon Hwy LLC

Address of Property: 1524 Gordon Hwy

Tax Parcel #: 087-1-229-00-0

Commission Districts: District 2, Super District 9



ANALYSIS:
Location Restrictions:

- **Zoning:** B-2
- **Distance Requirements:** The proposed location for retail package Beer & Wine meets the minimum distance to churches, schools, libraries, and public recreational areas.

ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- **Reputation, Character –** The applicant's reputation, character, trade and business associations or past business ventures, mental and physical capacity to conduct business.
- **Previous Violations of Liquor Laws –** If the applicant is a previous holder of a license to sell alcoholic liquors, whether they have violated any laws, regulations, or ordinances relating to such business.
- **Manner of Conducting Prior Liquor Business –** If the applicant is a previous holder of a license to sell alcoholic liquors, the manner in which they conducted the business thereunder especially as to the necessity for unusual police observation and inspection to prevent the violation of any law, regulation, or ordinance relating to such business.

- **Location -** The location for which the license is sought, as to traffic congestion, general character of neighborhood, and the effect such an establishment would have on the adjacent surrounding property values.
- **Number of Licenses in a Trading Area –** The number of licenses already granted for a similar business in the trading area of place for which the license is sought.

Dancing – If dancing is to be permitted upon the premise for which the license is sought and the applicant has previously permitted dancing upon the premises controlled of supervised by them, the manner with which they controlled or supervised such dancing to prevent any violation of any law, regulation, or ordinance.

- **Previous Revocation of License –** If the applicant is a person whose license issue dunder the police powers of any governing authority has been previously suspended, or revoked, or who has previously had an alcoholic beverages license suspended or revoked.
- **Payment of Taxes -** If the applicant and business are not delinquent in the payment of any local taxes.
- **Congregation of Minors –** Any circumstances which may cause minors to congregate in the vicinity of the proposed location, even if the location meets the distance requirements under Section 6-2-64(b) herein.
- **Prior Incidents -** Evidence that a substantial number of incidents requiring police intervention have occurred within a square city block of the proposed location during the twelve (12) months immediately preceding the date of application.
- **Previous Denial or Revocation –** The denial of an application or revocation of a license, occurring within the preceding twelve (12) months, which was based on the qualifications of the proposed location.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: The applicant will pay a fee of $5,610.00

RECOMMENDATION:

Planning and Development Department recommends approval of the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant's statements.

Sherrif's Office recommends approval of the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant's statements.

NOTE: The staff report includes information available approximately two (2) weeks prior to the Public Services Committee meeting. It represents an evaluation of the facts presented by the applicant; research done by staff, and consideration of the relevant factors in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and the Alcohol Ordinance of Augusta, Georgia. New facts may emerge, and staff reserve the right to make an oral recommendation at the hearing based on all information available at that time.

COPY

Alcohol License Application
Licensing Division
1803 Marvin Griffin Rd
Augusta, GA 30904
706-312-5038

Augusta GEORGIA 1736
Planning & Development



Alcohol License Number (Office Use Only): LCB2020-0693

Alcohol Beverage Application

Business Legal Name: Tiffany's Fashion
If registered with the Georgia Secretary of State, a copy of the current year registration is required. Out of state businesses must register as s foreign entity with the Georgia Secretary of State. If you are a sole proprietor, provide your legal name.

Physical Location: 1524 Gordon Highway Augusta Ga. 30906
(Complete Street Address– City, State, Zip Code)

Business Location: Map & Parcel #: 087-1-229-00-0 Zoning: B-2

Business Phone: (954-541-1101 Home Phone: (___) _____

Applicant Name: Florence Pompey Henley

Applicant's Address: 4301 NW 7th Ct Plantation Fl. 33317
(Complete Street Address – City, State, Zip Code)

Applicant's Social Security: [redacted] Date of Birth: [redacted]

If Applicant is a transfer, list previous Applicant: _____

Location Manager(s): 1. Jermain Jenkins
2. Tiffany Sims
3. Tina Fashaw

Is Applicant an American Citizen or Alien lawfully admitted for permanent residency? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Ownership Information

Corporation (if applicable): Date Chartered: _____

Mailing Address:

Name of Business: _____
Attention: _____
Address: _____
City/State/Zip: _____

Ownership Type: ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☑ Individual

Corporate Name: _____

List name and other required information for each person having interest in this business.

Name	Position	SSNO #	Address	Interest
Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.
Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.
Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.
Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.

What type of business will you operate in this location?
☐ Restaurant – Full ☑ Restaurant – Limited ☐ Hybrid ☐ Lounge ☐ Convenience Store
☐ Package Store ☐ Other: _____

License Information	Liquor	Beer	Wine	Dance	Sunday Sales
Retail Package Dealer					
Consumption on Premises	✓	✓	✓		✓
Wholesale					

Total License Fee: $ 5610 Prorated License Fee (After July 1 ONLY: $ 2805

Have you ever applied for an Alcohol Beverage License before: ☑ Yes ○ No

If so, give year of application and its disposition: 8-3-2021 – APPROVED

Are you familiar with Georgia and Augusta-Richmond County laws regarding the sale of alcoholic beverages?

☑ Yes ☐ No If so, please initial: EPH

Attach a passport-sized photograph (front view) take within two years. Write name on back of the dealer submitting the license application.

Has any liquor business in which you hold, or have held, any financial interest, or are employed, or have been employed, ever been cited for any violation of the rules and regulation of Augusta – Richmond County or the State Revenue Commission relating to the sale and distribution of distilled spirits? ○ Yes ☑ No
If yes, give full details:

Have you ever been arrested, or held by Federal, State, or other law-enforcement authorities, for any violation of any Federal, State, County, or Municipal law, regulation or ordinance? (Do not include traffic violations, with the exception of any offense pertaining to alcohol or drugs.) All other charges must be included, even if they are dismissed. ○ Yes ☑ No
If yes, give reason charged or held, date and place where charged and its disposition.

List owner or owners of the building and property.

Douglas Lane

List the name and other required information for each person, firm or corporation having any interest in the business.

If a new application, attach a surveyor's plat and state the straight-line distance from the property line of school, church, library, or public recreation area to the wall of the building where alcohol beverages are being sold.

A) Church: _____ C) School _____

B) Library: _____ D) Public Recreation: _____

State of Georgia, Augusta-Richmond County, I, Florence Pompey Henley, do solemnly swear, subject to the penalties of false swearing, that the statements and answers made by me as the applicant in the forgoing alcoholic beverage application are true.

Florence P Henley

Applicant Signature

I hereby certify that Florence P. Henley is personally known to be. That he/she signed his/her name to the forgoing allocation stating to me that he/she knew and understood all statements and answers made herein, and, under oath administered by me, has sworn that said statements and answers are true.

This 20th day of March, in the year 2026.

NOTARY PUBLIC EXP JULY 31, 2026 RICHMOND COUNTY, GA

Office Use Only

Department Recommendation	Approve	Deny	Comments
Alcohol Inspection	☐	☐	Click or tap here to enter text.
Sheriff	☐	☐	Click or tap here to enter text.
Fire Inspector	☐	☐	Click or tap here to enter text.

The Board of Commissioners on the ____ day of _____, in the year _____, (Approved/Disapproved) the forgoing application.

_____ _____

Administrator Date

Public Services Committee Meeting

June 9, 2026

Alcohol License

Department:	Planning & Development
Presenter:	Cecilia Woodruff, Planning Services Branch Manager
Caption:	A.N. 26-31 – New Location: A request by Gianluca DeBerardinis for a Nano Distillery License to be used in connection with Grazed Distilling Company LLC, located at 2227 North Leg Road. District 2, Super District 9.
Background:	New Location, Distillery
Analysis:	Applicant meets the requirements of the City of Augusta's Alcohol Ordinance.
Financial Impact:	Applicant to pay a fee of $1,500.00
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	Planning & Development Department approved the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant's statements. Sheriff's Office approved the application subject to additional information not contradicting applicants' statements.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Augusta GEORGIA
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Augusta-Richmond County
Planning & Development Department
Alcohol License Staff Report

Case Number: A.N. 26-31

Application Type: New Location: Nano Distillery

Business Name: Grazed Distilling Company LLC

Hearing Date: June 9, 2026

Prepared By: Cecilia Woodruff, Planning Services Branch Manager, Planning and Development Department

---

Applicant: Gianluca DeBerardinis

Property Owner: RRHH Of North Augusta LLC

Address of Property: 2227 North Leg Road

Tax Parcel #: 069-0-013-03-0

Commission Districts: District 2, Super District 9



ANALYSIS:
Location Restrictions:

- **Zoning:** LI
- **Distance Requirements:** The proposed location for retail package Beer & Wine meets the minimum distance to churches, schools, libraries, and public recreational areas.

ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- **Reputation, Character –** The applicant's reputation, character, trade and business associations or past business ventures, mental and physical capacity to conduct business.
- **Previous Violations of Liquor Laws –** If the applicant is a previous holder of a license to sell alcoholic liquors, whether they have violated any laws, regulations, or ordinances relating to such business.
- **Manner of Conducting Prior Liquor Business –** If the applicant is a previous holder of a license to sell alcoholic liquors, the manner in which they conducted the business thereunder especially as to the necessity for unusual police observation and inspection to prevent the violation of any law, regulation, or ordinance relating to such business.

- **Location -** The location for which the license is sought, as to traffic congestion, general character of neighborhood, and the effect such an establishment would have on the adjacent surrounding property values.
- **Number of Licenses in a Trading Area –** The number of licenses already granted for a similar business in the trading area of place for which the license is sought.

Dancing – If dancing is to be permitted upon the premise for which the license is sought and the applicant has previously permitted dancing upon the premises controlled of supervised by them, the manner with which they controlled or supervised such dancing to prevent any violation of any law, regulation, or ordinance.

- **Previous Revocation of License –** If the applicant is a person whose license issue dunder the police powers of any governing authority has been previously suspended, or revoked, or who has previously had an alcoholic beverages license suspended or revoked.
- **Payment of Taxes -** If the applicant and business are not delinquent in the payment of any local taxes.
- **Congregation of Minors –** Any circumstances which may cause minors to congregate in the vicinity of the proposed location, even if the location meets the distance requirements under Section 6-2-64(b) herein.
- **Prior Incidents -** Evidence that a substantial number of incidents requiring police intervention have occurred within a square city block of the proposed location during the twelve (12) months immediately preceding the date of application.
- **Previous Denial or Revocation –** The denial of an application or revocation of a license, occurring within the preceding twelve (12) months, which was based on the qualifications of the proposed location.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: The applicant will pay a fee of $1,500.00

RECOMMENDATION:

Planning and Development Department recommends approval of the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant's statements.

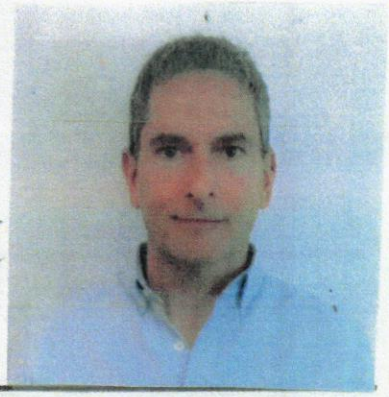
Sherrif's Office recommends approval of the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant's statements.

NOTE: The staff report includes information available approximately two (2) weeks prior to the Public Services Committee meeting. It represents an evaluation of the facts presented by the applicant; research done by staff, and consideration of the relevant factors in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and the Alcohol Ordinance of Augusta, Georgia. New facts may emerge, and staff reserve the right to make an oral recommendation at the hearing based on all information available at that time.

COPY

Alcohol License Application
Physical Address:
Augusta Planning & Development
1803 Marvin Griffin Rd
Augusta, GA 30906
706-312-5038

Augusta GEORGIA Planning & Development



Alcohol License Number (Office Use Only): LCB202600000638

Alcohol Beverage Application

Business Legal Name: Grazed Distilling Company LLC
If registered with the Georgia Secretary of State, a copy of the current year registration is required. Out of state businesses must register as s foreign entity with the Georgia Secretary of State. If you are a sole proprietor, provide your legal name.

Physical Location: 2227 N. Leg Road, Augusta, GA 30909
(Complete Street Address– City, State, Zip Code)

Business Location: Map & Parcel #: 069-0-013-03-0 Zoning: Light Industrial

Business Phone: (917) 497-0242 Home Phone: ([redacted]

Applicant Name: Gianluca DeBerardinis

Applicant's Address: 18 Coachlamp Lane, Greenwich, CT 06830
(Complete Street Address – City, State, Zip Code)

Applicant's Social Security: [redacted] Date of Birth: [redacted]

If Applicant is a transfer, list previous Applicant: N/A

Location Manager(s): 1. To Be Determined

2.

3.

Is Applicant an American Citizen or Alien lawfully admitted for permanent residency? ☒ Yes ☐ No

Ownership Information

Corporation (if applicable): Date Chartered: 5/20/2025

Mailing Address:

Name of Business: Grazed Distilling Company LLC
Attention: Gianluca DeBerardinis
Address: 18 Coachlamp Lane
City/State/Zip: Greewich, CT 06830

Ownership Type: ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Individual X LLC

Corporate Name: Grazed Distilling Company LLC

List name and other required information for each person having interest in this business.

Name	Position	SSNO #	Address	Interest
Grazed Spirits LLC	Member	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]%
Gianluca DeBerardinis	Manager	[redacted]	[redacted] 06830	0%
Mark Nigbur	Manager	[redacted]	[redacted] 46077	0%

What type of business will you operate in this location?
☐ Restaurant – Full ☐ Restaurant – Limited ☐ Hybrid ☐ Lounge ☐ Convenience Store
☐ Package Store ☒ Other: Distillery

License Information	Liquor	Beer	Wine	Dance	Sunday Sales
Retail Package Dealer					
Consumption on Premises					
Wholesale					

Total License Fee: $ 1,500.00 Prorated License Fee (After July 1 ONLY: $ _____

Have you ever applied for an Alcohol Beverage License before: ☐ Yes ☒ No

If so, give year of application and its disposition: _____

Are you familiar with Georgia and Augusta-Richmond County laws regarding the sale of alcoholic beverages?

☒ Yes ☐ No If so, please initial: X

Attach a passport-sized photograph (front view) take within two years. Write name on back of the dealer submitting the license application.

Has any liquor business in which you hold, or have held, any financial interest, or are employed, or have been employed, ever been cited for any violation of the rules and regulation of Augusta – Richmond County or the State Revenue Commission relating to the sale and distribution of distilled spirits? ☐ Yes ☒ No
If yes, give full details:

Have you ever been arrested, or held by Federal, State, or other law-enforcement authorities, for any violation of any Federal, State, County, or Municipal law, regulation or ordinance? (Do not include traffic violations, with the exception of any offense pertaining to alcohol or drugs.) All other charges must be included, even if they are dismissed. ☐ Yes ☒ No
If yes, give reason charged or held, date and place where charged and its disposition.

List owner or owners of the building and property.

RRH of North Augusta, LLC

List the name and other required information for each person, firm or corporation having any interest in the business.

Grazed Spirits LLC, Sole Member of Grazed Distilling Company LLC

If a new application, attach a surveyor's plat and state the straight-line distance from the property line of school, church, library, or public recreation area to the wall of the building where alcohol beverages are being sold.

A) Church: _____ C) School _____

B) Library: _____ D) Public Recreation: _____

State of Georgia, Augusta-Richmond County, I, Gianluca DeBerardinis, do solemnly swear, subject to the penalties of false swearing, that the statements and answers made by me as the applicant in the forgoing alcoholic beverage application are true.

X _____
Applicant Signature

PAMELA A. ALLEN NOTARY PUBLIC COWETA COUNTY, GEORGIA COMMISSION EXPIRES SEPTEMBER 12, 2028

I hereby certify that Gianluca DeBerardinis is personally known to be. That he/she signed his/her name to the forgoing allocation stating to me that he/she knew and understood all statements and answers made herein, and, under oath administered by me, has sworn that said statements and answers are true.

This 24th day of April, in the year 2026. Pamela A. Allen

Office Use Only

Department Recommendation	Approve	Deny	Comments
Alcohol Inspection	☐	☐	Click or tap here to enter text.
Sheriff	☐	☐	Click or tap here to enter text.
Fire Inspector	☐	☐	Click or tap here to enter text.

The Board of Commissioners on the ____ of _____, in the year _____, (Approved/Disapproved) the forgoing application.

_____ _____
Administrator Date

Public Services Committee Meeting

June 9, 2026

Alcohol License

Department:	Planning & Development
Presenter:	Cecilia Woodruff, Planning Services Branch Manager
Caption:	A.N. 26-32 – New Location: Retail Package Beer and Wine. Krinesh Patel applicant for MA ASHA LLC dba Prime Market & Lottery, to be used in connection with 2658 Barton Chapel Road Suite A. District 5, Super District 9.
Background:	New Location, Convenience Store
Analysis:	Applicant meets the requirements of the City of Augusta's Alcohol Ordinance.
Financial Impact:	Applicant to pay a fee of $1,330.00
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	Planning & Development Department approved the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant's statements. Sheriff's Office approved the application subject to additional information not contradicting applicants' statements.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Augusta-Richmond County
Planning & Development Department
Alcohol License Staff Report

Case Number: A.N. 26-32

Application Type: Retail Package Beer & Wine– New Location

Business Name: MA ASHA LLC dba Prime Market & Lottery

Hearing Date: June 9, 2026

Prepared By: Cecilia Woodruff, Planning Services Branch Manager, Planning and Development Department

---

Applicant: Krinesh Patel

Property Owner: Edge CRE 3 LLc

Address of Property: 2658 Barton Chapel Road Ste A

Tax Parcel #: 095-0-386-02-0

Commission Districts: District 5, Super District 9



ANALYSIS:
Location Restrictions:

- **Zoning:** General Business, B-2
- **Distance Requirements:** The proposed location for retail package Beer & Wine meets the minimum distance to churches, schools, libraries, and public recreational areas.

ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- **Reputation, Character –** The applicant's reputation, character, trade and business associations or past business ventures, mental and physical capacity to conduct business.
- **Previous Violations of Liquor Laws –** If the applicant is a previous holder of a license to sell alcoholic liquors, whether they have violated any laws, regulations, or ordinances relating to such business.
- **Manner of Conducting Prior Liquor Business –** If the applicant is a previous holder of a license to sell alcoholic liquors, the manner with which they conducted the business thereunder especially as to the necessity for unusual police observation and inspection to prevent the violation of any law, regulation, or ordinance relating to such business.

- **Location -** The location for which the license is sought, as to traffic congestion, general character of neighborhood, and the effect such an establishment would have on the adjacent surrounding property values.
- **Number of Licenses in a Trading Area –** The number of licenses already granted for a similar business in the trading area of place for which the license is sought.
- **Dancing –** If dancing is to be permitted upon the premise for which the license is sought and the applicant has previously permitted dancing upon the premises controlled of supervised by them, the manner with which they controlled or supervised such dancing to prevent any violation of any law, regulation, or ordinance.
- **Previous Revocation of License –** If the applicant is a person whose license issue dunder the police powers of any governing authority has been previously suspended, or revoked, or who has previously had an alcoholic beverages license suspended or revoked.
- **Payment of Taxes -** If the applicant and business are not delinquent in the payment of any local taxes.
- **Congregation of Minors –** Any circumstances which may cause minors to congregate in the vicinity of the proposed location, even if the location meets the distance requirements under Section 6-2-64(b) herein.
- **Prior Incidents -** Evidence that a substantial number of incidents requiring police intervention have occurred within a square city block of the proposed location during the twelve (12) months immediately preceding the date of application.
- **Previous Denial or Revocation –** The denial of an application or revocation of a license, occurring within the preceding twelve (12) months, which was based on the qualifications of the proposed location.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: The applicant will pay a fee of $1,330.00.

RECOMMENDATION:

Planning and Development Department recommends approval of the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant's statements.

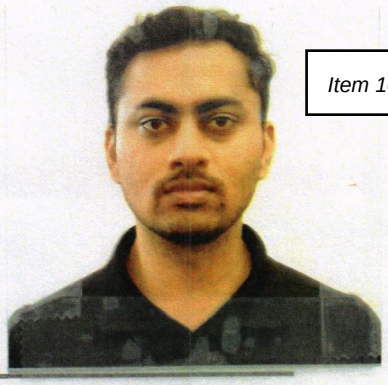
Sherrif's Office recommends approval of the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant's statements.

NOTE: The staff report includes information available approximately two (2) weeks prior to the Public Services Committee meeting. It represents an evaluation of the facts presented by the applicant; research done by staff, and consideration of the relevant factors in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and the Alcohol Ordinance of Augusta, Georgia. New facts may emerge, and staff reserve the right to make an oral recommendation at the hearing based on all information available at that time.

COPY

Alcohol License Application
Licensing Division
1803 Marvin Griffin Rd
Augusta, GA 30904
706-312-5038

Augusta GEORGIA
Planning & Development



Alcohol License Number (Office Use Only): LCB20260000254 AN 26-32

Alcohol Beverage Application

Business Legal Name: MA ASHA LLC DBA: PRIME MARKET AND LOTTER
If registered with the Georgia Secretary of State, a copy of the current year registration is required. Out of state businesses must register as s foreign entity with the Georgia Secretary of State. If you are a sole proprietor, provide your legal name.

Physical Location: 2658 Barton Chapel Rd, ste A, Augusta GA 30906
(Complete Street Address– City, State, Zip Code)

Business Location: Map & Parcel #: 095-0-386-020 Zoning: B2

Business Phone: (762 224-2880 Home Phone: ([redacted])

Applicant Name: KRINESH PATEL

Applicant's Address: 701 Saint Andrews Dr, Augusta GA 30909
(Complete Street Address – City, State, Zip Code)

Applicant's Social Security: [redacted] Date of Birth: [redacted]

If Applicant is a transfer, list previous Applicant: _____

Location Manager(s): 1. KRINESH PATEL

2. _____

3. _____

Is Applicant an American Citizen or Alien lawfully admitted for permanent residency? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Ownership Information

Corporation (if applicable): Date Chartered: _____

Mailing Address:

Name of Business: MA ASHA LLC DBA: PRIME MARKET AND LOTTERY
Attention: KRINESH PATEL
Address: 2658 Barton chapel Rd, ste A, Augusta GA 30906
City/State/Zip: Augusta GA 30906

Ownership Type: ☐ Corporation ☒ Partnership ☐ Individual

Corporate Name: MA ASHA LLC

List name and other required information for each person having interest in this business.

Name	Position	SSNO #	Address	Interest
KRINESH PATEL	MANAGER	[redacted]	[redacted]	50%
Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.
RAKESH PATEL	MANAGER	[redacted]	[redacted]	50%
Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.

What type of business will you operate in this location?

☐ Restaurant – Full ☐ Restaurant – Limited ☐ Hybrid ☐ Lounge ☒ Convenience Store
☐ Package Store ☐ Other: _____

License Information	Liquor	Beer	Wine	Dance	Sunday Sales
Retail Package Dealer		✓	✓		✓
Consumption on Premises					
Wholesale					

Total License Fee: $ 1330 Prorated License Fee (After July 1 ONLY: $ 665

Have you ever applied for an Alcohol Beverage License before: ○ Yes ⊗ No

If so, give year of application and its disposition: _____

_____

Are you familiar with Georgia and Augusta-Richmond County laws regarding the sale of alcoholic beverages?

☒ Yes ☐ No If so, please initial: KP

Attach a passport-sized photograph (front view) take within two years. Write name on back of the dealer submitting the license application.

Has any liquor business in which you hold, or have held, any financial interest, or are employed, or have been employed, ever been cited for any violation of the rules and regulation of Augusta – Richmond County or the State Revenue Commission relating to the sale and distribution of distilled spirits? ○ Yes ⊗ No

If yes, give full details:

_____

_____

_____

Have you ever been arrested, or held by Federal, State, or other law-enforcement authorities, for any violation of any Federal, State, County, or Municipal law, regulation or ordinance? (Do not include traffic violations, with the exception of any offense pertaining to alcohol or drugs.) All other charges must be included, even if they are dismissed. ○ Yes ⊗ No

If yes, give reason charged or held, date and place where charged and its disposition.

_____

_____

_____

List owner or owners of the building and property.

Edge 3 cre LLC

List the name and other required information for each person, firm or corporation having any interest in the business.

KRINESH PATEL
RAKESH PATEL

If a new application, attach a surveyor's plat and state the straight-line distance from the property line of school, church, library, or public recreation area to the wall of the building where alcohol beverages are being sold.

A) Church: _____ C) School _____

B) Library: _____ D) Public Recreation: _____

State of Georgia, Augusta-Richmond County, I, KRINESH PATEL, do solemnly swear, subject to the penalties of false swearing, that the statements and answers made by me as the applicant in the forgoing alcoholic beverage application are true.

K C Patel
Applicant Signature

I hereby certify that KRINESH PATEL is personally known to be. That he/she signed his/her name to the forgoing allocation stating to me that he/she knew and understood all statements and answers made herein, and, under oath administered by me, has sworn that said statements and answers are true.

This ____ day of _____, in the year 2026.

Office Use Only

Department Recommendation	Approve	Deny	Comments
Alcohol Inspection	☐	☐	Click or tap here to enter text.
Sheriff	☐	☐	Click or tap here to enter text.
Fire Inspector	☐	☐	Click or tap here to enter text.

The Board of Commissioners on the ____ day of _____, in the year _____, (Approved/Disapproved) the forgoing application.

_____ _____
Administrator Date

Public Services Committee Meeting

June 9, 2026

Alcohol License

Department:	Planning & Development
Presenter:	Cecilia Woodruff, Planning Services Branch Manager
Caption:	A.N. 26-33 – Existing Location, New Ownership: Retail Package Beer and Wine. Salman Aman applicant for IGI dba Downtown Grocery LLC, to be used in connection with 2 Greene Street, Augusta GA 30901. District 1, Super District 9.
Background:	Existing Location, New Ownership
Analysis:	Applicant meets the requirements of the City of Augusta's Alcohol Ordinance.
Financial Impact:	Applicant to pay a fee of $1,330.00
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	Planning & Development Department approved the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant's statements. Sheriff's Office approved the application subject to additional information not contradicting applicants' statements.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Augusta-Richmond County
Planning & Development Department
Alcohol License Staff Report

Case Number: A.N. 26-33

Application Type: Retail Package Beer & Wine– Existing Location, New Ownership

Business Name: IGI dba Downtown Grocery LLC

Hearing Date: June 9, 2026

Prepared By: Cecilia Woodruff, Planning Services Branch Manager, Planning and Development Department

---

Applicant: Salman Aman

Property Owner: Patel Mainak, Patel Geeta

Address of Property: 2 Greene Street

Tax Parcel #: 048-3-044-00-0

Commission Districts: District 1,
Super District 9



ANALYSIS:
Location Restrictions:

- **Zoning:** B-1
- **Distance Requirements:** The proposed location for retail package Beer & Wine meets the minimum distance to churches, schools, libraries, and public recreational areas.

ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- **Reputation, Character –** The applicant's reputation, character, trade and business associations or past business ventures, mental and physical capacity to conduct business.
- **Previous Violations of Liquor Laws –** If the applicant is a previous holder of a license to sell alcoholic liquors, whether they have violated any laws, regulations, or ordinances relating to such business.
- **Manner of Conducting Prior Liquor Business –** If the applicant is a previous holder of a license to sell alcoholic liquors, the manner with which they conducted the business thereunder especially as to the necessity for unusual police observation and inspection to prevent the violation of any law, regulation, or ordinance relating to such business.
- **Location -** The location for which the license is sought, as to traffic congestion, general character of neighborhood, and the effect such an establishment would have on the adjacent surrounding property values.

- **Number of Licenses in a Trading Area –** The number of licenses already granted for a similar business in the trading area of place for which the license is sought.
- **Dancing –** If dancing is to be permitted upon the premise for which the license is sought and the applicant has previously permitted dancing upon the premises controlled of supervised by them, the manner with which they controlled or supervised such dancing to prevent any violation of any law, regulation, or ordinance.
- **Previous Revocation of License –** If the applicant is a person whose license issue dunder the police powers of any governing authority has been previously suspended, or revoked, or who has previously had an alcoholic beverages license suspended or revoked.
- **Payment of Taxes -** If the applicant and business are not delinquent in the payment of any local taxes.
- **Congregation of Minors –** Any circumstances which may cause minors to congregate in the vicinity of the proposed location, even if the location meets the distance requirements under Section 6-2-64(b) herein.
- **Prior Incidents -** Evidence that a substantial number of incidents requiring police intervention have occurred within a square city block of the proposed location during the twelve (12) months immediately preceding the date of application.
- **Previous Denial or Revocation –** The denial of an application or revocation of a license, occurring within the preceding twelve (12) months, which was based on the qualifications of the proposed location.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: The applicant will pay a fee of $1,330.00.

RECOMMENDATION:

Planning and Development Department recommends approval of the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant's statements.

Sherrif's Office recommends approval of the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant's statements.

NOTE: The staff report includes information available approximately two (2) weeks prior to the Public Services Committee meeting. It represents an evaluation of the facts presented by the applicant; research done by staff, and consideration of the relevant factors in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and the Alcohol Ordinance of Augusta, Georgia. New facts may emerge, and staff reserve the right to make an oral recommendation at the hearing based on all information available at that time.

COPY

Alcohol License Application
Physical Address:
Augusta Planning & Development
1803 Marvin Griffin Rd
Augusta, GA 30906
706-312-5038

Augusta GEORGIA 1736
Planning & Development



Alcohol License Number (Office Use Only): LCB202600000626

AN 26-33

Alcohol Beverage Application

Business Legal Name: IGI dba Downtown Grocery LLC
If registered with the Georgia Secretary of State, a copy of the current year registration is required. Out of state businesses must register as s foreign entity with the Georgia Secretary of State. If you are a sole proprietor, provide your legal name.

Physical Location: 2 Green Street, Augusta, Ga 30901
(Complete Street Address– City, State, Zip Code)

Business Location: Map & Parcel #: 048-3-044-000 Zoning: B1

Business Phone: (706) 755-9632 Home Phone: (___) _____

Applicant Name: Salman Aman

Applicant's Address: 205 Ellis St. Augusta, Ga 30901
(Complete Street Address – City, State, Zip Code)

Applicant's Social Security: [redacted] Date of Birth: [redacted]

If Applicant is a transfer, list previous Applicant: _____

Location Manager(s): 1. Salman Aman (self)

2. _____

3. _____

Is Applicant an American Citizen or Alien lawfully admitted for permanent residency? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Ownership Information

Corporation (if applicable): Date Chartered: _____

Mailing Address:

Name of Business: Downtown Grocery LLC.
Attention: Salman Aman
Address: 2 Green St.
City/State/Zip: Augusta, Ga 30901

Ownership Type: ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☑ Individual

Corporate Name: _____

List name and other required information for each person having interest in this business.

Name	Position	SSNO #	Address	Interest
Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.
Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.
Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.
Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.

What type of business will you operate in this location?
☐ Restaurant – Full ☐ Restaurant – Limited ☐ Hybrid ☐ Lounge ☑ Convenience Store
☐ Package Store ☐ Other: _____

License Information	Liquor	Beer	Wine	Dance	Sunday Sales
Retail Package Dealer		X	X		
Consumption on Premises					
Wholesale					

Total License Fee: $ 1330 Prorated License Fee (After July 1 ONLY: $ 665

Have you ever applied for an Alcohol Beverage License before: ○ Yes ● No

If so, give year of application and its disposition: _____

_____

Are you familiar with Georgia and Augusta-Richmond County laws regarding the sale of alcoholic beverages?

☑ Yes ☐ No If so, please initial: S.A.

Attach a passport-sized photograph (front view) take within two years. Write name on back of the dealer submitting the license application.

Has any liquor business in which you hold, or have held, any financial interest, or are employed, or have been employed, ever been cited for any violation of the rules and regulation of Augusta – Richmond County or the State Revenue Commission relating to the sale and distribution of distilled spirits? ○ Yes ● No
If yes, give full details:

_____

_____

_____

Have you ever been arrested, or held by Federal, State, or other law-enforcement authorities, for any violation of any Federal, State, County, or Municipal law, regulation or ordinance? (Do not include traffic violations, with the exception of any offense pertaining to alcohol or drugs.) All other charges must be included, even if they are dismissed. ○ Yes ● No
If yes, give reason charged or held, date and place where charged and its disposition.

_____

_____

_____

List owner or owners of the building and property.

Mainak Patel

List the name and other required information for each person, firm or corporation having any interest in the business.

If a new application, attach a surveyor's plat and state the straight-line distance from the property line of school, church, library, or public recreation area to the wall of the building where alcohol beverages are being sold.

A) Church: _____ C) School _____

B) Library: _____ D) Public Recreation: _____

State of Georgia, Augusta-Richmond County, I, Salman Aman, do solemnly swear, subject to the penalties of false swearing, that the statements and answers made by me as the applicant in the forgoing alcoholic beverage application are true.

CECILIA A WOODRUFF NOTARY PUBLIC RICHMOND COUNTY, GA Exp. March 5, 2029

Applicant Signature

I hereby certify that Salman Aman is personally known to be. That he/she signed his/her name to the forgoing allocation stating to me that he/she knew and understood all statements and answers made herein, and, under oath administered by me, has sworn that said statements and answers are true.

This 24 day of April, in the year 2026.

Office Use Only

Department Recommendation	Approve	Deny	Comments
Alcohol Inspection	☐	☐	Click or tap here to enter text.
Sheriff	☐	☐	Click or tap here to enter text.
Fire Inspector	☐	☐	Click or tap here to enter text.

The Board of Commissioners on the ____ day of _____, in the year _____, (Approved/Disapproved) the forgoing application.

Administrator Date

ALCOHOL LICENSE RESTRICTION
IG I d/b/a Downtown Grocery LLC

I, Salman Aman an agent thereof, on behalf of myself, IGI d/b/a Downtown Grocery LLC, 2 Greene Street Augusta GA 30901 agree and consent to the following enforceable and permanent conditions on any alcohol license issued for a retail package dealer for beer and wine.

1. "No Loitering" signs shall be posted around the building.
2. Employees shall report any theft or illegal activity to the police. Employees shall be trained on proper protocol for reporting illegal activity. All employees must report incidents to the manager and document incidents in an incident log within an hour. The incident log shall be available for inspection and copying by members of law enforcement.
3. Employees shall monitor store and adjacent parking lots for loitering or other illegal activity such as 'shoulder tapping,' and take appropriate action. 'Shoulder tapping' means minor asking adult to buy alcohol or tobacco products on his/her behalf. Installation of external speaker to allow employees to make trespassing warnings and announcements.
4. The sale of alcohol to intoxicated customers is prohibited. Signs shall be posted in visible location informing customers that the shop shall not sell alcohol to intoxicated customers.
5. No person under 21 will be sold alcoholic beverages and/or tobacco products.
6. Provide the number of security cameras that a reasonable person would conclude that would record any illegal activity that may occur on or around the premises. Fourth Amendment waiver for federal, state, and local law enforcement access to the security system.
7. The parking lot shall be well lit and bright during nighttime.

The undersigned agrees to the above, and swears and affirms that he has authority to bind the aforementioned parties to this agreement:

SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME

this 26 day of MAY, 2026

Seal:

SOFIA RAMIREZ
My Commission Expires
NOTARY PUBLIC
October 8, 2035
STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

SIGNATURE

Salman AMAN
PRINTED NAME

Public Services Committee Meeting

June 9, 2026

Alcohol License

Department:	Planning & Development
Presenter:	Cecilia Woodruff, Planning Services Branch Manager
Caption:	A.N. 26-34: New Location. Judy Mitchell is requesting a consumption on premise liquor, beer and wine license with Sunday sales, to be used in connection with 718 Broad Street, Augusta GA 30901. District 1, Super District 9
Background:	New Location, Full-Service Restaurant
Analysis:	Applicant meets the requirements of the City of Augusta's Alcohol Ordinance.
Financial Impact:	Applicant to pay a fee of $5,610.00 annually
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	Planning & Development Department approved the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant's statements. Sheriff's Office approved the application subject to additional information not contradicting applicants' statements.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Augusta-Richmond County
Planning & Development Department
Alcohol License Staff Report

Case Number: A.N. 26-34

Application Type: New Location

Business Name: Diamond Cuisine

Hearing Date: June 9, 2026

Prepared By: Cecilia Woodruff, Planning Services Branch Manager, Planning and Development Department

---

Applicant: Judy Mitchell

Property Owner: GWD Capital Holdings LLC

Address of Property: 718 Broad Street

Tax Parcel #: 047-1-054-00-0

Commission Districts: District 1,
Super District 9



ANALYSIS:
Location Restrictions:

- **Zoning:** General Business, B-2
- **Distance Requirements:** The proposed location for retail package Beer & Wine meets the minimum distance to churches, schools, libraries, and public recreational areas.

ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- **Reputation, Character –** The applicant's reputation, character, trade and business associations or past business ventures, mental and physical capacity to conduct business.
- **Previous Violations of Liquor Laws –** If the applicant is a previous holder of a license to sell alcoholic liquors, whether they have violated any laws, regulations, or ordinances relating to such business.
- **Manner of Conducting Prior Liquor Business –** If the applicant is a previous holder of a license to sell alcoholic liquors, the manner in which they conducted the business thereunder especially as to the necessity for unusual police observation and inspection to prevent the violation of any law, regulation, or ordinance relating to such business.

- **Location -** The location for which the license is sought, as to traffic congestion, general character of neighborhood, and the effect such an establishment would have on the adjacent surrounding property values.
- **Number of Licenses in a Trading Area –** The number of licenses already granted for a similar business in the trading area of place for which the license is sought.

Dancing – If dancing is to be permitted upon the premise for which the license is sought and the applicant has previously permitted dancing upon the premises controlled of supervised by them, the manner with which they controlled or supervised such dancing to prevent any violation of any law, regulation, or ordinance.

- **Previous Revocation of License –** If the applicant is a person whose license issue dunder the police powers of any governing authority has been previously suspended, or revoked, or who has previously had an alcoholic beverages license suspended or revoked.
- **Payment of Taxes -** If the applicant and business are not delinquent in the payment of any local taxes.
- **Congregation of Minors –** Any circumstances which may cause minors to congregate in the vicinity of the proposed location, even if the location meets the distance requirements under Section 6-2-64(b) herein.
- **Prior Incidents -** Evidence that a substantial number of incidents requiring police intervention have occurred within a square city block of the proposed location during the twelve (12) months immediately preceding the date of application.
- **Previous Denial or Revocation –** The denial of an application or revocation of a license, occurring within the preceding twelve (12) months, which was based on the qualifications of the proposed location.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: The applicant will pay a fee of $5,610.00

RECOMMENDATION:

Planning and Development Department recommends approval of the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant's statements.

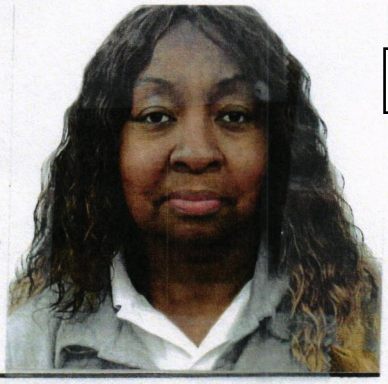
Sherrif's Office recommends approval of the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant's statements.

NOTE: The staff report includes information available approximately two (2) weeks prior to the Public Services Committee meeting. It represents an evaluation of the facts presented by the applicant; research done by staff, and consideration of the relevant factors in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and the Alcohol Ordinance of Augusta, Georgia. New facts may emerge, and staff reserve the right to make an oral recommendation at the hearing based on all information available at that time.

COPY

Alcohol License Application
Physical Address:
Augusta Planning & Development
1803 Marvin Griffin Rd
Augusta, GA 30906
706-312-5038

Augusta GEORGIA
Planning & Development



Alcohol License Number (Office Use Only): LCB20250000888 AN26-34

Alcohol Beverage Application

Business Legal Name: DIAMOND CUISINE
If registered with the Georgia Secretary of State, a copy of the current year registration is required. Out of state businesses must register as s foreign entity with the Georgia Secretary of State. If you are a sole proprietor, provide your legal name.

Physical Location: 718 BROAD STREET AUGUSTA, GEORGIA 30901
(Complete Street Address– City, State, Zip Code)

Business Location: Map & Parcel #: 047-1-054-00-0 Zoning: B2

Business Phone: (706) 877.0600 Home Phone: [redacted]

Applicant Name: JUDY PEARL MITCHELL

Applicant's Address: [redacted]
(Complete Street Address – City, State, Zip Code)

Applicant's Social Security: [redacted] Date of Birth: [redacted]

If Applicant is a transfer, list previous Applicant: _____

Location Manager(s): 1. _____

2. _____

3. _____

Is Applicant an American Citizen or Alien lawfully admitted for permanent residency? ☑ Yes ○ No

Ownership Information

Corporation (if applicable): Date Chartered: _____

Mailing Address:

Name of Business: DIAMOND CUISINE

Attention: _____

Address: 718 BROAD STREET

City/State/Zip: AUGUSTA, GEORGIA 30901

Ownership Type: ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☑ Individual

Corporate Name: _____

List name and other required information for each person having interest in this business.

Name	Position	SSNO #	Address	Interest
Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.
Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.
Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.
Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.

What type of business will you operate in this location?

☑ Restaurant – Full ☐ Restaurant – Limited ☐ Hybrid ☐ Lounge ☐ Convenience Store
☐ Package Store ☐ Other: _____

License Information	Liquor	Beer	Wine	Dance	Sunday Sales
Retail Package Dealer					
Consumption on Premises	YES	YES	YES		YES
Wholesale					

Total License Fee: $ 5610 Prorated License Fee (After July 1 ONLY: $ 2805

Have you ever applied for an Alcohol Beverage License before: ○ Yes ⊗ No

If so, give year of application and its disposition: _____

_____

Are you familiar with Georgia and Augusta-Richmond County laws regarding the sale of alcoholic beverages?

☑ Yes ☐ No If so, please initial: jm

Attach a passport-sized photograph (front view) take within two years. Write name on back of the dealer submitting the license application.

Has any liquor business in which you hold, or have held, any financial interest, or are employed, or have been employed, ever been cited for any violation of the rules and regulation of Augusta – Richmond County or the State Revenue Commission relating to the sale and distribution of distilled spirits? ○ Yes ◉ No
If yes, give full details:

_____

_____

_____

Have you ever been arrested, or held by Federal, State, or other law-enforcement authorities, for any violation of any Federal, State, County, or Municipal law, regulation or ordinance? (Do not include traffic violations, with the exception of any offense pertaining to alcohol or drugs.) All other charges must be included, even if they are dismissed. ○ Yes ◉ No
If yes, give reason charged or held, date and place where charged and its disposition.

_____

_____

_____

List owner or owners of the building and property.

VINCENT DAVIS

N/A

List the name and other required information for each person, firm or corporation having any interest in the business.

N/A

N/A

If a new application, attach a surveyor's plat and state the straight-line distance from the property line of school, church, library, or public recreation area to the wall of the building where alcohol beverages are being sold.

A) Church: _____ C) School _____

B) Library: _____ D) Public Recreation: _____

State of Georgia, Augusta-Richmond County, I, Judy P. Mitchell, do solemnly swear, subject to the penalties of false swearing, that the statements and answers made by me as the applicant in the forgoing alcoholic beverage application are true.

Judy P. Mitchell
Applicant Signature

I hereby certify that Judy P. Mitchell is personally known to be. That he/she signed his/her name to the forgoing allocation stating to me that he/she knew and understood all statements and answers made herein, and, under oath administered by me, has sworn that said statements and answers are true.

This 7th day of May, in the year 2026.

JENNIFER AUSTIN NOTARY PUBLIC RICHMOND COUNTY, GA EXP. JULY 31, 2026

Office Use Only

Department Recommendation	Approve	Deny	Comments
Alcohol Inspection	☐	☐	Click or tap here to enter text.
Sheriff	☐	☐	Click or tap here to enter text.
Fire Inspector	☐	☐	Click or tap here to enter text.

The Board of Commissioners on the ____ day of _____, in the year _____, (Approved/Disapproved) the forgoing application.

_____ _____
Administrator Date

Administrative Services Committee

Meeting Date: Tuesday, June 9, 2026

Sole Source – 5th Street Marina FEMA Request (Hurricane Helene)

Department:	Central Services Department
Presenter:	Horace Green
Caption:	Request to approve the sole source procurement from Johnson, Laschober & Associates for the FEMA request for damages sustained during Hurricane Helene at the 5th Street Marina in the amount of $90,000.00.
Background:	In accordance with FEMA Report 825432, Johnson Laschober & Associates will provide design services. Services will include review and location of items listed on the FEMA Report, development of bid specifications, regulatory permit for the Corps to authorize the repairs, allowance for post-submittal regulatory coordination with the USACE, and the allowance for additional testing, survey and construction documentation.
Analysis:	Johnson Laschober & Associates will perform the corresponding work.
Financial Impact:	**$90,000.00 - Capital** 272-06-1711/52.11120
Alternatives:	A – Approve B – Do not approve
Recommendation:	Request to approve the sole source procurement from Johnson, Laschober & Associates for the FEMA request for damages sustained during Hurricane Helene at the 5th Street Marina in the amount of $90,000.00.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	**$90,000.00 - Capital** 272-06-1711/52.11120

Augusta GEORGIA

Central Services Department

Horace Green, Director
Maria Rivera-Rivera, Deputy Director
2760 Peach Orchard Road, Augusta, GA 30906
(706) 828-7174 Phone (706) 796-5077 Fax

MEMORANDUM

TO: **Andy Penick, Director, Procurement Department**

FROM: **Horace Green, Director, Central Services Department**

DATE: **May 22, 2026**

SUBJECT: **Sole Source Memo – 5th Street Marina FEMA Request (Hurricane Helene)**

In accordance with the Procurement Policies and Procedures Manual, §1-10-56 we are seeking approval to proceed with a sole source procurement for the FEMA request from damages at the 5th Street Marina during Hurricane Helene.

Prior to Hurricane Helene, Johnson, Laschober and Associates (JLA) performed an engineering and electrical assessment of the 5th Street Marina. This task was completed under PO 461906. The reports were presented as an agenda item to the members of the Commission.

The Commission body approved to move forward with the improvement design phase of the electrical system only. This second task was completed under PO 474410.

After the aftermath of Hurricane Helene, there was an assessment made by FEMA to the 5th Street Marina. Out of that assessment actions related to hurricane damage were identified. Because JLA had previously assessed and had knowledge of the 5th Street Marina condition, they were called by Parks & Recreation and Central Services Department to undertake the new requirements set by FEMA.

In accordance with FEMA Report 825432, Johnson, Laschober & Associates will provide design services. Services will include review and location of items listed on the FEMA Report, development of bid specifications, regulatory permit for the Corps to authorize the repairs, allowance for post-submittal regulatory coordination with the USACE, and the allowance for additional testing, survey and construction documentation.

Please process a purchase order for Johnson Laschober & Associates, in the amount of $90,000.00 for the FEMA request.

If you have any questions or concerns, please contact the Central Services Department.

HG/mcrr

Print Form

Sole Source Justification (Reference Article 6, Procurement Source Selection Methods and Contract Awards, § 1-10-56 SOLE SOURCE PROCUREMENT

Vendor: Johnson Laschober & Associates **E-Verify Number:** 226309

Commodity: FEMA Request - 5th Street Marina

Estimated annual expenditure for the above commodity or service: $ 90,000.00

Initial all entries below that apply to the proposed purchase. Attach a memorandum containing complete justification and support documentation as directed in initialed entry. (More than one entry will apply to most sole source products/services requested).

_____ 1. SOLE SOURCE REQUEST IS FOR THE ORIGINAL MANUFACTURER OR PROVIDER, THERE ARE NO REGIONAL DISTRIBUTORS. (Attach the manufacturer's written certification that no regional distributors exist. Item no. 4 also must be completed.)

_____ 2. SOLE SOURCE REQUEST IS FOR ONLY THE AUGUSTA GEORGIA AREA DISTRIBUTOR OF THE ORIGINAL MANUFACTURER OR PROVIDER. (Attach the manufacturer's — not the distributor's — written certification that identifies all regional distributors. Item no. 4 also must be completed.)

_____ 3. THE PARTS/EQUIPMENT ARE NOT INTERCHANGEABLE WITH SIMILAR PARTS OF ANOTHER MANUFACTURER. (Explain in separate memorandum.)

X 4. THIS IS THE ONLY KNOWN ITEM OR SERVICE THAT WILL MEET THE SPECIALIZED NEEDS OF THIS DEPARTMENT OR PERFORM THE INTENDED FUNCTION. (Attach memorandum with details of specialized function or application.)

_____ 5. THE PARTS/EQUIPMENT ARE REQUIRED FROM THIS SOURCE TO PERMIT STANDARDIZATION. (Attach memorandum describing basis for standardization request.)

_____ 6. NONE OF THE ABOVE APPLY. A DETAILED EXPLANATION AND JUSTIFICATION FOR THIS SOLE SOURCE REQUEST IS CONTAINED IN ATTACHED MEMORANDUM.

The undersigned requests that competitive procurement be waived and that the vendor identified as the supplier of the service or material described in this sole source justification be authorized as a sole source for the service or material.

Name: Horace Green Department: Central Services Date: 6/2/2026

Department Head Signature: _____ Date: 6/2/2026

Approval Authority: Andy Kenny _____ Date: 06/02/2026.

Administrator Approval: (required – not required) _____ Date: _____

COMMENTS:

Rev. 09/10/12

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY GEORGIA
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
REQUISITION

DEPARTMENT NAME: Central Services Department
DEPARTMENT NUMBER: 272-06-1711/52.11120
DEPARTMENT HEAD:

REQUISITION:
REQUISITION DATE: 05/22/2026
PURCHASE ORDER NUMBER:
PURCHASE ORDER DATE:

	NAME OF BIDDER	NAME OF BIDDER	NAME OF BIDDER
VENDOR	Johnson Laschober & Associates		
PHONE NUMBER	706-724-5756		
QUOTED BY	Rett Harbeson		

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price				
1	5TH STREET MARINA DESIGN SERVICES TO INCLUDE REVIEW & LOCATION OF ITEMS LISTED ON FEMA REPORT, DEVELOPMENT OF BID SPECS, REGULATORY PERMIT TO AUTHORIZE REPAIRS, ALLOWANCE FOR ADDITIONAL TESTING & CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTATION	1	$ 66,700.00	$ 66,700.00				
2	DESIGN CONTINGENCY	1	$ 23,300.00	$ 23,300.00				
3								
4								
5								
6								
7	**Sole Source - 5th Street Marina FEMA Request**							
8	**Proposal #3042.2307REV**							
9	**Funding is available in the following account:**							
10	**272-06-1711/52.11120**							
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
TOTAL BID			**$**	**90,000.00**				
SHIPPING CHARGES								
DELIVERY TIME FROM RECEIPT OF PURCHASE ORDER								

ARCHITECTS ♦ ENGINEERS ♦ LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

FEE AGREEMENT

PROPOSAL #: 3042.2307REV

DATE: 5/11/2026

TO: Maria Rivera-Rivera
Augusta-Richmond County

SENT BY: ☐ PHONE
☐ FAX
☒ EMAIL MRivera-Rivera@augustaga.gov

RE: 5th Street Marina - FEMA Scope Addition

BY: Rett Harbeson, PLA, CLARB

FEE ARRANGEMENT: $66,700
$23,300 DESIGN CONTINGENCY
TOTAL - $90,000.00

LOCATION: **5th St. Marina**
Augusta, GA

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Johnson, Laschober & Associates (JLA) appreciates the opportunity to provide a fee proposal for the addition of the FEMA repairs noted in FEMA Report 825432 resulting from damages during Hurricane Helene.

Project Additional Scope:

JLA will partner with VHB on the dock work, below is a description of the proposed scope.

- Task 1 - Site visit/observation to review/locate items on the FEMA worksheet
- Task 2 - Development of Bid Plans and Material Specifications for proposed repairs
- Task 3 - Development and submittal of a regulatory permit application for the Corps to authorize the repairs
- Task 4 - A small allowance for post-submittal regulatory coordination with the USACE
- Task 5 - A small allowance for limited construction phase services

JLA will also provide additional electrical design to include replacement/repair of the parking lot lighting, in addition to providing a site base map to include additional repairs to include: Repairs to the concession stand, loud speaker, wooden kayak storage, and flag pole replacement. Work associated with the Marina playground is being handled by the owner.

JLA will assist the owner with bidding and construction administration.

There is a $25,000 allowance for design constigency to include any additional testing, survey, and construction documentation needed for FEMA documentation.

Thank you for the opportunity to submit this proposal. We look forward to working with you on this project.

Sincerely,

JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C.

Rett Harbeson, PLA

Johnson, Laschober & Associates, PC
1296 Broad Street
PO Box 2103
Augusta, GA 30903

Telephone: 706-724-5756
Fax: 706-724-3955
Web Site: www.theJLAgroup.com
Email: jla@theJLAgroup.com
K:\30422307\Admin\General\PZL30422307 - FEMA Scope Addition.docx

Terms and Conditions

Johnson, Laschober & Associates P.C. (JLA) shall perform the services outlined in this agreement for the stated fee agreement.

Access to Site -- Unless otherwise stated, JLA will have access to the site for activities necessary for the performance of the services. JLA will take precautions to minimize damage due to these activities but has not included in the fee the cost of restoration of any resulting damage.

Fee --The total fee, except stated lump sum, shall be understood to be an estimate, based upon Scope of Services, and shall not be exceeded by more than ten percent, without written approval of the Client. Where the fee arrangement is to be on an hourly basis, the rates shall be those that prevail at the time services are rendered.

Billings/Payments -- Invoices will be submitted monthly for services and reimbursable expenses and are due when rendered. Invoices shall be considered PAST DUE if not paid within 30 days after the invoice date and JLA may, without waiving any claim or right against Client, and without liability whatsoever to the Client, terminate the performance of the service. Retainers shall be credited on the final invoice. A service charge will be charged at 1.5% (or the legal rate) per month on the unpaid balance. In the event any portion of an account remains unpaid 90 days after billing, the Client shall pay cost of collection, including reasonable attorneys' fees.

Indemnifications -- The Client shall indemnify and hold harmless JLA and all of its personnel from and against any and all claims, damages, losses and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) arising out of or resulting from the performance of the services, provided that any such claims, damage, loss or expense is caused in whole or in part by the negligent act or omission and/or strict liability of the Client, anyone directly or indirectly employed by the Client (except JLA) or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable.

Hidden Conditions -- A hidden condition is hidden if concealed by existing finishes or if it cannot be investigated by reasonable visual observation. If JLA has reason to believe that such a condition may exist JLA shall notify the client who shall authorize and pay for all costs associated with the investigation of such a condition and, if necessary, all costs necessary to correct said condition. If (1) the client fails to authorize such investigation or correction after due notification, or (2) JLA has no reason to believe that such a condition exists, the client is responsible for all risks associated with this condition, JLA shall not be responsible for the existing condition nor any resulting damages to persons or property.

Risk Allocation -- In recognition of the relative risks, rewards and benefits of the project to both the Client and JLA, the risks have been allocated so that the Client agrees that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, JLA's total liability to the Client, for any and all injuries, claims, losses, expenses, damages or claim expenses arising out of this agreement, from any cause or causes, shall not exceed the total amount of JLA's fee or other amount agreed upon when added under Special Conditions. Such causes include, but are not limited to JLA's negligence, errors, omissions, strict liability, breach of contract or breach of warranty.

Jobsite Safety -- Neither the professional activates of JLA, nor the presence of JLA or its employees and subconsultants at a construction/project site, shall relieve the General Contractor of its obligations, duties, and responsibilities including but not limited to, construction means, methods, sequence, techniques or procedures necessary for performing, superintending and coordinating the Work in accordance with the contract documents and any health or safety precautions required by any regulatory agencies. JLA and its personnel have no authority to exercise any control over any construction contractor or its employees in connection with their work or any health or safety programs or procedures. The Client agrees that the General Contractor shall be solely responsible for jobsite safety and warrants that this intent shall be carried out in the Client's contract with the General Contractor. The Client also agrees that the Client, JLA, and the Consultant's subconsultants shall be indemnified by the General Contractor and shall be made additional insureds under the General Contractor's policies of general liability insurance.

Termination of Services -- This agreement may be terminated upon 10 days written notice by either party should the other fail to perform his obligations hereunder. In the event of termination, the Client shall pay JLA for all services, rendered to the date of termination, all reimbursable expenses, and reasonable termination expenses.

Ownership Documents -- All documents produced by JLA under this agreement shall remain the property of JLA and may not be used by this Client for any other endeavor without the written consent of JLA.

Applicable Law -- Unless otherwise specified, this agreement shall be governed by the laws of the principal place of business of JLA.

Johnson, Laschober & Associates, P.C.:

_____
(signature)

_____
(printed name/title)

_____
(executed agreement date)

Accepted by:

_____
(signature)

_____
(printed name/title)

Billing Address: _____

_____

_____

Myana Mahadi

From: Mattie Sue Stevens
Sent: Saturday, May 2, 2026 3:58 PM
To: Horace Green; Maria Rivera-Rivera; Katie Cornelius
Cc: Scarlet Green
Subject: Funding Sources for Open Projects

Importance: High

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Good afternoon,

Thank you for your patience as we have been working through 2026 capital and SPLOST reconciliations. Here are the funding sources:

- RCSO Pre-Cast Stone Structural Assessment ($27,000) - *available now*
  - GL 329051120-5212999 / JL 216057902-52129999
- Maxwell Library ($43,118.24) - *available now*
  - $36,758.24 - GL 325051120-5413120 / JL 206055105-5413120
  - $16,360 - GL 329064310-5413120 / JL 218059113-5413120
- 5th Street Marina ($90,000) - *BTR to be completed by Weds - Sophia or Scarlet will confirm*
  - 272061711-5211120
- PACT Project ($48,274) - *BTR to be completed by Weds - Sophia or Scarlet will confirm*
  - 272016218-5211120

Your total 2026 capital allocation will be provided in the next few days. If you have any questions, please let me know.

Thanks,

Mattie Sue Stevens, MPA | **Deputy Administrator**
Augusta, GA Government
535 Telfair St, Suite 910 | Augusta, GA 30901
Direct (706) 842-2806 | Main Office (706) 821-2400
Email MStevens@augustaga.gov | www.augustaga.gov

This e-mail contains confidential information and is intended only for the individual named. If you are not the named addressee, you should not disseminate, distribute or copy this e-mail. Please notify the sender immediately by e-mail if you have received this e-mail by mistake and delete this e-mail from your system. The City of Augusta accepts no liability for the content of this e-mail or for the consequences of any actions taken on the basis of the information provided, unless that information is subsequently confirmed in writing. Any views or opinions presented in this e-mail are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of the City of Augusta. E-mail transmissions cannot be guaranteed to be secure or error-free as information could be intercepted, corrupted, lost, destroyed, arrive late or incomplete, or contain viruses. The sender therefore does not accept liability for any errors or omissions in the content of this message which arise as

v0

Department of Homeland Security
Federal Emergency Management Agency

General Info

Project #	825432 **PW#** 2357	**Project Type**	Estimated Costs
Project Category	G - Parks, Recreational Facilities, and Other Items	**Applicant**	Augusta-Richmond County (245-04200-00)
Project Title	Augusta Marina damages	**Event**	4830DR-GA (4830DR)
Project Size	Small	**Declaration Date**	9/30/2024
Activity Completion Date	3/30/2026	**Incident Start Date**	9/24/2024
		Incident End Date	10/30/2024
Process Step	Obligated		

Damage Description and Dimensions

The Disaster # 4830DR, which occurred between *09/24/2024* and *10/30/2024*, caused:

Damage #1411823; 5th St. Marina

General Facility Information:

- **Facility Type:** Parks, Cemeteries, and Recreational Facilities
- **Facility:** Marina
- **Facility Description:** A 201000 SQ FT facility with approximately 100 boat slips, concession stand, parking lot and adjacent playground
- **Year Built:** 1994
- **Location Description:** 1 5th Street, Augusta GA 30901
- **GPS Latitude/Longitude:** 33.47664, -81.95994

General Damage Information:

- **Date Damaged:** 9/27/2024
- **Cause of Damage:** High winds and storm surge

Facility Damage:

01.Concession Stand. GPS: 33.47659, -81.95973:
- Park Buildings, 1 each of metal/plastic electrical conduit, 4 FT long x 1 IN in diameter, dislodged and broken by uprooted tree felled by high winds, 0% work completed.

01A.Concession Stand:
- Park Buildings, 1 each of PVC drainage line, 20 FT long x 4 IN in diameter, drainage line broken by uprooted tree felled by high winds, 0% work completed.

01B.Concession Stand:
- Park Buildings, 1 each of plastic irrigation line, 10 FT long x 1 IN deep, irrigation line damaged by uprooted tree felled by high winds, 0% work completed.

01C.Concession Stand:
- Park Buildings, 0.3 CY of concrete base, 4 FT long x 2 FT wide x 1 FT deep, uprooted by tree felled by high winds, 0% work completed.

01D.Concession Stand:

- Lighting, 1 each of fluted metal streetlamp glass light cover, 3 IN long x 8 IN in diameter, . glass light cover top missing due to high winds, 0% work completed.

02.Parking Lot. GPS:33.47615, -81.95942:
- Lighting, 1 each of fluted metal streetlamp, 14 FT H X 4 IN Dia pole with 12 IN Dia base, pole leaning due to high winds, 0% work completed.

03.Parking Lot. GPS: 33.47615, -81.95942:
- Lighting, 1 each of fluted metal streetlamp , 14 FT H X 4 IN Dia with 12 IN Dia base with 14 IN lamp, pole leaning and missing glass lamp due to high winds, 0% work completed.

04.parking lot. GPS: 33.47663, -81.95981:
- electrical conduits, 1 each of electrical lines, 5 FT long x 1 IN in diameter, electrical line damaged by uprooted tree felled by high winds, 0% work completed.

04A.Parking Lot:
- Irrigation line, 1 each of PVC irrigation line, 4 FT long x 1 IN in diameter, PVC line damaged by tree felled by high winds, 0% work completed.

05.dock. slip B61. GPS: 33.57519, -81.95635:
- Docks, 1 each of public boat slip dock consisting of plastic decking, wood framing, buoyant flotation devices, anchor cleats, wooden supporting (W 6 Inch X D 6 Inch X L 12 Ft) beam, 2 ea. 2X4 support. Including 5FtX4FtX2Ft D Neoprene flotation device and 40ea - 20InX .5In Dia metal support brackets plus 6ea mooring metal cleats - 6InX4In, 45 FT long x 4 FT wide x 3 FT deep, destroyed by high winds and storm surge, 0% work completed.

06.dock.slip B62.GPS: 33.47539, -81.95655::
- Decks, 7 each of plastic decking strips, 7 FT long x 5 IN wide, dislodged by high winds and storm surge, 0% work completed.

06A.dock.slip B62:
- Docks, 1 each of plastic dock edge trim, 6 FT long x 0.5 IN wide x 0.5 IN deep, dislodged by high winds and storm surge, 0% work completed.

07.dock slip B63. GPS: 33.47540, -81.95680:
- Decks, 3 each of plastic decking strips, 10 FT long x 5 IN wide, dislodged by high winds and storm surge, 0% work completed.

08.dock.slip B57.GPS: 33.47545, -81.95691:
- Decks, 6 each of plastic decking strips, 10 FT long x 5 IN wide, dislodged by high winds and storm surge, 0% work completed.

09.dock.slip B50.GPS: 33.47553, -81.95710:
- Decks, 8 each of plastic decking strip, 10 FT long x 5 IN wide, dislodged by high winds and storm surge, 0% work completed.

10.dock.slip B40. GPS: 33.47566, -81.95737:
- Decks, 1 each of plastic decking strip, 10 FT long x 5 IN wide, dislodged by high winds and storm surge, 0% work completed.

12.water fountain.GPS: 33.47560, -81.95750:
- Water Fountains, 1 each of metal and concrete aggregate drinking fountain, bi level fountain with 4 FT L X 6 IN W drinking basin and support resting on 3 FT H X 6 IN D pedestal, dislodged and not dispensing water due to high winds and storm surge, 0% work completed.

12A.parking lot:
- electrical line, 1 each of metal electrical junction box, 4 IN long x 4 IN wide x 3 IN deep, dislodged by high winds and storm surge, 0% work completed.

13.lighting. GPS: 33.47558, -81.95797:
- Lighting, 1 each of fluted metal streetlamp, 14 FT H X 4 IN Dia with 12 IN Dia base topped by glass cover and light, dislodged and destroyed by high winds, 0% work completed.

14.dock.plastic decking strips. GPS: 33.47609, -81.95817:
- Decks, 25 each of plastic decking strips, 25 FT long x 5 IN wide, dislodged by high winds and storm surge, 0% work completed.

15.dock.GPS. 33.47614, -81.95828:

- Decks, 5 each of of plastic decking strips, 10 FT long x 5 IN wide, dislodged by high winds and storm surge, 0% work completed.

15A.dock:

- Decks, 12 each of plastic decking strips, 10 FT long x 5 IN wide, dislodged by high winds and storm surge, 0% work completed.

16.other.power pedestal.slip A19.GPS: 33.47620, -81.95840:

- boat power station, 1 each of Lighthouse/Model LH3050 marine electrical power station, 14 IN long x 14 IN wide x 4 FT high, dislodged by high winds and storm surge, 0% work completed.

16A.dock.slip A19:

- Decks, 21 each of plastic decking strips, 4 FT long x 5 IN wide, dislodged by high winds and storm surge, 0% work completed.

16B.dock.slip A19:

- Decks, 22 each of wood decking, 4 FT long x 4 IN wide x 2 IN deep, dislodged by high winds and storm surge, 0% work completed.

17.dock.slip A17. GPS: 33.47631, -81.95861:

- Decks, 1 each of plastic decking strips, 10 FT long x 5 IN wide, dislodged by high winds and storm surge, 0% work completed.

18.dock.slip A18.GPS:33.47631, -81.95861:

- Decks, 3 each of plastic decking strips, 14 FT long x 5 IN wide, dislodged by high winds and storm surge, 0% work completed.

18A.dock.slip A14:

- Docks, 1 each of wooden dock support truss and supplemental wood blocks, 6 IN W X 6 IN D X 14 FT L, with 2 supporting wood pieces 2 IN D X 4 IN W X 2 FT L, high winds and storm surge, 0% work completed.

18B.dock.slip A14:

- Docks, 2 each of galvanized metal docking cleats, 6 IN long x 3 IN high, dislodged by high winds and storm surge, 0% work completed.

19.dock.slip A11. GPS: 33.47641, -81.95882:

- Docks, 1 each of public boat slip dock consisting of plastic decking overlying wooden base, wood frame support runners, plastic flotation devices, anchor cleats, & wooden supporting beams, 45 FT long x 4 FT wide x 3 FT deep, broken in middle due to high winds and storm surge, 0% work completed.

19A.dock.slip A11:

- Decks, 1 each of plastic decking strips, 4 FT long x 5 IN wide, dislodged by high winds and storm surge, 0% work completed.

20.dock.slip. A10. GPS: 33.47647, –81.95893:

- Decks, 1 each of plastic decking strips, 12 FT long x 5 IN wide, dislodged by high winds and storm surge, 0% work completed.

21.dock.slip A8. GPS: 33.47584, -81.95799:

- Docks, 1 each of public boat slip dock consisting of plastic decking, wood framing, buoyant flotation devices, anchor cleats, wooden supporting (W 6 Inch X D 6 Inch X L 12 Ft) beam, 2 ea. 2X4 support. Including 5FtX4FtX2Ft D Neoprene flotation device and 40ea - 20InX .5In Dia metal support brackets plus 6ea mooring metal cleats - 6InX4In, 45 FT long x 4 FT wide x 3 FT deep, destroyed by high winds and storm surge, 0% work completed.

22.dock.slip A6. GPS: 33.47654, -81.95916:

- Docks, 1 each of public boat slip dock consisting of plastic decking, wood framing, buoyant flotation devices, anchor cleats, wooden supporting (W 6 Inch X D 6 Inch X L 12 Ft) beam, 2 ea. 2X4 support. Including 5FtX4FtX2Ft D Neoprene flotation device and 40ea - 20InX .5In Dia metal support brackets plus 6ea mooring metal cleats - 6InX4In, 45 FT long x 4 FT wide x 3 FT deep, destroyed by high winds and storm surge, 0% work completed.

23.dock.slip A4. GPS: 33.47664, -81.95927:

- Docks, 1 each of public boat slip dock consisting of plastic decking, wood framing, buoyant flotation devices, anchor cleats, wooden supporting (W 6 Inch X D 6 Inch X L 12 Ft) beam, 2 ea. 2X4 support. Including 5FtX4FtX2Ft D Neoprene flotation device and 40ea - 20InX .5In Dia metal support brackets plus 6ea mooring metal cleats - 6InX4In, 45 FT long x 4 FT wide x 3 FT deep, destroyed by high winds and storm surge, 0% work completed.

24.dock.slip A2. GPS: 33.47668, -81.95938:

- Docks, 1 each of public boat slip dock consisting of plastic decking, wood framing, buoyant flotation devices, anchor cleats, wooden supporting (W 6 Inch X D 6 Inch X L 12 Ft) beam, 2 ea. 2X4 support. Including 5FtX4FtX2Ft D Neoprene flotation device and 40ea - 20InX .5In Dia metal support brackets plus 6ea mooring metal cleats - 6InX4In, 45 FT long x 4 FT wide x 3 FT deep, destroyed by high winds and storm surge, 0% work completed.

25.dock.slip A0. GPS: 33.47673, -81.95941:

- Docks, 1 each of painted metal support truss, 14 FT long x 3 IN wide x 6 IN deep, dislodged by high winds and storm surge, 0% work completed.

25A.dock.slip A0:

- Docks, 5 each of galvanized metal cleats, 6 IN long x 3 IN high, destroyed by high winds and storm surge, 0% work completed.

25B.dock.slip A0:

- Decks, 3 each of plastic decking strips, 4 FT long x 5 IN wide, dislodged by high winds and storm surge, 0% work completed.

25C.dock.slip A0:

- Decks, 1 each of plastic edge protection strip, 32 FT long x 0.5 IN wide x 0.5 IN deep, dislodged by high winds and storm surge, 0% work completed.

25D.other.power pedestal.slip A0:

- boat power supply, 1 each of Lighthouse/Model LH3050 marine electrical power station, 2 FT wide x 4 FT high, dislodged by high winds and storm surge, 0% work completed.

25E.other.power pedestal.slip A0:

- boat power supply, 1 each of Lighthouse/Model LH3050 marine electrical power station, 2 IN wide x 4 FT high, dislodged by high winds and storm surge, 0% work completed.

26.other. power pedestal. Slip A0:

- Boat power supply, 1 each of Lighthouse/Model LH3050 marine electrical power station, 2 FT wide x 4 FT high, dislodged by high winds and storm surge, 0% work completed.

27.other. GPS: 33.47676, -81.95963:

- Wooden kayak storage rack, 1 each of wooden kayak stands - 2 posts each 4In X 4In X 10 Ft long with 10 arms (6 arms - 2X4 X27, 4 arms - 2X4 X34), 4In X 4In X 10 Ft long , destroyed by high winds and storm surge, 0% work completed.

27A.other.loudspeaker:

- Park Equipment, 2 each of plastic outdoor loudspeakers, 6 IN long x 2 IN wide, destroyed by high winds, 0% work completed.

29.lighting.GPS: 33.47617, -81.95986:

- Lighting, 1 each of streetlamp glass cover, 6 IN wide x 3 IN high, destroyed by high winds, 0% work completed.

30.dock.Dock.C GPS: GPS: Beginning (33.47655, -81.96054 - End 33.44968, -81.94399):

- Decks, 3 each of plastic decking strips, 8 FT long x 6 IN wide, dislodged by high winds and storm surge, 0% work completed.

30A.dock.Dock C:

- Docks, 6 each of galvanized metal docking cleats, 10 IN long x 3 IN high, dislodged by high winds and storm surge, 0% work completed.

30B.other.power pedestal.Dock C:

- boat power supply, 1 each of Lighthouse/Model LH3050 marine electrical power station, 14 IN long x 14 IN wide x 4 FT high, damaged by high winds and storm surge, 0% work

completed.

31.dock.Dock C :

- Decks, 2 each of plastic decking strips, 8 FT long x 6 IN wide, dislodged by high winds and storm surge, 0% work completed.

31A.Dock C:

- Docks, 1 each of metal conduit protective cover, 13 FT long x 7 IN wide, dislodged by high winds and storm surge, 0% work completed.

31B.Dock C:

- Docks, 1 each of metal conduit protective cover, 11 FT long x 7 IN wide, dislodged by high winds and storm surge, 0% work completed.

31C.Dock C:

- Docks, 1 each of metal conduit protective cover, 3 FT long x 7 IN wide, dislodged by high winds and storm surge, 0% work completed.

31D.other.power pedestal.Dock C:

- boat power supply, 1 each of marine electrical power station, 13 IN long x 13 IN wide, dislodged by high winds and storm surge, 0% work completed.

31E.dock.Dock C:

- Docks, 3 each of metal conduit cover, 6 FT long x 11 IN wide, dislodged by high winds and storm surge, 0% work completed.

32.Dock C. :

- Docks, 2 each of metal dock roller frame, trapezoidal 14 IN W at top with sloping 32 IN L sides and 4 FT W bottom, one missing and one dislodged by high winds and storm surge, 0% work completed.

32A.Dock C:

- Docks, 40 each of dock roller frame & side rail, 26 FT long x 6 IN deep, damaged by high winds and storm surge, 0% work completed.

33.Dock C:

- Docks, 40 each of composite material dock planks, 7 FT long x 6 IN wide x 2 IN deep, dislodged by high winds and storm surge, 0% work completed.

34.Marina Playground. GPS: 33.47678, -81.96040:

- Playground Equipment, Gametime Playset playset, 46 FT W X 36FT L footprint. see detailed schematic in other documents for details, playset plastic cupolas, slides, and supporting structures damaged by trees toppled high winds, 0% work completed.

34A.Marina Playground:

- Lighting, 1 each of fluted metal streetlamp , 14 FT H X 4 IN Dia pole with 12 IN Dia base, pole dislodged by high winds, 0% work completed.

34B.Marina Playground:

- tree rootball, 13 CY of tree root system, 12 FT long x 6 FT wide x 5 FT deep, pulled out of ground by felled tree due to high winds, 0% work completed.

34C.Marina Playground:

- Tree, 11 CY of tree, 63 FT long x 3 FT wide x 8 FT deep, felled by high winds, 0% work completed.

34D.Marina Park:

- rootball, 27 CY of tree root system, 15 FT long x 12 FT wide x 4 FT deep, pulled out when tree toppled by high winds, 0% work completed.

34E.Marina Playground:

- vegetative debris, 31 CY of tree, 70 FT long x 4 FT wide x 3 FT deep, felled by high winds, 0% work completed.

34F.Marina Playground:

- vegetative debris, 11 CY of tree root ball, 12 FT long x 8 FT wide x 3 FT deep, pulled out by tree felled by high winds, 0% work completed.

34G.Marina Playground:

- vegetative debris, 36 CY of tree, 65 FT long x 3 FT wide x 5 FT deep, felled by high winds, 0% work completed.

34H.Marina Playground:

- Fencing, 3 each of painted metal fencing section, 20 FT L X 4 FT H section with 4 IN x 4 in top and bottom rail including 12 1N X 1IN square tubing, dislodged by felled trees due to high winds, 0% work completed.

35.Parking Lot. GPS:33.479611, -81.967419:

- Lighting, 1 each of fluted metal streetlamp, 14 FT H X 4 IN Dia pole with 12 IN Dia base, pole leaning due to high winds, 0% work completed.

36.Parking Lot. GPS:33.480042, -81.968538:

- Lighting, 1 each of fluted metal streetlamp, 14 FT H X 4 IN Dia pole with 12 IN Dia base, pole leaning due to high winds, 0% work completed.

37.Parking Lot. GPS:33.480042, -81.968575:

- Lighting, 1 each of fluted metal streetlamp, 14 FT H X 4 IN Dia pole with 12 IN Dia base, pole leaning due to high winds, 0% work completed.

38.Parking Lot. GPS:33.478856, -81.966127:

- Steps, 10 each of standard modular brick, 7 5/8 IN long X 3 5/8 IN thick x 2 1/4 IN high, dislodged and separated by high winds, 0% work completed.

Site 28: 33.47624, -81.95921:

- Signage, 1 each of American Flag, 20 FT long x 6 FT wide, damaged from hurricane force winds, 100% work completed.

Final Scope

1411823 5th St. Marina

Work to be Completed

The applicant will utilize contracts for repairs to **Damage #1411823; 1 5th Street, Augusta GA 30901** to restore this facility to its pre-disaster design, function and capacity (in-kind) within the existing footprint.

Facility Damage:

Concession Stand. GPS: 33.47659, -81.95973:

A. Remove and replace Park Buildings, 1 each of metal/plastic electrical conduit, 4 FT long x 1 IN in diameter.

01A.Concession Stand:

B. Remove and replace Park Buildings, 1 each of PVC drainage line, 20 FT long x 4 IN in diameter.

01B.Concession Stand:

C. Remove and replace Park Buildings, 1 each of plastic irrigation line, 10 FT long x 1 IN deep.

01C.Concession Stand:

D. Remove and replace Park Buildings, 0.3 CY of concrete base, 4 FT long x 2 FT wide x 1 FT deep.

01D.Concession Stand:

E. Replace Lighting, 1 each of fluted metal streetlamp glass light cover, 3 IN long x 8 IN in diameter.

02.Parking Lot. GPS:33.47615, -81.95942:

F. Remove and replace Lighting, 1 each of fluted metal streetlamp, 14 FT H X 4 IN Dia pole with 12 IN Dia base.

03.Parking Lot. GPS: 33.47615, -81.95942:

G. Remove and replace Lighting, 1 each of fluted metal streetlamp, 14 FT H X 4 IN Dia with 12 IN Dia base with 14 IN lamp.

04.parking lot. GPS: 33.47663, -81.95981:

H. Remove and replace electrical conduits, 1 each of electrical lines, 5 FT long x 1 IN in diameter.

04A.Parking Lot:

I. Remove and replace Irrigation line, 1 each of PVC irrigation line, 4 FT long x 1 IN in diameter.

05.dock. slip B61. GPS: 33.57519, -81.95635:

J. Remove and replace Docks, 1 each of public boat slip dock consisting of plastic decking, wood framing, buoyant flotation devices, anchor cleats, wooden supporting (W 6 Inch X D 6 Inch X L 12 Ft) beam, 2 ea. 2X4 support. Including 5FtX4FtX2Ft D Neoprene flotation device and 40ea - 20InX .5In Dia metal support brackets plus 6ea mooring metal cleats - 6InX4In, 45 FT long x 4 FT wide x 3 FT deep.

06.dock. slip B62.GPS: 33.47539, -81. 95655:

K. Remove and Replace Decks, 7 each of plastic decking strips, 7 FT long x 5 IN wide.

06A.dock. slip B62:

L. Remove and replace Docks, 1 each of plastic dock edge trim, 6 FT long x 0.5 IN wide x 0.5 IN deep.

07.dock slip B63. GPS: 33.47540, -81.95680:

M. Remove and replace Decks, 3 each of plastic decking strips, 10 FT long x 5 IN wide.

08.dock. slip B57.GPS: 33.47545, -81.95691:

N. Remove and replace Decks, 6 each of plastic decking strips, 10 FT long x 5 IN wide.

09.dock. slip B50.GPS: 33.47553, -81.95710:

O. Remove and replace Decks, 8 each of plastic decking strip, 10 FT long x 5 IN wide.

10.dock.slip B40. GPS: 33.47566, -81.95737:

P. Remove and replace Decks, 1 each of plastic decking strip, 10 FT long x 5 IN wide.

12.water fountain. PS: 33.47560, -81.95750:

Q. Repair Water Fountains, 1 each of metal and concrete aggregate drinking fountain, bi level fountain with 4 FT L X 6 IN W drinking basin and support resting on 3 FT H X 6 IN D pedestal.

12A.parking lot:

R. Remove and replace electrical line, 1 each of metal electrical junction box, 4 IN long x 4 IN wide x 3 IN deep.

13.lighting. GPS: 33.47558, -81.95797:

S. Remove and replace Lighting, 1 each of fluted metal streetlamp, 14 FT H X 4 IN Dia with 12 IN Dia base topped by glass cover and light.

14.dock. plastic decking strips. GPS: 33.47609, -81.95817:

T. Remove and replace Decks, 25 each of plastic decking strips, 25 FT long x 5 IN wide.

15.dock.GPS. 33.47614, -81.95828:

U. Remove and replace Decks, 5 each of of plastic decking strips, 10 FT long x 5 IN wide.

15A.dock:

V. Remove and replace Decks, 12 each of plastic decking strips, 10 FT long x 5 IN wide.

16.other. power pedestal. Slip A19.GPS: 33.47620, -81.95840:

W. Remove and replace boat power station, 1 each of Lighthouse/Model LH3050 marine electrical power station, 14 IN long x 14 IN wide x 4 FT high.

16A.dock. slip A19:

X. Remove and replace Decks, 21 each of plastic decking strips, 4 FT long x 5 IN wide.

16B.dock. slip A19:

Y. Remove and replace Decks, 22 each of wood decking, 4 FT long x 4 IN wide x 2 IN deep.

17.dock. slip A17. GPS: 33.47631, -81.95861:

Z. Remove and replace Decks, 1 each of plastic decking strips, 10 FT long x 5 IN wide.

18.dock. slip A18.GPS:33.47631, -81.95861:

AA. Remove and replace Decks, 3 each of plastic decking strips, 14 FT long x 5 IN wide.

18A.dock. slip A14:

BB. Remove and replace Docks, 1 each of wooden dock support truss and supplemental wood blocks, 6 IN W X 6 IN D X 14 FT L, with 2 supporting wood pieces 2 IN D X 4 IN W X 2 FT L.

18B.dock. slip A14:

CC. Remove and replace Docks, 2 each of galvanized metal docking cleats, 6 IN long x 3 IN high.

19.dock. slip A11. GPS: 33.47641, -81.95882:

DD. Remove and replace Docks, 1 each of public boat slip dock consisting of plastic decking overlying wooden base, wood frame support runners, plastic flotation devices, anchor cleats, & wooden supporting beams. 45 FT long x 4 FT wide x 3 FT deep.

19A.dock. slip A11:

EE. Remove and replace Decks, 1 each of plastic decking strips, 4 FT long x 5 IN wide.

20.dock. slip. A10. GPS: 33.47647, –81.95893:

FF. Remove and replace Decks, 1 each of plastic decking strips, 12 FT long x 5 IN wide.

21.dock. slip A8. GPS: 33.47584, -81.95799:

GG. Remove and replace Docks, 1 each of public boat slip dock consisting of plastic decking, wood framing, buoyant flotation devices, anchor cleats, wooden supporting (W 6 Inch X D 6 Inch X L 12 Ft) beam, 2 ea. 2X4 support. Including 5FtX4FtX2Ft D Neoprene flotation device and 40ea - 20InX .5In Dia metal support brackets plus 6ea mooring metal cleats - 6InX4In, 45 FT long x 4 FT wide x 3 FT deep.

22.dock. slip A6. GPS: 33.47654, -81.95916:

HH. Remove and replace Docks, 1 each of public boat slip dock consisting of plastic decking, wood framing, buoyant flotation devices,

anchor cleats, wooden supporting (W 6 Inch X D 6 Inch X L 12 Ft) beam, 2 ea. 2X4 support. Including 5FtX4FtX2Ft D Neoprene flotation device and 40ea - 20InX .5In Dia metal support brackets plus 6ea mooring metal cleats - 6InX4In, 45 FT long x 4 FT wide x 3 FT deep.

23.dock. slip A4. GPS: 33.47664, -81.95927:

II. Remove and replace Docks, 1 each of public boat slip dock consisting of plastic decking, wood framing, buoyant flotation devices, anchor cleats, wooden supporting (W 6 Inch X D 6 Inch X L 12 Ft) beam, 2 ea. 2X4 support. Including 5FtX4FtX2Ft D Neoprene flotation device and 40ea - 20InX .5In Dia metal support brackets plus 6ea mooring metal cleats - 6InX4In, 45 FT long x 4 FT wide x 3 FT deep.

24.dock. slip A2. GPS: 33.47668, -81.95938:

JJ. Remove and replace Docks, 1 each of public boat slip dock consisting of plastic decking, wood framing, buoyant flotation devices, anchor cleats, wooden supporting (W 6 Inch X D 6 Inch X L 12 Ft) beam, 2 ea. 2X4 support. Including 5FtX4FtX2Ft D Neoprene flotation device and 40ea - 20InX .5In Dia metal support brackets plus 6ea mooring metal cleats - 6InX4In, 45 FT long x 4 FT wide x 3 FT deep.

25.dock. slip A0. GPS: 33.47673, -81.95941:

KK. Remove and replace Docks, 1 each of painted metal support truss, 14 FT long x 3 IN wide x 6 IN deep.

25A.dock. slip A0:

LL. Remove and replace Docks, 5 each of galvanized metal cleats, 6 IN long x 3 IN high.

25B.dock. slip A0:

MM. Remove and replace Decks, 3 each of plastic decking strips, 4 FT long x 5 IN wide.

25C.dock. slip A0:

NN. Remove and replace Decks, 1 each of plastic edge protection strip, 32 FT long x 0.5 IN wide x 0.5 IN deep.

25D.other. power pedestal. Slip A0:

OO. Remove and replace boat power supply, 1 each of Lighthouse/Model LH3050 marine electrical power station, 2 FT wide x 4 FT high.

25E.other. power pedestal. Slip A0:

PP. Remove and replace boat power supply, 1 each of Lighthouse/Model LH3050 marine electrical power station, 2 IN wide x 4 FT high.

26.other. power pedestal. Slip A0:

QQ. Remove and replace Boat power supply, 1 each of Lighthouse/Model LH3050 marine electrical power station, 2 FT wide x 4 FT high.

27.other. GPS: 33.47676, -81.95963:

RR. Remove and replace Wooden kayak storage rack, 1 each of wooden kayak stands - 2 posts each 4In X 4In X 10 Ft long with 10 arms (6 arms - 2X4 X27, 4 arms - 2X4 X34), 4In X 4In X 10 Ft long.

27A.other. loudspeaker:

SS. Replace Park Equipment, 2 each of plastic outdoor loudspeakers, 6 IN long x 2 IN wide.

29.lighting.GPS: 33.47617, -81.95986:

TT. Remove and replace Lighting, 1 each of streetlamp glass cover, 6 IN wide x 3 IN high.

30.dock. Dock GPS: GPS: Beginning (33.47655, -81.96054 - End 33.44968, -81.94399):

UU. Remove and replace Decks. 3 each of plastic decking strips, 8 FT long x 6 IN wide.

30A.dock. Dock C:

VV. Remove and replace Docks, 6 each of galvanized metal docking cleats, 10 IN long x 3 IN high.

30B.other. power pedestal. Dock C:

WW. Remove and replace boat power supply, 1 each of Lighthouse/Model LH3050 marine electrical power station, 14 IN long x 14 IN wide x 4 FT high.

31.dock. Dock C:

XX. Remove and replace Decks, 2 each of plastic decking strips, 8 FT long x 6 IN wide.

31A.Dock C:

YY. Replace Docks, 1 each of metal conduit protective cover, 13 FT long x 7 IN wide.

31B.Dock C:

ZZ. Replace Docks, 1 each of metal conduit protective cover, 11 FT long x 7 IN wide.

31C.Dock C:

AAA. Replace Docks, 1 each of metal conduit protective cover, 3 FT long x 7 IN wide, dislodged by high winds and storm surge, 0% work completed.

31D.other. power pedestal. Dock C:

BBB. Remove and replace boat power supply, 1 each of marine electrical power station, 13 IN long x 13 IN wide.

31E.dock. Dock C:

CCC. Replace Docks, 3 each of metal conduit cover, 6 FT long x 11 IN wide.

32.Dock C.:

DDD. Remove and replace Docks, 2 each of metal dock roller frame, trapezoidal 14 IN W at top with sloping 32 IN L sides and 4 FT W bottom.

32A.Dock C:

EEE. Remove and replace Docks, 40 each of dock roller frame & side rail, 26 FT long x 6 IN deep.

33.Dock C:

FFF. Remove and replace Docks, 40 each of composite material dock planks, 7 FT long x 6 IN wide x 2 IN deep.

34.Marina Playground. GPS: 33.47678, -81.96040:

GGG. Remove and replace Playground Equipment, Gametime Playset, 46 FT W X 36FT L footprint. see detailed schematic in other documents for details.

34A.Marina Playground:

HHH. Remove and replace Lighting, 1 each of fluted metal streetlamp, 14 FT H X 4 IN Dia pole with 12 IN Dia base.

34B.Marina Playground:

III. Remove tree root ball, 13 CY of tree root system, 12 FT long x 6 FT wide x 5 FT deep.

34C.Marina Playground:

JJJ. Remove Tree, 11 CY of tree, 63 FT long x 3 FT wide x 8 FT deep, felled by high winds, 0% work completed.

34D.Marina Park:

KKK. Remove Root ball, 27 CY of tree root system, 15 FT long x 12 FT wide x 4 FT deep.

34E.Marina Playground:

LLL. Remove vegetative debris, 31 CY of tree, 70 FT long x 4 FT wide x 3 FT deep.

34F.Marina Playground:

MMM. Remove Vegetative debris, 11 CY of tree root ball, 12 FT long x 8 FT wide x 3 FT deep.

34G.Marina Playground:

NNN. Remove vegetative debris, 36 CY of tree, 65 FT long x 3 FT wide x 5 FT deep.

34H.Marina Playground:

OOO. Remove and replace Fencing, 3 each of painted metal fencing section, 20 FT L X 4 FT H section with 4 IN x 4 in top and bottom rail including 12 1N X 1IN square tubing.

35.Parking Lot. GPS:33.479611, -81.967419:

PPP. Remove and replace Lighting, 1 each of fluted metal streetlamp, 14 FT H X 4 IN Dia pole with 12 IN Dia base.

36.Parking Lot. GPS:33.480042, -81.968538:

QQQ. Remove and replace Lighting, 1 each of fluted metal streetlamp, 14 FT H X 4 IN Dia pole with 12 IN Dia base.

37.Parking Lot. GPS:33.480042, -81.968575:

RRR. Remove and replace Lighting, 1 each of fluted metal streetlamp, 14 FT H X 4 IN Dia pole with 12 IN Dia base.

38.Parking Lot. GPS:33.478856, -81.966127:

SSS. Remove and replace Steps, 10 each of standard modular brick, 7 5/8 IN long X 3 5/8 IN thick x 2 1/4 IN high.

Site 28: 33.47624, -81.95921:

TTT. Replace Signage, 1 each of American Flag, 20 FT long x 6 FT wide.

Work to be Completed Total: $667,015.32

Project notes:

1. All site estimates for work to be completed were generated or validated using RS Means. See attachment labeled: " 825432 4830 GA - Cost Estimate Ver. 9-19-2025.xlsx".
2. The Applicant is required to comply with local, commonwealth, federal procurement laws, regulations and procedures. For work to be completed, the applicant is required to obtain any necessary Federal, State, and Local environmental permits prior to the start of construction.

Date Downloaded: 12/12/25 1:02pm EST

Cost

Code	Quantity	Unit	Total Cost	Section
9001 (V0 Contract)	1.00	Lump Sum	$667,015.32	Uncompleted

CRC Gross Cost	$667,015.32
Total 406 HMP Cost	$0.00
Total Insurance Reductions	($100,724.76)
CRC Net Cost	$566,290.56
Federal Share (75.00%)	$424,717.92
Non-Federal Share (25.00%)	$141,572.64

Award Information

Version Information

Version #	Eligibility Status	Current Location	Bundle Number	Project Amount	Cost Share	Federal Share Obligated	Date Obligated

Drawdown History

EMMIE Drawdown Status As of Date	IFMIS Obligation #	Expenditure Number	Expended Date	Expended Amount
No Records				

Obligation History

Version #	Date Obligated	Obligated Cost	Cost Share	IFMIS Status	IFMIS Obligation #
0	12/9/2025	$424,717.92	75%	Accepted	4830DRGAP00023571

Subgrant Conditions

- As described in Title 2 Code of Federal Regulations (C.F.R.) § 200.333, financial records, supporting documents, statistical records and all other non-Federal entity records pertinent to a Federal award must be retained for a period of three (3) years from the date of submission of the final expenditure report or, for Federal awards that are renewed quarterly or annually, from the date of the submission of the quarterly or annual financial report, respectively, as reported to the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity in the case of a subrecipient. Federal awarding agencies and pass-through entities must not impose any other record retention requirements upon non-Federal entities. Exceptions are stated in 2 C.F.R. §200.333(a) – (f)(1) and (2). All records relative to this project are subject to examination and audit by the State, FEMA and the Comptroller General of the United States and must reflect work related to disaster-specific costs.
- In the seeking of proposals and letting of contracts for eligible work, the Applicant/Subrecipient must comply with its Local, State (provided that the procurements conform to applicable Federal law) and Federal procurement laws, regulations, and procedures as required by FEMA Policy 2 CFR Part 200, Procurement Standards, §§ 317-326.
- The Recipient must submit its certification of the subrecipient's completion of all of its small projects and compliance with all environmental and historic preservation requirements within 180 days of the applicant's completion of its last small project, or the latest approved deadline, whichever is sooner.
- When any individual item of equipment purchased with PA funding is no longer needed, or a residual inventory of unused supplies exceeding $5,000 remains, the subrecipient must follow the disposition requirements in Title 2 Code of Federal Regulations (C.F.R.) § 200.313-314.
- The terms of the FEMA-State Agreement are incorporated by reference into this project under the Public Assistance award and the applicant must comply with all applicable laws, regulations, policy, and guidance. This includes, among others, the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act; Title 44 of the Code of Federal Regulations; FEMA Policy No. 104-009-2, Public Assistance Program and Policy Guide; and other applicable FEMA policy and guidance.
- The DHS Standard Terms and Conditions in effect as of the declaration date of this emergency declarations or major disaster, as applicable, are incorporated by reference into this project under the Public Assistance grant, which flow down from the Recipient to subrecipients unless a particular term or condition indicates otherwise.
- The Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements set forth at Title 2 Code of Federal Regulations (C.F.R.) Part 200 apply to this project award under the Public Assistance grant, which flow down from the Recipient to all subrecipients unless a particular section of 2 C.F.R. Part 200, the FEMA-State Agreement, or the terms and conditions of this project award indicate otherwise. See 2 C.F.R. §§ 200.101 and 110.
- The subrecipient must submit a written request through the Recipient to FEMA before it makes a change to the approved scope of work in this project. If the subrecipient commences work associated with a change before FEMA approves the change, it will jeopardize financial assistance for this project. See FEMA Policy No. 104-009-2, Public Assistance Program and Policy Guide.
- Pursuant to section 312 of the Stafford Act, 42 U.S.C. 5155, FEMA is prohibited from providing financial assistance to any entity that receives assistance from another program, insurance, or any other source for the same work. The subrecipient agrees to repay all duplicated assistance to FEMA if they receive assistance for the same work from another Federal agency, insurance, or any other source. If an subrecipient receives funding from another federal program for the same purpose, it must notify FEMA through the Recipient and return any duplicated funding.
- The Applicant certifies the following: IMPARTIAL DELIVERY OF PUBLIC ASSISTANCE: All work claimed was delivered in an impartial manner as required by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act, Section 308 of the Stafford Act, 42 U.S.C. § 5151, and applicable provisions of laws and authorities prohibiting discrimination. DAMAGE: All damage claimed was a direct result of the Presidential emergency and major disaster declaration. The damage did not result from a lack of maintenance. WORK: All work claimed to restore the facility back to its pre-disaster design function and capacity was required as a direct result of the major disaster declaration, is located within the designated area, and is the Applicant's legal responsibility. CODE AND STANDARD COMPLIANCE: All facilities are being restored in accordance with all federal and SLTT code and standard requirements. PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING: The Applicant is using the most restrictive of either its own documented policies and procedures for procurement or federal procurement and contracting laws in accordance with 2 C.F.R. Part 200. The Applicant is following Environmental Protection Agency guidelines for procurement of recovered materials; and including all applicable required contract provisions. COST REASONABLENESS: All costs claimed are reasonable and of a type recognized as ordinary and necessary for the type of facility and work as required by 44 C.F.R. §

206.228 and 2 C.F.R. §200.404. TRUE AND CORRECT STATEMENTS: All information provided is true and correct. Upon submittal this project application becomes a legal document. The False Claims Act (31 U.S.C. §§3729-3733) prohibits the submission of false or fraudulent claims for payment to the federal government. It is a violation of federal law to intentionally make false statements or hide information when applying for Public Assistance. This can carry severe criminal and civil penalties including a fine of up to $250,000, imprisonment, or both (18 U.S.C. §§ 287, 1001, 1040, and 3571). The Applicant acknowledges: NON-DISCRIMINATION IN FEDERALLY ASSISTED PROGRAMS: The Applicant acknowledges it must comply with all federal civil rights laws and authorities prohibiting discrimination, including but not limited to, Section 308 of the Stafford Act, 42 U.S.C. § 5151, which requires the impartial delivery of disaster services and activities without discrimination. INSURANCE: When FEMA provides assistance for permanent work to repair or restore a facility, Stafford Act § 311 requires the applicant to ensure the facility and contents with the types and extent of insurance that is reasonably available, adequate, and necessary to protect the facility against future loss. FEMA refers to this as the requirement to "obtain and maintain" insurance requirement. If the Applicant does not comply with this insurance requirement, FEMA will deny or deobligate PA funding for that facility and the facility is ineligible for PA funding in any subsequent disaster. DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS: The Applicant acknowledges it must continue to retain all source documentation, including project eligibility records and financial records, for three years after the date the Recipient submits to FEMA certification of completion of the last Small Project. SLTT government laws may require longer retention periods. Real property and equipment disposition, audits, and litigation may also require longer retention periods. If requested, Applicants must provide documentation to FEMA. Recipients may require documentation not otherwise required by FEMA (such as actual cost documentation for Small Projects). In such cases, the Applicant must provide the documentation to the Recipient.

Insurance

Additional Information

9/25/2025

GENERAL INFORMATION

Event: 4830DR-GA

Project: EC-825432

Category of Work: Cat G - Parks, Recreation, Misc

Applicant: Augusta-Richmond County

Incident Name: Hurricane / Helene

Cause of Loss: Wind / Wind Driven Rain

Incident Period: 9/24/2024 to 10/30/2024

Total Public Assistance Amount: $667,015.32

COMMERCIAL INSURANCE INFORMATION

Does the Applicant have a Commercial Policy: Yes

Policyholder per Policy Documents: Augusta Richmond County

Policy Issued by: Affiliated FM Insurance Company

Policy Number: 1128944

Policy Period: From: 3/1/2024 To: 3/1/2025

Policy Valuation: Blanket Policy

Policy Limits: $500,000,000.00

RCV or ACV: Replacement Cost Value

Deductible Type: Per Occurrence / Wind and Hail deductible of $100,000.00 per occurrence.

Does the Applicant's Commercial Policy extend coverage for the damage described in this project: Yes

The amount of the deductible being funded in this project is $0.00.

The amount of the deductible previously funded in other projects is $100,000.00.

Final Insurance Settlement Status: Insurance proceeds for this project are anticipated.

The amount of Anticipated Insurance Reduction applied to Project: $100,724.76.

NUMBER OF DAMAGED INVENTORIES INCLUDED IN THIS PROJECT: (1)

Damaged Inventory (DI) #1411823:

5th St. Marina

Number of damaged locations included in this DI: (1)

Location Description: 1 5th Street, Augusta GA 30901

GPS Coordinates: 33.47664, -81.95994

Cause of Loss: Wind / Wind Driven Rain

SOV / Schedule #: 69

SOV / Schedule Amount: $1,191,201.18

Applicable Deductible Amount: $100,000.00

Damage Inventory Amount: $667,015.32

Prior Obtain and Maintain Requirement:

No prior insurance requirements were found for this facility.

Reduction(s):

A reduction is being made for anticipated insurance proceeds in the amount of $100,724.76 (CRC Gross Cost $667,015.32 – Uninsured Cost $566,290.56). See: "EC825432 - DR4830 GA - CRC Estimate – Insurance.xlsx". FEMA's costing estimate is less than the insured policy limit for this facility. The deductible is not applicable, because the total $100,000.00 deductible was previously funded in other projects.

Obtain and Maintain Requirement:

No Obtain & Maintain Requirement is being mandated for "5th St. Marina" because facility does not meet the definition of building, equipment, contents, or vehicle.

Insurance Proceeds Statement:

FEMA acknowledges that the Applicant is in negotiations with their insurance carrier at the time of the FEMA insurance review and might have received partial settlements. In accordance with 44 CFR §206.250-253, in the absence of an actual settlement, anticipated insurance recoveries will be deducted from this project based on Applicant's insurance policy limits. FEMA subsequently adjusts the eligible costs based on the actual amount of insurance proceeds the Applicant receives after a final settlement.

FEMA's Recovery Policy FP 206-086-1, Public Assistance Policy on Insurance (June 29, 2015), requires applicants to take reasonable efforts to recover insurance proceeds that it is entitled to receive from its insurers. FEMA will consider final insurance settlements that may be less than the insurance policy limits when an applicant demonstrates that it has taken reasonable efforts to recover insurance proceeds that it is entitled on a case-by-case basis.

Date Downloaded: 12/12/25 1:02pm EST

Standard Insurance Comments

FEMA Policy 206-086-1

PART 2: Other Insurance-Related Provisions. (Sections 312 and 406(d) of the Stafford Act)

A. **Duplication of Benefits.** FEMA cannot provide assistance for disaster-related losses that duplicate benefits available to an applicant from another source, including insurance.

1. Before FEMA approves assistance for a property, an applicant must provide FEMA with information about any actual or anticipated insurance settlement or recovery it is entitled to for that property.

2. FEMA will reduce assistance to an applicant by the amount of its actual or anticipated insurance proceeds.

3. Applicants must take reasonable efforts to recover insurance proceeds that they are entitled to receive from their insurer(s).

...

5. If an applicant has an insurance requirement from a previous event:

a. FEMA will reduce assistance by the actual or anticipated insurance proceeds, or the amount of insurance required in the previous disaster, whichever is greater.

b. FEMA will only consider insolvent insurers, legal fees, or apportionment of proceeds as described in Section VII, Part 2(A)(3) and (4) when the applicant's anticipated or actual insurance proceeds are higher than the amount of insurance required in the previous disaster.

Gregory Berrios Torres, PA Insurance Specialist

CRC Atlantic, Guaynabo, PR

O&M Requirements

There are no Obtain and Maintain Requirements on **Augusta Marina damages.**

406 Mitigation

There is no additional mitigation information on **Augusta Marina damages.**

Environmental Historical Preservation

Is this project compliant with EHP laws, regulations, and executive orders? Yes

EHP Conditions

- Any change to the approved scope of work will require re-evaluation for compliance with NEPA and other Laws and Executive Orders.
- This review does not address all federal, state and local requirements. Acceptance of federal funding requires recipient to comply with all federal, state and local laws. Failure to obtain all appropriate federal, state and local environmental permits and clearances may jeopardize funding.
- If ground disturbing activities occur during construction, applicant will monitor ground disturbance and if any potential archaeological resources are discovered, will immediately cease construction in that area and notify the State and FEMA.
- The applicant shall ensure that all debris is separated and disposed of in a manner consistent with GA DNR EPD guidelines, disposal at permitted facilities guidelines, or at a disposal site or landfill authorized by GA DNR EPD. The applicant is responsible for ensuring contracted removal of debris also follows these guidelines. Failure to comply with this condition may jeopardize FEMA funding. Verification of compliance and documentation of where the debris was disposed of will be required at project closeout.
- The subgrantee is responsible for coordinating with and obtaining any required Section 404 permit(s) from the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) and 401 permit(s) from the responsible state or tribal agency prior to initiating work. The subgrantee shall comply with all conditions and pre-construction notification requirements of the required permit(s), including any applicable regional conditions. All coordination pertaining to these activities or compliance with applicable permits must be documented and maintained in the subgrantee's permanent files. Copies must be forwarded to the Recipient (state or tribal EMA) and FEMA as part of the permanent project file. Failure to comply with this requirement may jeopardize receipt of federal funds.
- All stump/rootball removal work must be conducted in accordance with the attached Cemetery & Historic District Work Plan Conditions.
- Prior to conducting repairs, the subgrantee must identify the source and location of fill material and provide this information to GEMA and FEMA. If the borrow pit is privately owned, or is located on previously undisturbed land, or if the fill is obtained by the horizontal expansion of a pre-existing borrow pit, FEMA consultation with the State Historic Preservation Officer will be required. Failure to comply with this condition may jeopardize FEMA funding; verification of compliance will be required at project closeout.
- The subgrantee must coordinate with the local floodplain administrator and obtain required permits, if applicable, from the appropriate agencies prior to initiating work. All coordination pertaining to these activities and subgrantee compliance with any conditions should be documented and copies forwarded to the state and FEMA for inclusion in the permanent project files.
- Per EO 11988 and 44 CFR Part 9.12(f) requirements, project cannot be obligated until 08/26/2025.

EHP Additional Info

There is no additional environmental historical preservation on **Augusta Marina damages**.

Final Reviews

Final Review

Reviewed By GRIESEMER, GLEN **Reviewed On** 09/26/2025 7:18 AM EST

Review Comments

Project reviewed and ready for Recipient Review

Recipient Review

Reviewed By Salami, Olalekan **Reviewed On** 09/29/2025 7:05 AM EST

Review Comments

This project has been reviewed and approved

Project Signatures

Signed By Burden, Antonio **Signed On** 10/15/2025

Administrative Services Committee Meeting

Meeting Date:

2026 – UTIL-FG – Mini Compact Excavator – Bid #25-249

Department: Central Services – Fleet Management

Presenter: Horace Green; Central Services Director

Caption: Motion to approve the purchase of an additional mini compact excavator, at a total cost of $88,752 from Yancey Brothers of Augusta, GA for the Utilities Department Fort Gordon division. (ITB #25 -249). Commission already approved the purchase of one excavator for Utilities on 2/17/26 utilizing the same bid.

Background: The Augusta Utilities Fort Gordon division is requesting the purchase of a mini compact excavator to maintain operational efficiency, safety and project timeliness. The existing excavator is used heavily in multiple projects which may lead to delays, increased overtime or compromised safety standards. The additional excavator will allow crews to work simultaneously at different sites and accelerate project completion.

Bid 25-249, Mini Compact Excavator, received nine responses from vendors. After consultation with the Utilities department, the bid was awarded to Yancy Brothers of Augusta, GA in the amount of $88,752. The CAT 306 allows 25 more horsepower than the department's current machine. The digging depth can reach up to 13.5feet. The hydraulic flow is 9 more gallons than the Kubota KX057-5R3AP. This will enable the department to reach further down slopes, handle heavier trees and debris.

The lowest bidder at $80,000 is WESPro JCB offering a JCB 55Z with listed exceptions to the requested bid specifications. This vendor does not have a service center within 25 miles of Augusta, GA which can cause significant downtime due to the time to haul the machine to a authorized JCB shop for warranty repairs.

The second lowest bidder at $83,400 is J and B Tractor Co., Inc. offering a Kubota KX057-5R3AP. The Kubota model offers 12 more horsepower than the current asset Utilities department has and will allow a 12.9 foot digging depth. However, the hydraulic flow is 14.8gallons which will not be sufficient for the mulching head attachment being requested on a separate bid.

Analysis: The Procurement Department published a competitive bid using the Demand Star application for a Mini Compact Excavator. Invitations to bid were sent to 15 vendors with 9 compliant bids received. Yancey Brothers of Augusta, Georgia offer meets all the requirements of the specifications.

Financial Impact:

- Utilities – 506-04-3430/54-22510

Alternatives:	(1) Approve (2) Do not approve
Recommendation:	Motion to approve the purchase of one mini compact excavator, at a total cost of $88,752 from Yancey Brothers of Augusta, GA for the Utilities Department Fort Gordon division.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	• Utilities - 506-04-3430/54-22510
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Bid #25-249 MINI COMPACT EXCAVATOR - BID OPENING 10/20/25 @ 3:00PM									
25-151	**Blanchard**	**J&B Tractor**	**WESPro JCB**	**Bobcat of Augusta**	**Dobbs Equipment**	**Ventris Health**	**AG-PRO**	**Yancey Bros**	**Stak Enterprise**
Year:									
Make:									
Model:									
DELIVERY:									
Base Price (5.01) Gas Engine	$96,141.00	$ 83,400.00	$ 80,000.00	$ 99,994.00	$ 98,650.00	$ -	$ 96,369.00	$ 88,752.00	$ 111,126.06
6.01	$0.00	INCL	$ -	INCL	$ 30.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
6.02	$350.00	INCL	$ 100.00	INCL	$ 275.00	$ -	$ 349.00	$ -	$ 184.53
6.03	$0.00	INCL	$ 1,500.00	INCL	$ 550.00	$ -	$ -	$ 100.00	$ -
6.04	$0.00	INCL	$ -	INCL	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
7.01	$2,537.00	$ 3,300.00	$ 2,500.00	INCL	$ 2,260.00	$ -	$ 3,307.00	$ -	$ 5,117.20
7.02	$500.00	$ 250.00	$ -	INCL	$ 200.00	$ -	$ 399.00	$ 675.00	$ 412.80
7.03	$1,814.00	$ 950.00	$ 650.00	INCL	$ 830.00	$ -	$ 1,621.00	$ 1,021.00	$ 1,560.90
7.04	$2,415.00	$ 2,100.00	$ 800.00	INCL	$ 1,050.50	$ -	$ 2,225.00	$ 1,255.00	$ 2,101.00
TOTALS:	**$103,757.00**	**$90,000.00**	**$85,550.00**	**$99,994.00**	**$103,845.50**	**N/C**	**$104,270.00**	**$91,803.00**	**$120,502.49**

Kaycee Gordy

From: Brad Thompson
Sent: Wednesday, May 6, 2026 3:06 PM
To: Kaycee Gordy; Laquona Porter
Subject: Mini X Justification

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Kaycee

I have provided 3 quotes for a new Mini Excavator; the best purchase will be the Kubota KX-057-5 or the Cat 306. It would allow us to maintain operational efficiency, safety, and project timeliness within the utilities department, it is essential to address the current equipment utilization constraints. Presently, our existing excavator is heavily engaged across multiple projects, which may lead to delays, increased overtime, or compromised safety standards if additional tasks are delayed. An additional Kubota KX-057 or Cat 306 will ensure uninterrupted progress on multiple projects, reducing downtime caused by equipment scheduling conflicts. With two units available, crews can work simultaneously on different sites or tasks, accelerating project completion and improving service delivery. An additional excavator such as the Kubota KX-057 or Cat 306 aligns with our department's strategic goals of operational excellence, safety, and cost efficiency. It will enable us to meet project deadlines, improve safety standards, and enhance overall service quality.

Thank you
Brad Thompson
Assistant Superintendent
205 Dorsey Dr.
Ft. Gordon
Office: 706-828-7160
Cell: 706-833-7706
Bthompson@augustaga.gov

This e-mail contains confidential information and is intended only for the individual named. If you are not the named addressee, you should not disseminate, distribute or copy this e-mail. Please notify the sender immediately by e-mail if you have received this e-mail by mistake and delete this e-mail from your system. The City of Augusta accepts no liability for the content of this e-mail or for the consequences of any actions taken on the basis of the information provided, unless that information is subsequently confirmed in writing. Any views or opinions presented in this e-mail are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of the City of Augusta. E-mail transmissions cannot be guaranteed to be secure or error-free as information could be intercepted, corrupted, lost, destroyed, arrive late or incomplete, or contain viruses. The sender therefore does not accept liability for any errors or omissions in the content of this message which arise as a result of the e-mail transmission. If verification is required, please request a hard copy version.
AED:104.1

Invitation to Bid

Sealed bids will be received at this office until **Monday, October 20, 2025 @ 3:00 p.m.** via ZOOM **Meeting ID: 876 1017 5989; Passcode: 25249** for furnishing:

Bid Item #25-249 **Mini Compact Excavator for Augusta, GA – Central Services Department Fleet Management Division**

Bids will be received by Augusta, GA Commission hereinafter referred to as the OWNER at the offices of:

Andy Penick, Procurement Director
Augusta Procurement Department
535 Telfair Street - Room 605
Augusta, Georgia 30901

Bid documents may be viewed on the Augusta, Georgia web site under the Procurement Department **ARCbid.** Bid documents may be obtained at the offices of Augusta, GA Procurement Department, 535 Telfair Street – Suite 605, Augusta, GA 30901 **(706-821-2422).**

All questions must be submitted in writing by email to procbidandcontract@augustaga.gov to the office of the Procurement Department by Friday, October 3, 2025 @ 5:00 P.M. No bid will be accepted by fax or email; all must be received by mail or hand delivered. To ensure timely deliveries, all submittals must be received during our normal office hours from 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. No deliveries will be accepted prior to 8:30 a.m. or after 5:00 p.m., as the building is closed to the public and delivery services outside of these hours.

No bids may be withdrawn for a period of ninety **(90)** days after bids have been opened, pending the execution of contract with the successful bidder.

***Invitation for bids and specifications*.** An invitation for bids shall be issued by the Procurement Office and shall include specifications prepared in accordance with Article 4 (Product Specifications), and all contractual terms and conditions, applicable to the procurement. **All specific requirements contained in the invitation to bid including, but not limited to, the number of copies needed, the timing of the submission, the required financial data, and any other requirements designated by the Procurement Department are considered material conditions of the bid which are not waiveable or modifiable by the Procurement Director.** All requests to waive or modify any such material condition shall be submitted through the Procurement Director to the appropriate committee of the Augusta, Georgia Commission for approval by the Augusta, Georgia Commission. Please mark BID number on the outside of the envelope.

GEORGIA E-Verify and Public Contracts: The Georgia E-Verify law requires contractors and all sub-contractors on Georgia public contract (contracts with a government agency) for the physical performance of services over $2,499 in value to enroll in E-Verify, regardless of the number of employees. They may be exempt from this requirement if they have no employees and do not plan to hire employees for the purpose of completing any part of the public contract. Certain professions are also exempt. All requests for proposals issued by a city must include the contractor affidavit as part of the requirement for their bid to be considered.

Bidders are cautioned that acquisition of BID documents through any source other than the office of the Procurement Department is not advisable. Acquisition of BID documents from unauthorized sources placed the bidder at the risk of receiving incomplete or inaccurate information upon which to base his qualifications.

Correspondence must be submitted via mail or email as follows:

Augusta Procurement Department
Attn: Andy Penick, Procurement Director
535 Telfair Street, Room 605
Augusta, GA 30901
Email: procbidandcontract@augustaga.gov

No bid will be accepted by fax or email, all must be received by mail or hand delivered.

Andy Penick, Procurement Director

Publish:

Augusta Chronicle	September 11, 18, 25 and October 2, 2025
Metro Courier	September 11, 2025

Bid Opening: Bid Item #25-249 Mini Compact Excavator
for Augusta, GA-Central Services Department/Fleet Management
Bid Due: Monday, October 20, 2025 @ 3:00 p.m.

Total Number Specifications Mailed Out: 15
Total Number Specifications Download (Demandstar): 5
Total Electronic Notifications (Demandstar): 80
Georgia Procurement Registry: 264
Total Packages Submitted: 9
Total Non-Compliant: 1

Vendors	Blanchard Equipment Augusta 41266 Bel Air Frontage Road Augusta, GA 30909	J and B Tractor Co, Inc. 3585 Mike Padgett Hwy Augusta, GA 30906	WESPro JCB 1501 Atlanta Industrial Way Atlanta, GA 30031	Bobcat of Augusta 2803 Wylds Rd Ext. Augusta, GA 30909	Dobbs Equipment 1900 Williams Few Pkwy Grovetown, GA 30813	Ventris Health 8735 Dunwoody Place #8393 Atlanta, GA 30350	AG-PRO 1377 Dogwood Dr SW Conyers, GA 30012	Yancey Brothers 4165 Mike Padgett Hwy Augusta, GA 30906	Siak Enterprise LLC 901 Hampton Hill Court Lawrenceville, GA 30044
Attachment B	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	Non-Compliant	YES	YES	YES
Addendum 1	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	Non-Compliant	YES	YES	YES
E-Verify Number	605432	515905	2528203	705362	1886290	Non-Compliant	675168	1463813	2516665
SAVE Form	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	Non-Compliant	YES	YES	YES
Exceptions	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	Non-Compliant	YES	NO	NO
6.00 Specialty Items Required									
6.01	0	INCLUDED	0	INCLUDED	$30.00	Non-Compliant	0	0	0
6.02	$350.00	INCLUDED	$100.00	INCLUDED	$275.00	Non-Compliant	$349.00	0	$184.53
6.03	0	INCLUDED	$1,500.00	INCLUDED	$550.00	Non-Compliant	0	$100.00	0
6.04	0	INCLUDED	0	INCLUDED	0	Non-Compliant	0	0	0
7.00 Manufacturer Options									
7.01	$2,537.00	$3,300.00	$2,500.00	INCLUDED	$2,260.00	Non-Compliant	$3,307.00	0	$5,117.20
7.02	$500.00	$250.00	0	INCLUDED	$200.00	Non-Compliant	$399.00	$675.00	$412.80
7.03	$1,814.00	$950.00	$650.00	INCLUDED	$830.00	Non-Compliant	$1,621.00	$1,021.00	$1,560.90
7.04	$2,415.00	$2,100.00	$800.00	INCLUDED	$1,050.50	Non-Compliant	$2,225.00	$1,255.00	$2,101.00
2025/2026 Mini Compact Excavator									
Year	2025	2025/2026	2025	2025	2025	Non-Compliant	2026	2025	2025
Make	JOHN DEERE	KUBOTA	JCB	BOBCAT	JOHN DEERE	Non-Compliant	JOHN DEERE	CAT	BOBCAT
Model	60-P CAB EXCAVATIR	KX057-5R3AP	55Z	E60	60-P	Non-Compliant	60-P	306	E60 R2 SERIES
Bid Price	$96,141.00	$83,400.00	$80,000.00	$99,994.00	$98,650.00	Non-Compliant	$96,369.00	$88,752.00	$111,126.06
Approximate Delivery Time	2 WEEKS FROM AWARD DATE	WITHIN 120 DAYS	Oct-25	90 DAYS	1-2 WEEKS	Non-Compliant	2-4 WEEKS	11/15/2025	7 DAYS

Augusta GEORGIA

Central Services Department

Horace Green, Director
LaQuona Porter, Fleet Manager

Fleet Management
1568-C Broad Street
Augusta GA 30904
Phone: (706) 821-2892

MEMORANDUM

TO: **Andy Penick, Director, Procurement Department** 11/24/25

NOV 18 '25 PM 3:34

FROM: **Horace Green, Director, Central Services Department**

DATE: **November 13, 2025**

SUBJECT: **Recommendation for Bid #25-249, Mini Compact Excavator**

On October 20, 2025, nine proposals were received for bid #25-249, Mini Compact Excavator. After consultation with the Utilities department, Fleet Management recommends awarding Yancy Brothers of Augusta, GA in the amount of $88,752.

The lowest bidder at $80,000 is WESPro JCB offering a JCB 55Z with exceptions to the requested bid specifications. This vendor does not have a service center within 25miles of Augusta, GA which can cause significant downtime due to the time to haul the machine to a authorized JCB shop for warranty repairs.

The second lowest bidder at $83,400 is J and B Tractor Co., Inc. offering a Kubota KX057-5R3AP. The model offers 12 more horsepower than the Utilities department and will allow a 12.9 foot digging depth. However, the hydraulic flow is 14.8gallons which will not be sufficient for the mulching head attachment being requested on a separate bid.

The third lowest bidder at $88,752 is Yancey Brothers offering a CAT 306. This machine allows 25 more horsepower than the department's current machine. The digging depth can reach up to 13.5feet. The hydraulic flow is 9 more gallons than the Kubota KX057-5R3AP. This will enable the department to reach further down slopes, handle heavier trees and debris.

Please advise this office upon completion of notifications so that we may proceed with the acquisition process.

If you need further information or if you have any questions regarding this recommendation, please contact the Fleet Management Office at 706-821-2892.

HG/kg

Augusta GEORGIA

Bid Opening: Bid Item #25-249 Mini Compact Excavator
for Augusta, GA-Central Services Department/Fleet Management
Bid Due: Monday, October 20, 2025 @ 3:00 p.m.

Total Number Specifications Mailed Out: 15
Total Number Specifications Download (Demandstar): 5
Total Electronic Notifications (Demandstar): 80
Georgia Procurement Registry: 264
Total Packages Submitted: 9
Total Non-Compliant: 1

Vendors	Blanchard Equipment Augusta 4266 Bel Air Frontage Road Augusta, GA 30909	J and B Tractor Co, Inc. 3585 Mike Padgett Hwy Augusta, GA 30906	WESPro JCB 1501 Atlanta Industrial Way Atlanta, GA 30031	Bobcat of Augusta 2803 Wylds Rd Ext. Augusta, GA 30909	Dobbs Equipment 1900 William Few Pkwy Grovetown, GA 30813	Ventris Health 8735 Dunwoody Place #8393 Atlanta, GA 30350	AG-PRO 1377 Dogwood Dr SW Conyers, GA 30012	Yancey Brothers 4165 Mike Padgett Hwy Augusta, GA 30906	Siak Enterprise LLC 901 Hampton Hill Court Lawrenceville, GA 30044
Attachment B	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	Non-Compliant	YES	YES	YES
Addendum 1	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	Non-Compliant	YES	YES	YES
E-Verify Number	605432	515905	2528203	705362	1886290	Non-Compliant	675168	1463813	2516665
SAVE Form	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	Non-Compliant	YES	YES	YES
Exceptions	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	Non-Compliant	YES	NO	NO
6.00 Specialty Items Required									
6.01	0	INCLUDED	0	INCLUDED	$30.00	Non-Compliant	0	0	0
6.02	$350.00	INCLUDED	$100.00	INCLUDED	$275.00	Non-Compliant	$349.00	0	$184.53
6.03	0	INCLUDED	$1,500.00	INCLUDED	$550.00	Non-Compliant	0	$100.00	0
6.04	0	INCLUDED	0	INCLUDED	0	Non-Compliant	0	0	0
7.00 Manufacturer Options									
7.01	$2,587.00	$3,300.00	$2,500.00	INCLUDED	$2,260.00	Non-Compliant	$3,307.00	0	$5,117.20
7.02	$500.00	$250.00	0	INCLUDED	$200.00	Non-Compliant	$399.00	$675.00	$412.80
7.03	$1,814.00	$950.00	$650.00	INCLUDED	$830.00	Non-Compliant	$1,621.00	$1,021.00	$1,560.90
7.04	$2,415.00	$2,100.00	$800.00	INCLUDED	$1,050.50	Non-Compliant	$2,225.00	$1,255.00	$2,101.00
2025/2026 Mini Compact Excavator									
Year	2025	2025/2026	2025	2025	2025	Non-Compliant	2026	2025	2025
Make	JOHN DEERE	KUBOTA	JCB	BOBCAT	JOHN DEERE	Non-Compliant	JOHN DEERE	CAT	BOBCAT
Model	60-P CAB EXCAVATOR	KX057-5R3AP	55Z	E60	60-P	Non-Compliant	60-P	306	E60 R2 SERIES
Bid Price	$96,141.00	$83,400.00	$80,000.00	$99,994.00	$98,650.00	Non-Compliant	$96,369.00	$88,752.00	$111,126.
Approximate Delivery Time	2 WEEKS FROM AWARD DATE	WITHIN 120 DAYS	Oct-25	90 DAYS	1-2 WEEKS	Non-Compliant	2-4 WEEKS	11/15/2025	7 DAYS

J & B Tractor
3585 Mike Padgett Hwy, Augusta, GA 30906

AG-Pro
1377 Dogwood Drive SW
Conyers, GA 30012

Reliable Equipment Rental
4001 Washington Rd
Augusta, GA 30907

Blanchard Equipment Co.
4266 Belair Frontage Rd, Augusta, GA 30909

United Rentals
4316 Belair Frontage Road
Augusta GA 30906
(RETURN MAIL)

Low Country JCB
1008 Highway 80E
Pooler, GA 31322

Jenkins Tractor Company
3585 Mike Padgett Highway
Augusta, GA 30906

Stith Tractor & Equip Co.
3809 Old Savannah Road
Augusta, GA 30809

Rhinehart Equipment Co.
3556 Martha Berry Hwy
Rome, GA 30165

Bobcat of Augusta
2803 Wylds Road
Augusta, GA 30909-4449

Flint Construction & Forestry
1900 William Few Parkway
Grovetown, GA 30813

Hills Machinery
1014 Atlas Way
Columbia, SC 29209

Yancey Brothers Company
4165 Mike Padgett Highway
Augusta, GA 30906

Vermeer Southeast
1320 Gresham Road
Marietta, GA 30062

Ditch Witch of Georgia
5430 GA Highway 85
Forest Park, GA 30297-2486

Horace “James” Green
Central Service

Kaycee Gordy
Fleet Management

Dr. Yolonda Jackson
Compliance

Bid Item #25-249 Mini Compact Excavator for Augusta, Ga-Central Services Department
Bid Date: Mon,10/20/2025 @ 3:00 p.m.

Bid Item #25-249 Mini Compact Excavator for Augusta, Ga-Central Services Department
Mail Date: 9/11/2025

Engineering Services Committee Meeting

Meeting Date: June 16, 2026

Granite Hill Section 4 Phase 4 Subdivision

Department:	Utilities
Presenter:	Wes Byne, Director
Caption:	Granite Hill Section 4, Phase 4 Water and Sanitary Sewer Dedication Documents
Background:	During the development of Granite Hill Section 4, Phase 4, off Gordon Highway, a water distribution system and a sanitary sewer system were constructed.
Analysis:	Both systems have passed all testing and are ready to be added to Augusta's system.
Financial Impact:	Future payments for water and sanitary sewer from homes constructed in the subdivision.
Alternatives:	Disapprove the water and sanitary sewer dedication documents from Granite Hill Section 4, Phase 4.
Recommendation:	Approve and accept the water and sanitary sewer dedication documents Easement Deed from Granite Hill Section 4, Phase 4.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

STATE OF GEORGIA
COUNTY OF RICHMOND

MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT

GRANITE HILL, SECTION 4, PHASE 4
Water Distribution and Gravity Sanitary Sewer Systems
(Streets may be dedicated at a later date.)

THIS AGREEMENT, entered into this _____day of _____, 2026, by and between the Owner and Developer, CROWELL & CO., INC., company established under the laws of Georgia, hereinafter referred to as "OWNER", and AUGUSTA, GEORGIA, a political subdivision of the State of Georgia, acting by and through the Augusta Commission, hereinafter referred to as "AUGUSTA":

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS Owner has requested that Augusta accept the water distribution and gravity sanitary sewer systems (SYSTEMS), for the subdivision known as GRANITE HILL, SECTION 4, PHASE 4, as shown by a Deed of Dedication (Deed), contemporaneously tendered and recorded in the office of the Clerk of the Superior Court of Richmond County, Georgia, with this document; and

WHEREAS Augusta has adopted a policy requiring the developer, Owner, maintain those installations and systems laid or installed in the subdivision, which Augusta does accept by Deed, for a period of eighteen (18) months;

NOW THEREFORE in consideration of the premises, the expense previously incurred by Owner and the mutual agreement hereinafter set out, IT IS AGREED that:

(1) Augusta accepts the SYSTEMS for the GRANITE HILL, SECTION 4, PHASE 4 subdivision, respectively described in the Deed contemporaneously tendered herewith to the Augusta Commission and that said SYSTEMS were duly inspected by the Augusta Utilities Department and did pass said inspection.

(2) Owner agrees to maintain all the said SYSTEMS as described in said Deed for a period of eighteen (18) months from the date of the acceptance of said Deed of Dedication by the Augusta Commission.

(3) Owner agrees that if during said eighteen-month period there is a failure of the SYSTEMS installed

in said subdivision described in the Deed due to failure or poor workmanship, that Owner shall be responsible for adequate maintenance and repair.

(4) In the event of such failure of the improvements, Augusta shall notify Owner and set forth in writing the items in need of repair. Owner shall present, within fifteen (15) business days of the date of said writing, its proposed plan of repair and shall have the repairs completed in a reasonable time, as determined by Augusta.

(5) If, in the event of an emergency, as determined by Augusta, Owner is unable to respond in a timely manner, or if the emergency is such that action has to be taken immediately, as determined by Augusta, Augusta shall be authorized to erect barricades, and/or traffic direction devices and such other temporary measures as are necessary to remedy the emergency nature of the problem, at Owner's expense and allow Owner time to make the needed repairs in a reasonable time, as determined by Augusta. Owner will be presented with an invoice for said measures taken and agrees to pay same with thirty (30) days of receipt.

(6) In the event Owner fails to comply with the terms of this agreement and perform such repairs as indicated in paragraph (4) and/or paragraph (5) within the designated timeframe, then Augusta shall proceed to have the necessary corrective work done, and Owner agrees to be responsible to Augusta for payment, in full, of the costs of repairing the improvements and any other actions it had to perform due to the emergency situation, due to failure of material or poor workmanship as liquidated damages and said payment shall be made to AUGUSTA within 30 days of receipt of invoice/bill.

(7) Owner agrees that Augusta will not accept any water service, water meter, sewer service, or cleanout that is located within any driveway, paved area, residential parking area or sidewalk per *Augusta-Richmond County, Georgia Minimum Standards for the Design and Construction of Water and Wastewater Systems*, which can be found on the Augusta, Georgia official website under the Utilities Department, any of the services that fall within the locations shall be relocated at the expense of the Developer, Owner, and/or the entity or person by whom the property is owned at the time the services were constructed or laid within the locations. Said relocations may include new services, as needed, and as determined by Augusta. Before said services may be relocated, Augusta must be notified as to whom will be relocating the services and permission must be obtained. Augusta must be granted the opportunity to inspect the services relocations, before they are covered up.

(8) This Agreement shall terminate eighteen (18) months after the date of the acceptance of said Deed of Dedication by the Augusta Commission.

(9) In this Agreement, wherever herein the term Owner or Augusta is used, the same shall be construed to include as well the heirs, executors, administrators, successors, legal representatives, and assigns of the same.

The term Owner shall also be construed to mean the owner of the property at the time of the signing of this agreement.

(10) This agreement shall be controlled by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Georgia and the venue shall be Richmond County, Georgia.

(11) This agreement shall run with the land.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Owner has hereunto set its hand and seal and Augusta has caused the execution of this agreement by and through its duly authorized officers and agents, with its seal affixed, the day and year first above written. Signed, sealed and delivered in he presence of

OWNER:

Witness

Notary Public

State of Georgia, County of Richmond

My Commission Expires: 4-08-2030

AMBER BOURDO NOTARY EXPIRES GEORGIA APR. 8, 2030 PUBLIC LINCOLN COUNTY

CROWELL & CO., INC.

John Crowell

As the: President

Witness

Attest:

Mark L. Gilliam

As the: CFO and Secretary

Notary Public

State of Georgia, County of Richmond

My Commission Expires: 4-08-2030

AMBER BOURDO NOTARY EXPIRES GEORGIA APR. 8, 2030 PUBLIC LINCOLN COUNTY

ACCEPTED BY:

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

_____
Witness

By: _____
Garnett L. Johnson
As Its Mayor

_____
Notary Public
State of Georgia, County of _____

Attest: _____
Lena Bonner
As Its Clerk of Commission

My Commission Expires: _____

(SEAL)

(Notary Seal)

STATE OF GEORGIA

COUNTY OF RICHMOND

EASEMENT DEED OF DEDICATION

Water and Gravity Sanitary Sewer Systems
(Streets may be dedicated at a later date.)
GRANITE HILL, SECTION 4, PHASE 4

In this Agreement, wherever the context so requires, the masculine gender includes feminine and/or neuter, and the singular number includes the plural. Wherever herein a verb, pronoun or other part of speech is used in the singular, and if there is more than one Grantor or Grantee, Owner, or Developer the singular part of speech shall be deemed to read as the plural. Wherever herein Grantor or Grantee, Owner or Developer is used, the same shall be construed to include the heirs as well, executors, administrators, successors, representatives and assigns of the same. All granted rights and privileges, and all agreements contained in this document shall run with the land and shall be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators, successors, representatives and assigns of the Grantor, Owner, or Developer.

WHEREAS CROWELL & CO., INC., a company established under the laws of the State of Georgia, as the Grantor (hereinafter known as "OWNER") is the owner and developer of a tract of land in Augusta, Richmond County, Georgia, located off Gordon Highway, and OWNER has constructed a housing subdivision known as GRANITE HILL, SECTION 4, PHASE 4 on said tract, in which it has laid out a water distribution system and gravity sanitary sewerage system; and

WHEREAS it is the desire of OWNER to deed the water distribution system and the gravity sanitary sewer system, to AUGUSTA, GEORGIA, as the Grantee (hereinafter known as "AUGUSTA"), a political subdivision of the State of Georgia, acting by and through the Augusta Commission, for maintenance and control; and

WHEREAS the road rights-of-way and storm drainage system will remain private, until such time as the OWNER is allowed to dedicate them to AUGUSTA; and

WHEREAS until such time that the rights-of-way and storm drainage system are dedicated to AUGUSTA, the maintenance, repair, replacement, and control (or any other issues arising from the rights-of-way and storm drainage system) of the storm drainage system and the road and street system (rights-of-way) will be strictly the responsibility of OWNER; and

WHEREAS a final plat of the above stated subdivision has been prepared by Southern Partners, Inc., dated January 6, 2026, revised March 16, 2026, and April 15, 2026, and approved by the Augusta-Richmond County Planning Commission on April 1, 2026, approved by the Augusta Commission on April 21, 2026, and filed in the Realty Records section of the office of the Clerk of the Superior Court of Richmond County, Georgia, in Realty Plat Book 21 Pages 170, reference herein made to said plat for a more complete and accurate description as to the land herein described and which is made a part hereof by reference; and

WHEREAS AUGUSTA, by and through the Augusta Commission, has consented and agreed to accept and maintain said water distribution system and gravity sanitary sewerage system; and

WHEREAS OWNER has agreed that neither AUGUSTA, nor any of its departments, shall maintain individual force mains and/or grinder pumps and that all said individual force mains and/or grinder pumps shall remain private; and

WHEREAS OWNER has agreed that AUGUSTA will not accept any water service, water meter, sewer service, or cleanout that is located within any driveway, paved area, residential parking area or sidewalk per *Augusta-Richmond County, Georgia Minimum Standards for the Design and Construction of Water and Wastewater Systems*, which can be found on the Augusta, Georgia official website under the Utilities Department, any of the services that fall within the locations shall be relocated at the expense of the Developer, Owner, and/or the entity or person by whom the property is owned at the time the services were constructed or laid within the locations. Said relocations may include new services, as needed, and as determined by AUGUSTA. Before said services may be relocated, AUGUSTA must be notified as to whom will be relocating the services and permission must be obtained. AUGUSTA must be granted the opportunity to inspect the services relocations, before they are covered up.

NOW, THEREFORE, this indenture made this _____ day of _____2026, between OWNER and AUGUSTA,

W I T N E S S E T H:

That OWNER, its successors, assigns and legal representatives, for and in consideration of the sum of Ten and no/100 ($10.00) Dollars, to it in hand well and truly paid by AUGUSTA, at and before the sealing and delivery of these presents, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged and for the further consideration of the benefits to its property by the maintenance of said water distribution system and gravity sanitary sewerage system, by AUGUSTA, has and does by these presents, grant, bargain, sell and confirm unto AUGUSTA, its successors, assigns and legal representatives, the following, to-wit:

> Exclusive 20-foot easement(s), unless otherwise noted, in perpetuity, centered over the water distribution system and the gravity sanitary sewerage system, which is not within the rights-of-way of said subdivisions, as shown on the aforementioned plat, and/or as shown upon any as-built drawings supplied to AUGUSTA by OWNER.
>
> Exclusive 60-foot easements, in perpetuity, over all rights-of-ways included in said subdivision, as shown on the aforementioned plat and/or as shown upon any as-built drawings supplied to AUGUSTA by OWNER, including, but not limited to Meridian Way, and Burlington Drive.

All easements will run with the land and are granted together with all of the necessary rights of ingress and egress for the purpose of maintaining, expanding, repairing, adding, constructing, installing, extending, operating, replacing, laying and relaying pipelines carrying and transporting Augusta's utilities services; along with the further right to stretch communication lines, or other lines, for the use of AUGUSTA, its assigns, representatives, agents, and designees, upon or under said land, within said easement, with the necessary cables,

wires, apparatus, fixtures and appliances; and with the right to assign this easement in whole or in part; and

For the duration of the time that the rights-of-way remain private, OWNER, shall maintain the roads and streets as private streets, and covenants that its heirs, legal representatives, successors and assigns, shall repair, pave, or replace any private parking lot, road or street, or any portion thereof, or any landscaping, through which AUGUSTA may excavate or perform other work in connection with repairs, construction, maintenance, or extension of its water distribution system and sanitary sewerage system, and shall grant to the AUGUSTA the necessary easement(s) in connection with such construction and/or extension.

OWNER also grants AUGUSTA the right, but not the duty, to clear and keep clear, all trees, undergrowth, and other obstructions from said permanent easement, along with the right of free ingress and egress to and from said permanent easement for this purpose.

OWNER further agrees that no trees or other vegetation that may interfere with the laying, relaying, installing, extending, operating, repairing, and maintaining of pipelines transporting and carrying utility services shall be planted on said easement(s) and that no buildings, structures, or other permanent improvements shall be erected, constructed, or maintained thereon.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD said water distribution system and gravity sanitary sewerage system, together with all and singular, the rights, members, appurtenances thereof to the same being, belonging, or in anywise appertaining to the only proper use, benefit and behoof of AUGUSTA, its successors and assigns forever.

AND OWNER, its successors, assigns and legal representatives, will warrant and defend the right and title to the above-described property, to AUGUSTA, its successors, and assigns against the lawful claims of all persons owning, holding, or claiming by, through or under OWNER.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, OWNER has hereunto set its hand and affixed its seal the day and year first above written.

OWNER:

CROWELL & CO., INC.

Witness

John Crowell

As the: President

Notary Public

State of Georgia, County of Richmond

My Commission Expires: 4-08-2030

AMBER BOURDO NOTARY PUBLIC EXPIRES GEORGIA APR. 8, 2030 LINCOLN COUNTY

Witness

Attest:

Mark L. Gilliam

As the: CFO and Secretary

Notary Public

State of Georgia, County of Richmond

My Commission Expires: 4-08-2030

AMBER BOURDO NOTARY PUBLIC EXPIRES GEORGIA APR. 8, 2030 LINCOLN COUNTY

ACCEPTED:

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

_____
Witness

By: _____
Garnett L. Johnson
As Its Mayor

_____
Notary Public
State of Georgia, County of _____

Attest: _____
Lena Bonner
As Its Clerk of Commission

My Commission Expires: _____

(SEAL)

(Notary Seal)

D: PLAT B: 21 P: 170
Recorded: 05/06/2026 10:14 AM
Doc # 2026017601 Pages: 1 Fees: $10.00
Hattie Holmes Sullivan
Clerk of Superior Court, Augusta-Richmond County, GA

GRID NORTH
GA EAST ZONE
NAD 83 NAVD "88"

LOCATION MAP

APPROVED FINAL PLAT
(Not Valid until signed)
Augusta Commission
Date Approved: 4/21/2026
D.W. Commissioner

APPROVED FINAL PLAT
(Not Valid until signed)
Augusta-Richmond County
Planning Commission
Date Approved: 4/01/2026
Chairman

FINAL PLAT

OF:

SECTION 4, PHASE 4

GRANITE HILL

PROPERTY LOCATED IN THE 119TH G.M.D.
AUGUSTA, RICHMOND COUNTY, GEORGIA
DATE : JANUARY 6, 2026 SCALE : 1" = 60'
REV. : MARCH 16, 2026 Augusta comments
REV. : APRIL 15, 2026 Augusta comments (rezoning note)

PREPARED FOR :
OWNER/DEVELOPER

CROWELL & CO., INC.
924 STEVENS CREEK ROAD AUGUSTA, GEORGIA 30907

PREPARED BY :

SOUTHERN PARTNERS, INC.
– ENGINEERS – LAND SURVEYORS – LAND PLANNERS –
1233 AUGUSTA WEST PARKWAY AUGUSTA GA. 30909 (706) 855-5000

As required by subsection (d) of O.C.G.A. Section 15-06-67, this plat has been prepared by a land surveyor and approved by all applicable local jurisdictions for recording a evidenced by approved certificates, signatures, stamps, or statements hereon. Such approvals or affirmations should be confirmed with the appropriate governmental bodies by any purchaser or user of this plat as to intended use of any parcel. Furthermore, the undersigned land surveyor certifies that this plat complies with the minimum technical standards for property surveys in Georgia as set forth in the rules and regulations of the Georgia Board of Registration for Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors and as set forth in O.C.G.A. Section 15-6-67

GEORGIA REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR #2908

GEORGIA REGISTERED NO. 2908 LAND SURVEYOR WILLIAM F. TOWNSEND

NOTES

1.) 1/2" x 24" REBARS SET AT ALL NEW PROPERTY CORNERS AND ALL EXISTING PROPERTY CORNERS ARE AS SHOWN

2.) THERE SHALL BE A 25' MINIMUM BUILDING LINE ALONG THE FRONT OF ALL LOTS UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.

3.) THERE SHALL BE A 5' EASEMENT ALONG EACH SIDE OF THE SIDE LOT LINES AND A 10' EASEMENT ALONG THE REAR OF ALL LOT LINES FOR DRAINAGE AND UTILITES UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.

4.) THERE SHALL BE A 5' EASEMENT ALONG THE FRONT OF ALL LOTS FOR UTILITY CORRIDOR, UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.

5.) THE FOLLOWING SETBACKS APPLY TO THIS DEVELOPMENT: (GRANITE HILL)

60' ≤ Lots ≤ 70' 7' side setback both sides
Lots > 70' 10' side setback both sides
All Lots 20% of depth not > 50' rear setback

6.) INDIVIDUAL LOT GRADING NOTE:
THE RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTOR AND/OR HOMEOWNER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY LOT GRADING REQUIRED TO ENSURE "POSITIVE DRAINAGE" AWAY FROM THE FUTURE HOMES THAT MEET ALL APPLICABLE BUILDING CODES. FILL ON LOTS MAY BE REQUIRED TO ACHIEVE "POSITIVE DRAINAGE". THE DRAINAGE FROM THE LOTS SHALL BE DISCHARGED DIRECTLY TO PUBLIC DRAINAGE SYSTEMS INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAYS, WEIR INLETS AND DIVERSION SWALES AS SHOWN WITHIN THIS PLAT. THE RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTOR AND/OR HOMEOWNER SHALL NOT IMPEDE THE DRAINAGE PATH TO THE PUBLIC DRAINAGE SYSTEMS.

PROJECT DATA	
TOTAL ACRES – (Sec. 4, Ph 4)	16.17 Acres
TOTAL NO. OF LOTS	38
MIN. LOT SIZE	8,994 S.F.
TAX PARCEL	053-0-079-01-0
ZONING	R-1C

FIELD DATA
FIELD CLOSURE: 1'/43,625'
ANGULAR CLOSURE: 01"
FIELD ADJUSTMENT: COMPASS
PLAT CLOSURE: 1'/ 84,198
EQUIPMENT: TOPCON GTS301
TOPCON HiPer VR
FIELD WORK : JANUARY 6, 2026

According to the Flood Insurance Rate Maps for Augusta, Richmond County, Georgia Map Number 13245C0110SF dated 9/25/2009, this property is not located in a 100 year floodplain.

NOTE: THIS PROPERTY MAY ALSO BE SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS, SETBACKS RIGHTS-OF-WAY OR REGULATIONS NOT SHOWN ON THIS PLAT BUT, WHICH MAY BE ON RECORD IN AUGUSTA, RICHMOND COUNTY CLERK'S OFFICE, NO TITLE REPORT WAS PROVIDED FOR REVIEW.

USGS MON. "1233"
NAD 83(94) , NAVD 88
N 1285188.0043
E 679825.0676
S.F. = 0.99990029
S.F. = 1.00009972

State Plane Coordinate N1252507.5562 E674102.7169 (Ground)

State Plane Coordinate N1253868.8849 E674362.4913 (Ground)

HOUSE FOOTPRINT
FRONTAGE LESS THAN 68'
15' 'A'
WATER LINE
SANITARY SEWER

1. LOTS WITH LESS THAN 68' OF FRONTAGE ARE MARKED WITH : *
2. SANITARY SEWER SERVICE TO BE ON THE LOW SIDE OF THE LOT & 8' FROM PROPERTY LINE. WATER SERVICE TO BE 10' FROM SEWER SERVICE. DRIVEWAY ARE TO BE ON THE HIGH SIDE OF THE LOT.

CONDITIONAL SERVICE LOCATIONS

NOTE: REZONING CONDITION

PER Z-15-16, A SECONDARY MEANS OF INGRESS/EGRESS IN THE FORM OF A STUB OR TEMPORARY STREET SHALL BE PROVIDED ON THE EAST SIDE OF THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT.

ELDERBERRY S/D – SECTION 3 PB 3, PG 140

SAMOULA FAMILY TRUST – M 081 1 A 028-0

O = #4 REBAR SET

0 60 120 180

COA LSF 000010

K:\Dgn\AutoDesk\Civil3D\2019-Granite-Hill-4-4\29019-RP.dwg, 4/13/2026 10:38:38 AM, 150

RECPLAT\29019-Granite-Hill-4-4\29019-RP

Authorize the acquisition of a Right of Way and Permanent Easement involving property located on Prospect Street

Meeting Date: June 9, 2026

ENGINEERING SERVICES

Department:	LAW
Presenter:	James T. Plunkett, Interim General Counsel
Caption:	Authorize the acquisition of a Right of Way and Permanent Easement involving property located on Prospect Street (Parcel 194-1-001-000) for the Willis Foreman Road Improvement project
Background:	In connection with the Willis Foreman Road Improvement project, it is necessary to acquire 0.043 Acres of Right of Way in fee simple, and 0.574 Acres of Permanent Easement for Construction and Maintenance of Slopes and Drainage and Right to Place and Maintain Utilities. The negotiated option is for $94,055.00. The option price exceeds the Administrator's approval authorization for this project and Commission approval is required.
Analysis:	Acquisition of the right of way and easements are necessary to complete the project.
Financial Impact:	The necessary costs will be covered under the project budget.
Alternatives:	No practical alternative.
Recommendation:	Approve
Funds are available in the following accounts:	DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR: FUNDS ARE AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING ACCOUNTS:

G/L 340041110-54.11120

J/L TP1809005-54.11120

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY: N/A

Engineering Service Committee

Meeting Date: 5/26/26

Re-Manufacture of #4 High Speed Pinion Gear

Department:	4416
Presenter:	Wes Byne
Caption:	Motion to approve Emergency Re-manufacture of the High-Speed Pinion Gear for #4 Raw Water Pump Gear Box, to Dxp Enterprises, Inc. in the amount of $27,406.76
Background:	The #4 Raw Water Pump is our second-largest raw water pump currently in service. The primary gearbox high-speed shaft has several broken teeth, and continued operation could result in damage to the low-speed gear as well.
Analysis:	This is an emergency request, and a PO was requested due to the time sensitivity of the repair. Therefore, this agenda is for your information only.
Financial Impact:	This is a cost of $27,406.76 for the Re-Manufacture of the High Speed Gear
Alternatives:	No alternative is proposed.
Recommendation:	Recommendation is to approve the Emergency Repair to DXP Enterprises, Inc.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	506-04-3580-5421110
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Augusta GEORGIA

UTILITIES DEPARTMENT

Wes Byne, P.E.
Director

TO: Andy Penick 06/01/26
Director, Procurement Department

THRU: Wes Byne, P.E. FWB
Director, Utilities Department

FROM: **Stephen Orton P.E.**

CC:

DATE: 5/26/2026

SUBJECT: JUSTIFICATION FOR EMERGENCY REQUESTS

This is an Emergency for #4 Raw water Pump Gear Box the high Speed pinion Gear has lost 2 sets of teeth and is not able to run the pump without more damage to the gear box. DXP Enterprises Inc, was the only company that would come and transport gear to their shop and be able to reproduce a new gear within 8 weeks.

Thank You Steve Orton

QUOTATION

101 S Davis Street
Albany, GA 31701

229-873-3283
Fax 229-873-3286

Order Number
15413409

Order Date	Page
05/19/2026	1 of 1

Quote Expires On 6/3/2026

Bill To:

AUGUSTA RICHMOND COUNTY
EMAIL AP DEPT & Tiesa Bussey
535 TELFAIR ST #800/MUNCPL BLDG 1000
AUGUSTA, GA 30901
US
706 821-2336

Ship To:

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CONSOLIDATEI
535 TELFAIR ST
SUITE 605
AUGUSTA , GA 30901

Customer ID: 476035

Order Required Date 06/03/2026

PO Number	Ship Route	Taker	SalesRep
PINION REPAIR QUOTE		CARSON.CRIMMINS	Walter Alexander

Quantities: Ordered	Allocated	Remaining	UOM / Unit Size	Disp.	Item ID / Item Description	Pricing UOM / Unit Size	Unit Price	Extended Price
1.000	0.000	1.000	EA / 1.0		(001) B&R 33T DBL HELICAL, 33T	EA / 1.0	26,756.7600	26,756.76
Item Required Date:	6/3/2026				***Order Line Notes:*** 9-10 WEEK LEAD TIME			
1.000	0.000	1.000	EA / 1.0		(002) FRT FRIEGHT	EA / 1.0	650.0000	650.00
Item Required Date:	6/3/2026				***Order Line Notes:*** *ESTIMATED FRT COSTS*			

Total Lines: 2

SUB-TOTAL:	27,406.76
TAX:	0.00
AMOUNT DUE:	**27,406.76**
USD	

**** Pricing subject to change at time of shipment due to government imposed tariffs ****

AUGUSTA UTILITIES DEPARTMENT
IN-HOUSE REQUISITION

CHECK ALL THAT APPLY:

REQUISITION #

DATE:5/21/2026

DIVISIONFacilities Maintenance

FUND #: 506043580

☑ WATER	☐ EQUIPMENT	☐ CHEMICAL	☐ LAB	☐ IT	☐ ROUTINE
☐ SEWER	☐ TOOLS	☐ GASES	☐ UNIFORM	☐ SCADA	☑ EMERGENCY
☐ SUPPLIES	☐ SAFETY	☐ REPAIR	☐ LIFT STATION	☐ INVENTORY	☐ SOLE SOURCE
☑ SERVICE	☐ OFFICE	☐ MAINTENACE	☑ OTHER	☐ BID ITEM	☐ PREFER ITEM

SHIP TO:	VENDOR:	Dxp Enterprises, Inc.		
2822 Central ave. Augusta,Ga 30909	ADDRESS:	101 S Davis Street Albany, Ga 3170		
	PHONE #:	229-873-3283		
	QUOTED BY:	Carson Crimmins		

ITEM #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
1.	Repair #4 High Speed	1	26756.76	26756.76		0		0
2.	Pinion Gear			0		0		0
3.				0		0		0
4.				0		0		0
5.				0		0		0
6.				0		0		0
7.				0		0		0
8.				0		0		0
9.				0		0		0
10.				0		0		0
11.				0		0		0
12.				0		0		0
13.				0		0		0
14.				0		0		0
	SHIPPING CHARGES	1	650.00	650		0		0
	TOTAL			27406.76		0		0

JUSTIFICATION AND EXPLANATION FOR PURCHASE:

Remanufacture of #4 High Speed Pinion Gear

REQUESTED BY: Steve Orton

APPROVED BY: John Goodenough

Frank W Byne

Acquisition of right of way to Augusta, Georgia from Joseph E. Smith

Meeting Date: June 9, 2026

ENGINEERING SERVICES

Department:	LAW
Presenter:	Jim Plunkett, Interim General Counsel
Caption:	Motion to authorize condemnation to acquire a portion of property in fee simple (Parcels 044-1-051-00-0 and 044-1-053-00-0) 2607 Central Avenue and 1431 Monte Sano Avenue
Background:	The City has been unable to reach an agreement with the owner. Therefore, the City seeks to acquire the property through Condemnation. The required property consists of 5,412.68 sq. ft. The appraised value is $37,000.
Analysis:	Condemnation is necessary in order to acquire the required property.
Financial Impact:	The necessary costs will be covered under the project budget.
Alternatives:	Deny condemnation.
Recommendation:	Approve condemnation.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR: FUNDS ARE AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING ACCOUNTS:
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Acquisition of temporary construction easement to Augusta, Georgia from Larry Wallace Jr.

Meeting Date: June 9, 2026

ENGINEERING SERVICES

Department:	LAW
Presenter:	Jim Plunkett, Interim General Counsel
Caption:	Motion to authorize condemnation to acquire a temporary construction easement (Parcel 061-3-122-00-0) 1307 Solomon Place
Background:	The City has been unable to reach the owner. Therefore, the City seeks to acquire the property through condemnation. The required property consists of 285.91 sq. ft. temporary construction easement. The appraised value is $211.00
Analysis:	Condemnation is necessary in order to acquire the required property.
Financial Impact:	The necessary costs will be covered under the project budget.
Alternatives:	Deny condemnation.
Recommendation:	Approve condemnation.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR: FUNDS ARE AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING ACCOUNTS:
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Engineering Services Committee Meeting

05/12/2026 1:15 PM

Motion to Approve the Abandonment of the northern section of Montgomery Street up to where it intersects Fitten Street

---

Department: Legal Department

Presenter: Jim Plunkett

Caption: Motion to approve the abandonment of the northern section of Montgomery Street up to where it intersects Fitten Street as shown on the attached plat as Tract "D" and consisting of approximately .07 acre, because it has ceased to be used by the public to the extent that no substantial public purpose is served by it and that its removed from the county road system is otherwise in the best public interest. The Commission authorizes the Mayor to sign all necessary documents for the abandonment of the property that will be appraised and quit-claimed to the appropriate party(ies).

Background: Augusta has been requested to abandon a portion of Montgomery Street. The abandonment request has been reviewed by all essential county departments and administrators, and no objections were made to this abandonment request. Engineering noted that there are sewer and waterlines and an easement will be signed. The legal description and plat of the portion of Montgomery Street to be abandoned are attached. There are no other owners adjoining the property, and all property on both sides is owned by the Augusta County Club. The Country Club will take ownership and maintenance of any public storm conveyance system present within right of way.

Analysis: In addition, public notice of the proposed road abandonment was published on April 2, 2026, and on April 9. 2026. A public hearing was held on April 16, 2026. Notices were also mailed to all adjoining property owners, in accordance with O.C.G.A. § 32-7-2(b)(1). The Law Department has received no adverse comments or objections in response to the advertisement or mailings, and no opposing parties appeared at the public hearing.

Financial Impact: Cost of publication and advertisement of public hearing

Alternatives: Do not approve and Augusta maintains responsibility for the road and the Augusta County Club will be unable to make improvements between the properties.

Recommendation: Approve the abandonment of the northern section of Montgomery Street up to where it intersects Fitten Street subject to all recommendations by Engineering regarding storm water, utilities and easements. The Augusta County Club will

take ownership and maintenance of any public storm conveyance s present within right of way.

Funds are available in the following accounts: N/A

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:

Law.

Engineering.

Planning.

AUGUSTA LAW DEPARTMENT

James T. Plunkett, Interim General Counsel

MINUTES
PUBLIC HEARING
April 16, 2026
1:15 P.M.

IN RE: PUBLIC HEARING TO CONSIDERA PROPOSED DETERMINATION BY THE AUGUSTA RICHMOND COUNTY COMMISSION TO CONSIDER ABANDONING A PORTION OF THE ROAD BEGINNING AT MONTGOMERY STREET WHERE THE ROAD INTERSECTS WITH FITTEN STREET TO ITS CURRENT DEAD END CONSISTING OF APPROXIMATELY .07 ACRE.

Minutes of the public hearing regarding the above-referenced matter, held on April 16, 2026.

I, Lanetha Pitts, Senior Staff Attorney with the Augusta Law Department, conducted the hearing. Also present were Brett Ninness, a representative of the Augusta Country Club; James T. Plunkett, Interim General Counsel; Ashley Catterton of the Augusta Planning Department; and Tim Turner, a member of the public.

The meeting was called to order at 1:15 p.m. I then inquired as to whether there were any objections to the proposed abandonment. There being no objectors present and no objections raised, the hearing was adjourned at 1:18 p.m.

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct record of the public hearing held on this 16th day of April, 2026.

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct record of the Public Hearing held this 16th, day of April 2026.

Lanetha Pitts, Senior Staff Attorney
Augusta Law Department

535 Telfair Street, Building 3000
Augusta, Georgia 30901-2386
(706) 842-5550 - Fax (706) 842-5556
AB 2325

D: PLAT B: 21 P: 142
Recorded: 03/20/2026 02:22 PM
Doc # 2026011666 Pages: 1 Fees: $10.00
Hattie Holmes Sullivan
Clerk of Superior Court, Augusta-Richmond County, GA

THIS BLOCK RESERVED FOR THE CLERK OF THE SUPERIOR COURT

A RE-COMBINATION PLAT OF:

TRACT "A"-2.19 ACRES, TRACT "B"-1.35 ACRES TRACT "C"-0.65 ACRE, & TRACT "D"-0.07 ACRE AUGUSTA COUNTRY CLUB

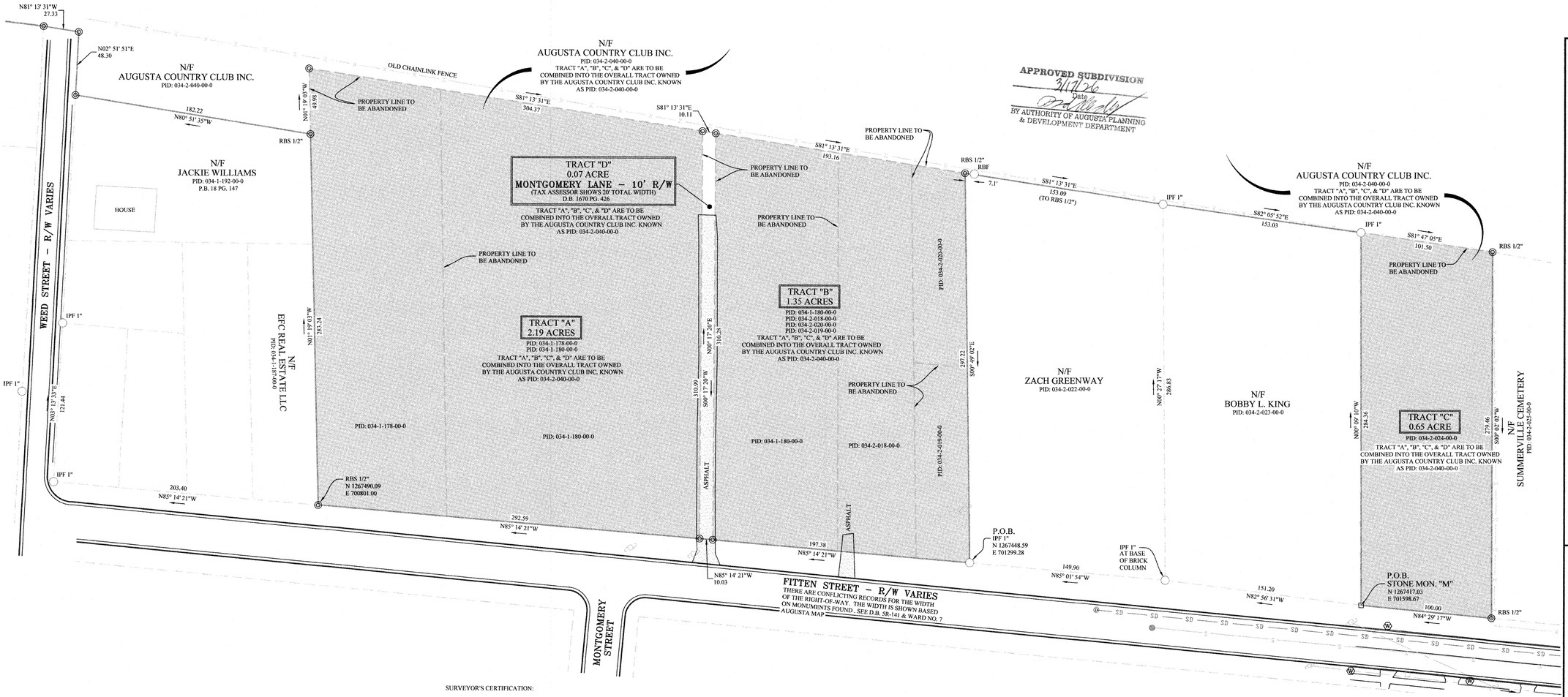
GA EAST GRID (NAD 83)



VICINITY MAP NOT TO SCALE

NOTES:

1. THE CERTIFICATION, AS SHOWN HEREON, IS PURELY A STATEMENT OF PROFESSIONAL OPINION BASED ON KNOWLEDGE, INFORMATION AND BELIEF, AND BASED ON EXISTING FIELD EVIDENCE AND DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE AVAILABLE. THE CERTIFICATION IS NOT AN EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTY OR GUARANTEE.
2. GEORGIA EAST ZONE STATE PLANE COORDINATES SHOWN ARE RELATED TO NAD 83. ALL ELEVATIONS SHOWN ARE RELATED TO NAVD88 AND WERE ESTABLISHED USING VRS GPS METHODS.
3. REFERENCES:
   - D.B. 23-X PG. 256
   - D.B. 1670 PG. 426
   - D.B. 5-R PG. 141
   - REALTY REEL 333 PG. 1757
   - PLAT OF PROPERTY OF COUNTRY CLUB OF AUGUSTA BY NISBET WINGFIELD, C.E. DATED JULY 1921



LEGEND

RBS ○	IRON REBAR SET
RBF ○	IRON REBAR FOUND
IPF ○	IRON PIPE FOUND
CMF■	CONCRETE MONUMENT FOUND
S	SEWER MANHOLE
D	STORM MANHOLE
	GRATE INLET
	JUNCTION BOX
	POWER POLE
	LIGHT POLE
	ELEC METER/PULL BOX/TRANS
	CABLE BOX
	BROADBAND BOX
	ATT BOX
	TELEPHONE BOX
	HVAC UNIT
	CLEANOUT
	HYDRANT
WV	WATER VALVE
W	WATER METER
GV	GAS VALVE
	SIGN
	MAILBOX
	HANDICAP PARKING
	FENCE LINE
	STORM SEWER LINE
	SANITARY SEWER LINE

40 20 0 40 80

GRAPHIC SCALE (1" = 40')

A RE-COMBINATION PLAT OF:
TRACT "A"-2.19 ACRES, TRACT "B"-1.35 ACRES, TRACT "C"-0.65 ACRE, & TRACT "D" 0.07 ACRE
VILLAGE OF SUMMERVILLE
DEED BOOK 5R PAGE 141
DATED JUNE 30, 1891
AUGUSTA – RICHMOND COUNTY, GEORGIA
PREPARED FOR:
AUGUSTA COUNTRY CLUB

JACHENS
LAND SURVEYING, INC.
Professional Land Surveying · GIS · Mapping
P.O. BOX 16
EVANS, GA 30809
PH 706.299.8721
EMAIL: djachens@yahoo.com
www.LANDSURVEY-MAPPING.com
COA#: LSF001036

PROJECT No.: 24027
DRAWN BY: DLJ
SCALE: 1"= 40'
FIELD DATE: 07/23/2024
PLAT DATE: 07/26/2024

SHEET 1 OF 1

GEORGIA REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR No. 3170 3/17/2026 DAVID L. JACHENS

THIS SURVEY COMPLIES WITH BOTH THE RULES OF THE GEORGIA BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS AND THE OFFICIAL CODE OF GEORGIA ANNOTATED (OCGA) 15-6-67 AS AMENDED BY HB1004 (2016), IN THAT WHERE A CONFLICT EXISTS BETWEEN THOSE TWO SETS OF SPECIFICATIONS, THE REQUIREMENTS OF LAW PREVAIL.

DATE OF SURVEY	07/23/2024
E.O.C. FIELD	1:15,000+
< ERROR/POINT	4"
ADJ. METHOD	OBSERVATION
E.O.C. PLAT	1/INT.
EQUIPMENT USED	TRIMBLE S6/R8 GNSS

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATION:

AS REQUIRED BY SUBSECTION (D) OF O.C.G.A. SECTION 15-6-67, THIS PLAT HAS BEEN PREPARED BY A LAND SURVEYOR AND APPROVED BY ALL APPLICABLE LOCAL JURISDICTIONS FOR RECORDING AS EVIDENCED BY APPROVAL CERTIFICATES, SIGNATURES, STAMPS, OR STATEMENTS HEREON. SUCH APPROVALS OR AFFIRMATIONS SHOULD BE CONFIRMED WITH THE APPROPRIATE GOVERNMENTAL BODIES BY ANY PURCHASER OR USER OF THIS PLAT AS TO INTENDED USE OF ANY PARCEL. FURTHERMORE, THE UNDERSIGNED LAND SURVEYOR CERTIFIES THAT THIS PLAT COMPLIES WITH THE MINIMUM TECHNICAL STANDARDS FOR PROPERTY SURVEYS IN GEORGIA AS SET FORTH IN THE RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE GEORGIA BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS AND AS SET FORTH IN O.C.G.A. SECTION 15-6-67

DAVID LEE JACHENS GA. R.L.S. # 3170 — 3/17/2026 DATE

USA TODAY CO.

LocaliQ

PO Box 631697 Cincinnati, OH 45263-1697

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

Augusta Law Department
Augusta Law Department
535 Telfair ST # 3000
Augusta GA 30901-2386

STATE OF GEORGIA, COUNTY OF RICHMOND

The Augusta Chronicle, a newspaper that is generally circulated in the county of Richmond and in the area adjacent thereto, State of Georgia, printed and published and personal knowledge of the facts herein state and that the notice hereto annexed was Published in said newspapers in the issues dated on:

AUG Augusta Chronicle 04/02/2026, 04/09/2026
AUG augustachronicle.com 04/02/2026, 04/09/2026

and that the fees charged are legal.
Sworn to and subscribed before on 04/09/2026

NOTICE OF A PUBLIC HEARING BY THE AUGUSTA RICHMOND COUNTY COMMISSION TO CONSIDER ABANDONING A PORTION OF THE ROAD BEGINNING AT MONTGOMERY STREET WHERE THE ROAD INTERSECTS WITH FITTEN STREET TO ITS CURRENT DEAD END CONSISTING OF APPROXIMATELY .07 ACRE;

Pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 32-7-2, notice is hereby given that the Augusta-Richmond County Commission will meet to decide whether the northern section of Montgomery Street beginning at the intersection of Montgomery Street and Fitten Steet and continuing north to where Montgomery Street currently ends, such right of way consists of approximately .07 acre, has ceased to be used by the public to the extent that no substantial public purpose is served by it or that its removal from the country road system is otherwise in the best interests of the public, and, accordingly, whether Augusta, Georgia should abandon the right-of-way as a part of Augusta's road system and quitclaim the property to the adjoining landowner.

Pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 32-7-2, a Public Hearing on the proposed abandonment of the above described right-of-way will be held on Thursday, April 16, 2026, at 1:15 P.M., in the Lee N. Beard Commission Chamber, Augusta-Richmond County, Municipal Building, 535 Telfair Street, Augusta, Georgia 30901. Anyone desiring to comment on this matter may do so by appearing at said Public Hearing and/or may submit written comments at or prior to the Public Hearing, which comments may be mailed or personally delivered to Lena Bonner, Clerk of the Commission of Augusta-Richmond County, Georgia, Suite 220, Augusta-Richmond County Municipal Building, 535 Telfair Street, Augusta, Georgia 30901.

Dated: March 20, 2026

Augusta-Richmond County Commission

Legal Clerk

Notary, State of WI, County of Brown

6/30/2029

My commission expires

Publication Cost:	$95.00	
Tax Amount:	$0.00	
Payment Cost:	$95.00	
Order No:	12188427	# of Copies:
Customer No:	760488	1
PO #:		

THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE!

Please do not use this form for payment remittance.

AMY KOKOTT
Notary Public
State of Wisconsin

EXHIBIT A

Beginning at a PK Nail Set, on the Northern right of way of Fitten Street having Georgia East Zone state plane coordinates (NAD83) of: *N 1267464.97 E 701102.58.*

From the POINT OF BEGINNING;
THENCE (1) North 85° 14' 21" West, 10.03 feet to a point;
THENCE (2) North 00° 17' 20"" East, 310.99 feet to a point;
THENCE (3) South 81° 13' 31" East, 10.11 feet to a point;
THENCE (4) South 00° 17' 20" West, 310.28 feet;

Containing 3,106 square feet or 0.07 acre, more or less.

RESOLUTION OF THE AUGUSTA, GEORGIA COMMISSION TO ABANDON A PORTION OF THE ROAD BEGINNING AT MONTGOMERY STREET WHERE THE ROAD INTERSECTS WITH FITTEN STREET CONTINUING NORTH TO ITS CURRENT DEAD END CONSISTING OF APPROXIMATELY .07 ACRE, AND TO REMOVE SUCH ROADWAY AS A PART OF THE ROAD SYSTEM OF AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY;

WHEREAS, a request was made to the Augusta-Richmond County Commission (the "Commission") to make a determination that a portion, of the road beginning at Montgomery Street where the road intersects with Fitten Street continuing north to its current dead end consisting of approximately .07 acre as shown on the attached plat and more particularly described in the attached Exhibit "A," has ceased to be used by the public to the extent that no substantial public purpose is served by it or that its removal from the county road system is otherwise in the best public interest and that the right-of-way should be abandoned as part of the Richmond County Road System; and

WHEREAS, it has been Augusta, Georgia's policy, pursuant to O.C.G.A § 32-7-2, to reduce the number of roads in Augusta, Georgia that are not utilized or useful to the public and to abandon such roads; and

WHEREAS, on March 3, 2026 the Commission authorized the conducting of a public hearing regarding the abandonment of such roadways; and

WHEREAS, notice of such public hearing was published in *The Augusta Chronicle*, the newspaper in which Sheriff's advertisements for Richmond County are published, on April 2, 2026 and April 9, 2026, and that the property owners located adjacent to the subjected property were given notice of such public hearing; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was held on April 16,2026 at 1:15 pm at the Augusta-Richmond County Municipal Building, 2nd Floor Commission Chamber, 535 Telfair Street, Augusta, Georgia; and

WHEREAS, the results of the Public hearing were reported to the Board of Commissioners and considered thereby; and

WHEREAS, the Commission, at their meeting held May, 2026, approved the proposed abandonment, pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 32-7-2 and the requirements of said statute having been met; **NOW THEREFORE,** be it resolved by the Commission and it is hereby resolved by the authority of same as follows:

1. It is hereby determined that all requirements of O.C.G.A. § 32-7-2 have been met for the abandonment and removal from the county road system the right-of-way described on Exhibit "A" (the "Right-of-Way")and such Right-of-Way no longer serves a substantial public purpose and that its removal from the county road system is otherwise in the best public interest and is hereby abandoned as part of the Richmond County Road System;

2. The land formerly comprising the Right-of-Way shall be quitclaimed as permitted by law to the adjoining property owner, subject to easements and restrictions deemed necessary by the Augusta Engineering Department and the Augusta Utilities Department, and the Mayor and Clerk of Commission are hereby authorized to execute the documents necessary to effectuate such transfer as directed by the Augusta Law Department.

3. This Resolution shall be recorded in the Minutes of the Augusta, Georgia Commission, accompanied by the exhibits referred to herein;

4. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

DULY ADOPTED by the Augusta, Georgia Commission this _____day of _____, 2026.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

By:_____
Garnett L. Johnson
As its Mayor

Attest:_____
Lena J. Bonner
As its Clerk

(SEAL)

Finance Committee

Meeting Date: 6/9/2026

Approve Vehicle Tracking Vendor Contract – Samsara – Cooperative Agreement

Department: Utilities, Risk Management, Fleet Management

Presenter: Wes Byne - Utilities; Judy Blackstone - Risk Management; LaQuona Porter - Fleet Management

Caption: Approve Vehicle Tracking Vendor via a Sourcewell Cooperative Agreement Contract to Samsara. The term of the contract is for a three year term with an option to extend for 2 additional one years terms.

Background: Augusta's current Vehicle GPS Tracking contract is coming to an end and a multi-department evaluation of Vehicle GPS tracking was conducted to identify the best solution for Augusta moving forward. The goal of this effort was to identify and evaluate a range of solutions for GPS tracking of Augusta vehicles and also small equipment that is considered a capital asset due to cost. This evaluation included staff from Risk Management, Fleet, Utilities, and Procurement departments as well as the Sherriff's Office. The team received detailed vendor presentations from four vendors, evaluated each of the offered solutions based on performance, technical solutions, integrations with Augusta's existing software, and cost of the provided services. Based on this evaluation the interdepartmental group has decided that Samsara offers the solution that will best serve Augusta moving forward.

This solution offers a modern solution for GPS tracking of Augusta vehicles and small assets including web-based tracking and system management dashboard, native mobile applications for both management and drivers, and offers a much more robust service than what is currently used. This solution also includes the ability to include dash cameras as part of the vehicle tracking solution which will lead to an improved and more robust safety program for Augusta. The initial deployment will include the GPS tracking solution only; discussions continue with the General Counsel regarding the best way forward to implement camera use in Augusta vehicles and the requisite policy updates and approvals that will be required to move forward with cameras. We include approval of the contract pricing to lock in the cost of the cameras now for when we are prepared to move forward with this.

This solution was procured through the use Cooperative Contracting, using a Sourcewell contract that have been previously selected through a competitive RF

process conducted by the cooperative contracting agency, documentation for is available. Additionally in order to identify the vendor from those that have contracts with Sourcewell, we did conduct a strong, inter-department selection process that evaluated the four vendors on a variety of factors including technical solutions, pricing, and strength of the offering.

Analysis: The identified solution is a leap forward in awareness of Augusta assets and employee safety as compared to our previous solution. The cost of the solution for the GPS tracking only is also less than that of our existing solution despite the increase in capabilities. The per-device monthly cost of the solution for the various offerings is:

Vehicle Tracking	Vehicle Tracking w/ Camera	Powered Asset Tracker	Battery-Powered Asset Tracker
$15.60	$46.80	$8.84	$8.55

The Powered and Battery Powered asset trackers are for non-vehicle equipment including lawnmowers, generators, and other valuable small assets. For comparison, the cost of our current solution for GPS tracking of vehicles only is $15.92 monthly, per device. All costs are software services only, there is no charge for the hardware or the installation of the hardware.

Financial Impact: Tracking for 686 Augusta vehicles is $128,491.20 annually. Tracking for 275 additional Sherrif's vehicles is $51,480.00. Tracking for 243 non-vehicle small assets is $24,931.80

Alternatives: None

Recommendation: Approve contract with Samsara for vehicle tracking solution.

Funds are available in the following accounts: 611015211 / 5316210

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY: N/A

Samsara Terms of Service
Last Updated: October 2025

Welcome to Samsara. Please read these Terms of Service carefully because they govern your use of our products and services. The Customer, together with Samsara Inc., are referred to as the "**Parties**".

1. Definitions.

1.1. **"Account**" means the accounts Customer creates to access the Hosted Software and Apps.

1.2. **"Affiliate**" means any other entity that, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, is controlled by, or is under common control with, the Customer.

1.3. **"Apps"** means software applications for smartphones and tablets distributed by Samsara through Google Play or through the Apple App Store and used to provide the Products.

1.4. **"Authorized User"** means Customer's employees, Affiliates, and/or contractors whom Customer authorizes to use the licensed Samsara Software strictly on its behalf.

1.5. **"Customer"** or **"you"** means the company or legal entity for which you are accepting these Terms and its Affiliates who enter into Order Forms (for each such Affiliate, solely with respect to Order Forms entered into by it and for so long as it remains a Customer Affiliate).

1.6. **"Customer Data"** means Customer-specific data captured by Customer's use of any installed Hardware, data or code submitted by, or on behalf of Customer (including from or through Non-Samsara Products) into Apps and Hosted Software, and the analysis, reports, and alerts generated by the Products containing such data.For the avoidance of doubt, Customer Data does not include any Services.

1.7. **"Documentation"** means any Product training, technical services, or documentation made available to Customer through the Samsara website, including at https://kb.samsara.com/, or otherwise made available to Customer by Samsara.

1.8. **"Equipment"** means the vehicle, equipment, asset, building, structure, or item into which Hardware is installed.

1.9. **"Firmware"** means software embedded in or otherwise running on the Samsara Hardware.

1.10. **"Hardware"** means the hardware devices such as gateways, cameras, sensors, controllers, vision systems, and accessories, and any improvements, developments, modifications, patches, updates, and upgrades thereto that Samsara develops or provides.

1.11. **"Hardware Warranty and RMA Policy"** means the Hardware Warranty and RMA Policy set forth at https://www.samsara.com/support/hardware-warranty.

1.12. **"Hosted Software"** means Samsara's cloud-hosted software platform, including the interface accessed online.

1.13. **"Hosted Software SLA"** means the Hosted Software Service Level Agreement set forth at https://www.samsara.com/legal/hosted-software-sla.

1.14. **"License Expiration Date"** means (a) the later of (i) the original license termination date set forth in the applicable Order Form you entered into for the original purchase of Products or under which

Products were originally made available to you ("Initial Term"), and (ii) the end of the then-active Renewal Term (as defined below); or (b) if applicable, for Purchase Orders issued by a Samsara reseller where the applicable purchase or procurement of Products is not also documented by a Quote, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in these Terms, the reseller agreement between such reseller and Samsara, or the applicable Purchase Order, three (3) years from the License Start Date.

1.15. **"License Start Date"** means (i) the day Samsara activates the applicable Samsara Software license by providing Customer a claim number and access to the Hosted Software (for clarity, if Hardware associated with a then-unactivated Samsara Software license will be shipped to Customer under the applicable Order Form, such Samsara Software license activation date is day the Samsara Hardware ships); or (ii) notwithstanding the foregoing, if Customer is renewing the license term for a previously-activated Samsara Software license, the day that Samsara extends Customer's access to the Hosted Software for the renewal license term. For Purchase Orders issued by a Samsara reseller, the definition of License Start Date in this Section supersedes anything to the contrary in the reseller agreement between such reseller and Samsara and the applicable Purchase Order.

1.16. **"Malicious Code"** means code, files, scripts, agents, software or programs intended to do harm or allow for unauthorized access, including, for example, viruses, worms, time bombs, and Trojan horses.

1.17. **"Non-Samsara Products"** means any web-based, offline, or mobile applications, or other resources, users, data, systems, networks, products, services, Equipment, hardware, or software functionality that is provided by Customer or a third party and that interoperates, integrates, and/or exchanges data with the Products.

1.18. **"Order Form"** means the applicable Quote or Purchase Order setting forth the purchase or procurement of Samsara Products and/or licenses thereto. By entering into an Order Form hereunder, a Customer Affiliate agrees to be bound by these Terms as if it were Customer, and Customer and the applicable Customer Affiliate are jointly and severally liable under such Order Form. For clarity, unless otherwise agreed by the Parties or approved by Samsara, the pricing and payment terms under an Order Form shall only apply to Customer entity named in such Order Form for the purchase made under such Order Form and shall not apply to any other Order Form, including any initial or renewal Order Form entered into by such Customer entity or its Affiliate.

1.19. **"Pre-Launch Offerings"** means any Samsara hardware and/or software offerings and related documentation and accessories that are not generally available to Samsara customers and that may be in the alpha, beta, experimental, research, in development, prototyping, and/or testing phase.

1.20. **"Products**" means Hardware and Services. For the avoidance of doubt, Products do not include any Non-Samsara Products.

1.21. **"Professional Services"** means the training, consulting, or other professional services that are provided by Samsara to Customer (i) as purchased separately by Customer pursuant to an Order Form, (ii) in Samsara's sole discretion, or (iii) as otherwise mutually agreed between the Parties.

1.22. **"Purchase Order"** means a purchase order or similar ordering document issued by Customer to Samsara and accepted by Samsara setting forth the purchase or procurement of Samsara Products and/or licenses thereto.

1.23. **"Quote"** means a quote issued by Samsara and executed by the Customer setting forth the purchase or procurement of Samsara Products and/or licenses thereto.

1.24. **"Refund"** means an amount refunded to the Customer (or in Samsara's sole discretion to any third party who paid Samsara for Customer's procurement of Products under the applicable Order Form, including a reseller, Lender, or other third party) pursuant to these Terms equal to (i) fees pre-paid to Samsara for the time remaining in an applicable license term prorated to the period of time between (a) the date of termination and (b) the License Expiration Date for the applicable Order Form, and (ii) fees paid to Samsara for the cost of purchased Hardware (if applicable). For the avoidance of doubt, a Refund may only be issued as expressly provided hereunder.

1.25. **"Renewal Term**" means any renewal license term of the applicable Products after the Initial Term.If Customer's license term is renewed a period of time after termination of the immediately preceding license term and Samsara in its sole discretion allows Customer to continue using the applicable Products during such interim period, these Terms shall apply to such use.

1.26. **"Samsara Software"** means the Apps, Firmware, and Hosted Software, and any improvements, developments, modifications, patches, updates, and upgrades thereto that Samsara develops or provides, and Support Services.

1.27. **"Samsara Software Systems"** means the Samsara Software and any networks, systems, products, hardware, services, or data of Samsara, its providers, its partners, its customers, or any other third party, integrated with or connected to such Samsara Software.

1.28. **"Services"** means the Samsara Software, Usage Data, and Professional Services.

1.29. **"Support Services"** means the customer support services described at www.samsara.com/support, and Documentation, but excluding any Professional Services.

1.30. **"Terms"** means these Terms of Service, together with any amendments or addenda that modify these Terms of Service.

1.31. **"Usage Data**" means any anonymized, de-identified, and/or aggregated data and/or publicly available information relating to Customer's use of the Products.

2. Agreement to Terms. By clicking a box indicating your acceptance of these Terms, by executing an Order Form or other contract that references these Terms, by purchasing Products or otherwise entering into an Order Form or other contract with Samsara, a Samsara reseller, or any other entity or individual for the purchase of Products or under which Products are made available to you, or by otherwise accessing and/or using the Products, whichever is the earlier, you accept and agree to be bound by these Terms. If you do not agree to these Terms or you are not authorized to access and/or use the Products, you shall not access or use the Products. If you are accessing and/or using the Products on behalf of a company (such as your employer) or other legal entity that is our Customer, you agree to these Terms on behalf of such company or other legal entity, and you represent and warrant that you have the authority to bind such company or other legal entity to these Terms. If you have entered into a separate contract with Samsara with respect to your purchase of Products or under which Products are made available to you, these Terms shall apply, provided that to the extent there is a conflict between such separate contract with Samsara and these Terms, such separate contract with Samsara shall prevail.References to "you" and "your" in these Terms refer to that company or other legal entity, our Customer. You may not use the Products if you are our competitor, as determined in our sole discretion, except with our prior written consent.

3. Changes to Terms or Services. Samsara may modify the Terms at any time, in our sole discretion. If Samsara does so, Samsara will inform you by posting the modified Terms to the Services or our website or through other communications with you, our Customer. It is important that you review the Terms whenever

Samsara modifies them because if you continue to use the Products after Samsara has posted or otherwise informed you of the modified Terms, you are indicating to Samsara that you agree to be bound by the modified Terms. If you do not agree to be bound by the modified Terms, then you must provide written objection within thirty (30) days of Samsara's modification notice and may continue to use the Products under the unmodified Terms for the remaining term set forth in the applicable Order Form.

4. License. Subject to the terms and conditions specified in these Terms or an applicable Order Form, Samsara grants Customer a non-sublicensable, non-exclusive, non-transferable, limited and revocable license to use and access the Samsara Software (i) in accordance with the Documentation, (ii) for the number and type of Samsara Software licenses specified in the applicable Order Form and solely the functionality included therein, and (iii) starting from the applicable License Start Date until the License Expiration Date set forth in such Order Form or the earlier termination of such Order Form or these Terms. The Support Services and the Hosted Software SLA are included as part of the license grant and contingent upon a valid license.The Firmware license for each item of Hardware is contingent upon Customer purchasing and maintaining a valid license to the applicable Samsara Software.For clarity, the license for Samsara Software that is provided in conjunction with a Hardware unit is only valid for use with that Hardware unit, unless the Hardware unit is replaced pursuant to the Hardware Warranty Policy section of the Hardware Warranty and RMA Policy. Samsara reserves the right to audit Customer's usage of Samsara Software and to remove Customer's access to Samsara Software beyond the licensed scope ("Licensed Scope") (for example, the licensed feature scope or licensed user count, as applicable) at any time.If Customer would like to use Samsara Software beyond the Licensed Scope, Customer is required to purchase the applicable Samsara Software licenses and if applicable install the applicable Hardware that include such scope.If Samsara becomes aware that Customer is using Samsara Software beyond the Licensed Scope, Samsara reserves the right to charge Customer for the applicable Samsara Software licenses that include such Licensed Scope at the then-current list price, and Customer agrees to immediately pay such amounts.Further, during the applicable license term under an Order Form, Customer agrees that it cannot downgrade a Samsara Software license plan to a lower Samsara Software license plan (for example, downgrading from an "Enterprise" license to a "Premier" license).

5. License Restrictions.Customer agrees not to do or attempt to do any of the following without Samsara's express prior written consent: (i) resell, white label, or reproduce the Products or any individual element within the Product, Samsara's name, any Samsara trademark, logo or other proprietary information, or the layout and design of any part of the Product; (ii) access, tamper with, or use non-public areas of the Samsara Software Systems; (iii) gain unauthorized access to, interfere with, disable, or disrupt the integrity or security of the Samsara Software Systems; (iv) avoid, bypass, remove, deactivate, impair, descramble or otherwise circumvent any technological measure implemented to protect the Samsara Software Systems or enforce a contractual usage limit; (v) transfer, copy, modify, sublicense, lease, lend, rent or otherwise distribute the Samsara Software to any third party; (vi) decipher, decompile, disassemble or reverse engineer any aspect of the Products, in whole or in part; (vii) impersonate or misrepresent an affiliation with any person or entity; (viii) use or access the Products for any competitive purpose; (ix) perform benchmark testing on the Products; (x) use the Products to store or transmit Malicious Code; (xi) use the Products to store, publish, submit/receive, upload/download, post, use, copy, or otherwise produce, transmit, or distribute infringing, libelous, defamatory, harassing, threatening, or otherwise unlawful or tortious material; or to store, publish, submit/receive, upload/download, post, use, copy, or otherwise produce, transmit, or distribute material in violation of third-party privacy rights; (xii) violate any applicable law or regulation; (xiii) use the Products in a way that violates Samsara's Acceptable Use policy set forth in Section 21.2, (xiv) use the Products in an unsupported country,or (xv) authorize, permit, encourage, or enable any other individual or entity to do any of the foregoing.Samsara has the right to investigate violations of this Section or conduct that affects the Samsara Software Systems and immediately suspend or terminate any or all of Customer's access to the Samsara Software if it reasonably suspects or determines that Customer has violated this Section. Except to the extent legally prohibited from taking on indemnification obligations, Customer agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless Samsara from and against all claims, actions, demands, and legal proceedings, and all liabilities, damages, demands, losses, claims, costs, fees (including legal fees), and expenses in connection with a violation of this Section 5 and

any investigation related thereto. Samsara reserves the right to limit or restrict Product access in unsupported countries. Samsara may also consult and cooperate with law enforcement authorities to prosecute users who violate the law.

6. Hardware Installation and Equipment Maintenance. Customer is responsible for installation of the Hardware and ongoing maintenance of any Equipment, including but not limited to installation in accordance with any Equipment warranty.Depending on the Customer's intended use of the Products, Customer may require professional installation of the Hardware or ongoing professional maintenance of any Equipment. If Customer is unable to install the Hardware or to conduct such ongoing maintenance, or if Customer is uncertain that Customer has the requisite skills and understanding, Customer agrees to consult with a qualified installer or maintenance professional. Improper installation of the Hardware or maintenance of the Equipment can lead to damage of such Equipment or dangerous or life-threatening conditions, which can cause property damage, bodily injury, and/or death. Customer may notify Samsara if Customer did not order the correct Hardware cables for Hardware installation. For more information on Samsara's Cable Exchange Policy, please see the Cable Exchange Policy section of the Hardware Warranty and RMA Policy.

7. Product Updates.

7.1. General. Samsara continuously improves the Products, and may from time to time (i) update the Samsara Software and cause Firmware updates to be automatically installed onto Hardware; (ii) update the Apps; or (iii) upgrade Hardware to newer models. Samsara may change or discontinue all or any part of the Products, including changing, discontinuing, or removing features included in a Samsara Software license, at any time and without notice, at Samsara's sole discretion. If Samsara discontinues supporting a Hardware model and the associated Samsara Software license that you have ordered from Samsara in accordance with these Terms prior to the applicable License Expiration Date without offering to replace them with an updated or comparable version or model, either Party may terminate the applicable Order Form with respect to the applicable Products, and if so terminated you may request a Refund for such Products. Updates or upgrades may include security or bug fixes, performance enhancements, or new functionality, and may be issued with or without prior notification to Customer. Customer hereby consents to such automatic updates.

7.2. Pre-Launch Offerings. From time to time, Samsara may in its sole discretion make Pre-Launch Offerings available to Customer for evaluation purposes.Should Customer opt to use a Pre-Launch Offering: Customer agrees to: (i) enter into any additional terms required by Samsara for the applicable Pre-Launch Offerings; (ii)assume sole responsibility and all risk, and waive and release Samsara from any claims directly or indirectly arising from or related to the Pre-Launch Offerings; and (iii) except to the extent legally prohibited from taking on indemnification obligations, without limitation, defend, indemnify, and hold harmless Samsara from any third party claims directly or indirectly arising from or related to the Pre-Launch Offering. PRE-LAUNCH OFFERINGS ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ON AN "AS AVAILABLE" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND.Customer acknowledges that Pre-Launch Offerings that may interact, interface, or integrate with third party products and/or services may not be validated or supported by such third parties and may interfere with the operations of or void warranties for such third party products and/or services. Samsara reserves the right to modify, terminate, or discontinue the Pre-Launch Offerings at any time in its sole discretion, for any reason, with or without notice, and without liability to Customer, and has no obligation to make any Pre-Launch Offerings generally available to Samsara customers. If Samsara decides in its sole discretion to make a Pre-Launch Offering generally available to Samsara customers as a new Product or part of an existing Product, Samsara may discontinue making such offering available to Customer as a Pre-Launch Offering at that point in time. Customer acknowledges and agrees that any continued usage after such discontinuation date will require that the Customer purchase or have already purchased the applicable Product under an Order Form and pay any additional amounts owed for such purchase. Except as explicitly set forth otherwise in this Section 7.2, Pre-Launch Offerings are subject to the same terms and conditions as are applicable to a "Product" under these Terms.

7.3. Feedback. Customer agrees to use commercially reasonable efforts to provide feedback regarding the Products to Samsara. Customer acknowledges and agrees that any comments, suggestions, ideas, other information, and/or other feedback related to the Products provided to Samsara, whether directly through the Products or through other means (e.g., surveys, emails, testing, and/or other communications) (collectively, "**Feedback**") may be used by Samsara for research and development purposes.Such Feedback shall not be treated as "Customer Data" unless it is uploaded or processed within the Products. Customer further agrees that Samsara shall have all rights, title, and interest in and to all Feedback provided by Customer or a third party acting on behalf of Customer to Samsara. Customer hereby irrevocably transfers and assigns to Samsara all right, title, and interest it may have in such Feedback, and Samsara hereby accepts such transfer.

8. Payment, Shipping, and Delivery.

8.1 Payment. Customer's payment and billing terms are set forth in the Order Form. Unless otherwise set forth in the applicable Order Form, (i) fees are payable by wire transfer; (ii) all transfers are subject to a processing fee up to 3%, subject to applicable law, unless the wire transfer is initiated by Samsara via ACH, in which case the processing fee will be waived; (iii) late payments are subject to a 1.5% per month late fee; and (iv) if license payments are delinquent by 30 days, Samsara may suspend the Service until late payments are remitted.Further, unless otherwise set forth herein or in the applicable Order Form, all payments made to Samsara under an Order Form are non-refundable.Samsara may submit Customer contact information and information related to the timeliness of Customer's payments to credit rating, credit reporting, or similar agencies.If Customer makes a payment without specifying to which invoice it applies, Samsara reserves the right to apply such payment to any outstanding Customer invoice(s). Customer is responsible for all payments of applicable taxes, levies, duties, or similar governmental assessments of any nature, including, for example, value-added, sales, use or withholding taxes, assessable by any jurisdiction whatsoever (collectively, "Taxes"), however designated or incurred under these Terms. If Samsara has the legal obligation to pay or collect Taxes for which Customer is responsible under this section, Samsara will invoice Customer, and Customer shall reimburse Samsara for any taxes paid or payable on behalf of Customer. Unless required by applicable law, Samsara will not provide retroactive Tax refunds or credits to Customer.Subject to applicable legal requirements, any Tax refund or credits provided to Customer shall be at Samsara's sole discretion, and Samsara reserves the right to charge the Customer reasonable fees and costs associated with processing such Tax refund or credit.

8.2 Shipment and Delivery. All shipments are FOB (2010) Origin, Freight Prepaid, and Charged Back. Customer is solely responsible for confirming that each "Ship To" delivery address set forth in an Order Form is accurate, is in a country for which Samsara supports direct sales, and that any individual accepting delivery at that address is authorized to do so on Customer's behalf.Samsara shall have no obligation to ship Products to any unsupported countries. Samsara may ship Hardware under an Order Form subject to a schedule as mutually agreed between the Parties or as determined by Samsara. If Hardware under an Order Form is shipped in multiple shipments, the Samsara Software license term associated with Hardware shipped after the initial shipment will be set to expire on the same date as the Samsara Software license term associated with Hardware shipped in the initial shipment. The total cost of the Samsara Software licenses associated with such Hardware shipped after the initial shipment will be pro-rated based on their actual license term, rounded up to the nearest month, as compared to the full Samsara Software license term under such Order Form. Certain payment amounts set forth in an Order Form assume that all Hardware under such Order Form is shipped at the same time and are subject to potential reduction by Samsara based on the actual schedule of Hardware shipment.

9. Accounts. Customer shall be solely responsible for administering and protecting Accounts. Customer agrees to provide access to the licensed Samsara Software only to Authorized Users, and to require such Authorized Users to keep Account login information, including user names and passwords, strictly confidential and not provide such Account login information to any unauthorized parties.Customer is solely responsible for monitoring and controlling access to the licensed Samsara Software and maintaining the confidentiality of Account login information and any provided API tokens. In the event that Customer or any

Authorized User becomes aware that the security of any Account login information has been compromised, Customer shall immediately notify Samsara and de-activate such Account or change the Account's login information. Authorized Users may only use the licensed Samsara Software strictly on behalf of Customer and subject to the terms and conditions applicable to Customer herein. Customer is responsible and liable for any breach by an Authorized User of his or her obligations hereunder.

10. Customer Data.

10.1. Ownership and Usage. Customer Data is accessible via the licensed Samsara Software. Customer owns all Customer Data, and Samsara will keep Customer Data confidential. Customer hereby grants to Samsara a non-exclusive, transferable, sublicenseable, worldwide, royalty-free license to use, copy, modify, create derivative works based upon, display, and distribute Customer Data in connection with operating, supporting, improving, and providing the Products. The foregoing right to use Customer Data shall survive the termination of these Terms, unless legally prohibited or Customer requests in writing upon termination that such use be limited to non-personally-identifiable data. Samsara will maintain reasonable administrative, physical, and technical safeguards for protection of the security, confidentiality and integrity of Customer Data. Samsara will not share Customer Data without Customer consent, except when the release of data is compelled by law or permitted herein.Customer may export Customer Data at any time during the term of these Terms through the export features in the Samsara dashboard or via the Samsara API. Customer acknowledges that some information may not be exportable via the Samsara dashboard or the API. If the applicable Samsara Software license terminates or expires and Customer does not renew, the applicable Customer Data may be immediately deleted.

10.2. Customer Data Representation and Warranty. Customer represents and warrants that: (i) Customer will obtain all rights and provide any disclosures to or obtain any consents, approvals, authorizations and/or agreements from any employee or third party that are necessary for Samsara to collect, use, and share Customer Data and Feedback in accordance with these Terms (ii) no Customer Data or Feedback infringes upon or violates any individual or entity's intellectual property rights, privacy, publicity or other proprietary rights and (iii) Customer will adhere to all applicable state, federal and local laws and regulations in the conduct of its business in relation to Samsara and its receipt and use of the Products. EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT LEGALLY PROHIBITED FROM TAKING ON INDEMNIFICATION OBLIGATIONS, YOU AGREE TO INDEMNIFY, DEFEND AND HOLD HARMLESS SAMSARA AND, IF RELEVANT, ITS SUBPROCESSORS AGAINST ANY LIABILITIES, DAMAGES, DEMANDS, LOSSES, CLAIMS, COSTS, FEES (INCLUDING LEGAL FEES), AND EXPENSES IN CONNECTION WITH ANY THIRD-PARTY LEGAL OR REGULATORY PROCEEDING ARISING FROM ANY ACT OR OMISSION OF THE CUSTOMER IN RELATION TO CUSTOMER INSTRUCTIONS OR FROM THE CUSTOMER'S BREACH OF THIS SECTION 10.2.

10.3. Data Protection Addendum. The "**Data Protection Addendum**" at https://www.samsara.com/data-protection-addendum sets forth the Parties' agreement with respect to the terms governing any Processing of Personal Data by Samsara on the Customer's behalf pursuant to these Terms. The Data Protection Addendum forms part of these Terms and supersedes any prior agreements regarding Customer Personal Data. The terms "**Processing**", "**Personal Data**", and "**Customer Personal Data**" used in this Section are all defined in the Data Protection Addendum.

11. Confidentiality.

11.1. Confidential Information. "**Confidential Information**" means any technical, financial, or business information disclosed by one Party to the other Party that: (i) is marked or identified as "confidential" or "proprietary" at the time of such disclosure; or (ii) under the circumstances, a person exercising reasonable business judgment would understand to be confidential or proprietary.Samsara Confidential Information includes any information related to the Products, including the pricing and payment terms thereof, Pre-Launch Offerings, Samsara Software Systems, or Samsara customers or partners, and any data or information that Samsara provides to Customer in the course of providing the Products to Customer.Customer Confidential Information includes Customer Data and any data or information that

Customer provides to Samsara for the purpose of evaluating, procuring, or configuring the Services (for example, makes and models of vehicles or equipment, vehicle routes, or similar information).Confidential Information excludes information that: (i) is now or hereafter becomes generally known or available to the public, through no breach of the receiving Party's confidentiality obligations; (ii) was known, without restriction as to use or disclosure, by the receiving Party prior to receiving such information from the disclosing Party; (iii) is acquired by the receiving Party from a third party who has the right to disclose it and who provides it without restriction as to use or disclosure; or(iv) is independently developed by the receiving Party without use or knowledge of or reference to any Confidential Information of the disclosing Party.

11.2. Confidentiality Obligations. The receiving Party agrees: (i) to maintain the disclosing Party's Confidential Information in strict confidence; (ii) not to disclose such Confidential Information to any third parties (except for any Affiliates, employees, agents or third party service providers of receiving Party in performing under these Terms under reasonable confidentiality obligations, or except as authorized by disclosing Party); and (iii) not to use any such Confidential Information for any purpose except to perform under these Terms or as authorized by the disclosing Party.Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in these Terms, the receiving Party may disclose the disclosing Party's Confidential Information to the extent required by law or regulation, including any applicable public record request laws provided that, unless prohibited by applicable law or regulation, the receiving Party uses reasonable efforts to give the disclosing Party advance notice of such requirement and reasonably cooperates with the disclosing Party at the disclosing Party's expense in preventing, limiting, or protecting such disclosure.

12. Proprietary Rights.

12.1. Services. Samsara and its licensors exclusively own all right, title and interest in and to the Services, including all associated intellectual property rights. Customer acknowledges that the Services are protected by patent, copyright, trademark, and other laws of the United States and foreign countries. Customer agrees not to remove, alter or obscure any copyright, trademark, service mark or other proprietary rights notices incorporated in or accompanying the Services. Customer shall and hereby does irrevocably transfer and assign to Samsara all right, title, and interest it may have in the Services to Samsara and Samsara hereby accepts such transfer. No ownership rights are being conveyed to Customer under these Terms.Except for the express rights granted herein, Samsara does not grant any other licenses or access rights, whether express or implied, to any other Samsara software, services, technology or intellectual property rights.

12.2. Firmware. The Firmware is licensed, not sold. Except in the case of a free trial and subject to the Product Trial Hardware Returns section of the Hardware Warranty and RMA Policy, Customer owns the physical title to the Hardware that Customer has purchased or has otherwise acquired in relation to an Order Form. Samsara and its licensors exclusively own all intellectual property rights in the Hardware. Samsara further retains ownership of the Firmware, including all intellectual property rights therein. Customer acknowledges that the Firmware is protected by patent, copyright, trademark, and other laws of the United States and foreign countries. Samsara reserves all rights in the Firmware not expressly granted to Customer in these Terms.Customer acknowledges and agrees that portions of the Firmware, including but not limited to the source code and the specific design and structure of individual modules or programs, constitute or contain trade secrets of Samsara and its licensors.

13. Connectivity Data Usage. A Samsara Software license only includes connectivity data to the extent such license SKU is identified as including connectivity data and sets forth the amount of connectivity data included.To the extent connectivity data is included in a Samsara Software license, connectivity between the applicable Hardware and the licensed Samsara Software does not count towards the included connectivity data cap. Samsara reserves the right to limit access to personal entertainment streaming services through the Hardware connectivity. Connectivity data usage above any included connectivity data cap may result in the reduction of connection speeds, the restriction of connectivity, the interruption of connectivity, or some combination thereof. Restriction or interruption of connectivity will not impact the

function of hours of service logs. Customer may track any included connectivity data usage from the "Gateways" page within the "Settings" section of the Hosted Software dashboard.

14. Non-Samsara Products. The Products may contain links to or have the ability to integrate or interoperate with, import or export data to or from, provide access to, or be accessed by Non-Samsara Products (collectively, "Non-Samsara Product Integrations").If Customer opts to use any Non-Samsara Product Integrations, including but not limited to with respect to the exchange of data between Products and Non-Samsara Products, Customer agrees to: (i) assume sole responsibility for and all risk arising from Customer's use of Non-Samsara Product Integrations and the content, functionality, or availability of any Non-Samsara Products, including waiving and releasing Samsara from any claims directly or indirectly related thereto; and (ii) except to the extent legally prohibited from taking on indemnification obligations, without limitation, defend, indemnify, and hold harmless Samsara from any third party claims directly or indirectly arising from or related to Customer's use of any Non-Samsara Product Integrations. SAMSARA PROVIDES NON-SAMSARA PRODUCT INTEGRATIONS "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND AND ONLY AS A CONVENIENCE.

15. Publicity. Customer hereby grants Samsara permission to use the Customer name and logo on Samsara's website, press releases, customer lists, SEC filings, earnings calls, and investor and marketing materials to list Customer as a customer. However, Samsara will not use Customer's name, trademarks, or logos in any other way without Customer's prior consent. Customer agrees to abide by the terms of Samsara's Marks Usage Agreement available at https://www.samsara.com/resources/brand-assets/.

16. Term. The term of these Terms begins upon the date on which you accept these Terms, by clicking a box indicating your acceptance, by executing an Order Form or other contract that references these Terms, by purchasing Products or otherwise entering into an Order Form or other contract with Samsara, a Samsara reseller, or any other entity or individual for the purchase of Products or under which Products are made available to you, or by otherwise accessing and/or using the Products, whichever is the earliest, and shall continue until (i) the License Expiration Date for the last active Order Form or other contract you entered into for the purchase of Products or under which Products are made available to you, (ii) you are no longer authorized to access and/or use the Products, or (iii) these Terms are otherwise terminated earlier as provided hereunder, whichever is earliest.

16.1. Renewal. Unless you notify Samsara in writing of your intent to cancel auto-renewal of the applicable Order Form or other contract you entered into for the purchase of Products or under which Products are made available to you at least thirty (30) days prior to the License Expiration Date, at any time up to ninety (90) days after the License Expiration Date, Samsara may in its discretion renew your license term for the applicable or substantially equivalent Products, effective on the License Expiration Date, for a period of up to the greatest of the following: (i) one year, (ii) the same period as the immediately preceding license term, or (iii) a period to align license expiration dates with another of your active orders) (each such period, a Renewal Term). Subject to Samsara's renewal rights set forth in the foregoing sentence, you and Samsara may mutually agree to enter into a new Order Form to renew your license term upon the License Expiration Date, which new Order Form may include additional or different Products or license terms to the extent mutually agreed. If Samsara auto-renews your license term without Customer's execution of a new Order Form as described in the first sentence of this paragraph, your payment method will remain the same as indicated on the applicable original Order Form (e.g., monthly if you were allowed monthly payments, or yearly if you were allowed annual payments or upfront payment). If your license term is renewed after termination of the immediately preceding license term and Samsara in its sole discretion allows you to continue using the applicable Products during such interim period, these Terms shall apply to such use, and Samsara reserves the right (i) to charge you for such use at the renewal license pricing (and Customer agrees to immediately pay such amounts) and (ii) to have the License Start Date for the renewal license start the day after expiration of the immediately preceding license term.Please email renewals@samsara.com for any questions regarding automatic renewal.

16.2. Termination. Samsara may terminate these Terms, any Order Form, and your access to and use of the Samsara Software at its sole discretion, at any time upon notice to you. However, if Samsara so terminates for its convenience and not as otherwise set forth in these Terms or the applicable Order Form or due to your breach thereof, then Samsara will provide you with a Refund. Unless otherwise set forth herein or in the applicable Order Form, an Order Form, including any renewal Order Forms, cannot be terminated prior to the applicable License Expiration Date.

16.3. Termination for Non-Appropriation of Funds. As a public sector entity, Customer undergoes a fiscal budgeting appropriations process. The continuation of an Order Form one (1) year after the license start date and annually thereafter is contingent upon the appropriation of sufficient funds by Customer. If sufficient funds fail to be appropriated by Customer to provide for the continuation of the applicable Order Form for Customer's then-subsequent fiscal year, Customer agrees to use good faith efforts to (i) secure additional funds and/or reappropriate funds sufficient to satisfy the amounts set forth in the Order Form, or (ii) if subsection (i) is not possible, and subject to Samsara's prior written approval, modify and/or reduce Customer's purchase under the applicable Order Form such as to maximize the use of available funds. If none of the foregoing remedies are available, Customer may terminate such Order Form with prior written notice, provided that Customer furnishes to Samsara official documentation sufficient in Samsara's reasonable discretion to document such non-appropriation of funds and Customer's good faith efforts to pursue the alternative remedies set forth in the previous sentence, executed by Customer's duly authorized representative. Such applicable termination will be effective as of the later of the date of the beginning of such subsequent fiscal year and the end of the then-current annual license period. If Customer so terminates such Order Form, Samsara shall be entitled to payment of and for: a termination fee equal to the license fees associated with a sixty (60)-day period for all Products under such Order Form at the date of such termination; all amounts due as of the date of termination; deliverables in progress; liabilities, fees, or costs caused by such termination including for obligations that extend beyond the date of termination; and reasonable Order Form close-out costs.

16.4. Effect of Termination. Upon any termination or expiration of these Terms, the following Sections of these Terms will survive: 5 (License Restrictions), 7.2 (Pre-Launch Offerings), 7.3 (Feedback), 8 (Payment, Shipping, and Delivery), 10 (Customer Data), 11 (Confidentiality), 12 (Proprietary Rights), 16 (Term), 17 (Warranty Disclaimers), 18 (Limitation of Liability), 19 (Dispute Resolution), 20 (Governing Law), and 21 (General Terms). At the Customer's request, and subject to Samsara's data retention and backup policies, Samsara shall delete and remove any Customer Data on the Hosted Software.

17. Warranty and Warranty Disclaimers.

17.1. Hardware Warranty. Samsara provides a Hardware warranty as set forth in the Hardware Warranty Policy section of its Hardware Warranty and RMA Policy.

17.2. Warranty Disclaimers. EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED UNDER THE LIMITED HARDWARE WARRANTY PROVIDED UNDER SECTION 17.1 (HARDWARE WARRANTY), THE PRODUCTS ARE PROVIDED "AS IS," WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND. WITHOUT LIMITING THE FOREGOING, SAMSARA EXPLICITLY DISCLAIMS ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, AND ANY WARRANTIES ARISING OUT OF COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE OF TRADE. ACTIVE DRIVER AND PERSONNEL SUPERVISION IS REQUIRED EVEN WHEN THE PRODUCTS ARE IN USE, AND THE PRODUCTS ARE NOT A CRASH OR ACCIDENT AVOIDANCE OR PREVENTION SYSTEM.CUSTOMER IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL SPEEDING, TOLLS, AND OTHER TRAFFIC OR LEGAL VIOLATIONS FOR ITS VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT EVEN WHEN THE PRODUCTS ARE IN USE.THE CUSTOMER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT THE PRODUCTS ARE NOT A SUBSTITUTE FOR SAFE AND LAWFUL DRIVING AND EQUIPMENT USE OR OTHER APPROPRIATE PERSONNEL OR WORKPLACE CONDUCT AS APPLICABLE AND THAT CUSTOMER SHALL NOT USE THE PRODUCTS AS A CRASH OR ACCIDENT AVOIDANCE OR PREVENTION SYSTEM. Samsara makes no warranty that the Products will meet Customer's requirements or be available on an uninterrupted, secure, or error-free basis. Samsara makes no warranty regarding the quality, accuracy, timeliness, truthfulness, completeness or reliability of any analytics or Customer Data.

18. Limitation of Liability.

18.1. No Consequential Damages. NEITHER SAMSARA NOR CUSTOMER NOR ANY OTHER ENTITY INVOLVED IN CREATING, PRODUCING, OR DELIVERING THE PRODUCTS WILL BE LIABLE FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, EXEMPLARY OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING LOST PROFITS, LOSS OF DATA OR GOODWILL, SERVICE INTERRUPTION, COMPUTER DAMAGE OR SYSTEM FAILURE OR THE COST OF SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THESE TERMS OR FROM THE USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE THE PRODUCTS, WHETHER BASED ON WARRANTY, CONTRACT, TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE), PRODUCT LIABILITY OR ANY OTHER LEGAL THEORY, AND WHETHER OR NOT THE OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN INFORMED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE, EVEN IF A LIMITED REMEDY SET FORTH HEREIN IS FOUND TO HAVE FAILED OF ITS ESSENTIAL PURPOSE. SOME JURISDICTIONS LEGALLY PROHIBIT THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF LIABILITY FOR CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY.

18.2. Cap. EXCEPT FOR (i) ANY CUSTOMER INDEMNIFICATION OBLIGATION SET FORTH IN THESE TERMS, (ii) CUSTOMER'S BREACH OF SECTION 5 (LICENSE RESTRICTIONS), (iii) A BREACH OF SECTION 7.2 OR SECTION 10.2 BY CUSTOMER, AND (iv) CUSTOMER'S PAYMENT OBLIGATIONS UNDER AN ORDER FORM, IN NO EVENT WILL EITHER PARTY'S TOTAL AGGREGATE LIABILITY, INCLUDING TO THE OTHER PARTY AND ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THESE TERMS OR FROM THE USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE THE PRODUCTS EXCEED THE AMOUNTS CUSTOMER HAS PAID TO SAMSARA HEREUNDER DURING THE TWELVE (12) MONTHS PRECEDING THE EVENT GIVING RISE TO THE DAMAGE, OR IF CUSTOMER HAS NOT HAD ANY PAYMENT OBLIGATIONS TO SAMSARA (FOR EXAMPLE THROUGH A FREE TRIAL), ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS ($100).

18.3. THE EXCLUSIONS AND LIMITATIONS OF DAMAGES SET FORTH ABOVE ARE FUNDAMENTAL ELEMENTS OF THE BASIS OF THE BARGAIN BETWEEN SAMSARA AND CUSTOMER.

19. Dispute Resolution.

19.1. Arbitration. Unless Customer is legally prohibited by law from resolving disputes by arbitration, any dispute arising from or relating to these Terms or Customer's use of the Products that cannot be resolved by the Parties within a period of sixty (60) days after notice of a dispute has been given by one Party hereunder to the other, shall be finally and exclusively settled in one of the following venues at Samsara's election: (i) confidential arbitration in the JAMS location nearest to the county in which Customer has its principal place of business using the English language in accordance with the Arbitration Rules and Procedures of the Judicial Arbitration and Mediation Services, Inc. ("**JAMS Rules**") then in effect, by one or more commercial arbitrator(s) with substantial experience in resolving complex commercial contract disputes; or (ii) the state or federal courts located in or nearest to the county in which the Customer has its principal place of business. If Samsara elects to arbitrate a dispute, the Parties agree that such arbitrator(s) shall have full authority to award preliminary and permanent injunctive relief, damages, and any other relief available in law, at equity, or otherwise pursuant to applicable law and that any emergency arbitrator(s) appointed in accordance with the JAMS Rules shall have authority to grant emergency relief in accordance with such rules.

19.2. Class Action Waiver. Except to the extent prohibited by applicable law, any proceedings to arbitrate or resolve any dispute arising from or relating to these Terms or Customer's use of the Products in any forum will be conducted solely on an individual basis and not as a class action, consolidated action, private attorney general action, or other representative action. You expressly waive your right to file a class action, participate in a class action, or seek relief on a class basis. Unless Samsara agrees in writing otherwise, the arbitrator or other adjudicator will not consolidate more than one person or entity's claims.

20. Governing Law. These Terms and any action related thereto will be governed by the laws of the state in which Customer has its principal place of business without regard to its conflict of laws provisions. Subject

to the agreement to arbitrate set forth herein, exclusive jurisdiction and venue for actions arising from or related to these Terms or Customer's use of the Products will be the state and federal courts located in or nearest to the county in which the Customer has its principal place of business and both Parties consent to the jurisdiction of such courts with respect to any such actions.

21. General Terms.

21.1. Entire Agreement. These Terms together with any applicable Order Form constitute the entire and exclusive understanding and agreement between Samsara and you regarding the Products and the subject matter hereof, and these Terms supersede and replace any and all prior oral or written understandings or agreements between Samsara and you regarding the Products and the subject matter hereof. The Customer acknowledges and agrees that, in entering into these Terms, it has not relied on, nor has it been induced to enter into these Terms by, any representation, warranty, statement, or assurance made or given by or on behalf of Samsara, other than those expressly set forth in these Terms. To the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, Customer further acknowledges and agrees that the only remedies available for breach of any such express warranties or representations are those expressly provided for within these Terms. For clarity, the Parties agree that any of Customer's click-through, hyperlinked, or similar boilerplate or standard terms and conditions, including those associated with Customer payment portals or onboarding of Samsara as a Customer vendor, are void and have no effect, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in such terms and conditions.If there is a conflict between the terms of an Order Form and these Terms, then the terms of the Order Form controls over these Terms; provided that, to the extent applicable, (a) if a purchase or procurement under a Purchase Order is also documented by a Quote, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in these Terms or the applicable Purchase Order, (i) to the extent there is a conflict between such Purchase Order and such Quote, the terms of the Quote shall prevail, and no additional terms included in such Purchase Order that are not included in such Quote shall apply; and (ii) Customer shall ensure such Purchase Order references, and reflects identical terms and conditions to, such Quote; and (b) for Purchase Orders issued by a Samsara reseller where the applicable purchase or procurement of Products is not also documented by a Quote, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in these Terms, the reseller agreement between such reseller and Samara, or the applicable Purchase Order, to the extent there is a conflict between such Purchase Order and such reseller agreement, the terms of the reseller agreement shall prevail, and no additional terms included in such Purchase Order that are not included in such reseller agreement shall apply. Any Purchase Order is solely for Customer's convenience in record keeping, and the existence of a Purchase Order or any delivery of Products to Customer following receipt of any Purchase Order shall not be deemed an acknowledgement of or agreement to any terms or conditions associated with any such Purchase Order or in any way be deemed to modify, alter, supersede or supplement these Terms or the applicable Quote. If for any reason a court of competent jurisdiction finds any provision of these Terms invalid or unenforceable, that provision will be enforced to the maximum extent permissible and the other provisions of these Terms will remain in full force and effect. You may not assign or transfer these Terms, by operation of law or otherwise, without Samsara's prior written consent. Any attempt by you to assign or transfer these Terms, without such consent, will be null. Samsara may freely assign or transfer these Terms without restriction. Subject to the foregoing, these Terms will bind and inure solely to the benefit of the Parties, their successors and permitted assigns, and nothing herein, express or implied, is intended to or shall confer upon any other person or entity or Party Affiliate, any legal or equitable right, benefit or remedy of any nature whatsoever under or by reason of these Terms. Customer shall have no right to bring any claims under these Terms against any Samsara Affiliate, employee, director, officer, shareholder, or reseller, referral, insurance, or other channel partner. Any notices or other communications provided by Samsara under these Terms, including those regarding modifications to these Terms, will be given: (i) via email; (ii) by posting to Samsara's website; or (iii) by posting to the Services. For notices made by e-mail, the date of receipt will be deemed the date on which such notice is transmitted. Either Party's failure to enforce any right or provision of these Terms will not be considered a waiver of such right or provision. The waiver of any such right or provision will be effective only if in writing and signed by a duly authorized representative of both Parties. Except as expressly set forth in these Terms, the exercise by either Party of any of its remedies under these Terms will be without prejudice to its other remedies under these Terms or otherwise.

21.2. Acceptable Use. Customer may not, and may not allow any third-party including its Authorized Users to, (a) use the Products: (i) for any inappropriate, improper, discriminatory, illegal, or otherwise harmful purpose (e.g., unauthorized tracking or recording e.g., after the transfer or sale of Equipment) or (ii) to violate, or encourage the violation of, the rights of others which includes, without limitation, legal rights (e.g., intellectual property or proprietary rights) or human rights (i.e., the rights inherent to all human beings regardless of race, sex, nationality, ethnicity, language, religion, or any other status, including without limitation the right to life and liberty, freedom from slavery and torture, freedom of opinion and expression, the right to work and education, and many more), each as reasonably determined by Samsara; or (b) engage in abusive, harassing, threatening, offensive, stalking, or otherwise improper conduct towards any individual or entity, including but not limited to Samsara or its employees, agents, service providers, partners, or other customers. To report any potential misuse or violation, please email abuse@samsara.com or submit an anonymous concern via https://samsara-external.allvoices.co/.

21.3. Export Restrictions. Customer shall not use the Products in violation of applicable export control or sanctions laws of the United States or any other applicable jurisdiction. Customer shall not use the Products if Customer is or is working on behalf of any restricted person or entity, including those listed on the U.S. Treasury Department's list of Specially Designated Nationals, the U.S. Department of Commerce Denied Person's List or Entity List, the State Department's Debarred list, or similar denied parties list without prior authorization by the U.S. Government. Customer shall not export, re-export, or transfer the Products if for use directly or indirectly in any prohibited activity described in Part 744 of the U.S. Export Administration Regulations, including certain nuclear, chemical or biological weapons, rocket systems or unmanned air vehicle end-uses.

21.4. Force Majeure. Samsara is not liable or responsible, nor shall be deemed to have defaulted under or breached these Terms, for any failure to perform or delay in performing its obligations under these Terms due to an event of force majeure. An event of force majeure is any event or circumstance beyond Samsara's reasonable control, such as war, hostilities, act of God, earthquake, flood, fire, or other natural disaster, strike or labor conditions, material shortage, epidemic, disease, government action, or failure of utilities, transportation facilities, or communication or electronic systems.

21.5. Financed Purchases and Other Payment Arrangements.If you are financing the Products through a financing entity ("Lender"), or paying for the Products through a Customer Affiliate or other third party, the terms in this Section shall apply. Any obligation you may have to the Lender is absolute and unconditional, not subject to any setoff or counterclaim as between you and Lender, unless agreed to otherwise in the separate financing agreement ("Financing Agreement") you enter into with the Lender to finance your purchase of the Products. You acknowledge and agree that when you execute the Financing Agreement, the Lender is prepaying Samsara for the Products on your behalf and such prepayment is final and cannot be refunded by Samsara unless otherwise provided under these Terms. You accept the risk that any Products are not provided or are not satisfactory; provided this sentence does not affect your rights against Samsara as limited by these Terms, or Samsara's obligations to you under these Terms. If you choose to discontinue use of the Products for any reason, you will continue to be liable for any outstanding payment obligations specified in the Financing Agreement.If you have any claim against or dispute with Samsara, you may not take action by reason of such claims against Lender.If you are purchasing through a Lender, Samsara may terminate your access to the Products should you breach these Terms or the terms of the Financing Agreement.Any Refunds issued by Samsara under these Terms for Product purchases financed under a Financing Agreement may in Samsara's sole discretion be remitted to the Lender, and any impact such remittance may have on your remaining payment obligations to Lender is governed by the Financing Agreement. Subject to the other terms of this Section (Financed Purchases and Other Payment Arrangements), in the event Samsara consents, in its sole discretion, to granting Customer's request for payment under an Order Form to be made by a Customer Affiliate, Lender, or any other third party authorized by Customer to make purchases or payments on behalf of Customer ("Payment Arrangement"), Customer represents and warrants that (i) such Payment Arrangements are made for legitimate business purposes and are in compliance with all applicable laws, including but not limited to tax laws, and (ii) Customer remains directly liable for all obligations, including all payment obligations, under these Terms and

such Order Form. Except to the extent legally prohibited from taking on indemnification obligations, Customer agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless Samsara against any liabilities, damages, demands, losses, claims, costs, fees (including legal fees), and expenses related to such Payment Arrangements.

21.6. Contact Information**.** If you have any questions about these Terms or the Products, please contact Samsara at info@samsara.com.

Docusign Envelope ID: EB0AE716-4F5E-4D00-8347-58A997BEAB2F

MASTER AGREEMENT #102924
CATEGORY: Fleet Management Technologies with Related Software Solutions
SUPPLIER: Samsara Inc.

This Master Agreement (Agreement) is between Sourcewell, a Minnesota service cooperative located at 202 12th Street Northeast, P.O. Box 219, Staples, MN 56479 (Sourcewell) and Samsara Inc., a Delaware corporation located at 1 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107 (Supplier).

Sourcewell is a local government and service cooperative created under the laws of the State of Minnesota (Minnesota Statutes Section 123A.21) offering a Cooperative Purchasing Program to eligible participating government entities.

Under this Master Agreement entered with Sourcewell, Supplier will provide Included Solutions to Participating Entities through Sourcewell's Cooperative Purchasing Program.

Article 1:
General Terms

The General Terms in this Article 1 control the operation of this Master Agreement between Sourcewell and Supplier and apply to all transactions entered by Supplier and Participating Entities. Subsequent Articles to this Master Agreement control the rights and obligations directly between Sourcewell and Supplier (Article 2), and between Supplier and Participating Entity (Article 3), respectively. These Article 1 General Terms control over any conflicting terms. Where this Master Agreement is silent on any subject, Participating Entity and Supplier retain the ability to negotiate mutually acceptable terms.

1) **Purpose.** Pursuant to Minnesota law, the Sourcewell Board of Directors has authorized a Cooperative Purchasing Program designed to provide Participating Entities with access to competitively awarded cooperative purchasing agreements. To facilitate the Program, Sourcewell has awarded Supplier this cooperative purchasing Master Agreement following a competitive procurement process intended to meet compliance standards in accordance with Minnesota law and the requirements contained herein.

2) **Intent.** The intent of this Master Agreement is to define the roles of Sourcewell, Supplier, and Participating Entity as it relates to Sourcewell's Cooperative Purchasing Program.

3) **Participating Entity Access.** Sourcewell's Cooperative Purchasing Program Master Agreements are available to eligible public agencies (Participating Entities). A Participating Entity's authority to access Sourcewell's Cooperative Purchasing Program is determined through the laws of its respective jurisdiction.

4) **Supplier Access.** The Included Solutions offered under this Agreement may be made available to any Participating Entity. Supplier understands that a Participating Entity's use of this Agreement is at the Participating Entity's sole convenience. Supplier will educate its sales and service forces about Sourcewell eligibility requirements and required documentation. Supplier will be responsible for ensuring sales are with Participating Entities.

Docusign Envelope ID: EB0AE716-4F5E-4D00-8347-58A997BEAB2F

5) **Term.** This Agreement is effective upon the date of the final signature below. The term of this Agreement is four (4) years from the effective date. The Agreement expires at 11:59 P.M. Central Time on April 23, 2029, unless it is cancelled or extended as defined in this Agreement.

   a) **Extensions.** Sourcewell and Supplier may agree to up to three (3) additional one-year extensions beyond the original four-year term. The total possible length of this Agreement will be seven (7) years from the effective date.

   b) **Exceptional Circumstances.** Sourcewell retains the right to consider additional extensions as required under exceptional circumstances.

6) **Survival of Terms.** Notwithstanding the termination of this Agreement, the obligations of this Agreement will continue through the performance period of any transaction entered between Supplier and any Participating Entity before the termination date.

7) **Scope.** Supplier is awarded a Master Agreement to provide the solutions identified in RFP #102924 to Participating Entities. In Scope solutions include:

   a. Fleet management information systems;
   b. Fleet technology related hardware solutions;
   c. Related software solutions;
   d. Fleet telematics;
   e. Geofencing solutions;
   f. Motor pool and fleet sharing solutions services;
   g. Integrated video solutions; and,
   h. Emissions, Green House Gas (GHG), or Low Carbon Fuel Standard (LCFS) tracking, reporting, and management.

8) **Included Solutions.** Supplier's Proposal to the above referenced RFP is incorporated into this Master Agreement. Only those Solutions included within Supplier's Proposal and within Scope (Included Solutions) are included within the Agreement and may be offered to Participating Entities.

9) **Indefinite Quantity.** This Master Agreement defines an indefinite quantity of sales to eligible Participating Entities.

10) **Pricing.** Pricing information (including Pricing and Delivery and Pricing Offered tables) for all Included Solutions within Supplier's Proposal is incorporated into this Master Agreement.

11) **Not to Exceed Pricing.** Suppliers may not exceed the prices listed in the current Pricing List on file with Sourcewell when offering Included Solutions to Participating Entities. Participating Entities may request adjustments to pricing directly from Supplier during the negotiation and execution of any transaction.

12) **Open Market.** Supplier's open market pricing process is included within its Proposal.

13) **Supplier Representations:**

Docusign Envelope ID: EB0AE716-4F5E-4D00-8347-58A997BEAB2F

i) **Compliance.** Supplier represents and warrants it will provide all Included Solutions under this Agreement in material compliance with applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations.

ii) **Licenses.** As applicable, Supplier will maintain a valid status on all required federal, state, and local licenses, and permits required for the operation of Supplier's business with Participating Entities. Participating Entities may request all relevant documentation directly from Supplier.

iii) **Supplier Warrants.** Supplier warrants that all Included Solutions furnished under this Agreement are free from liens and encumbrances, and all hardware solutions are subject to Supplier's Hardware Warranty and RMA Policy set forth at https://www.samsara.com/legal/hardware-warranty.

14) **Bankruptcy Notices.** Supplier certifies and warrants it is not currently in a bankruptcy proceeding. Supplier has disclosed all current and completed bankruptcy proceedings within the past seven years within its Proposal. Supplier must provide notice in writing to Sourcewell if it enters a bankruptcy proceeding at any time during the term of this Agreement.

15) **Debarment and Suspension.** Supplier certifies and warrants that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from programs operated by the State of Minnesota, the United States federal government, or any Participating Entity. Supplier certifies and warrants that neither it nor its principals have been convicted of a criminal offense related to the subject matter of this Agreement. Supplier further warrants that it will provide immediate written notice to Sourcewell if this certification changes at any time during the term of this Agreement.

16) **Provisions for non-United States federal entity procurements under United States federal awards or other awards (Appendix II to 2 C.F.R § 200).** Participating Entities that use United States federal grant or other federal funding to purchase solutions from this Agreement may be subject to additional requirements including the procurement standards of the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, 2 C.F.R. § 200. Participating Entities may have additional requirements based on specific funding source terms or conditions. Within this Section, all references to "federal" should be interpreted to mean the United States federal government. The following list applies when a Participating Entity accesses Supplier's Included Solutions with United States federal funds.

i) **EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.** Except as otherwise provided under 41 C.F.R. § 60, all agreements that meet the definition of "federally assisted construction contract" in 41 C.F.R. § 60-1.3 must include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 C.F.R. § 60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity" (30 FR 12319, 12935, 3 C.F.R. §, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," and implementing regulations at 41 C.F.R. § 60, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor." The equal opportunity clause is incorporated herein by reference.

Docusign Envelope ID: EB0AE716-4F5E-4D00-8347-58A997BEAB2F

ii) **DAVIS-BACON ACT, AS AMENDED (40 U.S.C. § 3141-3148).** When required by federal program legislation, all prime construction contracts in excess of $2,000 awarded by non-federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. § 3141-3144, and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 C.F.R. § 5, "Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction"). In accordance with the statute, contractors must be required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors must be required to pay wages not less than once a week. The non-federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The non-federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the federal awarding agency. The contracts must also include a provision for compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. § 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 C.F.R. § 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States"). The Act provides that each contractor or subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The non-federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the federal awarding agency. Supplier must comply with all applicable Davis-Bacon Act provisions.

iii) **CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT (40 U.S.C. § 3701-3708).** Where applicable, all contracts awarded by the non-federal entity in excess of $100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers must include a provision for compliance with 40 U.S.C. §§ 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 C.F.R. § 5). Under 40 U.S.C. § 3702 of the Act, each contractor must be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. The requirements of 40 U.S.C. § 3704 are applicable to construction work and provide that no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchases of supplies, materials, or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence. This provision is hereby incorporated by reference into this Agreement. Supplier certifies that during the term of an award for all Agreements by Sourcewell resulting from this procurement process, Supplier must comply with applicable requirements as referenced above.

iv) **RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS MADE UNDER A CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT.** If the federal award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 C.F.R. § 401.2(a) and the recipient or subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the recipient or subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 C.F.R. § 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements," and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency. Supplier

Docusign Envelope ID: EB0AE716-4F5E-4D00-8347-58A997BEAB2F

certifies that during the term of an award for all Agreements by Sourcewell resulting from this procurement process, Supplier must comply with applicable requirements as referenced above.

v) **CLEAN AIR ACT (42 U.S.C. § 7401-7671Q.) AND THE FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (33 U.S.C. § 1251-1387).** Contracts and subgrants of amounts in excess of $150,000 require the non-federal award to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. § 7401- 7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. § 1251- 1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Supplier certifies that during the term of this Agreement it will comply with applicable requirements as referenced above.

vi) **DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION (EXECUTIVE ORDERS 12549 AND 12689).** A contract award (see 2 C.F.R. § 180.220) must not be made to parties listed on the government wide exclusions in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 C.F.R. § 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 C.F.R. § 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 C.F.R. § 1989 Comp., p. 235), “Debarment and Suspension.” SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549. Supplier certifies that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation by any federal department or agency.

vii) **BYRD ANTI-LOBBYING AMENDMENT, AS AMENDED (31 U.S.C. § 1352).** Suppliers must file any required certifications. Suppliers must not have used federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any federal contract, grant, or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. § 1352. Suppliers must disclose any lobbying with non-federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-federal award. Suppliers must file all certifications and disclosures required by, and otherwise comply with, the Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. § 1352).

viii) **RECORD RETENTION REQUIREMENTS.** To the extent applicable, Supplier must comply with the record retention requirements detailed in 2 C.F.R. § 200.333. The Supplier further certifies that it will retain all records as required by 2 C.F.R. § 200.333 for a period of 3 years after grantees or subgrantees submit final expenditure reports or quarterly or annual financial reports, as applicable, and all other pending matters are closed.

ix) **ENERGY POLICY AND CONSERVATION ACT COMPLIANCE.** To the extent applicable, Supplier must comply with the mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act.

x) **BUY AMERICAN PROVISIONS COMPLIANCE.** To the extent applicable, Supplier must comply with all applicable provisions of the Buy American Act. Purchases made in accordance with the Buy American Act must follow the applicable procurement rules calling for free and open competition.

Docusign Envelope ID: EB0AE716-4F5E-4D00-8347-58A997BEAB2F

xi) **ACCESS TO RECORDS (2 C.F.R. § 200.336).** Supplier agrees that duly authorized representatives of a federal agency must have access to any books, documents, papers and records of Supplier that are directly pertinent to Supplier's discharge of its obligations under this Agreement for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. The right also includes timely and reasonable access to Supplier's personnel for the purpose of interview and discussion relating to such documents.

xii) **PROCUREMENT OF RECOVERED MATERIALS (2 C.F.R. § 200.322).** A non-federal entity that is a state agency or agency of a political subdivision of a state and its contractors must comply with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 C.F.R. § 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds $10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded $10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

xiii) **FEDERAL SEAL(S), LOGOS, AND FLAGS.** The Supplier cannot use the seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of Federal agency officials without specific pre-approval.

xiv) **NO OBLIGATION BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT.** The U.S. federal government is not a party to this Agreement or any purchase by a Participating Entity and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to the Participating Entity, Supplier, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the Agreement or any purchase by an authorized user.

xv) **PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS.** The Contractor acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. § 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to the Supplier's actions pertaining to this Agreement or any purchase by a Participating Entity.

xvi) **FEDERAL DEBT.** The Supplier certifies that it is non-delinquent in its repayment of any federal debt. Examples of relevant debt include delinquent payroll and other taxes, audit disallowance, and benefit overpayments.

xvii) **CONFLICTS OF INTEREST.** The Supplier must notify the U.S. Office of General Services, Sourcewell, and Participating Entity as soon as possible if this Agreement or any aspect related to the anticipated work under this Agreement raises an actual or potential conflict of interest (as described in 2 C.F.R. Part 200). The Supplier must explain the actual or potential conflict in writing in sufficient detail so that the U.S. Office of General Services, Sourcewell, and Participating Entity are able to assess the actual or potential conflict; and provide any additional information as necessary or requested.

xviii) **U.S. EXECUTIVE ORDER 13224.** The Supplier, and its subcontractors, must comply with U.S. Executive Order 13224 and U.S. Laws that prohibit transactions with and provision of resources and support to individuals and organizations associated with terrorism.

Docusign Envelope ID: EB0AE716-4F5E-4D00-8347-58A997BEAB2F

xix) **PROHIBITION ON CERTAIN TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND VIDEO SURVEILLANCE SERVICES OR EQUIPMENT.** To the extent applicable, Supplier certifies that during the term of this Agreement it will comply with applicable requirements of 2 C.F.R. § 200.216.

xx) **DOMESTIC PREFERENCES FOR PROCUREMENTS.** To the extent applicable, Supplier certifies that during the term of this Agreement, Supplier will comply with applicable requirements of 2 C.F.R. § 200.322.

Article 2:
Sourcewell and Supplier Obligations

The Terms in this Article 2 relate specifically to Sourcewell and its administration of this Master Agreement with Supplier and Supplier's obligations thereunder. For the avoidance of doubt, the Terms in this Article 2 do not apply as between Supplier and a Participating Entity.

1) **Authorized Sellers**. Supplier must provide Sourcewell a current means to validate or authenticate Supplier's authorized dealers, distributors, or resellers which may complete transactions of Included Solutions offered under this Agreement. Sourcewell may request updated information in its discretion, and Supplier agrees to provide requested information within a reasonable time.

2) **Product and Price Changes Requirements.** Supplier may request Included Solutions changes, additions, or deletions at any time. All requests must be made in writing by submitting a Sourcewell Price and Product Change Request Form to Sourcewell. At a minimum, the request must:
   - Identify the applicable Sourcewell Agreement number;
   - Clearly specify the requested change;
   - Provide sufficient detail to justify the requested change;
   - Individually list all Included Solutions affected by the requested change, along with the requested change (e.g., addition, deletion, price change); and
   - Include a complete restatement of Pricing List with the effective date of the modified pricing, or product addition or deletion. The new pricing restatement must include all Included Solutions offered, even for those items where pricing remains unchanged.

   A fully executed Sourcewell Price and Product Change Request Form will become an amendment to this Agreement and will be incorporated by reference.

3) **Authorized Representative.** Supplier will assign an Authorized Representative to Sourcewell for this Agreement and must provide prompt notice to Sourcewell if that person is changed. The Authorized Representative will be responsible for:
   - Maintenance and management of this Agreement;
   - Timely response to all Sourcewell and Participating Entity inquiries; and
   - Participation in reviews with Sourcewell.

   Sourcewell's Authorized Representative is its Chief Procurement Officer.

Docusign Envelope ID: EB0AE716-4F5E-4D00-8347-58A997BEAB2F

4) **Performance Reviews.** Supplier will perform a minimum of one review with Sourcewell per agreement year. The review will cover transactions to Participating Entities, pricing and terms, administrative fees, sales data reports, performance issues, supply chain issues, customer issues, and any other necessary information.

5) **Sales Reporting Required.** Supplier is required as a material element to this Master Agreement to report all completed transactions with Participating Entities utilizing this Agreement. Failure to provide complete and accurate reports as defined herein will be a material breach of the Agreement and Sourcewell reserves the right to pursue all remedies available at law including cancellation of this Agreement.

6) **Reporting Requirements.** Supplier must provide Sourcewell an activity report of all transactions completed utilizing this Agreement. Reports are due at least once each calendar quarter (Reporting Period). Reports must be received no later than 45 calendar days after the end of each calendar quarter. Supplier may report on a more frequent basis in its discretion. Reports must be provided regardless of the amount of completed transactions during that quarter (i.e., if there are no sales, Supplier must submit a report indicating no sales were made).

   The Report must contain the following fields:
   - Participating Entity Name (e.g., City of Staples Highway Department);
   - Participating Entity Physical Street Address;
   - Participating Entity City;
   - Participating Entity State/Province;
   - Participating Entity Zip/Postal Code;
   - Sourcewell Participating Entity Account Number;
   - Transaction Description;
   - Transaction Purchased Price;
   - Sourcewell Administrative Fee Applied; and
   - Date Transaction was invoiced/sale was recognized as revenue by Supplier.

   If collected by Supplier, the Report may include the following fields as available:
   - Participating Entity Contact Name;
   - Participating Entity Contact Email Address;
   - Participating Entity Contact Telephone Number;

7) **Administrative Fee.** In consideration for the support and services provided by Sourcewell, Supplier will pay an Administrative Fee to Sourcewell on all completed transactions to Participating Entities utilizing this Agreement. Supplier will include its Administrative Fee within its proposed pricing. Supplier may not directly charge Participating Entities to offset the Administrative Fee.

8) **Fee Calculation.** Supplier's Administrative Fee payable to Sourcewell will be calculated as a stated percentage (listed in Supplier's Proposal) of all completed transactions utilizing this Master Agreement within the preceding Reporting Period. For certain categories, a flat fee may be proposed. The Administrative Fee will be stated in Supplier's Proposal.

9) **Fee Remittance.** Supplier will remit fee to Sourcewell no later than 45 calendar days after the close of the preceding calendar quarter in conjunction with Supplier's Reporting Period obligations

Docusign Envelope ID: EB0AE716-4F5E-4D00-8347-58A997BEAB2F

defined herein. Payments should note the Supplier's name and Sourcewell-assigned Agreement number in the memo; and must be either mailed to Sourcewell above "Attn: Accounts Receivable" or remitted electronically to Sourcewell's banking institution per Sourcewell's Finance department instructions.

10) **Noncompliance.** Sourcewell reserves the right to seek all remedies available at law for unpaid or underpaid Administrative Fees due under this Agreement. Failure to remit payment, delinquent payments, underpayments, or other deviations from the requirements of this Agreement may be deemed a material breach and may result in cancellation of this Agreement and disbarment from future Agreements.

11) **Audit Requirements.** Pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 16C.05, subdivision 5, the books, records, documents, and accounting procedures and practices relevant to this Agreement are subject to examination by Sourcewell and the Minnesota State Auditor for a minimum of six years from the end of this Agreement. Supplier agrees to fully cooperate with Sourcewell in auditing transactions under this Agreement to ensure compliance with pricing terms, correct calculation and remittance of Administrative Fees, and verification of transactions as may be requested by a Participating Entity or Sourcewell.

12) **Assignment, Transfer, and Administrative Changes.** Neither party may assign or otherwise transfer its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party. Such consent will not be unreasonably withheld. Each party reserves the right to unilaterally assign all or portions of this Agreement within its sole discretion to address corporate restructurings, mergers, acquisitions, or other similar changes. Any prohibited assignment is invalid. Upon request Sourcewell may make administrative changes to agreement documentation such as name changes, address changes, and other non-material updates as determined within its sole discretion.

13) **Amendments.** Any material change to this Agreement must be executed in writing through an amendment and will not be effective until it has been duly executed by the parties.

14) **Waiver.** Failure by either party to enforce any right under this Agreement will not be deemed a waiver of such right in the event of the continuation or repetition of the circumstances giving rise to such right.

15) **Complete Agreement.** This Agreement represents the complete agreement between the parties for the scope as defined herein. Supplier and Sourcewell may enter into separate written agreements relating specifically to transactions outside of the scope of this Agreement.

16) **Relationship of Sourcewell and Supplier.** This Agreement does not create a partnership, joint venture, or any other relationship such as employee, independent contractor, master-servant, or principal-agent.

17) **Indemnification.** Supplier must indemnify, defend, save, and hold Sourcewell, including their agents and employees, harmless from any third party claims or causes of action, including attorneys' fees incurred by Sourcewell, arising out of any material breach of this Agreement by the Supplier or its agents or employees; this indemnification includes injury or death to person(s) or property alleged to have been caused by some defect in design, condition, or performance of Included Solutions under this Agreement used in accordance with the Terms of Service (as defined below). Sourcewell's

Docusign Envelope ID: EB0AE716-4F5E-4D00-8347-58A997BEAB2F

responsibility will be governed by the State of Minnesota's Tort Liability Act (Minnesota Statutes Chapter 466) and other applicable law. In no event will Supplier be liable to Sourcewell for incidental, special, punitive, exemplary, or consequential damages, including lost profits, loss of data or goodwill, service interruption, computer damage or system failure, or the cost of substitute services.

Supplier's indemnification and hold harmless obligations under this Section are contingent upon: (a) Sourcewell providing Supplier with prompt written notice of a claim; (b) Sourcewell providing reasonable cooperation to Supplier, at Supplier's expense, in the defense and settlement of such claim; and (c) Supplier having sole authority to defend or settle such claim. Notwithstanding subsection (c) of this provision, Sourcewell may employ, at its sole cost and expense, separate counsel of its own choosing, but in no event Supplier will be liable for any damages or liability arising out of Sourcewell's employment of its own counsel.

In no event will Supplier's total aggregate liability, including to Sourcewell and any of its affiliates, arising out of or in connection with this Agreement or from the use of or inability to use Supplier's SaaS products exceed the amounts Supplier has paid to Sourcewell hereunder during the twelve (12) months preceding the event giving rise to the damage. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this limitation shall not apply to liability arising from Supplier's gross negligence, willful misconduct, or violation of applicable law.

18) **Data Practices.** Supplier and Sourcewell acknowledge Sourcewell is subject to the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota Statutes Chapter 13. As it applies to all data created and maintained in performance of this Agreement, Supplier may be subject to the requirements of this chapter.

19) **Grant of License.**
   a) **During the term of this Agreement:**
      i) **Supplier Promotion.** Sourcewell grants to Supplier a royalty-free, worldwide, non-exclusive right and license to use the trademark(s) provided to Supplier by Sourcewell in advertising, promotional materials, and informational sites for the purpose of marketing Sourcewell's Agreement with Supplier.

      ii) **Sourcewell Promotion.** Supplier grants to Sourcewell a royalty-free, worldwide, non-exclusive right and license to use Supplier's trademarks in advertising, promotional materials, and informational sites for the purpose of marketing Supplier's Agreement with Sourcewell. Sourcewell agrees to abide by the terms of Supplier's Marks Usage Agreement available at https://www.samsara.com/resources/brand-assets/.

   b) **Limited Right of Sublicense.** The right and license granted herein includes a limited right of each party to grant sublicenses to their respective subsidiaries, distributors, dealers, resellers, marketing representatives, partners, or agents (collectively "Permitted Sublicensees") in advertising, promotional, or informational materials for the purpose of marketing the Parties' relationship. Any sublicense granted will be subject to the terms and conditions of this Article. Each party will be responsible for any breach of this section by any of their respective sublicensees.

   c) **Use; Quality Control.**

Docusign Envelope ID: EB0AE716-4F5E-4D00-8347-58A997BEAB2F

i) Neither party may alter the other party's trademarks from the form provided and must comply with removal requests as to specific uses of its trademarks or logos.

ii) Each party agrees to use, and to cause its Permitted Sublicensees to use, the other party's trademarks only in good faith and in a dignified manner consistent with such party's use of the trademarks. Each party may make written notice to the other regarding misuse under this section. The offending party will have 30 days of the date of the written notice to cure the issue or the license/sublicense will be terminated.

d) **Termination.** Upon the termination of this Agreement for any reason, each party, including Permitted Sublicensees, will have 30 days to remove all Trademarks from signage, websites, and the like bearing the other party's name or logo (excepting Sourcewell's pre-printed catalog of suppliers which may be used until the next printing). Supplier must return all marketing and promotional materials, including signage, provided by Sourcewell, or dispose of it according to Sourcewell's written directions.

e) **Publicity.** Any publicity regarding the subject matter of this Agreement must not be released without prior written approval from the Authorized Representatives. Publicity includes notices, informational pamphlets, press releases, research, reports, signs, and similar public notices prepared by or for a party individually or jointly with others, or any subcontractors, with respect to the program, publications, or services provided resulting from this Agreement.

20) **Venue and Governing law between Sourcewell and Supplier Only.** The substantive and procedural laws of the State of Minnesota will govern this Agreement between Sourcewell and Supplier. Venue for all legal proceedings arising out of this Agreement between Sourcewell and Supplier will be in court of competent jurisdiction within the State of Minnesota. This section does not apply to any dispute between Supplier and Participating Entity. This Agreement reserves the right for Supplier and Participating Entity to negotiate this term to within any transaction documents.

21) **Severability.** If any provision of this Agreement is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be illegal, unenforceable, or void then both parties will be relieved from all obligations arising from that provision. If the remainder of this Agreement is capable of being performed, it will not be affected by such determination or finding and must be fully performed.

22) **Force Majeure.** Neither party to this Agreement will be held responsible for delay or default caused by acts of God or other conditions that are beyond that party's reasonable control. A party defaulting under this provision must provide the other party prompt written notice of the default.

23) **Insurance Coverage.** At its own expense, Supplier must maintain valid insurance policy(ies) during the performance of this Agreement with insurance company(ies) licensed or authorized to do business in the State of Minnesota having an "AM BEST" rating of A- or better, with coverage and limits of insurance per the following:

a) **Commercial General Liability Insurance.** Supplier will maintain insurance covering its operations, with coverage on an occurrence basis, and must be subject to terms no less broad than the Insurance Services Office ("ISO") Commercial General Liability Form CG0001 (2001 or newer edition), or equivalent. Coverage must include liability arising from premises, operations, bodily injury and property damage, independent contractors, products-completed operations including

Docusign Envelope ID: EB0AE716-4F5E-4D00-8347-58A997BEAB2F

construction defect, liability assumed under an insured contract, and personal injury and advertising injury. All required limits, terms and conditions of coverage must be maintained during the term of this Agreement.

- $1,500,000 each occurrence Bodily Injury and Property Damage
- $1,500,000 Personal and Advertising Injury
- $2,000,000 aggregate for products liability-completed operations
- $2,000,000 general aggregate

b) **Certificates of Insurance.** Prior to execution of this Agreement, Supplier must, upon request, furnish to Sourcewell a certificate of insurance, as evidence of the insurance required under this Agreement. Prior to expiration of the policy(ies), renewal certificates must be mailed to Sourcewell, 202 12th Street Northeast, P.O. Box 219, Staples, MN 56479 or provided to in an alternative manner as directed by Sourcewell. The certificates must be signed by a person authorized by the insurer(s) to bind coverage on their behalf. Failure of Supplier to maintain the required insurance and documentation may constitute a material breach.

c) **Additional Insured Endorsement and Primary and Non-contributory Insurance Clause.** Supplier agrees to list Sourcewell, including its officers, agents, and employees, as an additional insured under the Supplier's commercial general liability insurance policy with respect to liability arising out of activities, "operations," or "work" performed by or on behalf of Supplier, and products and completed operations of Supplier. The policy provision(s) or endorsement(s) must further provide that coverage is primary and not excess over or contributory with any other valid, applicable, and collectible insurance or self-insurance in force for the additional insureds.

d) **Waiver of Subrogation.** Supplier waives and must require (by endorsement or otherwise) all its insurers to waive subrogation rights against Sourcewell and other additional insureds for losses paid under the insurance policies required by this Agreement or other insurance applicable to the Supplier or its subcontractors. The waiver must apply to all deductibles and/or self-insured retentions applicable to the required or any other insurance maintained by the Supplier or its subcontractors. Where permitted by law, Supplier must require similar written express waivers of subrogation and insurance clauses from each of its subcontractors.

e) **Umbrella/Excess Liability/SELF-INSURED RETENTION.** The limits required by this Agreement can be met by either providing a primary policy or in combination with umbrella/excess liability policy(ies), or self-insured retention.

24) **Termination for Convenience.** Sourcewell or Supplier may terminate this Agreement upon 60 calendar days' written notice to the other Party. Termination pursuant to this section will not relieve the Supplier's obligations under this Agreement for any transactions entered with Participating Entities through the date of termination, including reporting and payment of applicable Administrative Fees.

25) **Termination for Cause.** Either party may terminate this Agreement upon providing written notice of material breach to the other party. Notice must describe the breach in reasonable detail and state the intent to terminate the Agreement. Upon receipt of Notice, the breaching party will have 30 calendar days in which it must cure the breach. Termination pursuant to this section will not relieve the breaching party's obligations under this Agreement for any transactions entered with

Docusign Envelope ID: EB0AE716-4F5E-4D00-8347-58A997BEAB2F

Participating Entities through the date of termination, including, as applicable, reporting and payment of applicable Administrative Fees.

Article 3:
Supplier Obligations to Participating Entities

The Terms in this Article 3 relate specifically to Supplier and a Participating Entity when entering transactions utilizing the General Terms established in this Master Agreement. Article 1 General Terms control over any conflict with this Article 3. Where this Master Agreement is silent on any subject, Participating Entity and Supplier retain the ability to negotiate mutually acceptable terms.

1) **Quotes to Participating Entities.** Suppliers are encouraged to provide all pricing information regarding the total cost of acquisition when quoting to a Participating Entity. Suppliers and Participating Entities are encouraged to include all cost specifically associated with or included within the Suppliers proposal and Included Solutions within transaction documents.

2) **Shipping Warranty and Other Terms.** Supplier's proposal may include proposed terms relating to shipping and other relevant terms of tendered Solutions. Supplier and Participating Entity may negotiate final terms appropriate for the specific transaction relating to non-appropriation, shipping, and warranty coverage for Included Solutions. Such terms may include, but are not limited to, costs, risk of loss, proper packaging, and remedies as mutually agreed include notice requirements, replacement, return or exchange procedures, and associated costs.

3) **Applicable Taxes.** Participating Entity is responsible for notifying supplier of its tax-exempt status and for providing Supplier with any valid tax-exemption certification(s) or related documentation.

4) **Ordering Process and Payment.** Supplier's ordering process and acceptable forms of payment are included within its Proposal. Participating Entities will be solely responsible for payment to Supplier and Sourcewell will have no liability for any unpaid invoice of any Participating Entity.

5) **Transaction Documents.** Participating Entity may require the use of its own forms to complete transactions directly with Supplier utilizing the terms established in this Agreement. Supplier's standard form agreements may be offered as part of its Proposal. Supplier and Participating Entity may complete and document transactions utilizing any type of transaction documents as mutually agreed. In any transaction document entered utilizing this Agreement, Supplier and Participating Entity must include specific reference to this Master Agreement by number and to Participating Entity's unique Sourcewell account number.

6) **Additional Terms and Conditions Permitted.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, in order to purchase from Supplier under this Master Agreement, any purchase order shall be subject to Supplier's then-current terms of service at https://www.samsara.com/legal/public-sector-customers-platform-terms-of-service ("Terms of Service"). Participating Entity and Supplier may negotiate and include additional terms and conditions within transaction documentation as mutually agreed. Such terms may supplant or supersede this Master Agreement when necessary and as mutually agreed to by Supplier and Participating Entity. Sourcewell has expressly reserved the right for Supplier and Participating Entity to address any necessary provisions within transaction documents not expressly included within this Master Agreement, including but not limited to

Docusign Envelope ID: EB0AE716-4F5E-4D00-8347-58A997BEAB2F

dispute resolution, governing law and venue, non-appropriation, insurance, and other material terms as mutually agreed.

7) **Subsequent Agreements and Survival.** Supplier and Participating Entity may enter into a separate agreement to facilitate long-term performance obligations utilizing the terms of this Master Agreement as mutually agreed. Such agreements may provide for a performance period extending beyond the full term of this Master Agreement as mutually agreed to by Supplier and Participating Entity.

8) **Participating Addendums.** Supplier and Participating Entity may enter a Participating Addendum or similar document extending and supplementing the terms of this Master Agreement to facilitate adoption as may be required by a Participating Entity, but any Participating Addendum shall at least include the then-current Terms of Service by reference.

Sourcewell

Signed by:
By: _____ Jeremy Schwartz _
C0FD2A139D06489...
Jeremy Schwartz
Title: Chief Procurement Officer
6/6/2025 | 3:50 PM CDT
Date: _____

Samsara Inc.

Signed by:
By: _____ Adam Eltoukhy __
5649DAAA31CA47F...
Adam Eltoukhy
Title: Chief Legal Officer
6/6/2025 | 11:33 AM PDT
Date: _____

Docusign Envelope ID: EB0AE716-4F5E-4D00-8347-58A997BEAB2F

RFP 102924 - Fleet Management Technologies with Related Software Solutions

Vendor Details

Company Name:	Samsara, Inc.
Address:	1 De Haro Street San Francisco, California 94103
Contact:	Samantha Kriegsman
Email:	samantha.kriegsman@samsara.com
Phone:	415-870-6315
HST#:	

Submission Details

Created On:	Tuesday September 10, 2024 13:16:43
Submitted On:	Tuesday October 29, 2024 12:23:26
Submitted By:	Maelle Collin
Email:	maelle.collin@samsara.com
Transaction #:	e56a518a-5ef4-4d47-8384-82c155bb7f9d
Submitter's IP Address:	136.226.54.196

Specifications

Table 1: Proposer Identity & Authorized Representatives (Not Scored)

General Instructions (applies to all Tables) Sourcewell prefers a brief but thorough response to each question. Do not merely attach additional documents to your response without also providing a substantive response. Do not leave answers blank; respond "N/A" if the question does not apply to you (preferably with an explanation).

Table 1 Specific Instructions. Sourcewell requires identification of all parties responsible for providing Solutions under a resulting master agreement(s) (Responsible Supplier). Proposers are strongly encouraged to include all potential Responsible Suppliers including any corporate affiliates, subsidiaries, D.B.A., and any other authorized entities within a singular proposal. All information required under this RFP must be included for each Responsible Supplier as instructed. Proposers with multiple Responsible Supplier options may choose to respond individually as distinct entities, however each response will be evaluated individually and only those proposals recommended for award may result in a master agreement award. Unawarded entities will not be permitted to later be added to an existing master agreement through operation of Proposer's corporate organization affiliation.

Line Item	Question	Response *	
1	Provide the legal name of the Proposer authorized to submit this Proposal.	Samsara Inc.	*
2	In the event of award, is this entity the Responsible Supplier that will execute the master agreement with Sourcewell? Y or N.	Y	*
3	Identify all subsidiaries, D.B.A., authorized affiliates, and any other entity that will be responsible for offering and performing delivery of Solutions within this Proposal (i.e. Responsible Supplier(s) that will execute a master agreement with Sourcewell).	N/A	*
4	Provide your CAGE code or Unique Entity Identifier (SAM):	#020221-SAM	*
5	Provide your NAICS code applicable to Solutions proposed.	NAICS: 334220 and 518210	
6	Proposer Physical Address:	San Francisco (Global Headquarters): 1 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.	*
7	Proposer website address (or addresses):	www.samsara.com	*
8	Proposer's Authorized Representative (name, title, address, email address & phone) (The representative must have authority to sign the "Proposer's Assurance of Compliance" on behalf of the Proposer):	Adam Eltoukhy – Chief Legal Officer adam.eltoukhy@samsara.com (415) 985-2400	*
9	Proposer's primary contact for this proposal (name, title, address, email address & phone):	Samantha Kriegsman – Senior Partner Account Executive samantha.kriegsman@samsara.com 562-743-9421	*
10	Proposer's other contacts for this proposal, if any (name, title, address, email address & phone):	Ned Sheeran – Senior Partner Account Executive ned.sheeran@samsara.com 650-542-1271 Rhonda Eiffe - AVP, Enterprise – Public Sector rhonda.eiffe@samsara.com 818-723-3077	

Table 2A: Financial Viability and Marketplace Success (50 Points)

Line Item	Question	Response *	

11	Provide a brief history of your company, including your company's core values, business philosophy, and industry longevity related to the requested Solutions.	Samsara is the global leader in Industrial IoT. Our mission is to increase the efficiency, safety, and sustainability of the operations that power our economy. Samsara's portfolio of complete Internet of Things ("IoT") solutions combine hardware, software, and cloud to bring real-time visibility, analytics, and AI to operations. Since Sanjit Biswas and John Bicket founded Samsara in 2015, the company has grown exponentially. Today we serve over 30,000 customers across diverse industries, including transportation, logistics, field services, passenger transit, waste management, food and beverage, oil & gas, utilities, construction, state and local gov, and manufacturing. Samsara is a public company (NYSE: "IOT") led by Sanjit Biswas, CEO & Co-Founder, and John Bicket, CTO & Co-Founder. The Samsara leadership team previously founded Meraki (now part of Cisco Systems), the cloud-managed networking leader that powers over 2 million networks worldwide. Much of our expertise in building large scale cloud systems, obsessing over customer feedback to quickly innovate and grow our solutions, security, simplicity, ease of use, etc. carried over to Samsara and contributes to our explosive growth, success, and leadership in this space. Samsara's full executive team can be viewed here at https://www.samsara.com/about Samsara's core competencies include ELD, vehicle telematics, driver safety, asset tracking, mobile workflow, and industrial process controls - all in an integrated, open, real-time, cloud platform. We have one of the strongest engineering teams in the world and are unparalleled in our ability to hear a customer problem statement and then design and build advanced technology as a solution fit. We continue to invest heavily in innovative cost-effective ways to help our customers increase the efficiency, safety, and sustainability of their operations. Samsara prides itself in exceeding customer expectations. In terms of revenue, 42% comes from Vehicle Telematics, 46% comes from Video-based safety, and 12% comes from Apps & Driver Workflows, Equipment, Sites.	*
12	What are your company's expectations in the event of an award?	Samsara has a long-standing business relationship with Sourcewell. Should Sourcewell choose to continue this partnership, we will keep our current resources allocated to Sourcewell and keep on giving them the tools to succeed. Samsara has enabled Public Sector Sales Teams to take the easiest path to purchase through the current contract. Our partnership has allowed for operations to continue successfully during COVID-19, and our Samsara RFP Team has streamlined the procurement process and brought new business to both entities. For concrete examples of customer success, please refer to case studies contained in the Appendix of our response document.	*
13	Demonstrate your financial strength and stability with meaningful data. This could include such items as financial statements, SEC filings, credit and bond ratings, letters of credit, and detailed reference letters. Upload supporting documents (as applicable) in the document upload section of your response. DO NOT PROVIDE ANY TAX INFORMATION OR PERSONALLY IDENTIFIABLE INFORMATION.	For the fiscal years ended February 3, 2024 and January 28, 2023, our revenue was $937.4 million and $652.5 million, respectively, representing year-over-year growth of 44% or year-over-year adjusted revenue growth of 41%. As a publicly-traded company, we publish our 10K reports on our website, here: https://investors.samsara.com/financials/sec-filings/default.aspx	*
14	What is your US market share for the Solutions that you are proposing?	Since its creation in 2015, Samsara has remained the leader of IoT and telematics in North America, for the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Furthermore, Samsara's solution is fully compliant with all US States and the Canadian ELD Technical Standard, streamlining entirely cross-border operations. In the United States, Samsara ELD is a registered ELD with the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration (FMCSA) and is compliant with FMCSA ELD technical regulations specified in 49 CFR § 395. In Canada, Samsara complies with the Canadian Hours of Service (HOS) federal regulations which include functionality such as tracking driver activity, managing regional rulesets, and setting any exceptions. Samsara automatically determines the relevant rulesets by driver location (e.g. Canada North vs. Canada South).	*
15	What is your Canadian market share for the Solutions that you are proposing?	See response above.	*

16	Disclose all current and completed bankruptcy proceedings for Proposer and any included possible Responsible Party within the past seven years. Proposer must provide notice in writing to Sourcewell if it enters a bankruptcy proceeding at any time during the pendency of this RFP evaluation.	Samsara has never gone through any bankruptcy proceedings within the past sev years.	*
17	How is your organization best described: is it a manufacturer, a distributor/dealer/reseller, or a service provider? Answer the question that best applies to your organization, either a) or b). a) If your company is best described as a distributor/dealer/reseller (or similar entity), provide your written authorization to act as a distributor/dealer/reseller for the manufacturer of the products proposed in this RFP. If applicable, is your dealer network independent or company owned? b) If your company is best described as a manufacturer or service provider, describe your relationship with your sales and service force and with your dealer network in delivering the products and services proposed in this RFP. Are these individuals your employees, or the employees of a third party?	Option B. Samsara products (hardware and software) are designed, manufactured, and distributed all in-house. As such, Samsara identifies as a SaaS provider. This gives Samsara a unique edge because our products and software are both created in house by our own Engineering and Development teams. We sell our own products directly, and sometimes through third-party partners in all our geographies.	*
18	If applicable, provide a detailed explanation outlining the licenses and certifications that are both required to be held, and actually held, by your organization (including third parties and subcontractors that you use) in pursuit of the business contemplated by this RFP.	In the United States, Samsara ELD is a registered ELD with the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration (FMCSA) and is compliant with FMCSA ELD technical regulations specified in 49 CFR § 395. In Canada, Samsara complies with the Canadian Hours of Service (HOS) federal regulations which include functionality such as tracking driver activity, managing regional rulesets, and setting any exceptions. Samsara automatically determines the relevant rulesets by driver location (e.g. Canada North vs. Canada South). The Samsara Vehicle Gateway has the following certifications: FCC, IC, PTCRB, UL62368-1, NOM-221, NOM-208, NOM-019, IFETEL, and Various Wireless Carrier Certs. The device is also FMCSA certified as an ELD solution. The Samsara Dash Cam has the following certifications: FCC, IC, CE, NOM, EN62368. The Samsara Driver App has the following Certifications: FCC IC PTCRB UL62368-1 NOM-221 NOM-208 NOM-019	*
19	Disclose all current and past debarments or suspensions for Proposer and any included possible Responsible Party within the past seven years. Proposer must provide notice in writing to Sourcewell if it enters a debarment or suspension status any time during the pendency of this RFP evaluation.	In the past seven years, Samsara and any included possible Responsible Party have never been subject to any debarments or suspensions.	*

20	Describe any relevant industry awards or recognition that your company has received in the past five years.	In the recent past, Samsara has been awarded the following: 2024 Best Place to Work – Glassdoor 2023 Artificial Intelligence Excellence Award 2023 Company of the Year – Frost & Sullivan's 2023 Great Place to Work Certified 2022 Sustainability Award - Business Intelligence Group 2022 Campus Forward Award - Ripplematch 2021 Emerging IT Vendors - CRN 2021 AI 50 - Forbes 2021 The Americas' Fastest Growing Companies - Financial Times 2021 America's Best Startup Employers - Forbes 2021 IoT 50 - CRN 2021 AI Excellence Awards - Business Intelligence Group 2021 IoT Analytics Solution of the Year - IoT Breakthrough Awards 2020 Best in Business Awards - Inc. 2020 FreightTech 25 - FreightWaves 2020 Fast 500 - Deloitte 2020 Top SaaS CEOs - Software Report 2020 World Changing Ideas - Fast Company 2020 Cloud 100 - Forbes 2020 Top Startups - LinkedIn 2020 International Business Awards - Stevie Awards 2019 Cloud 100 - Forbes 2019 Top Startups – LinkedIn	*
21	What percentage of your sales are to the governmental sector in the past three years?	Approx. 8%, with a year-over-year positive growth as both the governmental and education sector have been growing.	*
22	What percentage of your sales are to the education sector in the past three years?	Approx. 3%, with a year-over-year positive growth as both the governmental and education sector have been growing.	*
23	List all state, cooperative purchasing agreements that you hold. What is the annual sales volume for each of these agreement over the past three years?	1.) Utah DGS #PD3906 - 2023 - $164,998.90 2024 - $78,819.85 2. State of Kansas Fleet Management Solutions 53134 2024 - $246,253.36 3.) Minnesota Department of Administration 224308 2023 - $47,105.40 2024 - $307,010.55 4.) New York State IT Umbrella Contract PM69845 2023 - $128,959.63 2024 - $126,247.20 5.) New Jersey Participating Addendum M4014 2023- $26,879.40 2024 - $281,878.89 6.) State of Tennessee SWC 195 Telematics Hardware, Services, and Accessories (71019) 2022- $121,66.14 2023 - $1,638,307.21 2024 - $747,972.64 7.) Iowa Participating Addendum 23244 2023 - $172,079.70 2024 - $746,868.46	*
24	List any GSA contracts or Standing Offers and Supply Arrangements (SOSA) that you hold. What is the annual sales volume for each of these contracts over the past three years?	Samsara GSA contract (GS-35F-327GA) 2021- $558,355 2022- $19,449.99 2023 - $956,054 2024- $1,802,099.69	*

Table 2B: References/Testimonials

Line Item 25. Supply reference information from three customers who are eligible to be Sourcewell participating entities.

Entity Name *	Contact Name *	Phone Number *	
City and County of Denver	Bill Zollo - Manager, DOTI Fleet Management Division	706-495-8617 william.zollo@denvergov.org	*
City of Sacramento	Alison Kerstetter - Fleet Manager	717-514-5989 akerstetter@cityofsacramento.org	*
City of Tallahassee	Frank Evans - Business Process Solutions Manager	850-891-1063 frank.evans@talgov.com	*

Table 3: Ability to Sell and Deliver Solutions (150 Points)

Describe your company's capability to meet the needs of Sourcewell participating entities across the US and Canada, as applicable. Your response should address in detail at least the following areas: locations of your network of sales and service providers, the number of workers (full-time equivalents) involved in each sector, whether these workers are your direct employees (or employees of a third party), and any overlap between the sales and service functions.

Line Item	Question	Response *	
26	Sales force.	Samsara currently has over 1,800 employees worldwide entirely dedicated to Sales. This includes Account Development Representatives, Account Executives, Sales Engineers, etc.	*
27	Describe the network of Authorized Sellers who will deliver Solutions, including dealers, distributors, resellers, and other distribution methods.	Samsara has over 200 partners, referring to those who are qualified to resell our products, across all business units (fleet, industrial, connected sites, etc.). These partners are not employed by Samsara, nor are they required to submit a certain number of leads/generate a certain amount of revenue per quarter. Our most successful partners (i.e. Carahsoft) fall under the 'IT systems distributor' industry. We do not have a geographical hub for our partners, we have one in just about every state, distributed evenly across the US.	*
28	Service force.	Samsara currently has over 1,100 employees worldwide dedicated to non-Sales duties. This includes engineers (firmware, hardware, software), customer support, operations teams, and leadership.	*
29	Describe the ordering process. If orders will be handled by distributors, dealers or others, explain the respective roles of the Proposer and others.	Orders will be all sent by Samsara directly. We use FedEx services to ship, and can ship overnight to both the US and Canada when inventory is available. Inventory is maintained in the US. Whether customers order through Samsara directly or through a reseller, Samsara remains the sole entity to ship hardware directly from our warehouse.	*

30	Describe in detail the process and procedure of your customer service program, if applicable. Include your response-time capabilities and commitments, as well as any incentives that help your providers meet your stated service goals or promises.	Samsara maintains an incident response plan based on triage of severity/impact. All incidents are logged and Security Incident Management staff are always on call. Following incidents, Samsara performs post-mortem analyses with plans that include corrective measures. Technical support hours are 24x7. Support cases/assistance can be initiated through the Dashboard, via email, and/or live via phone support. Based on internal Samsara data, we answer calls on average within 1 minute and we respond to cases submitted online within 1 hour. We have SLAs tied to initial response times and overall system uptime. Our data shows that we solve over 75% of our support cases within 24 hours. Samsara Technical Support provides initial response service level agreements by issue priority. Support agrees to send an initial response from a Support Specialist within the following time frames on 90% of all interactions. In addition, we have a team of Support Engineers dedicated to providing post-sales support. Our incident response process is detailed here: https://kb.samsara.com/hc/en-us/articles/360057139951-Report-an-Issue P0 Errors - Samsara shall promptly commence the following procedures: (i) assigning Samsara Support team members or personnel to correct the Error(s); (ii) notifying Samsara management that such Errors have been reported and of steps being taken to correct such Error(s); (iii) providing Customer with periodic reports on the status of the corrections; and (iv) initiating work to provide Customer with a Hot fix. P1 Errors - Samsara shall promptly commence the following procedures: (i) assigning Samsara Support team members or personnel to correct the Error; (ii) providing the Customer with periodic reports on the status of the corrections; and (iii) initiating work to provide Customer with a Hot fix. P2 Errors - Samsara may include the Fix for the Error in the next Major Release. P3 Issues – usage and general assistance.	*
31	Describe your ability and willingness to provide your products and services to Sourcewell participating entities.	Samsara will provide all software and hardware products and services to Sourcewell participating entities, all across continental US, as well as US Territories, Hawaii and Alaska.	*
32	Describe your ability and willingness to provide your products and services to Sourcewell participating entities in Canada.	Samsara will provide all software and hardware products and services to Sourcewell participating entities, all across Canada.	*
33	Identify any geographic areas of the United States or Canada that you will NOT be fully serving through the proposed agreement.	We confirm we will be able to serve all geographic areas of the United States and Canada with no exceptions.	*
34	Identify any account type of Participating Entity which will not have full access to your Solutions if awarded an agreement, and the reasoning for this.	We confirm we are fully compliant and can support any type of client interested in purchasing our solutions, from fleets with less than 5 vehicles, to government entities with dozens of thousands of vehicles. Our solutions are scalable and can support an unlimited number of users.	*
35	Define any specific requirements or restrictions that would apply to our participating entities in Hawaii and Alaska and in US Territories.	Samsara does not have any requirements or restrictions that would apply specifically to participating entities in Hawaii, Alaska, or US Territories.	*
36	Will Proposer extend terms of any awarded master agreement to nonprofit entities?	We confirm we are able to extend terms of any awarded master agreement to nonprofit entities, without limitations.	*

Table 4: Marketing Plan (100 Points)

Line Item	Question	Response *	
37	Describe your marketing strategy for promoting this opportunity. Upload representative samples of your marketing materials (if applicable) in the document upload section of your response.	With over 3,000 employees worldwide, Samsara uses all sorts of channels to spread information. We offer a team of internal evangelists touring events in North America and beyond, spreading the benefits our customers see in conferences, on social media, in blog posts, LinkedIn, press releases, and so forth. Additionally, we leverage targeted email campaigns and webinars to reach potential clients and provide in-depth insights into our solutions. Our customer database is rapidly growing and with over 30,000 fleets worldwide, we have been seeing a snowball effect of referrals from all sides. Our Marketing and Product Marketing teams have been deeply focusing on localizing content to speak to each audience and address concerns related to specific industries, etc. An example of this has been a heavy investment in the past year reaching out to Québec audiences in Canada, by way of localizing our website and solutions to French Canadian. We invite you to browse our website, as well as check out our LinkedIn page for all latest news. We also target specific industries core to our business, such as K-12, Higher Education Fleet Management, and Government, as described here: https://www.samsara.com/industries/k-12 - https://www.samsara.com/industries/higher-education and https://www.samsara.com/industries/state-local-government	*
38	Describe your use of technology and digital data (e.g., social media, metadata usage) to enhance marketing effectiveness.	Samsara carefully monitors performance on our domains, email, social media channels, and paid channels. We gather data across every stage of our customers' journey and establish internal benchmarks to ensure that we are optimizing our solutions every step of the way. One of our strategies is to target ads to engage with prospects through the websites, associations and industry groups as trusted advisors to government and education customers. We have been invested heavily in SEO, monitoring engagement on LinkedIn, Meta, X, and Instagram, by using targeted ads to engage with prospects. Emails metrics include delivery success rates, unsubscribing rates, open rates, and click rates. Finally, website analytics remain at the core of the data that we rely on to identify trends and the areas which we can improve further.	*
39	In your view, what is Sourcewell's role in promoting agreements arising out of this RFP? How will you integrate a Sourcewell-awarded agreement into your sales process?	We are happy to continue using our mutually beneficial co-marketing plan, and to keep the two approaches currently in place: If we are speaking with a client already on the Sourcewell membership list, we will be certain to promote our contract with them; If we are speaking with a client who does not yet procure through Sourcewell, we can provide collateral to our sales teams to educate those clients about Sourcewell. We will keep on sharing the materials you provide us to highlight the benefits of purchasing through the cooperative. We will continue to educate our sales force on the benefits of Sourcewell and how the contract can add value for all parties throughout the purchasing process. We also train our internal sales force on the availability of Sourcewell to our government and education customers. Finally, in our standard sales process, the Samsara teams are trained to ask customers how they prefer to purchase technology, to fir their personal preference.	*
40	Are your Solutions available through an e-procurement ordering process? If so, describe your e-procurement system and how governmental and educational customers have used it.	Our online webstore is our main e-procurement system, which governmental and educational customers have successfully used to streamline their purchasing processes. This webstore can also be used to order replacement hardware, accessories, cables, and add-ons. Sourcewell clients will have access to this webstore.	*

Table 5A: Value-Added Attributes (100 Points)

Line Item	Question	Response *	

41	Describe any product, equipment, maintenance, or operator training programs that you offer to Sourcewell participating entities. Include details, such as whether training is standard or optional, who provides training, and any costs that apply.	Samsara has a dedicated account team as well as a customer success team that would assigned after purchasing. Samsara will scope a detailed breakdown of the training requi to ensure a successful deployment. All training and implementation costs are included in the software licensing. Each of these live courses will last 1-2 hours and is tailored to administrators, fleet managers, maintenance managers, etc. We take a train-the-trainer approach – we find our most successful customers are the ones who are empowered to lead and share Samsara knowledge with their own employees. In support, Samsara supplies recordings of all web training, along with any documentation used. In addition, we also provide access to the following resources: Learning On-Demand: Samsara Academy is our LMS with guided training paths and hundreds of short tutorial videos. Sourcewell will able to provide administrators with the ability to assign these courses to users and monitor their progress. Learning from Experts: Learn how to use the latest product features from product experts via digital webinars or live classroom-style workshops. Learning from Peers: Check out tips and tricks from Samsara Super Users and learn how to get the most out of your Samsara products. Finally, all users have access to the comprehensive Samsara Knowledge Base online, which provides help articles, guides, and videos to answer almost any question. To see the Knowledge Base, please visit https://kb.samsara.com/hc/en-us. On-site training can be accommodated to complement online training if necessary.	*

42	Describe any technological advances that your proposed Solutions offer.	Samsara believes that while the Information Technology sector has long benefited from software and cloud technology, the industrial connected operations world, with assets and workers in mobile, remote, and rugged environments, has not. Samsara was founded to change that. Our connected operations platform combines hardware, software, and cloud to bring real-time visibility, analytics, and AI to connected operations. The purpose of this platform is to help dramatically improve the Safety, Efficiency, and Sustainability of all operations that power our economy. Samsara's key differentiators are our unified and easy-to-use dual facing camera + telematics platform along with our rapid pace of innovation. Our hardware and software platform is created in-house by Samsara Engineering and provide customers the ability to manage their assets from a single, unified platform for all their assets. This includes real time GPS units, integrated dash cameras embedded with artificial intelligence, asset trackers, wireless sensors such as environmental and door monitors, integrated Wifi, and more. On top of the hardware sits a robust unified software platform that allows users to track and analyze the data coming in from their Samsara devices at a click of the button. Samsara's core competencies include vehicle telematics, driver safety, asset tracking, mobile workflow, and industrial process controls - all in an integrated, open, real-time, cloud platform. Samsara became a public company on the NYSE in 2021 and is continuing to invest heavily, in innovative cost-effective ways to help our customers increase the efficiency, safety, and sustainability of their operations. In addition, what truly sets Samsara apart from the competition is our product development feedback loop, and go to market strategy. We listen to our customers, create product & feature development upgrade cycles, and efficiently launch to our customer base. This has allowed us to become a market leader since being founded in 2015. * A concrete example of our continuous technological improvement is our Nudges functionality. Nudges have been designed to empower drivers to self-correct their driving behavior before a manager is notified, and without initially incurring a scoring penalty. By sharing ownership of safe driving, Sourcewell can save time on event review and coaching. Drivers also have more control over their own safety experience on the road. Nudges have been shown to improve driver behavior, as the driver is not instantly penalized for what are defined as less serious infringements and instead receives in-cab real-time coaching on events detected, giving them the opportunity to improve without management intervention. If a driver exceeds the number of permitted nudges within a twelve hour driving period, all events captured are sent to the Safety Inbox and aligned Sourcewell coaches. Another example is our release (no later than last week!) of our Drowsiness Detection feature. For further information on this groundbreaking technology, please read: https://samsara.com/blog/drowsiness-detection?utm_source=linkedin&utm_medium=social&utm_campaign=communications
43	Describe any "green" initiatives that relate to your company or to your Solutions, and include a list of the certifying agency for each.	Related to our Solutions Samsara offers an Eco Driving report to view essential information about driving styles that can affect the fuel consumption and wear and tear of vehicles in your fleet. This provides a RAG based score to coach drivers on driving style, this can support reducing fuel costs and reducing your ecological footprint on the environment. Idling is measured by the time when the vehicle's engine is idle and PTO is not engaged in proportion to the engine on time (driving time plus idle time), You Group can adjust the metric scores using score mapping, but by default a Low score is 100% and a high score is 0%. To accurately reflect driver efficiency, the driver efficiency score uses a proportional metric to determine the degree of efficiency. A score of 0 corresponds to really poor performance and a score of 100 indicates really good performance. With score mapping, you can fine tune the driver efficiency score settings to align with your business goals. If you identify high idling scores in the efficiency report, you can coach driving behaviour to decrease idling events instances and reduce fuel consumption over time. https://kb.samsara.com/hc/en-us/articles/360042972271-Driver-Efficiency-Report

With our new Sustainability Report, You can visualize the fleet's carbon emissions over tim to measure and compare output to set more accurate reduction goals.

- Track current vs. predicted carbon emissions output to stay on course with annual sustainability goals
- Easily compare carbon emission output by tag to identify your biggest CO2 contributors
- Export emissions data to use in government reporting or internal ESG reports

Related to our Company

When it comes to sustainability, we believe our greatest impact as a company will come from building better technology for our customers. We're invested in helping our customers to:

Save Fuel--Harsh driving, excess idling, and inefficient routing can add up to higher fuel usage. Samsara helps decrease unnecessary fuel use through real-time visibility into driver behavior and insights into route performance. By collecting engine data from each vehicle, Samsara provides unmatched visibility into a fleet's fuel usage, making it easy to identify which truck is idling, which drivers need coaching, and which routes minimize the distance between stops.

Improve energy efficiency--Samsara's industrial monitoring and control products help customers keep tabs on their equipment and machinery with real-time performance reports. Our power meters provide better visibility into equipment energy efficiency to help improve the performance and reliability of pumps and other machinery.

Reduce production waste--Samsara Machine Vision helps product manufacturers perform quality assurance in real time to reduce wasted product by catching production or quality issues immediately. This reduces materials wasted and allows our customers to improve their throughput and yield.

Decrease food waste--Refrigerated transportation of perishable goods has grown by nearly 60% in the last forty years, but without proper temperature control, food spoilage poses a large risk. Samsara's plug-and-play WiFi monitors make it easy to manage cold chain logistics and collect continuous temperature and humidity data. With Samsara temperature monitoring, fleets that store, distribute, or deliver perishable goods can monitor temperatures in-transit to prevent food waste.

Monitor environmental pollutants--In hazardous waste or construction sites, environmental data is highly time-sensitive. Samsara provides continuous, real-time visibility and alerts on data collected from environmental sensors. This helps customers move quickly to shut down operations when dangerous levels of hazardous pollutants are detected, ensuring the safety of field workers and ultimately reducing environmental impact.

Enable zero emissions--Looking ahead, we see that many fleets are looking to take the next leap in sustainability by transitioning to electric vehicles. To facilitate this process, we are committed to building best in class fleet management tools specifically for EV vehicles.

With the help of Samsara, our customers have saved 24 million gallons of fuel used annually across their fleets, which amounts to $80M saved and the equivalent of planting 17M trees.

At Samsara, we look for ways to minimize waste by reducing the volume of materials that end up in our landfills. To help these efforts, we've designed our product packaging to be 100% recyclable.

Our commitment to the environment extends to the people we do business with. We partner with manufacturers who align with our vision for sustainability. As part of our supply chain management, Samsara evaluates all suppliers for their compliance with the Restriction of Hazardous Substances Directive (RoHS). This helps us ensure that no environmentally

		hazardous materials are used in the creation of our products. Samsara's new headquarters at 1 De Haro in San Francisco is the first CLT (cross-laminated timber) building in San Francisco, and the first multi-story CLT building in California. CLT structural panels offer a dimensional stability that's comparable to conventional framing, with a significantly smaller carbon footprint. We welcome you to tour our facility and meet with our executive team. Below we have included specific examples outlining the impact Samsara's products have on sustainability for our customers: City of Fort Lauderdale: In just six months, the team was able to use Samsara to reduce idle time by 20% and fuel consumption by 5%—even as the City's fleet grew to include over 1,700 vehicles. Dohrn Transfer Company: Samsara's products helped contribute to a 2% improvement in yearly mileage, also equal to 150,000 fewer gallons of fuel. Cash-Wa Distributing: By using Samsara's EM wireless temperature sensors across their 220 trailers, Cash-Wa ensures food safety and reduces rejected loads. Hoss estimates a 30% decrease in Cash-Wa's customer credit payouts for improper temperature claims. San Jose Water Company: With the help of Samsara, San Jose Water Company achieves real-time visibility into power meters, PLCs, and sensors across hundreds of pumps and facilities that serve over a million consumers in the greater San Jose metropolitan area. For more information on our commitment to sustainability, please see our latest Environmental, Social, and Governance Report: https://www.samsara.com/company/impact-report	
44	Identify any third-party issued eco-labels, ratings or certifications that your company has received for the Solutions included in your Proposal related to energy efficiency or conservation, life-cycle design (cradle-to-cradle), or other green/sustainability factors.	We measure the carbon footprint of our business operations, including throughout our supply chain, and we track our emissions on the third party Watershed platform. Our services help our customers achieve their sustainability and climate goals. Our product packaging is 100% recyclable. We have committed to reduce our carbon footprint to achieve net zero emissions by 2040, which involves measuring and reducing the environmental impact of our business operations, including in our supply chain. You can also check out in great detail Samsara's green commitment, contained in our ESG report available here: https://www.samsara.com/company/esg/	*
45	What unique attributes does your company, your products, or your services offer to Sourcewell participating entities? What makes your proposed solutions unique in your industry as it applies to Sourcewell participating entities?	We serve over 30,000 customers across diverse sizes and industries, including state and local governments, K-12 and higher education, federal agencies, utilities, transportation and logistics, field services, food production, energy, construction, warehousing, and manufacturing. On the largest end of the spectrum, we serve clients that spend well into 7 figures per year with Samsara and are heavily invested in our complete platform. These include private agricultural companies, state and local governments, private utility contractors, trucking firms, and more. On the smallest end of the spectrum, we serve clients with 5 vehicles or fewer. We have a significant base of public sector customers as discussed above. These range from cities and counties to state fleets, DOT snow plow fleets, heavy yellow iron, and virtually all types of motorized and non-motorized transportation related assets. All in all, our one-stop-shop allows our customers and participating entities to only deal with one vendor, as opposed to what used to be three or four separate ones. We have included a list of public sector customers of ours for your review, as an Appendix of our response document. These showcase various levels of savings, such as driver exoneration, insurance claims, reduction in driver risk factors, time gains by minimizing administrative tasks for drivers, and much more. We believe our long-term partnership with Sourcewell has been very positive for both parties, and have no doubt we can continue reaching our respective and common goals together.	*

46	Describe your approach to data privacy, including any certifications or standards achieved, in regard to your proposed solutions.	Samsara is GDPR compliant and is ISO 27001, 27017, 27018 and 27701. Additionally, w have re-certified our SOC 2 Type II. North American customer data is stored in AWS dat centers in the United States (AWS US-West 2 region in Oregon). EU customer data is stored in AWS data centers in Ireland. Data at rest in Samsara's production network is encrypted using AWS's AES256 encryption, which applies to data at rest within Samsara's systems-relational databases, file stores, backups, etc. All encryption keys are stored in an industry standard, secure system based on AWS's Key Management Service. Samsara has implemented appropriate safeguards to protect the creation, storage, retrieval, and destruction of secrets such as encryption keys and service account. Samsara is built on a secure multi-tenant cloud architecture with logical data separation using a hypervisor. Customer data is logically separated across distributed databases with required authentication checks for every application-layer and data-layer access made to any tenant's data. Data at rest in Samsara's production network is encrypted using AES256 encryption, which applies to data at rest within Samsara's systems-relational databases, file stores, backups, etc. All encryption keys are stored in an industry standard, secure system based on AWS's Key Management Service. All data transmitted between Samsara clients and the Samsara service use strong encryption protocols. We use TLS 1.2 over public networks to protect data in transit. Finally, our SOC2 report includes details related to our security programs and the policies and procedures associated with them. This document is available with a signed SOC2 specific NDA, and can subsequently be requested here: https://security.samsara.com/?gad_source=1&gclid=Cj0KCQjw4Oe4BhCcARIsADQ0csIMw6IfiS5WfcuqXtaUQvvsei-7t_MSIVVPZDIAdsqzyJrJayWBbukaAiHLEALw_wcB For a full overview of our security policies, please see: https://www.samsara.com/company/privacy and https://www.samsara.com/legal/data-protection-addendum	*
47	Describe any current or potential capabilities your proposed solutions offer in V2G (vehicle to grid) or similar smart city applications.	Samsara provides capabilities that align with V2G technology and smart city applications through its advanced solutions for fleet electrification and management. While not explicitly offering V2G, Samsara's telematics platform facilitates smart city initiatives by integrating electric vehicles into urban infrastructure: 1: Real-Time Monitoring and Reporting: Samsara offers real-time state-of-charge monitoring for EVs, allowing fleet managers to make informed operational decisions. This feature mitigates range anxiety by providing alerts when battery levels fall, ensuring vehicles are managed efficiently. 2: Data for Infrastructure Planning: Using Samsara's historical charging data, cities like Boston have been able to plan and optimize the placement of EV charging stations, essential for expanding the electric vehicle infrastructure. 3: Integration and API Benefits: Samsara's open API capabilities enable integration with other smart city systems. This feature is useful for incorporating vehicle data into broader city planning and management platforms, promoting efficient energy management and usage. 4: Sustainability and Cost Savings: By leveraging data insights for fuel efficiency and electrification opportunities, Samsara aids cities in reducing their carbon footprint and operational costs, which are key aspects of smart city ecosystems. Through these capabilities, Samsara facilitates the incorporation of EVs into city fleets, promotes efficient energy use, and supports the infrastructure necessary for smart, sustainable cities.	*
48	Describe any capabilities around safety and accident management your proposed solutions offer.	Accident Management Hours of Service (HoS) data is captured by the vehicle gateway and is continuously uploaded to the cloud where is immediately visible in the Samsara Dashboard. If a gateway is unable to upload data due to lack of network coverage, the unit continues to store all HoS, location, and vehicle data locally. This means that a driver will always be able to show a DOT officer a fully compliant and up to date log, even without a cellular connection. Once connection is reestablished, all data is immediately uploaded to the Dashboard. Compliance teams then access all of this HoS data using the Samsara Dashboard. The Dashboard provides centralized visibility of HoS logs and fleet activity. It allows visibility into real-time location, duty status, HOS logs, and driving hours remaining for any driver in the fleet. Samsara will capture telematic data for a crash via the vehicle gateway (gps, speed, data	

from accelerometer) and video capture via the dash cam (in-cab, forward facing, and any connected cameras via the camera connector) and this combination of data sources can used to understand more about a serious accident or crash.

In both cases above, the customer compliance teams will have a dedicated Customer Success Manager to assist in these events. In additional, our customer support teams are available 24x7x365 to assist in audits or accidents.

Harsh Events
Our Safety Report provides trend analysis and safety scores, at the organization- and driver-levels, calculated using harsh events and speeding. These reports are also available based on specified groups of drivers and vehicles using tags, tailored to your organization's needs. Samsara helps keep drivers safe on the road with real-time alerts that allow you to quickly identify and coach for safety or compliance violations. Easily customize your alerts to notify you when a driver is speeding or use the HOS report to see if drivers are approaching a compliance violation. Samsara has the ability to trigger at-risk driving behaviors using the accelerometer to trigger events including harsh brakes, harsh turns, harsh accelerations, and crashes. Samsara provides events detected from the Vehicle Gateway such as harsh turn, harsh brake, harsh acceleration, speeding, and AI detected events such as tailgating, mobile usage, no seatbelt, rolling stop signs.

A core focus of the Samsara solution is to provide coaching to drivers and analytics on risk trends and behaviors. The coaching platform comprises configurable in-cab alerting and 'nudges' through spoken commands to assist drivers to self correct 'in the event', as well as a rich cloud based coaching platform with associated analytics, dashboarding and safety scoring, league tabling and program health auditing.

Coaching

Coaching can be achieved both through the platform and via the driver app enabling organizations to drive risk reduction both by face to face sessions where appropriate, or via the app enabling drivers to learn through video clips where they might improve and also to see where they rank against peers.

The CM34 (Samsara's dual-facing dash cam) provides configurable voice feedback to the driver when the harsh event has been detected. As an example, if the CM34 detects mobile phone usage, then an audio alert stating “Mobile phone detected” will be communicated to the driver.

To further enhance proactive driver coaching and more effectively coach your drivers at scale, Samsara have also developed Nudges functionality. Nudges have been designed to empower drivers to self-correct their driving behavior before a manager is notified, and without initially incurring a scoring penalty. By sharing ownership of safe driving, customers can save time on event review and coaching. Drivers also have more control over their own safety experience on the road.

*

Nudges have been shown to improve driver behavior, as the driver is not instantly penalized for what are defined as less serious infringements and instead receives in-cab real-time coaching on events detected, giving them the opportunity to improve without management intervention. If a driver exceeds the number of permitted nudges within a twelve hour driving period, all events captured are sent to the Safety Inbox and aligned customers' coaches.

Customers' authorized admins can configure how many in-cab alerts are triggered to help the driver self-correct before uploading the safety event into the Samsara platform for review by the customers' coaches.

Driver Scoring

For each driver/vehicle in the customers' fleet, Samsara calculates a safety score that you can use to measure driving behaviour over time. You can use the safety score to encourage positive driving behaviours and to coach drivers to reduce unsafe driving practices and minimize the likelihood of accidents. Safety events that influence the safety score for a driver/vehicle include harsh driving, speeding, and AI-detected events such as following distance.

Samsara assigns a weight to each behaviour to highlight the severity of risky driving behaviours. By default, Samsara sources benchmark data from mixed vehicle Samsara fleets and uses this data to calculate the weight. The higher the severity of the behaviour, the higher the level of impact to the safety score. Customers can use the default settings to calculate the safety score or refine the calculation for specific driving behaviours. Samsara calculates the safety score using a mix of harsh events, speeding events, and AI-detected unsafe driving behaviour events over time. To help customers quickly and easily identify safety score severity, the Samsara dashboard displays safety scores with the following default RAG based colour-coded indicators to represent the range of the safety score performance with the ability to configure the safety score performance band ranges of the fleet. Samsara automatically calculates the safety score for drivers and vehicles. If you view multiple drivers or vehicles, such as in the Safety Overview, the calculation aggregates the total behaviour data.
You can calculate the safety score of each driver or vehicle using the following equation:
Safety Score = 100 - (sum of all score impacts)
Where the sum of all score impacts is total value of the impact to the safety score for all unsafe driver behaviours. The calculation of the impact to the safety score is dependent on the behaviour type:
Speeding behaviours: (Time spent speeding x weight) / (total time driving / 100)
AI Following Distance, AI Distracted Driving: (Number of events x weight) / total time driving
All Other Behaviours: (Number of events x weight) / (total miles driven / 1000)
To reinforce positive driving behaviours such as Defensive Driving, the weight is a negative value; therefore, subtract the impact score value from the score impact calculation.

Additionally Samsara offers an Eco Driving report to view essential information about driving styles that can affect the fuel consumption and wear and tear of vehicles in your fleet. This provides a RAG based score to coach drivers on driving style, this can support reducing fuel costs and reducing your ecological footprint on the environment. Idling is measured by the time when the vehicle's engine is idle and PTO is not engaged in proportion to the engine on time (driving time plus idle time), Sourcewell can adjust the metric scores using score mapping, but by default a Low score is 100% and a high score is 0%. To accurately reflect driver efficiency, the driver efficiency score uses a proportional metric to determine the degree of efficiency. A score of 0 corresponds to really poor performance and a score of 100 indicates really good performance. With score mapping, you can fine tune the driver efficiency score settings to align with your business goals. If you identify high idling scores in the efficiency report, you can coach driving behavior to decrease idling events instances and reduce fuel consumption over time.

Samsara also offers Connected Training. With pre-uploaded courses in the Samsara dashboard, managers can now send training videos or courses to drivers and track the status on these training sessions. Samsara also offers a separate license if customers have their own in house training material or videos they would like to upload into Samsara to share with drivers.

Table 5B: Value-Added Attributes

Line Item	Question	Certification	Offered	Comment
49	Select any Women or Minority Business Entity (WMBE), Small Business Entity (SBE), or veteran owned business certifications that your company or hub partners have obtained. Upload documentation and a listing of dealerships, HUB partners or re-sellers if available. Select all that apply.		○ Yes ◉ No	
50		Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)	○ Yes ◉ No	
51		Women Business Enterprise (WBE)	○ Yes ◉ No	
52		Disabled-Owned Business Enterprise (DOBE)	○ Yes ◉ No	
53		Veteran-Owned Business Enterprise (VBE)	○ Yes ◉ No	
54		Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business (SDVOB)	○ Yes ◉ No	
55		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	○ Yes ◉ No	
56		Small Disadvantaged Business (SDB)	○ Yes ◉ No	
57		Women-Owned Small Business (WOSB)	○ Yes ◉ No	

Table 6: Pricing (400 Points)

Provide detailed pricing information in the questions that follow below.

Line Item	Question	Response *	
58	Describe your payment terms and accepted payment methods.	Samsara's standard payment terms are Net 30 days. We will be happy to keep the same payment terms as the ones currently in place.	*
59	Describe any leasing or financing options available for use by educational or governmental entities.	Samsara can provide monthly, annual, or upfront payment options pending internal credit review of each participating entity.	*
60	Describe any standard transaction documents that you propose to use in connection with an awarded agreement (order forms, terms and conditions, service level agreements, etc.). Upload all template agreements or transaction documents which may be proposed to Participating Entities.	Terms of Service: https://www.samsara.com/legal/platform-terms-of-service Service Level Agreements: https://www.samsara.com/legal/hosted-software-sla Blank Order Form attached in the documents	*

61	Do you accept the P-card procurement and payment process? If so, is there any additional cost to Sourcewell participating entities for using this process?	Yes, we accept P-card transactions through a secure checkout link that can be provided by an account manager, or via the Samsara online web store which our customers can access directly from their dashboard. All credit or debit cards used will automatically have a 3% processing fee attached to them, and this fee is only applicable to this payment method. Other payment methods such as check, wire, ACH transfers, will not incur any processing fees.	*
62	Describe your pricing model (e.g., line-item discounts or product-category discounts). Provide detailed pricing data (including standard or list pricing and the Sourcewell discounted price) on all of the items that you want Sourcewell to consider as part of your RFP response. If applicable, provide a SKU for each item in your proposal. Upload your pricing materials (if applicable) in the document upload section of your response.	Samsara offers line-item discounts on a case-by-case basis. Typical considerations when offering line-item discounts include overall size and scope of the project, ability to pay upfront in full versus annual or monthly, and a customers' openness to partner with Samsara on things like case studies, video testimonials, webinars, or being a reference to other similar entities. Please refer to the pricing provided as part of our response, which contains all applicable SKUs offered to Sourcewell, including detailed pricing data and discounts. Additionally, please see Samsara's latest warranty policy: https://www.samsara.com/support/hardware-warranty	*
63	Quantify the pricing discount represented by the pricing proposal in this response. For example, if the pricing in your response represents a percentage discount from MSRP or list, state the percentage or percentage range.	Samsara is offering a 2% discount to MSRP pricing for Sourcewell entities wishing to leverage their existing Sourcewell relationship to purchase Samsara. Please see full details in the attached price sheet.	*
64	Describe any quantity or volume discounts or rebate programs that you offer.	Quantity and volume discounts are given to our customers, on a case by case basis, and can be discussed in further detail as interested agencies begin to inquire what a Samsara deployment might look like in practice for their particular scope and delivery. Quantity and volume discounts would be discussed with an Account Executive or Regional Sales Manager directly during the purchasing process.	*

65	Propose a method of facilitating “sourced” products or related services, which may be referred to as “open market” items or "non-contracted items". For example, you may supply such items “at cost” or “at cost plus a percentage,” or you may supply a quote for each such request.	Samsara has an open integration ecosystem based on our public API. We make it easy for software providers to connect to the Samsara cloud for system of record data on physical operations in the context of a mutual customer. Learn more on the developer site: https://developers.samsara.com/docs Samsara is an industry leader with an ecosystem of more than 200 connected apps and integrations. Learn more on App Marketplace: https://www.samsara.com/resources/marketplace/ The App Marketplace program is managed by the Samsara Product: Platform team. We are constantly adding developer tools and features to make it easier for partners to build with Samsara and for our customers to take advantage of data sharing between platforms for a more integrated tech stack. Integrations must be fully vetted to be listed on App Marketplace, including: technical documentation on how the integration works including the API endpoints used, frequency that data is retrieved/posted, data access scopes required, enablement steps and support resources. Every integration must be proven out in a production environment before being listed publicly. More than 8,000 Samsara customers use integrations. Among the 200+ integrations on App Marketplace, the most popular are used by more than 1,000 fleets. To see what 3rd party developers see about App Marketplace: https://docs.google.com/presentation/d/1WjQ58ldDd2-v9_VJW1p8C7CQNCACWKHvTEoc7TGh8FQ/edit While some of these partners listed may have their own fees for certain integrations, Samsara never charges extra for an existing pre-built integration. Should a customer wish to build a new integration from the ground up, an individual quote will be supplied for each such request. Cost will be determined on a case-by-case basis. This could also be a custom success or support program that a customer might request above and beyond our typical implementation and customer success programs. Anything in this capacity would be reviewed by our respective teams in conjunction with the customer to determine the overall effort and cost needed to satisfy each request. As for installations, over 95% of Samsara customers choose to self-install, as our hardware are plug-and-play and typically take about 15 minutes to install (vehicle gateway only), up to 30mins (vehicle gateway + dash cam). Should a customer prefer to call in a third party to install our hardware, we will happily supply them with a list of certified installers upon request.	*
66	Identify any element of the total cost of acquisition that is NOT included in the pricing submitted with your response. This includes all additional charges associated with a purchase that are not directly identified as freight or shipping charges. For example, list costs for items like pre-delivery inspection, installation, set up, mandatory training, or initial inspection. Identify any parties that impose such costs and their relationship to the Proposer.	Applicable taxes Shipping & Handling Installation (if a customer does not wish to self-install)	*

67	If freight, delivery, or shipping is an additional cost to the Sourcewell participating entity, describe in detail the complete freight, shipping, and delivery program.	Samsara has a long-term partnership with FedEx Freight, where shipping costs are calculated based on the size and destination of the order, and these costs are added to the customer's invoice as a separate charge. The process is as follows: Customer sends final vehicle and asset lineup to Samsara; Samsara Order Operations will retrieve the cost of shipping from FedEx Freight to be added to the quote based on the size and destination of the order; All shipments are FOB origin, where freight is pre-paid and added to the customer's invoice.	*
68	Specifically describe freight, shipping, and delivery terms or programs available for Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, or any offshore delivery.	Alaska, Hawaii, Canada and offshore deliveries all follow the same process as listed in the previous response.	*
69	Describe any unique distribution and/or delivery methods or options offered in your proposal.	We pride ourselves on our customer service and support, available 24/7/365 via toll free phone, email and online chat. Most phone calls are answered in <1 minute, emails are usually answered in <1 hour and most cases are resolved in <24 hours. Equipment is generally available to ship within two weeks of order receipt. In many cases we can ship overnight if expedited service is requested. For orders of a thousand or more, we prefer to have insight to the proposed schedule so that we can smooth the supply chain and ensure customer satisfaction. Supply chain is a significant area of competitive advantage where Samsara has invested heavily over the years to avoid disruptions. Because Samsara designs and builds proprietary devices, we are able to control the supply chain. Should a piece of hardware not be satisfactory upon receipt, Samsara will overnight a replacement unit and send a free return shipping label for the malfunctioning unit to launch an internal investigation. We have received positive feedback from our customers, as competitors in the industry do not offer such levels of shipping and warranty.	*
70	Specifically describe any self-audit process or program that you plan to employ to verify compliance with your proposed agreement with Sourcewell. This process includes ensuring that Sourcewell participating entities obtain the proper pricing.	Samsara utilizes both a transactional Customer Satisfaction score based on a survey after every support case, as well as a periodic NPS survey to measure the quality of the services provided. Samsara takes a long term partnership approach with our customers. From day one our team provides dedicated pre-sale, implementation, training, customer success and 24/7 support services to ensure a successful rollout and continued success We also provide access to our Product Development teams to hear your feedback to help guide future enhancements and new features. As part of the quoting process, Samsara's sales force inputs the 'contract vehicle' information upon processing a quote, at which point the Sourcewell contract number is automatically applied to the quote. Our operations team then collects this information for reporting purposes each quarter. As part of our commitment to exceptional quality, Samsara offers the most complete warranty on the market . The warranty lasts as long as you are a Samsara customer. This is a full replacement warranty , so if a device fails, we ship you a new replacement device and a return label for the faulty device. More information can be found here: https://www.samsara.com/support/hardware-warranty. Finally, Samsara guarantees 99.99% uptime. Please see our Hosted Software SLA for more information: https://www.samsara.com/legal/hosted-software-sla/	*
71	If you are awarded an agreement, provide a few examples of internal metrics that will be tracked to measure whether you are having success with the agreement.	Samsara has had a long-term successful partnership with Sourcewell. As such, we do not intend on changing the way we have been conducting business with Sourcewell, and will allocate the same level of internal resources to keep this relationship strong. Samsara has assigned two Partner Account Managers, one Partnerships Director, and one Legal Associate to Sourcewell in order ensure growth of the partnership. Quarterly reporting on usage of the contract is shared with sales leadership.	*

72	Provide a proposed Administration Fee payable to Sourcewell. The Fee is in consideration for the support and services provided by Sourcewell. The propose an Administrative Fee will be payable to Sourcewell on all completed transactions to Participating Entities utilizing this Agreement. The Administrative Fee will be calculated as a stated percentage, or flat fee as may be applicable, of all completed transactions utilizing this Master Agreement within the preceding Reporting Period defined in the agreement.	Samsara agrees to pay Sourcewell a 2% administrative fee of tot sales for facilitating, managing, and promoting the Sourcewell Contract in the event of an award.	*

Item 21.

Table 7: Pricing Offered

Line Item	The Pricing Offered in this Proposal is: *	Comments	
73	The pricing offered is as good as or better than pricing typically offered through existing cooperative contracts, state contracts, or agencies.	Please see our Pricing attached as a document.	*

Table 8A: Depth and Breadth of Offered Solutions (200 Points)

Line Item	Question	Response *
74	Provide a detailed description of all the Solutions offered, including used, offered in the proposal.	Samsara is the only company in the industry with a fully vertically integrated platform offering real-time GPS, WiFi connectivity, Reporting, Telematics, Safety, Industrial, and Connected Worker offerings. There are companies that compete with individual offerings, yet we have no competitor that offers the full connected operations platform that Samsara does. In short, clients select Samsara over its competitors because Samsara enables them to achieve better business results with fewer vendors, logins, subscriptions, costs, etc. We combine powerful hardware, world-class software, and elite professional service teams at no additional cost to drive dramatic and profitable results in our clients' operations. As a result Samsara has seen tremendous growth in the market with over 30,000 customers and becoming a public company in 2021. Please see below for a breakdown of each service and the key takeways: Safety: Protect your team with AI-enabled cameras and coaching AI Dash Cams Driver Coaching Safety Reports Telematics: Manage your fleet in real-time, from one dashboard Real-time GPS and diagnostics Routing and Dispatch OEM Telematics Equipment Monitoring: Track and manage equipment, trailers, and other assets Trailer Tracking Equipment Tracking Advanced Monitoring Site Visibility: Manage facilities and remote sites with video security Incident Investigation Automated Alerts Remote Visibility Mobile Experience Management Remote support into company-provided smartphones and tablets Straightforward policy configuration Device Monitoring Samsara's Safety and Telematics solutions are also available on the FirstNet network as a "Trusted" solution. FirstNet Built with AT&T operates in all U.S. states and territories and supports emergency communications nationwide. Built using commercial standards, it is resilient, interoperable and and able to provide optimal levels of operational capability during emergencies to first responders and agencies supporting them. Samara's FirstNet Trusted status reflects the designation given to devices and other technologies that meet the stringent security, reliability, and performance standards set by FirstNet. The "Trusted" label signifies that a product or service has undergone rigorous testing and evaluation to ensure it can effectively support the critical needs of first responders during emergencies and daily operations.
75	Within this RFP category there may be subcategories of solutions. List subcategory titles that best describe your products and services.	Please see response above.

Table 8B: Depth and Breadth of Offered Solutions

Indicate below if the listed types or classes of Solutions are offered within your proposal. Provide additional comments in the text box provided, as necessary.

Line Item	Category or Type	Offered *	Comments

76	Fleet management information systems	(•) Yes ( ) No	Samsara complies with this requirement. We have pre-built integrations with most leading FMIS systems to include vehicle location information and maintenance data among other data points. In the event that a pre-built integration does not exist today, we will work with the FMIS system to get this completed as quickly as possible and based on your guidance. Samsara is currently able to sync our Vehicle Gateway and Asset Gateway data such as trip history, engine runtimes, fault code analysis and odometer data. Additionally, we can also trigger work orders to be created when faulty DVIRs are submitted, with service requests being directly sent to technicians.	*
77	Fleet technology related hardware solutions	(•) Yes ( ) No	Samsara has a large internal quality organization that looks after hardware, firmware, and software quality. In addition to this, we leverage our manufacturing partners' quality/reliability teams to provide additional test capacity. These teams are in place to deal with any issues and questions that arise during manufacturing. Samsara works to maintain current quality standards while focusing on an industry leading rate of innovation. Samsara's SaaS platform system leverages AWS infrastructure, which is ISO 27001 certified. We undergo SOC2 type II audit. Our software development teams have a QAP in place. The purpose of the program is to account for Accountability for the Samsara product lifecycle and platform. The product quality program spans Design, PM, Engineering, and QE. Each Product Group has an assigned advising QE. This QE adviser provides consultation, review, and/or sign-off on test planning. Products have hands-on, direct QA testing support (ie drive testing on ELD or firmware testing). In addition, Samsara hardware is proprietary, engineered in-house, and intended for industrial applications, including manufacturing, oil and gas, trucking / distribution, etc. Our hardware is designed in-house using industrial grade materials -- such as polycarbonate plastics, steel, aluminum and industrial rated electrical components. Each of hardware product datasheet's detailed in our proposal show the individual certifications that our hardware has achieved.	*

Our hardware is designed to withstand (when applicable):
IP69k ingress protection (intended for industrial wash applications)
Rugged vibration testing (ISO16750, random vibration testing of 32hrs/axis up to 1000hz)
Extensive thermal cycling (-40C to 85C)
Drop testing
Among other tests as part of a comprehensive reliability test suite

Our reliability test suite is intended to stress our products and accelerate aging to simulate real life wear and tear of our products. We design our products to survive throughout the service life. The random failures that do occur, while unexpected, are analyzed internally and the information is used to improve the robustness of our products. We set a high bar for ourselves to deliver the most reliable customer experience and regularly sample our reliability to the competition, the market and adjacent markets to ensure that we meet stringent quality standards. We provide intelligent device health reporting that will allow you to immediately tell if a device is having issues before a vehicle ever goes offline, preventing the loss of critical footage or diagnostics information. If a device issue is identified, Samsara is the only solution on the market to provide actionable recommendations to remedy the device, directly from the Dashboard.

Overall Samsara are in a very strong position to manage quality as we create both the software and hardware elements of our solution providing us with end to end visibility and complete control over the entire interoperability.

78	Related software solutions	(•) Yes ( ) No	Samsara's ecosystem of products a the Samsara Dashboard are all designed in house. This includes our two applications, available on both iOS and Android devices, our Fleet Management App and our Driver app. The Driver App is an all-in-one app that lets administrators give drivers the right information at the right time, so they can meet demanding schedules with great precision. Administrators can tailor the driver's experience directly from the dashboard or push information from other systems via open APIs. An easy-to-use interface means less paperwork, improved compliance, and greater productivity across your entire fleet. The Samsara Driver App works on any iOS or Android device. The Driver App is included with your Samsara Vehicle Gateway license. The Samsara Fleet Mobile App is built for fleet managers on the move. Whether you are in the office or in the field, the Samsara Fleet Mobile App helps you stay on top of operations with in-app alerts that notify you of events that need attention. Improve safety at the moment with the ability to review safety events, download HD dash camera footage, and share videos in the field. In addition to safety event data, the app provides real-time visibility into vehicle location so you can pinpoint drivers who need assistance and navigate to their location in one click. To help streamline driver and technician workflows, the app also provides diagnostic, HOS, and sensor data. Live ETAs can also be directly shared with customers with a single tap. Fleet Mobile App features are included with relevant licenses i.e. Safety features are included with Video-Based Safety licenses. https://kb.samsara.com/hc/en-us/articles/360040058532-Samsara-Fleet-App-Features	*

79	Fleet telematics	(•) Yes ( ) No	Samsara's GPS/Telematics offering the core of our business and the fi product we brought to market. Samsara is 100% focused on creating safer, more efficient and more sustainable operations of vehicle fleets through GPS/Telematics, video based safety and our mobile/online apps designed to digitize and automate all related processes. Based on our strength and focus in this specialized market we have been ranked as one of the fastest growing companies in America for several years. Because we are completely focused on GPS/Telematics and Safety we are able to release over 200 new features annually based on what our customers are asking for and as a result have been growing at nearly 100% annually with the average customer expanding their relationship with us by 25% every year. We have nearly 1,000 public sector fleets and over 30,000 total fleets using Samsara for Telematics, GPS and video based safety today. In total we have over 2,000,000 vehicles being monitored collecting over 4.6 Trillion data points, facilitating over 33 Billion API calls, collecting over 85 Billion minutes of video footage and detecting over 2.4 Billion safety events annually.	*

80	Fleet monitoring and asset tracking	(•) Yes ( ) No	Samsara has two forms of Asset Tracking, Powered and Unpowered. Powered asset gateways include the Powered Asset Gateway and Powered Asset Gateway +. The Powered Asset Gateway Plus is ideal for monitoring specialty and refrigerated trailers, off-highway vehicles, heavy equipment, and high-value mobile assets. The Asset Gateway is ideal for monitoring dry-van and flatbed trailers and powered equipment. Both powered asset trackers provide real-time GPS tracking as well as reporting on telematics, utilization, dormancy, etc. Our Unpowered Asset Gateway is a battery-powered Asset Tracking Device for periodic check-in as well as wake-on-motion updates. Samsara's newest product in this space - the Asset Tag- uses bluetooth technology to small, mission critical assets in near real-time. These products are seamlessly integrated into the same dashboard as vehicle trackers and allow for alerts and alarms around movement. The Asset Gateway + & Asset Gateway have GPS and cellular hardware internal to the device, allowing for the tracking of assets. Product Information: Asset Gateway +: https://www.samsara.com/products/models/ag26/ Powered Asset Gateway: https://www.samsara.com/products/models/powered-asset-gateway/ Unpowered Asset Gateway: https://www.samsara.com/products/models/unpowered-asset-gateway/ Asset Tag: https://www.samsara.com/products/models/asset-tag	*

81	Geofencing solutions	(•) Yes ( ) No	Samsara provides customizable geofences (https://kb.samsara.com/hc/en-us/articles/360043280051-Manage-an-Address) that can be adjusted directly in the cloud dashboard. By default, each new address will have a geofence boundary with a 250 meter radius from the address. Alternatively, you may use the drawing tools to adjust the geofence perimeter or shape to be a box, circle, or multi-point polygon. NOTE: With Samsara, the detailed polygon that you draw for the address will be used for all geofence detections, including automatic detection of route stop arrival and route stop departure. Some other vendors in the market default back to a radius for route-stop events, regardless of a detailed geofence drawing. Once defined, you may also select an Address Type for each geofence, including: Normal Geofence: Assigns a boundary around the address for a region of interest. You can use the geofence for route tracking as start and stop indicators when entering or exiting the geofence. Yard: Unassigned trips contained within this geofence will be automatically annotated for ELD compliance. These automatic annotations should only be used for ELD exempt personnel, such as mechanics, fuelers, or washers. ELD subject drivers should always sign in to the Samsara Driver App and log their appropriate duty status. Risk Zone: Used to highlight dangerous locations where thefts or similar incidents often happen. Risk Zones appear as red geofences in the Fleet Overview It is also possible to use geofences to auto-dismiss safety events within the geofence.	*

82	Motor pool and fleet sharing solutions services	(•) Yes ( ) No	Because our hardware is plug-and-play, the motor pool and fleet sharing solutions services can be easily integrated and managed through our cloud-based platform. By using our Driver App, employees can submit digital documents, barcodes, signatures and scans through our Custom Forms or Driver Documents functions. As for understanding which driver drives what vehicle in real-time, Samsara made this is easy through a multitude of driver login options: driver login is linked to their assigned routes within the dashboard. Once a driver begins driving, their assigned route, status, and timing automatically begins, or if using Samsara dual-facing dash cams, drivers will be assigned as soon as a vehicle is started. We also offer an NFC ID card reader.
83	Integrated video solutions	(•) Yes ( ) No	Samsara offers both the CM33 (forward-facing) and the CM34 (dual-facing) dash cams, as well as the HD Camera Connector. Please see below for a broad overview of our flagship products, also presented in our response document. Samsara's CM33 Front-facing Dash Cam automatically uploads HD video footage to the Samsara Cloud. With live scene analysis and a built-in speaker for driver coaching, the CM33 is purpose-built to reduce high-risk behaviors, lower safety-related costs, and provide deep visibility into fleet operations. The CM33 analyzes the road in real-time, providing advanced visibility into the cause of accidents. Using artificial intelligence on the edge, the CM33 can instantly detect events such as tailgating and rolling through a stop sign. The CM33's cellular capabilities eliminate the need for manually retrieving memory cards from vehicles or downloading footage from a DVR. Operators can instantly access recent and historical captures from any web browser. The CM34 Dual-facing Dash Cam automatically uploads HD video footage to the Samsara Cloud. With live scene analysis and a built-in speaker for driver coaching, the CM34 is purpose-built to reduce high-risk behaviors, like distracted driving and tailgating, lower safety-related costs, and provide deep visibility into

			fleet operations. The CM34 captures smooth, high-definition video of the road and driver simultaneously, enabling operators to clearly see events of interest. With high-end resolution, 30 frame per second capture, and in-cab Infrared LED for unlit nighttime video, the CM34 provides exceptional performance in a scalable camera system. The CM34 analyzes driver behavior and road conditions in real time, providing unprecedented visibility into leading causes of preventable accidents. Using artificial intelligence on the edge, the CM34 can instantly detect events, such as distracted driving and rolling through a stop sign. The HD Camera connector allows fleets to connect up to 4 high-definition third-party cameras for side, rear, or interior visibility. Fleet and safety manages can bring cloud connectivity to existing cameras and harness the power of 360 degree visibility. With advances in imaging technology, encoding, and wireless data networks, Samsara dash cams bring tremendous quality and features at a fraction of the cost of traditional enterprise-class systems. With no complex wiring or configuration, it's also easy to use. Samsara dash cams install in about ten minutes, and the Samsara Cloud dashboard enables users to access footage without training or IT expertise.

84	Emissions, Green House Gas (GHG), or Low Carbon Fuel Standard (LCFS) tracking, reporting, and management	(•) Yes ( ) No	In August 2019, Samsara achieved net-zero carbon footprint. Samsara helps its customers achieve their goals for waste reduction, greenhouse gas (GHG) reduction, and renewable energy sources as outlined in Samsara's 2022 Environmental, Social, and Governance Report. https://www.samsara.com/pdf/docs/ESG-Report.pdf Additionally, the Fuel & Energy report displays information about the fuel efficiency, estimated carbon emissions and usage of drivers or vehicles in the fleet. Please see: https://kb.samsara.com/hc/en-us/articles/360042282731-Fuel-Energy-Report Finally, Samsara is a market leader in EV support and is an integral business investment area. We have been investing heavily in the last 2 years on EV model coverage and functionality for fleets that are looking to transition or have already transitioned to EVs. Samsara offers a EV suitability report to help fleets identify potential vehicles that are best candidates to electrify/replace based on user configurable parameters. https://kb.samsara.com/hc/en-us/articles/360062066832-EV-Suitability-Report We work closely with our customers to identify new EV models they are purchasing and invest in R&D to solve the challenge of reading out EV diagnostics such as Odometer, state of charge, state of health, energy consumed and more. Samsara's hardware is designed to be compatible with all vehicle types. The capabilities specific to EVs and Hybrids include electric vehicle management, including a fleet electrification report, real-time charging status & alerts, EV route planning, fuel & energy reporting, an EV charging report, battery health, EV utilization history, & more. For more information, please visit: https://www.samsara.com/products/telematics/electric-vehicles

Docusign Envelope ID: EB0AE716-4F5E-4D00-8347-58A997BEAB2F

Exceptions to Terms, Conditions, or Specifications Form

Only those Proposer Exceptions to Terms, Conditions, or Specifications that have been accepted by Sourcewell have been incorporated into the contract text.

Documents

Ensure your submission document(s) conforms to the following:

1. Documents in PDF format are preferred. Documents in Word, Excel, or compatible formats may also be provided.

2. Documents should NOT have a security password, as Sourcewell may not be able to open the file. It is your sole responsibility to ensure that the uploaded document(s) are not either defective, corrupted or blank and that the documents can be opened and viewed by Sourcewell.

3. Sourcewell may reject any response where any document(s) cannot be opened and viewed by Sourcewell.

4. If you need to upload more than one (1) document for a single item, you should combine the documents into one zipped file. If the zipped file contains more than one (1) document, ensure each document is named, in relation to the submission format item responding to. For example, if responding to the Marketing Plan category save the document as "Marketing Plan."

- Pricing - Samsara - Sourcewell RFP Submission 2024.xlsx - Monday October 28, 2024 22:47:16
- Financial Strength and Stability - Samsara - FY24 - 10K Filing.pdf - Monday October 28, 2024 22:44:46
- Marketing Plan/Samples (optional)
- WMBE/MBE/SBE or Related Certificates (optional)
- Standard Transaction Document Samples - Blank Order Form.pdf - Tuesday October 29, 2024 12:20:06
- Requested Exceptions - RFP_102924_Master_Agreement_Fleet Management Technologies (Samsara 2024.10.28).docx - Monday October 28, 2024 22:43:28
- Upload Additional Document - Samsara for Sourcewell - October 2024 .pdf - Monday October 28, 2024 22:56:20

Addenda, Terms and Conditions

PROPOSER AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE

I certify that I am an authorized representative of Proposer and have authority to submit the foregoing Proposal:

1. The Proposer is submitting this Proposal under its full and complete legal name, and the Proposer legally exists in good standing in the jurisdiction of its residence.

2. The Proposer warrants that the information provided in this Proposal is true, correct, and reliable for purposes of evaluation for award.

3. The Proposer certifies that:

(1) The prices in this Proposal have been arrived at independently, without, for the purpose of restricting competition, any consultation, communication, or agreement with any other Proposer or competitor relating to-

(i) Those prices;

(ii) The intention to submit an offer; or

(iii) The methods or factors used to calculate the prices offered.

(2) The prices in this Proposal have not been and will not be knowingly disclosed by the Proposer, directly or indirectly, to any other Proposer or competitor before award unless otherwise required by law; and

(3) No attempt has been made or will be made by Proposer to induce any other concern to submit or not to submit a Proposal for the purpose of restricting competition.

4. To the best of its knowledge and belief, and except as otherwise disclosed in the Proposal, there are no relevant facts or circumstances which could give rise to an organizational conflict of interest. An organizational conflict of interest is created when a current or prospective supplier is unable to render impartial service to Sourcewell due to the supplier's: a. creation of evaluation criteria during performance of a prior agreement which potentially influences future competitive opportunities to its favor; b. access to nonpublic and material information that may provide for a competitive advantage in a later procurement competition; c. impaired objectivity in providing advice to Sourcewell.

5. Proposer will provide to Sourcewell Participating Entities Solutions in accordance with the terms, conditions, and scope of a resulting master agreement.

6. The Proposer possesses, or will possess all applicable licenses or certifications necessary to deliver Solutions under any resulting master agreement.

7. The Proposer will comply with all applicable provisions of federal, state, and local laws, regulations, rules, and orders.

8. Proposer its employees, agents, and subcontractors are not:

1. Included on the "Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons" list maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the United States Department of the Treasury found at: https://www.treasury.gov/ofac/downloads/sdnlist.pdf;
2. Included on the government-wide exclusions lists in the United States System for Award Management found at: https://sam.gov/SAM/; or
3. Presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from programs operated by the State of Minnesota; the United States federal government, as applicable; or any Participating Entity. Vendor certifies and warrants that neither it nor its principals have been convicted of a criminal offense related to the subject matter of this solicitation.

☑ By checking this box I acknowledge that I am bound by the terms of the Proposer's Affidavit, have the legal authority to submit this Proposal on behalf of the Proposer, and that this electronic acknowledgment has the same legal effect, validity, and enforceability as if I had hand signed the Proposal. This signature will not be denied such legal effect, validity, or enforceability solely because an electronic signature or electronic record was used in its formation. - Samantha Kriegsman, Senior Partner Account Executive, Samsara Inc.

The Proposer declares that there is an actual or potential Conflict of Interest relating to the preparation of its submission, and/or Proposer foresees an actual or potential Conflict of Interest in performing the obligations contemplated in the solicitation proposal.

○ **Yes** ◉ **No**

The Bidder acknowledges and agrees that the addendum/addenda below form part of the Bid Document.

Check the box in the column "**I have reviewed this addendum**" below to acknowledge each of the addenda.

File Name	I have reviewed the below addendum and attachments (if applicable)	Pages
Addendum_12_RFP_102924_Fleet Management_Technology Tue October 22 2024 07:02 AM	☑	2
Addendum_11_RFP_102924_Fleet Management_Technology Fri October 18 2024 03:16 PM	☑	2
Addendum_10_RFP_102924_Fleet Management_Technology Thu October 17 2024 01:06 PM	☑	1
Addendum_9_RFP_102924_Fleet Management_Technology Thu October 10 2024 02:44 PM	☑	1
Addendum_8_RFP_102924_Fleet Management_Technology Wed October 9 2024 03:28 PM	☑	2
Addendum_7_RFP_102924_Fleet Management_Technology Tue October 8 2024 02:23 PM	☑	2
Addendum_6_RFP_102924_Fleet Management_Technology Fri October 4 2024 08:10 AM	☑	2
Addendum_5_RFP_102924_Fleet Management_Technology Mon September 30 2024 04:19 PM	☑	3
Addendum_4_RFP_102924_Fleet Management_Technology Wed September 25 2024 08:19 AM	☑	1
Addendum_3_RFP_102924_Fleet_Management_Technology Tue September 24 2024 08:22 AM	☑	1
Addendum_2_RFP_102924_Fleet Management_Technology Wed September 18 2024 09:24 AM	☑	2
Addendum_1_RFP_102924_Fleet Management_Technology Fri September 13 2024 04:33 PM	☑	1

Finance Committee Meeting

Meeting Date: June 9, 2026

Election Results Resolution for SPLOST 9

Department:	Finance / Law Department
Presenter:	Mattie Sue Stevens, Deputy Administrator / James T. Plunkett, Interim General Counsel
Caption:	Motion to adopt an Election Results Resolution declaring the results of the May 19, 2026, election regarding the reimposition of a special one percent sales and use tax (SPLOST 9).
Background:	During the May 19, 2026, election, a majority of voters voted in favor of the reimposition of a special one percent sales and use tax (SPLOST 9) and the issuance of general obligation bonds. The results were certified by the Richmond County Board of Elections on May 22, 2026.
Analysis:	Elections law requires the Augusta Commission to adopt a resolution declaring the results of the SPLOST election.
Financial Impact:	None at this time.
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	Adopt an Election Results Resolution declaring the results of the May 19, 2026, election regarding the reimposition of a special one percent sales and use tax (SPLOST 9).
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

A RESOLUTION OF THE AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY COMMISSION DECLARING THE RESULTS OF AN ELECTION HELD ON MAY 19, 2026 TO DETERMINE THE REIMPOSITION OR NON-REIMPOSITION OF A SPECIAL ONE PERCENT SALES AND USE TAX; AND FOR OTHER RELATED PURPOSES.

WHEREAS, Augusta-Richmond County Commission (the "Commission"), which is charged with the duties of levying taxes, contracting debts, and managing the affairs of Augusta, Georgia (the "Consolidated Government"), and the Richmond County Board of Elections (the "Superintendent of Elections"), which is the Superintendent of Elections of Richmond County, called an election that was held on May 19, 2026 for the purpose of submitting to the qualified voters of Richmond County the question of whether or not a special one percent sales and use tax should be reimposed; and

WHEREAS, the ballots used in the election provided that if reimposition of the tax is approved by the voters, such vote shall also constitute approval of the issuance of general obligation debt of the County in the principal amount of $80,900,000 (the "General Obligation Debt"); and

WHEREAS, the returns of the election were duly brought up by the Managers of such election, as required by law, and were presented to the Superintendent of Elections on its own behalf and on behalf of the Commission for consolidation and for the declaration of the result of the election; and

WHEREAS, the returns of the election were received from all of the poll officers and thereupon the Superintendent of Elections canvassed, computed, and consolidated the returns of the election and concurrent with the adoption of this resolution delivered a certified copy of the consolidated return of the election to the Commission, and the result of the election was as follows:

Total Voted Ballots Cast	37,937
Total Blank Votes Cast	863
Total Ballots Cast	38,800
Total number of votes cast **FOR** the reimposition of a special one percent sales and use tax	22,223
Total number of votes cast **AGAINST** the reimposition of a special one percent sales and use tax	15,714

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Augusta-Richmond County Commission, and it is hereby resolved by authority of the same, that the election resulted in favor of the reimposition of a special one percent sales and use tax, by an affirmative vote of a majority of the qualified voters of Richmond County voting in the election held for such purpose, that the reimposition of the special one percent sales and use tax and the issuance of the General

Obligation Debt have been authorized as required by law, and that the results of the election are hereby declared to be as set forth above.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the authority aforesaid, and it is hereby resolved by authority of the same, that a duly certified copy of the consolidated election return of the Superintendent of Elections be attached to this resolution as Exhibit "A" and made a part hereof.

PASSED, ADOPTED, SIGNED, APPROVED, AND EFFECTIVE this 16th day of June 2026.

(SEAL) **AUGUSTA, GEORGIA**

By:_____
Mayor

Attest:

_____
Clerk of Commission

EXHIBIT "A"

CONSOLIDATED ELECTION RETURN

[Attached]

Augusta GEORGIA

BOARD OF ELECTIONS

LYNN BAILEY
Chair
SHERRY T. BARNES
EUGENE D. BEVERLY
ISAAC J. McADAMS
BETTY C. REECE

W. TRAVIS DOSS, JR.
Executive Director

KATINA JOYNER
Deputy Director

This is to certify that the attached document is a true and correct copy of the Resolution declaring the results of an election held on the May 19, 2026 to determine the reimposition or non-reimposition of a special one precent sales and use tax in Augusta-Richmond County, Georgia

This 22nd, day of May, 2026

W. Travis Doss, Jr., Executive Director
for Richmond County Board of Elections,
Election Superintendent

A RESOLUTION OF THE RICHMOND COUNTY BOARD OF ELECTIONS DECLARING THE RESULTS OF AN ELECTION HELD ON MAY 19, 2026 TO DETERMINE THE REIMPOSITION OR NON-REIMPOSITION OF A SPECIAL ONE PERCENT SALES AND USE TAX; AND FOR OTHER RELATED PURPOSES.

WHEREAS, the Augusta-Richmond County Commission (the "Commission"), which is charged with the duties of levying taxes, contracting debts, and managing the affairs of Augusta, Georgia (the "Consolidated Government"), and the Richmond County Board of Elections (the "Superintendent of Elections"), which is the Superintendent of Elections of Richmond County, called an election that was held on May 19, 2026 for the purpose of submitting to the qualified voters of Richmond County the question of whether or not a special one percent sales and use tax should be reimposed; and

WHEREAS, the ballots used in the election provided that if reimposition of the tax is approved by the voters, such vote shall also constitute approval of the issuance of general obligation debt of the Consolidated Government in the principal amount of $80,900,000 (the "General Obligation Debt"); and

WHEREAS, the returns of the election were duly brought up by the Managers of such election, as required by law, and were presented to the Superintendent of Elections on its own behalf and on behalf of the Commission for consolidation and for the declaration of the result of the election; and

WHEREAS, the returns of the election were received from all of the poll officers and thereupon the Superintendent of Elections canvassed, computed, and consolidated the returns of the election, and the result of the election was as follows:

Total Voted Ballots Cast ~~38,800~~ 37,937

Total Blank Votes Cast 863

Total Ballots Cast 38,800

Total number of votes cast **FOR** the reimposition of a special one percent sales and use tax 22,223

Total number of votes cast **AGAINST** the reimposition of a special one percent sales and use tax 15,714

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Richmond County Board of Elections, and it is hereby resolved by authority of the same, that the election resulted in favor of the reimposition of a special one percent sales and use tax, by an affirmative vote of a majority of the qualified voters of Richmond County voting in the election held for such purpose, that the reimposition of the special one percent sales and use tax and the issuance of the General Obligation Debt have been authorized as required by law, and that the results of the election are hereby declared to be as set forth above.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the authority aforesaid, and it is hereby resolved by authority of the same, that the election returns of the several Managers on file with the Superintendent of Elections are incorporated herein by this reference.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the authority aforesaid, and it is hereby resolved by authority of the same, that a duly certified copy of this resolution be furnished to the Commission so that it may declare the results of the election as provided by law.

PASSED, ADOPTED, SIGNED, APPROVED, AND EFFECTIVE this 22nd day of May 2026.

RICHMOND COUNTY BOARD OF ELECTIONS

By: _____
Lynn Bailey, Chairperson

_____
Betty Reece, Vice Chairperson

_____
Sherry T. Barnes, Secretary

_____
Eugene Beverly, Member

_____
Isaac McAdams, Member

STATE OF GEORGIA
RICHMOND COUNTY

SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE

I, **SHERRY T. BARNES,** Secretary of the Richmond County Board of Elections, **DO HEREBY CERTIFY** that the foregoing pages constitute a true and correct copy of a resolution adopted by the Richmond County Board of Elections at an open public meeting duly called and lawfully assembled at 3:05 p.m., on the 22nd day of May 2026, in connection with declaring the results of an election pertaining to the reimposition or non-reimposition of a special one percent sales and use tax, the original of such resolution being duly recorded in the Minute Book of the Richmond County Board of Elections, which Minute Book is in my custody and control at the Board of Elections Office located at 535 Telfair Street, Room 500, Augusta, Georgia.

I do hereby further certify that the following members of the Richmond County Board of Elections were present at such meeting:

Lynn Bailey
Betty Reece
Sherry T. Barnes
Marcia Brown
Eugene Beverly
Isaac McAdams

and that the following members were absent:

_____

_____

and that such resolution was duly adopted by a vote of:

Aye 5 Nay 0.

WITNESS my hand and the official seal of the Richmond County Board of Elections, this the 22nd day of May 2026.

(SEAL)

Sherry T Barnes
Secretary

Augusta GEORGIA

BOARD OF ELECTIONS

W. TRAVIS DOSS, JR.
Executive Director

KATINA JOYNER
Deputy Director

LYNN BAILEY
Chair
SHERRY T. BARNES
EUGENE D. BEVERLY
ISAAC J. McADAMS
BETTY C. REECE

This is to certify that the attached document is a true and correct copy of the Official Certified Results of the May 19, 2026 Special Election for the reimposition or non-reimposition of a special one precent sales and use tax in Augusta-Richmond County, Georgia

This 22nd, day of May, 2026

W. Travis Doss, Jr., Executive Director
for Richmond County Board of Elections,
Election Superintendent

535 Telfair Street, Suite 500 Augusta, Georgia 30901 (706) 821-2340 (Office) (706) 821-2814 (Fax)
www.augustaga.gov/vote

CONSOLIDATED MUNICIPAL/COUNTY CERTIFICATION OF RETURNS FOR

☒ SPECIAL ELECTION
☐ GENERAL ELECTION
☐ RUNOFF ELECTION

May 19, 2026
Date

Richmond County
Municipality/County

Instructions: Prepare and print (4) copies of the Election Summary (county consolidated vote totals report that is generated by EMS). Attach copies of this consolidated certification report as follows:

1. **White** sheet is attached to Election Summary and returned to Secretary of State.
2. **Yellow** sheet is attached to Election Summary and maintained by Superintendent.
3. **Pink** sheet is attached to Election Summary and sent to Clerk of Superior Court.
4. **Goldenrod** Copy is attached to Election Summary and immediately posted at the City Hall (city) or Courthouse (county).

ELECTION SUMMARY MUST BE ATTACHED TO THIS FORM

REFERENDUM QUESTIONS: Affix a copy of the complete wording of the question(s) as such appeared on the ballot.

SHORT TITLE OF QUESTION(S) AS SHOWN ON ATTACHED ELECTION SUMMARY:

QUESTION:
See attached

Pursuant to
OCGA 48-8-110(a)

This Referendum was held in accordance with
(Citation of Act calling for the Election):

Local Act No._____ Year_____

Ga. Laws page No._____

QUESTION:

This Referendum was held in accordance with
(Citation of Act calling for the Election):

Local Act No._____ Year_____

Ga. Laws page No._____

We, the undersigned Superintendent/Supervisor of Elections and the Assistants, do jointly and severally certify that the attached Election Summary is a true and correct count of the votes cast in this City/County. In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, We have hereunto set our hands and seals this 22nd day of May, 26. SIGNED IN QUADRUPLICATE.

_____ **Assistant**

_____ **Assistant**

_____ **Assistant**

_____ **Assistant**

_____ **Assistant**

_____
Superintendent/Supervisor Of Elections

Reimposition Or Non-Reimposition Of A Special One Percent Sales And Use Tax
(Vote for One)

"Shall a special 1 percent sales and use tax be reimposed in the special district of Richmond County, upon the termination of the special one percent sales and use tax presently in effect, for the raising of not more than $375,000,000 for the following purposes pursuant to an Intergovernmental Sales Tax Agreement, dated as of January 1, 2026, among Augusta, Georgia ("Augusta"), the City of Blythe, Georgia ("Blythe"), and the City of Hephzibah ("Hephzibah"): (a) capital outlay projects, which are estimated to cost $358,825,000, to be owned or operated or both by Augusta or by the State of Georgia or one or more local authorities within the Special District pursuant to intergovernmental contracts with Augusta (the "Augusta Projects"): (1) Public Safety, including Public Safety Facilities, Equipment, and Vehicles, and Detention Center Renovation, (2) Quality of Life, including Parks and Recreation Facilities and Improvements, (3) Facilities and General Government, including Information Technology Upgrades and Improvements, Juvenile Court Project, and Convention Center Improvements, (4) Infrastructure, including Road, Street, Bridge, and Drainage Improvements, Water and Sewer System Improvements, and Airport Improvements, and (5) State and Authority Projects, including Augusta University Research Facility and Augusta Canal Authority Pedestrian Bridge and Canal Projects; (b) capital outlay projects, which are estimated to cost $3,773,000, to be owned or operated or both by Blythe: (1) Public Safety Equipment and Vehicles, (2) Water System Improvements, (3) Stormwater Collection System Improvements, (4) Parks, Recreation, and Library, (5) New Equipment, and (6) Facilities Replacement; and (c) capital outlay projects, which are estimated to cost $12,442,000, to be owned or operated or both by Hephzibah: (1) Town Square with City Hall (2) Public Safety Equipment and Vehicles, (3) Solar Projects, (4) Highway 88 Fire Station, (5) Amphitheatre, (6) Road and Street Improvements, and (7) Water and Sewer System Improvements?" "If reimposition of the tax is approved by the voters, such vote shall also constitute approval of the issuance of general obligation debt of Augusta, Georgia in the principal amount of $80,900,000 for the purpose of any one or more of the Augusta Projects."

Yes ○

No ○

Reimposition Or Non-Reimposition Of A Special One Percent Sales And Us Tax (Vote for 1)

Precincts Reported: 65 of 65 (100.00%)

	Election Day	Advance Voti	Absentee by	Provisional	Total	
Times Cast	20,533	17,468	779	20	38,800 / 131,245	29.56%
Undervotes	430	361	70	2	863	
Overvotes	0	0	0	0	0	

Candidate	Party	Election Day	Advance Voting	Absentee by Mail	Provisional	Total	
Yes		11,829	9,958	426	10	22,223	58.58%
No		8,274	7,149	283	8	15,714	41.42%
Total Votes		20,103	17,107	709	18	37,937	

	Election Day	Advance Voting	Absentee by Mail	Provisional	Total

Special One-Half Percent Sales And Use Tax To Reduce Property Taxes (Vote for 1)

Precincts Reported: 65 of 65 (100.00%)

	Election Day	Advance Voti	Absentee by	Provisional	Total	
Times Cast	20,533	17,468	779	20	38,800 / 131,245	29.56%
Undervotes	322	224	55	2	603	
Overvotes	0	0	0	0	0	

Candidate	Party	Election Day	Advance Voting	Absentee by Mail	Provisional	Total	
Yes		14,168	12,341	494	15	27,018	70.73%
No		6,043	4,903	230	3	11,179	29.27%
Total Votes		20,211	17,244	724	18	38,197	

	Election Day	Advance Voting	Absentee by Mail	Provisional	Total

STATE OF GEORGIA
RICHMOND COUNTY

CLERK'S CERTIFICATE

I, **LENA J. BONNER,** Clerk of Commission, **DO HEREBY CERTIFY** that the foregoing pages constitute a true and correct copy of a resolution adopted by the Augusta-Richmond County Commission (the "Commission") at an open public meeting duly called and lawfully assembled at 2:00 p.m., on the 16th day of June 2026, in connection with declaring the results of an election pertaining to the reimposition or non-reimposition of a special one percent sales and use tax, the original of such resolution being duly recorded in the Minute Book of the Commission, which Minute Book is in my custody and control.

I do hereby further certify that the following members of the Commission were present at such meeting:

Mayor Garnett Johnson
Jordan Johnson
Stacy Pulliam
Catherine Smith-Rice
Lonnie Wimberly
Don Clark
Tony Lewis
Tina Slendak
Brandon Garrett
Francine Scott
Wayne Guilfoyle

and that the following members were absent:

_____

_____

_____

and that such resolution was duly adopted by a vote of:

Aye ___ Nay ___

WITNESS my hand and the official seal of Augusta, Georgia, this the ____ day of June 2026.

(SEAL) _____
Clerk of Commission

Finance Committee Meeting

Meeting Date: June 9, 2026

Validation Resolution for SPLOST 9 Bonds

Department:	Finance / Law Department
Presenter:	Mattie Sue Stevens, Deputy Administrator / James T. Plunkett, Interim General Counsel
Caption:	Motion to adopt a Validation Resolution authorizing the commencement of validation proceedings for general obligation bonds (SPLOST 9).
Background:	During the May 19, 2026, SPLOST election, voters authorized the issuance of $80,900,000 in general obligation bonds to fund the construction of one or more of the SPLOST 9 projects. The Augusta Commission will consider which projects to undertake with bond proceeds in the coming months.
Analysis:	Validation is one of the early steps in the bond issuance process. The purpose is to legally confirm that the bonds have been properly authorized. To facilitate the issuance of bonds and avoid future delays, it is beneficial to move forward with the validation proceedings at this time. A resolution is needed to authorize this action.
Financial Impact:	None at this time.
Alternatives:	Do not adopt the resolution and delay initiation of the validation proceedings.
Recommendation:	Adopt a Validation Resolution authorizing the commencement of validation proceedings for general obligation bonds (SPLOST 9).
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

A RESOLUTION OF THE AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY COMMISSION AUTHORIZING THE COMMENCEMENT OF VALIDATION PROCEEDINGS FOR ITS GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS; AND FOR OTHER RELATED PURPOSES.

WHEREAS, the Augusta-Richmond County Commission (the "Commission"), which is charged with the duties of levying taxes, contracting debts, and managing the affairs of Augusta, Georgia (the "Consolidated Government"), and the Richmond County Board of Elections, which is the Superintendent of Elections of Richmond County, called an election which was held on May 19, 2026, for the purpose of submitting to the qualified voters of Richmond County the question of whether or not a one percent sales and use tax should be reimposed; and

WHEREAS, the ballots used in the election provided that if reimposition of the tax is approved by the voters, such vote shall also constitute approval of the issuance of general obligation debt of the Consolidated Government in the principal amount of $80,900,000 (the "General Obligation Debt"); and

WHEREAS, at the election duly called and held on May 19, 2026, a majority of the qualified voters of Richmond County, voting in the election, voted in favor of the reimposition of the sales and use tax, which vote also constituted approval of the issuance of the General Obligation Debt; and

WHEREAS, on the date hereof, the Commission adopted, at a meeting duly called and held, a resolution entitled:

A RESOLUTION OF THE AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY COMMISSION DECLARING THE RESULTS OF AN ELECTION HELD ON MAY 19, 2026 TO DETERMINE THE REIMPOSITION OR NON-REIMPOSITION OF A SPECIAL ONE PERCENT SALES AND USE TAX; AND FOR OTHER RELATED PURPOSES

declaring the results of the election to be in favor of the reimposition of the sales and use tax; and

WHEREAS, the Consolidated Government wishes to issue, in one or more series and on one or more dates of issuance, all of the General Obligation Debt so authorized in the aggregate principal amount of $80,900,000, in the form of general obligation bonds of the Consolidated Government, and wishes to authorize the commencement of validation proceedings for such bonds;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Augusta-Richmond County Commission, and it is hereby resolved by authority of the same, that the attorneys for the Consolidated Government are hereby authorized and instructed to commence validation proceedings in accordance with the requirements of Article 2 of Chapter 82 of Title 36 of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated, as amended, and to take all actions necessary to obtain an order of the Superior Court of Richmond County, Georgia validating and confirming such bonds, and that the Mayor of Augusta, Georgia is hereby authorized and directed to execute any pleadings in connection therewith.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the authority aforesaid, and it is hereby resolved by authority of the same, that it is hereby determined that, during each year in which any payment of principal or interest on such bonds comes due, the Consolidated Government will receive from the sales and use tax net proceeds sufficient to fully satisfy such liability, as indicated on Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof.

PASSED, ADOPTED, SIGNED, APPROVED, AND EFFECTIVE this 16th day of June 2026.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

By: _____
Mayor

(SEAL)

Attest:

_____
Clerk of Commission

EXHIBIT A

SUFFICIENCY DETERMINATION

Year Ending December 31	Estimated Net Proceeds of Sales And Use Tax[1]	Maximum Principal and Interest Requirements[2]
2026	$ 9,976,220.76	$ ---
2027	59,857,324.58	15,872,916.67
2028	59,857,324.58	15,876,750.00
2029	59,857,324.58	15,874,750.00
2030	59,857,324.58	15,876,750.00
2031	59,857,324.58	15,876,000.00
2032	59,857,324.58	15,876,000.00
	$369,120,168.24	$95,253,166.67

[1] Based on assumed growth rate of -0-% per year.

[2] Based upon maximum interest rate of 5.00% and after deducting funded interest and expected interest earnings thereon.

STATE OF GEORGIA
RICHMOND COUNTY

CLERK'S CERTIFICATE

I, **LENA J. BONNER,** Clerk of Commission, **DO HEREBY CERTIFY** that the foregoing pages constitute a true and correct copy of a resolution adopted by the Augusta-Richmond County Commission (the "Commission") at an open public meeting duly called and lawfully assembled at 2:00 p.m., on the 16th day of June 2026, in connection with authorizing the commencement of validation proceedings for its general obligation bonds, the original of such resolution being duly recorded in the Minute Book of the Commission, which Minute Book is in my custody and control.

I do hereby further certify that the following members of the Commission were present at such meeting:

Mayor Garnett Johnson
Jordan Johnson
Stacy Pulliam
Catherine Smith-Rice
Lonnie Wimberly
Don Clark
Tony Lewis
Tina Slendak
Brandon Garrett
Francine Scott
Wayne Guilfoyle

and that the following members were absent:

_____

_____

_____

and that such resolution was duly adopted by a vote of:

Aye ___ Nay ___

WITNESS my hand and the official seal of Augusta, Georgia, this the ____ day of June 2026.

(SEAL) _____
Clerk of Commission

Meeting Name

Meeting Date: June 9, 2026, Public Safety Committee

CACJ FY27 Family Treatment and Juvenile Treatment Court Grant Award

Department:	Juvenile Court
Presenter:	Paige Ford
Caption:	Motion to accept the FY27 CACJ Operating Grant in the amount of $171,834 with a $30,324 Match requirement and designate Chief Juvenile Court Judge Tianna Bias as the Authorized Official.
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	Continuation grant that supports the operation of the Augusta Judicial Circuit Family Treatment Court and Juvenile Court. Also, designates the Chief Juvenile Court Judge to execute all reimbursement paperwork.
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	approve
Funds are available in the following accounts:	Grant GL 220022658 Match Counselor position from 101022110-5111110
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

FY27 Operating Grant Budget Award Worksheet

Court Name **Augusta Circuit Family Treatment Court and Juvenile Drug Court**

Budget Worksheet Category	Line Item		Total Budgeted
Personnel	Program Coordinator	55,150.00	$72,470
	Coordinator Benefits	15,000.00	
	LEO/Surveillance	2,013.00	
	LEO Benefits	307.00	
Contract Services	Treatment Provider	75,000.00	$75,000
	Peer Support	0.00	$0
Drug Testing Supplies			$16,870
	Monitoring	3,150.00	
	Confirmations	720.00	
	Cups	13,000.00	
Supplies /Other Costs		0.00	$0
Equipment		0.00	$0
In State Training and Travel	2026 CACJ Conference	5,993.55	$5,994
Transportation Funding	Public Transportation	1,500.00	$1,500
Total Budget:			$171,834

Match: $30,324

Funding Committee Note:
The court should work to increase its participant census throughout FY27 to more closely meet its self-reported capacity per the FY26 Court Operating Profile. The Funding Committee will monitor the census through quarterly reporting and may contact your court to review progress. The court should report in detail in its FY28 operating grant application on its efforts to meet its self-reported capacity. The Funding Committee will consider this information when evaluating FY28 operating grant awards, and a failure to respond to Funding Committee notes may impact future funding decisions.

The court can apply for additional treatment during the enhancement or emergency grant if the program census increases.

Consider shopping around for better treatment costs and seek alternative sources, including Medicaid.

An accountability court in your circuit received a Funding Committee note requesting that they meet with the other courts in your circuit to discuss how collaboration and sharing of resources could benefit all courts. Please be responsive to this court and meet in good faith to determine how collaboration and resource sharing may be possible in your circuit. Please respond to this note within your FY28 application for funding.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA
New Grant Proposal/Application

Before a Department/agency may apply for the grant/award on behalf of Augusta Richmond County, they must first obtain approval signature from the Administrator and the Finance Director. The Administrator will obtain information on the grant program and requirements from the funding agency and review these for feasibility to determine if this grant/award will benefit Augusta Richmond County. The Finance Director will review the funding requirement to determine if the grant will fit within our budget structure and financial goals.

Proposal	Project No.	Project Title
PR000619	JUVENILE	CACJ FY27 FAMILY TREATMENT AND JUVENILE TREATMENT COURT

Requesting grant funds offered by CJCC for operation of Juvenile Court Family Treatment and Juvenile Treatment Courts. Cash Match 15% funding source 101022110-5111110 Counselor Position.

Start Date: 07/01/2026 **End Date:** 06/30/2027
Submit Date: 03/02/2026 **Department:** 022 Juvenile Court **Cash Match?** Y
Total Budgeted Amount: 420,000.99 **Total Funding Agency:** 357,000.84 **Total Cash Match:** 63,000.15

Sponsor: GM0012 Criminal Justice Coord Co
Sponsor Type: S State
Purpose: 2 Serve Comm Juvenile Cts **Flow Thru ID:**

Contacts

Type	ID	Name	Phone
I	24684	FORD, VICTORIA P	0-

Approvals

Type	By	Date
FA	J. FLYTHE	03/02/2026

Dept. Signature: _____
Grant Coordinator Signature: _____

1.) I have reviewed the Grant application and enclosed materials and:

o Find the grant/award to be feasible to the needs of Augusta Richmond County

o Deny the request

_____ 3/19/26
Finance Director Date

2.) I have reviewed the Grant application and enclosed materials and:

o Approve the Department Agency to move forward with the application

o Deny the request

_____ 3/19/26
Administrator Date

This form will also be used to provide the external auditors with information on all grants for compliance and certification requirements as required by the State and Federal Government.

Meeting Name

Meeting Date: EnterTextHere

Approve Renewal of Existing Microsoft Software Licensing Contract

Department:	Information Technology
Presenter:	Reggie Horne, CIO
Caption:	Motion to approve the renewal of the Microsoft Software Licensing Contract
Background:	Currently, Augusta utilizes Microsoft solutions for computer operating systems, server operating systems, cloud storage, conference calls, document management, identity management, compliance, access control, endpoint management, spreadsheets, collaboration, business applications, email, security, and more. Our technology environment is highly dependent on Microsoft solutions.
Analysis:	Renewal of this Software Licensing Contract will provide cost savings through volume licensing for a total of 7,570 licenses. Augusta continues to utilize Microsoft software to maintain data integrity and ensure continuity of operations. Servers, storage systems, and all desktop computers require Microsoft software to operate.
Financial Impact:	If approved, the estimated savings that Augusta will receive from an early renewal of volume licensing is $354,000.00 over the next 3 years. Funds, in the amount of $902,599, are available within the Information Technology Operating Budget and Enterprise Department Funds.
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	Motion to approve the renewal of the Microsoft Software Licensing Contract
Funds are available in the following accounts:	101015410/5238110 ($490,679), 10105410/5223110 ($176,000), and Enterprise Department Funds ($235,920 - see attached 2026 costs)
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Your Quote is ready.

Your personalized Quote is now available for purchase.

Complete your order through our secure online checkout before your Quote expires.

Order Now

Quote No.	**3000202573496.1**	Sales Rep	Jason Arnold
Total	**$902,599.62**	Phone	1(800) 456-3355, +15127204425
Customer #	530033142809	Email	Jason.A.Arnold@dell.com
Quoted On	May. 13, 2026	**Billing To**	ROBIN PAYNE
Expires by	Jun. 05, 2026		AUGUSTA, GEORGIA
Contract Name	Georgia Software Contract		535 TELFAIR ST
Contract Code	C000000181026		AUGUSTA, GA 30901-2371
Customer Agreement #	SPD-SPD0000060-0006		

Message from your Sales Rep

Please use the Order button to securely place the order with your preferred payment method online. You may contact your Dell sales team if you have any questions. Thank you for shopping with Dell.

Regards,
Jason Arnold

Shipping Group

Shipping To

GARY HEWETT
AUGUSTA, GEORGIA
535 TELFAIR ST BLDG 2000
AUGUSTA, GA 30901-2387
(706) 821-2525

Shipping Method

Standard Delivery

	Quantity	Unit Price	Subtotal
MICROSOFT SLG EA 6.0 - TBD JLO			
1. VLA ENTERPRISE PROJECT PRO W/SERVER CLIENT SOFTWARE ASSURANCE ALL LANGUAGES%	1	$216.62	$216.62
2. VLA ENTERPRISE PROJECT WIN32 SOFTWARE ASSURANCE ALL LANGUAGES%	17	$131.88	$2,241.96
3. VLA ENTERPRISE VISIO PRO SA ALL LANGUAGES	47	$113.12	$5,316.64
4. VLA ENTERPRISE VISIO STD SA ALL LANGUAGES	1	$58.12	$58.12
5. VLA ENTERPRISE VISUAL STUDIO ENT W/ MSDN SA ALL LANGUAGES	4	$1,103.00	$4,412.00
6. VLA ENTERPRISE CISSTEDCCORE ALNG SA MVL 2LIC CORELIC	340	$188.25	$64,005.00

Dell Marketing LP. U.S. only. Dell Marketing LP. is located at One Dell Way, Mail Stop 8129, Round Rock, TX 78682

7.	VLA ENTERPRISE CISSTESTDCORE ALNG SA MVL 2LIC CORELIC	82	$40.12	$
8.	VLA ENTERPRISE SQL CLIENT PER USER SOFTWARE ASSURANCE ALL LANGUAGES	200	$38.62	$7,724.00
9.	VLA ENTERPRISE SQL SERVER ENT SA PER 2 CORE LIC ALL LANGUAGES	10	$2,544.00	$25,440.00
10.	VLA ENTERPRISE SQL SERVER STD SA PER 2 CORE LIC ALL LANGUAGES	74	$663.50	$49,099.00
11.	VLA ENTERPRISE OFFICE365 PG1 FROMSA SHRDSVR SUBLIC PER USER ALL LANG	350	$87.38	$30,583.00
12.	VLA ENTERPRISE CORECALBRIDGEO365FROMSA ALNG SUBSVL MVL PERUSR	350	$17.50	$6,125.00
13.	VLA ENTERPRISE CORECAL BRIDGE OFF365 SUBLIC PER USR ALL LNG	685	$20.62	$14,124.70
14.	VLA ENTERPRISE M365 E3 FROMSA GCC UNIFIED SHRDSVR ALNG SUBSVL MVL PERUSR	1529	$336.62	$514,691.98
15.	VLA ENTERPRISE M365 E3 GCC UNIFIED SHRDSVR ALNG SUBSVL MVL PERUSR	228	$396.00	$90,288.00
16.	VLA ENTERPRISE OFFICE365 PLAN G1 SHRDSVR PERUSER MONTHLY SUBLIC ALL LANGS	685	$110.00	$75,350.00
17.	VLA ENTERPRISE INTUNE ADD ON GCC SHRD SVR	150	$38.38	$5,757.00
18.	VLA ENTERPRISE POWERBIPROGOV SHRDSVR ALNG SUBSVL MVL	4	$97.06	$388.24
19.	VLA ENTERPRISE AUDIO CONFERENCING SELECT DIAL OUT GCC SUB	2792	$0.00	$0.00
20.	VLA ENTERPRISE SQL SERVER STD SA ALL LANGUAGES	21	$166.12	$3,488.52

Subtotal:	**$902,599.62**
Shipping:	**$0.00**
Non-Taxable Amount:	**$902,599.62**
Taxable Amount:	**$0.00**
Estimated Tax:	**$0.00**
Total:	**$902,599.62**

Special pricing may be available for qualified customers. Please contact your DFS Sales Representative for details.



Dell Marketing LP. U.S. only. Dell Marketing LP. is located at One Dell Way, Mail Stop 8129, Round Rock, TX 78682

Shipping Group Details

Shipping To

GARY HEWETT
AUGUSTA, GEORGIA
535 TELFAIR ST BLDG 2000
AUGUSTA, GA 30901-2387
(706) 821-2525

Shipping Method

Standard Delivery

	Quantity	Unit Price	Subtotal
MICROSOFT SLG EA 6.0 - TBD JLO			
1. VLA ENTERPRISE PROJECT PRO W/SERVER CLIENT SOFTWARE ASSURANCE ALL LANGUAGES%	**1**	**$216.62**	**$216.62**
SKU: AD644839 **MFG Part #:** H30-00238 **OLS Purchase Type:**			
Current Duration: 12 **Total Duration:** 48 **Maint. End Date:** Jul. 31, 2029			
2. VLA ENTERPRISE PROJECT WIN32 SOFTWARE ASSURANCE ALL LANGUAGES%	**17**	**$131.88**	**$2,241.96**
SKU: AD644840 **MFG Part #:** 076-01912 **OLS Purchase Type:**			
Current Duration: 12 **Total Duration:** 48 **Maint. End Date:** Jul. 31, 2029			
3. VLA ENTERPRISE VISIO PRO SA ALL LANGUAGES	**47**	**$113.12**	**$5,316.64**
SKU: AD644841 **MFG Part #:** D87-01159 **OLS Purchase Type:**			
Current Duration: 12 **Total Duration:** 48 **Maint. End Date:** Jul. 31, 2029			
4. VLA ENTERPRISE VISIO STD SA ALL LANGUAGES	**1**	**$58.12**	**$58.12**
SKU: AD644842 **MFG Part #:** D86-01253 **OLS Purchase Type:**			
Current Duration: 12 **Total Duration:** 48 **Maint. End Date:** Jul. 31, 2029			
5. VLA ENTERPRISE VISUAL STUDIO ENT W/ MSDN SA ALL LANGUAGES	**4**	**$1,103.00**	**$4,412.00**
SKU: AD644843 **MFG Part #:** MX3-00117 **OLS Purchase Type:**			
Current Duration: 12 **Total Duration:** 48 **Maint. End Date:** Jul. 31, 2029			
6. VLA ENTERPRISE CISSTEDCCORE ALNG SA MVL 2LIC CORELIC	**340**	**$188.25**	**$64,005.00**
SKU: AD644844 **MFG Part #:** 9GS-00135 **OLS Purchase Type:**			
Current Duration: 12 **Total Duration:** 48 **Maint. End Date:** Jul. 31, 2029			
7. VLA ENTERPRISE CISSTESTDCORE ALNG SA MVL 2LIC CORELIC	**82**	**$40.12**	**$3,289.84**
SKU: AD644845 **MFG Part #:** 9GA-00313 **OLS Purchase Type:**			
Current Duration: 12 **Total Duration:** 48 **Maint. End Date:** Jul. 31, 2029			
8. VLA ENTERPRISE SQL CLIENT PER USER SOFTWARE ASSURANCE ALL LANGUAGES	**200**	**$38.62**	**$7,724.00**
SKU: AD644846 **MFG Part #:** 359-00961 **OLS Purchase Type:**			
Current Duration: 12 **Total Duration:** 48 **Maint. End Date:** Jul. 31, 2029			
9. VLA ENTERPRISE SQL SERVER ENT SA PER 2 CORE LIC ALL LANGUAGES	**10**	**$2,544.00**	**$25,440.00**
SKU: AD644847 **MFG Part #:** 7JQ-00343 **OLS Purchase Type:**			
Current Duration: 12 **Total Duration:** 48 **Maint. End Date:** Jul. 31, 2029			

Dell Marketing LP. U.S. only. Dell Marketing LP. is located at One Dell Way, Mail Stop 8129, Round Rock, TX 78682

10. VLA ENTERPRISE SQL SERVER STD SA PER 2 CORE LIC ALL LANGUAGES	**74**	**$663.50**	**$49,099.00**
SKU: AD644848 **MFG Part #:** 7NQ-00292 **OLS Purchase Type:**			
Current Duration: 12 **Total Duration:** 48 **Maint. End Date:** Jul. 31, 2029			
11. VLA ENTERPRISE OFFICE365 PG1 FROMSA SHRDSVR SUBLIC PER USER ALL LANG	**350**	**$87.38**	**$30,583.00**
SKU: AD644849 **MFG Part #:** 7R6-00001 **OLS Purchase Type:**			
Current Duration: 12 **Total Duration:** 48 **Maint. End Date:** Jul. 31, 2029			
12. VLA ENTERPRISE CORECALBRIDGEO365FROMSA ALNG SUBSVL MVL PERUSR	**350**	**$17.50**	**$6,125.00**
SKU: AD644850 **MFG Part #:** AAA-12416 **OLS Purchase Type:**			
Current Duration: 12 **Total Duration:** 48 **Maint. End Date:** Jul. 31, 2029			
13. VLA ENTERPRISE CORECAL BRIDGE OFF365 SUBLIC PER USR ALL LNG	**685**	**$20.62**	**$14,124.70**
SKU: AD644851 **MFG Part #:** AAA-12414 **OLS Purchase Type:**			
Current Duration: 12 **Total Duration:** 48 **Maint. End Date:** Jul. 31, 2029			
14. VLA ENTERPRISE M365 E3 FROMSA GCC UNIFIED SHRDSVR ALNG SUBSVL MVL PERUSR	**1529**	**$336.62**	**$514,691.98**
SKU: AD644852 **MFG Part #:** AAD-34700 **OLS Purchase Type:**			
Current Duration: 12 **Total Duration:** 48 **Maint. End Date:** Jul. 31, 2029			
15. VLA ENTERPRISE M365 E3 GCC UNIFIED SHRDSVR ALNG SUBSVL MVL PERUSR	**228**	**$396.00**	**$90,288.00**
SKU: AD644853 **MFG Part #:** AAD-34704 **OLS Purchase Type:**			
Current Duration: 12 **Total Duration:** 48 **Maint. End Date:** Jul. 31, 2029			
16. VLA ENTERPRISE OFFICE365 PLAN G1 SHRDSVR PERUSER MONTHLY SUBLIC ALL LANGS	**685**	**$110.00**	**$75,350.00**
SKU: AD644854 **MFG Part #:** U4S-00002 **OLS Purchase Type:**			
Current Duration: 12 **Total Duration:** 48 **Maint. End Date:** Jul. 31, 2029			
17. VLA ENTERPRISE INTUNE ADD ON GCC SHRD SVR	**150**	**$38.38**	**$5,757.00**
SKU: AD644855 **MFG Part #:** 3QD-00003 **OLS Purchase Type:**			
Current Duration: 12 **Total Duration:** 48 **Maint. End Date:** Jul. 31, 2029			
18. VLA ENTERPRISE POWERBIPROGOV SHRDSVR ALNG SUBSVL MVL	**4**	**$97.06**	**$388.24**
SKU: AD644856 **MFG Part #:** DDJ-00001 **OLS Purchase Type:**			
Current Duration: 12 **Total Duration:** 48 **Maint. End Date:** Jul. 31, 2029			
19. VLA ENTERPRISE AUDIO CONFERENCING SELECT DIAL OUT GCC SUB	**2792**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**
SKU: AD644857 **MFG Part #:** NYH-00001 **OLS Purchase Type:**			
Current Duration: 12 **Total Duration:** 48 **Maint. End Date:** Jul. 31, 2029			
20. VLA ENTERPRISE SQL SERVER STD SA ALL LANGUAGES	**21**	**$166.12**	**$3,488.52**
SKU: AD644858 **MFG Part #:** 228-04433 **OLS Purchase Type:**			
Current Duration: 12 **Total Duration:** 48 **Maint. End Date:** Jul. 31, 2029			

Dell Marketing LP. U.S. only. Dell Marketing LP. is located at One Dell Way, Mail Stop 8129, Round Rock, TX 78682

Important Notes

Terms of Sale

This Quote will, if Customer issues a purchase order for the quoted items that is accepted by Supplier, constitute a contract between the entity issuing this Quote ("Supplier") and the entity to whom this Quote was issued ("Customer"). Unless otherwise stated herein, pricing is valid for Fourteen days from the date of this Quote. All products, pricing, and other information are based on the latest information available and are subject to change for any reason, including but not limited to tariffs imposed by government authorities, shortages in materials or resources, increase in the cost of manufacturing or other factors beyond Supplier's reasonable control. If such changes occur, pricing may be adjusted or purchase orders may be cancelled by Supplier, even after an order has been placed. Supplier also reserves the right to cancel this Quote and Customer purchase orders arising from pricing errors and/or customer changes to Supplier's planned delivery date. Taxes and/or freight charges listed on this Quote are only estimates. The final amounts shall be stated on the relevant invoice. Additional freight charges will be applied if Customer requests expedited shipping. Please indicate any tax exemption status on your purchase order and send your tax exemption certificate to Tax_Department@dell.com or ARSalesTax@emc.com, as applicable.

Governing Terms: This Quote is subject to: (a) a separate written agreement between Customer or Customer's affiliate and Supplier or a Supplier´s affiliate to the extent that it expressly applies to the products and/or services in this Quote or, to the extent there is no such agreement, to the applicable set of Dell's Terms of Sale (available at www.dell.com/terms or www.dell.com/oemterms), or for cloud/as-a-Service offerings, the applicable cloud terms of service (identified on the Offer Specific Terms referenced below); and (b) the terms referenced herein (collectively, the "Governing Terms"). Different Governing Terms may apply to different products and services on this Quote. The Governing Terms apply to the exclusion of all terms and conditions incorporated in or referred to in any documentation submitted by Customer to Supplier.

Supplier Software Licenses and Services Descriptions: Customer's use of any Supplier software is subject to the license terms accompanying the software, or in the absence of accompanying terms, the applicable terms posted on www.Dell.com/eula. Descriptions and terms for Supplier-branded standard services are stated at www.dell.com/servicecontracts/global or for certain infrastructure products at www.dellemc.com/en-us/customer-services/product-warranty-and-service-descriptions.htm.

Offer-Specific, Third Party and Program Specific Terms: Customer's use of third-party software is subject to the license terms that accompany the software. Certain Supplier-branded and third-party products and services listed on this Quote are subject to additional, specific terms stated on www.dell.com/offeringspecificterms ("Offer Specific Terms").

In case of Resale only: Should Customer procure any products or services for resale, whether on standalone basis or as part of a solution, Customer shall include the applicable software license terms, services terms, and/or offer-specific terms in a written agreement with the end-user and provide written evidence of doing so upon receipt of request from Supplier.

In case of Financing only: If Customer intends to enter into a financing arrangement ("Financing Agreement") for the products and/or services on this Quote with Dell Financial Services LLC or other funding source pre-approved by Supplier ("FS"), Customer may issue its purchase order to Supplier or to FS. If issued to FS, Supplier will fulfill and invoice FS upon confirmation that: (a) FS intends to enter into a Financing Agreement with Customer for this order; and (b) FS agrees to procure these items from Supplier. Notwithstanding the Financing Agreement, Customer's use (and Customer's resale of and the end-user's use) of these items in the order is subject to the applicable governing agreement between Customer and Supplier, except that title shall transfer from Supplier to FS instead of to Customer. If FS notifies Supplier after shipment that Customer is no longer pursuing a Financing Agreement for these items, or if Customer fails to enter into such Financing Agreement within 120 days after shipment by Supplier, Customer shall promptly pay the Supplier invoice amounts directly to Supplier.

Customer represents that this transaction does not involve: (a) use of U.S. Government funds; (b) use by or resale to the U.S. Government; or (c) maintenance and support of the product(s) listed in this document within classified spaces. Customer further represents that this transaction does not require Supplier's compliance with any statute, regulation or information technology standard applicable to a U.S. Government procurement.

For certain products shipped to end users in California, a State Environmental Fee will be applied to Customer's invoice. Supplier encourages customers to dispose of electronic equipment properly.

Electronically linked terms and descriptions are available in hard copy upon request.

Microsoft Volume Licensing

Program Signature Form

MBA/MBSA number	
Agreement number	8718335

AMD000499369

Note: Enter the applicable active numbers associated with the documents below. Microsoft requires the associated active number be indicated here, or listed below as new.

For the purposes of this form, "Customer" can mean the signing entity, Enrolled Affiliate, Government Partner, Institution, or other party entering into a volume licensing program agreement.

This signature form and all contract documents identified in the table below are entered into between the Customer and the Microsoft Affiliate signing, as of the effective date identified below.

Contract Document	Number or Code
Enterprise Enrollment (Indirect)	X20-10637
Product Selection Form	3166615.005_PSF
Enterprise Amendment	M97, M325 - (81472924)

By signing below, Customer and the Microsoft Affiliate agree that both parties (1) have received, read and understand the above contract documents, including any websites or documents incorporated by reference and any amendments and (2) agree to be bound by the terms of all such documents.

Customer
Name of Entity (must be legal entity name)* Augusta, Georgia
Signature* _____
Printed First and Last Name*
Printed Title
Signature Date*
Tax ID

** indicates required field*

Microsoft Affiliate
Microsoft Corporation
Signature _____
Printed First and Last Name
Printed Title
Signature Date (date Microsoft Affiliate countersigns)
Agreement Effective Date (may be different than Microsoft's signature date)

Optional 2nd Customer signature or Outsourcer signature (if applicable)

Customer
Name of Entity (must be legal entity name)*
Signature* _____
Printed First and Last Name*
Printed Title
Signature Date*

** indicates required field*

Outsourcer
Name of Entity (must be legal entity name)*
Signature* _____
Printed First and Last Name*
Printed Title
Signature Date*

** indicates required field*

If Customer requires additional contacts or is reporting multiple previous Enrollments, include the appropriate form(s) with this signature form.

After this signature form is signed by the Customer, send it and the Contract Documents to Customer's channel partner or Microsoft account manager, who must submit them to the following address. When the signature form is fully executed by Microsoft, Customer will receive a confirmation copy.

Microsoft Corporation
Dept. 551, Volume Licensing
6880 Sierra Center Parkway
Reno, Nevada 89511
USA

Enterprise Enrollment State and Local

Enterprise Enrollment number *(Microsoft to complete)*	81472924
Previous Enrollment number *(Reseller to complete)*	9006609
Framework ID *(if applicable)*	

This Enrollment must be attached to a signature form to be valid.

This Microsoft Enterprise Enrollment is entered into between the entities as identified in the signature form as of the effective date. Enrolled Affiliate represents and warrants it is the same Customer, or an Affiliate of the Customer, that entered into the Enterprise Agreement identified on the program signature form.

This Enrollment consists of: (1) these terms and conditions, (2) the terms of the Enterprise Agreement identified on the signature form, (3) the Product Selection Form, (4) the Product Terms, (5) the Microsoft Products and Services Data Protection Addendum, (6) any Supplemental Contact Information Form, Previous Agreement/Enrollment form, and other forms that may be required, and (7) any order submitted under this Enrollment. This Enrollment may only be entered into under a 2011 or later Enterprise Agreement. By entering into this Enrollment, Enrolled Affiliate agrees to be bound by the terms and conditions of the Enterprise Agreement.

All terms used but not defined are located at http://www.microsoft.com/licensing/contracts. In the event of any conflict the terms of this Agreement control.

Effective date. If Enrolled Affiliate is renewing Software Assurance or Subscription Licenses from one or more previous Enrollments or agreements, then the effective date will be the day after the first prior Enrollment or agreement expires or terminates. If this Enrollment is renewed, the effective date of the renewal term will be the day after the Expiration Date of the initial term. Otherwise, the effective date will be the date this Enrollment is accepted by Microsoft. Any reference to "anniversary date" refers to the anniversary of the effective date of the applicable initial or renewal term for each year this Enrollment is in effect.

Term. The initial term of this Enrollment will expire on the last day of the month, 36 full calendar months from the effective date of the initial term. The renewal term will expire 36 full calendar months after the effective date of the renewal term.

Terms and Conditions

1. Definitions.

Terms used but not defined in this Enrollment will have the definition in the Enterprise Agreement. The following definitions are used in this Enrollment:

"Additional Product" means any Product identified as such in the Product Terms and chosen by Enrolled Affiliate under this Enrollment.

"Community" means the community consisting of one or more of the following: (1) a Government, (2) an Enrolled Affiliate using eligible Government Community Cloud Services to provide solutions to a Government or a qualified member of the Community, or (3) a Customer with Customer Data that is subject to Government regulations for which Customer determines and Microsoft agrees that the use of Government Community Cloud Services is appropriate to meet Customer's regulatory requirements.

Physician Submitted

Membership in the Community is ultimately at Microsoft's discretion, which may vary by Government Community Cloud Service.

"Enterprise Online Service" means any Online Service designated as an Enterprise Online Service in the Product Terms and chosen by Enrolled Affiliate under this Enrollment. Enterprise Online Services are treated as Online Services, except as noted.

"Enterprise Product" means any Desktop Platform Product that Microsoft designates as an Enterprise Product in the Product Terms and chosen by Enrolled Affiliate under this Enrollment. Enterprise Products must be licensed for all Qualified Devices and Qualified Users on an Enterprise-wide basis under this program.

"Expiration Date" means the date upon which the Enrollment expires.

"Federal Agency" means a bureau, office, agency, department or other entity of the United States Government.

"Government" means a Federal Agency, State/Local Entity, or Tribal Entity acting in its governmental capacity.

"Government Community Cloud Services" means Microsoft Online Services that are provisioned in Microsoft's multi-tenant data centers for exclusive use by or for the Community and offered in accordance with the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Special Publication 800-145. Microsoft Online Services that are Government Community Cloud Services are designated as such in the Use Rights and Product Terms.

"Industry Device" (also known as line of business device) means any device that: (1) is not useable in its deployed configuration as a general purpose personal computing device (such as a personal computer), a multi-function server, or a commercially viable substitute for one of these systems; and (2) only employs an industry or task-specific software program (e.g. a computer-aided design program used by an architect or a point of sale program) ("Industry Program"). The device may include features and functions derived from Microsoft software or third-party software. If the device performs desktop functions (such as email, word processing, spreadsheets, database, network or Internet browsing, or scheduling, or personal finance), then the desktop functions: (1) may only be used for the purpose of supporting the Industry Program functionality; and (2) must be technically integrated with the Industry Program or employ technically enforced policies or architecture to operate only when used with the Industry Program functionality.

"Managed Device" means any device on which any Affiliate in the Enterprise directly or indirectly controls one or more operating system environments. Examples of Managed Devices can be found in the Product Terms.

"Qualified Device" means any device that is used by or for the benefit of Enrolled Affiliate's Enterprise and is: (1) a personal desktop computer, portable computer, workstation, or similar device capable of running Windows Pro locally (in a physical or virtual operating system environment), or (2) a device used to access a virtual desktop infrastructure ("VDI"). Qualified Devices do not include any device that is: (1) designated as a server and not used as a personal computer, (2) an Industry Device, or (3) not a Managed Device. At its option, the Enrolled Affiliate may designate any device excluded above (e.g., Industry Device) that is used by or for the benefit of the Enrolled Affiliate's Enterprise as a Qualified Device for all or a subset of Enterprise Products or Online Services the Enrolled Affiliate has selected.

"Qualified User" means a person (e.g., employee, consultant, contingent staff) who: (1) is a user of a Qualified Device, or (2) accesses any server software requiring an Enterprise Product Client Access License or any Enterprise Online Service. It does not include a person who accesses server software or an Online Service solely under a License identified in the Qualified User exemptions in the Product Terms.

"Reseller" means an entity authorized by Microsoft to resell Licenses under this program and engaged by an Enrolled Affiliate to provide pre- and post-transaction assistance related to this agreement;

"Reserved License" means for an Online Service identified as eligible for true-ups in the Product Terms, the License reserved by Enrolled Affiliate prior to use and for which Microsoft will make the Online Service available for activation.

Physically Submitted

"State/Local Entity" means (1) any agency of a state or local government in the United States, or (2) any United States county, borough, commonwealth, city, municipality, town, township, special purpose district, or other similar type of governmental instrumentality established by the laws of Customer's state and located within Customer's state's jurisdiction and geographic boundaries.

"Tribal Entity" means a federally recognized tribal entity performing tribal governmental functions and eligible for funding and services from the U.S. Department of Interior by virtue of its status as an Indian tribe.

"Use Rights" means, with respect to any licensing program, the use rights or terms of service for each Product and version published for that licensing program at the Volume Licensing Site and updated from time to time. The Use Rights include the Product-Specific License Terms, the License Model terms, the Universal License Terms, the Data Protection Terms, and the Other Legal Terms. The Use Rights supersede the terms of any end user license agreement (on-screen or otherwise) that accompanies a Product.

"Volume Licensing Site" means http://www.microsoft.com/licensing/contracts or a successor site.

2. Order requirements.

a. Minimum order requirements. Enrolled Affiliate's Enterprise must have a minimum of 250 Qualified Users or Qualified Devices. The initial order must include at least 250 Licenses for Enterprise Products or Enterprise Online Services.

(i) Enterprise commitment. Enrolled Affiliate must order enough Licenses to cover all Qualified Users or Qualified Devices, depending on the License Type, with one or more Enterprise Products or a mix of Enterprise Products and the corresponding Enterprise Online Services (as long as all Qualified Devices not covered by a License are only used by users covered with a user License).

(ii) Enterprise Online Services only. If no Enterprise Product is ordered, then Enrolled Affiliate need only maintain at least 250 Subscription Licenses for Enterprise Online Services.

b. Additional Products. Upon satisfying the minimum order requirements above, Enrolled Affiliate may order Additional Products.

c. Use Rights for Enterprise Products. For Enterprise Products, if a new Product version has more restrictive use rights than the version that is current at the start of the applicable initial or renewal term of the Enrollment, those more restrictive use rights will not apply to Enrolled Affiliate's use of that Product during that term.

d. Country of usage. Enrolled Affiliate must specify the countries where Licenses will be used on its initial order and on any additional orders.

e. Resellers. Enrolled Affiliate must choose and maintain a Reseller authorized in the United States. Enrolled Affiliate will acquire its Licenses through its chosen Reseller. Orders must be submitted to the Reseller who will transmit the order to Microsoft. The Reseller and Enrolled Affiliate determine pricing and payment terms as between them, and Microsoft will invoice the Reseller based on those terms. Throughout this Agreement the term "price" refers to reference price. Resellers and other third parties do not have authority to bind or impose any obligation or liability on Microsoft.

f. Adding Products.

(i) Adding new Products not previously ordered. New Enterprise Products or Enterprise Online Services may be added at any time by contacting a Microsoft Account Manager or Reseller. New Additional Products, other than Online Services, may be used if an order is placed in the month the Product is first used. For Additional Products that are Online Services, an initial order for the Online Service is required prior to use.

Physically Submitted

(ii) Adding Licenses for previously ordered Products. Additional Licenses for previously ordered Products other than Online Services may be added at any time but must be included in the next true-up order. Additional Licenses for Online Services must be ordered prior to use, unless the Online Services are (1) identified as eligible for true-up in the Product Terms or (2) included as part of other Licenses.

g. True-up requirements. Enrolled Affiliate must submit an annual true-up order that accounts for any changes since the initial order or last order. If there are no changes, then an update statement must be submitted instead of a true-up order.

(i) Enterprise Products. For Enterprise Products, Enrolled Affiliate must determine the number of Qualified Devices and Qualified Users (if ordering user-based Licenses) at the time the true-up order is placed and must order additional Licenses for all Qualified Devices and Qualified Users that are not already covered by existing Licenses, including any Enterprise Online Services.

(ii) Additional Products. For Additional Products that have been previously ordered under this Enrollment, Enrolled Affiliate must determine the maximum number of Additional Products used since the latter of the initial order, the last true-up order, or the prior anniversary date and submit a true-up order that accounts for any increase.

(iii) Online Services. For Online Services identified as eligible for true-up in the Product Terms, Enrolled Affiliate may place a reservation order for the additional Licenses prior to use and payment may be deferred until the next true-up order. Microsoft will provide a report of Reserved Licenses ordered but not yet invoiced to Enrolled Affiliate and its Reseller. Reserved Licenses will be invoiced retrospectively to the month in which they were ordered.

(iv) Subscription License reductions. Enrolled Affiliate may reduce the quantity of Subscription Licenses at the Enrollment anniversary date on a prospective basis if permitted in the Product Terms, as follows:

1) For Subscription Licenses that are part of an Enterprise-wide purchase, Licenses may be reduced as long as (a) the initial order minimum requirements are maintained and (b) the total quantity of Licenses and Software Assurance for an applicable group meets or exceeds the quantity of Qualified Devices and Qualified Users (if ordering user-based Licenses) identified on the Product Selection Form, and includes any additional Qualified Devices and Qualified Users added in any prior true-up orders. Step-up Licenses do not count towards this total count.

2) For Enterprise Online Services in a given Product pool that are not a part of an Enterprise-wide purchase, Licenses can be reduced as long as (a) the initial order minimum requirements are maintained and (b) all then-active users of each Online Service are included the total quantity of Licenses remaining after the reduction. An Enrolled Affiliate may reduce Licenses for Online Services on or before the Enrollment anniversary date and place a reservation order for such licenses within 90 days after the anniversary date; however, any licenses ordered as described in this section will be invoiced to the Enrolled Affiliate for the time period the licenses were made available. Subscription Licenses ordered upfront may not be reduced.

3) For Additional Products available as Subscription Licenses, Enrolled Affiliate may reduce the Licenses. If the License count is reduced to zero, then Enrolled Affiliate's use of the applicable Subscription License will be cancelled.

Invoices will be adjusted to reflect any reductions in Subscription Licenses at the true-up order Enrollment anniversary date and effective as of such date.

(v) Update statement. An update statement must be submitted instead of a true-up order if, since the initial order or last true-up order, Enrolled Affiliate's Enterprise: (1) has not changed the number of Qualified Devices and Qualified Users licensed with Enterprise Products or Enterprise Online Services; and (2) has not increased its usage of Additional

Physical Submitted

Products. This update statement must be signed by Enrolled Affiliate's authorized representative.

(vi) True-up order period. The true-up order or update statement must be received by Microsoft between 60 and 30 days prior to each Enrollment anniversary date. The last true-up order or update statement during an Enrollment term is due within 30 days prior to the Expiration Date, and any license reservations within this 30-day period will not be accepted. Enrolled Affiliate may submit true-up orders more often to account for increases in Product usage, but an annual true-up order or update statement must still be submitted during the annual order period.

(vii) Late true-up order. If the true-up order or update statement is not received when due, Microsoft may invoice Reseller for all Reserved Licenses not previously invoiced and Subscription License reductions cannot be reported until the following Enrollment anniversary date (or at Enrollment renewal, as applicable).

h. Step-up Licenses. For Licenses eligible for a step-up under this Enrollment, Enrolled Affiliate may step-up to a higher edition or suite as follows:

(i) For step-up Licenses included on an initial order, Enrolled Affiliate may order according to the true-up process.

(ii) If step-up Licenses are not included on an initial order, Enrolled Affiliate may step-up initially by following the process described in the Section titled "Adding new Products not previously ordered," then for additional step-up Licenses, by following the true-up order process.

i. Clerical errors. Microsoft may correct clerical errors in this Enrollment, and any documents submitted with or under this Enrollment, by providing notice by email and a reasonable opportunity for Enrolled Affiliate to object to the correction. Clerical errors include minor mistakes, unintentional additions and omissions. This provision does not apply to material terms, such as the identity, quantity or price of a Product ordered.

j. Verifying compliance. Microsoft may, in its discretion and at its expense, verify compliance with this Enrollment as set forth in the Enterprise Agreement.

3. Pricing.

a. Price Levels. For both the initial and any renewal term Enrolled Affiliate's Price Level for all Products ordered under this Enrollment will be Level "D" throughout the term of the Enrollment.

b. Setting Prices. Unless otherwise expressly agreed to by the parties and except for Online Services designated in the Product Terms as being exempt from fixed pricing, Enrolled Affiliate's prices for each Product or Service will be established by its Reseller. As long as Enrolled Affiliate continues to qualify for the same price level, Microsoft's prices for Resellers for each Product or Service ordered will be fixed throughout the applicable initial or renewal Enrollment term. Microsoft's prices to Resellers are reestablished at the beginning of the renewal term.

4. Payment terms.

For the initial or renewal order, Microsoft will invoice Enrolled Affiliate's Reseller in three equal annual installments. The first installment will be invoiced upon Microsoft's acceptance of this Enrollment and remaining installments will be invoiced on each subsequent Enrollment anniversary date. Subsequent orders are invoiced upon acceptance of the order and Enrolled Affiliate may elect to pay annually or upfront for Online Services and upfront for all other Licenses.

Physically Submitted

5. End of Enrollment term and termination.

a. General. At the Expiration Date, Enrolled Affiliate must immediately order and pay for Licenses for Products it has used but has not previously submitted an order, except as otherwise provided in this Enrollment.

b. Renewal option. At the Expiration Date of the initial term, Enrolled Affiliate may request to renew Products and Services under this Enrollment for one additional 36-month term. Microsoft may make changes to this program that will make it necessary for Customer and its Enrolled Affiliates to enter into new agreements or Enrollments in order to renew. In order for a renewal request to be considered, Microsoft must receive a Renewal Form, Product Selection Form, and renewal request prior to or at the Expiration Date. Microsoft will review a renewal request made under this section in good faith and may accept or reject such request in its sole discretion.

c. If Enrolled Affiliate elects not to renew.

(i) Software Assurance. If Enrolled Affiliate elects not to renew Software Assurance for any Product under its Enrollment, then Enrolled Affiliate will not be permitted to order Software Assurance later without first acquiring a new License with Software Assurance.

(ii) Online Services eligible for an Extended Term. For Online Services identified as eligible for an Extended Term in the Product Terms, the following options are available at the end of the Enrollment initial or renewal term.

1) Extended Term. Licenses for Online Services will automatically expire in accordance with the terms of the Enrollment. An extended term option that allows Online Services to continue month-to-month ("Extended Term") is available. During the Extended Term, Online Services will be invoiced monthly at the then-current published price as of the Expiration Date plus a 3% administrative fee for up to one year. If Enrolled Affiliate wants an Extended Term, Enrolled Affiliate must submit a request to Microsoft at least 30 days prior to the Expiration Date.

2) Cancellation during Extended Term. At any time during the first twelve months of the Extended Term, Enrolled Affiliate may terminate the Extended Term by submitting a notice of cancellation to Microsoft for each Online Service. Thereafter, Microsoft may condition the continued use of each Online Service on the acceptance of new terms by the Enrolled Affiliate. Enrolled Affiliate will be notified in writing of any new terms at least 60 days before any such changes take effect. Enrolled Affiliate acknowledges and agrees that after the notice described in this section, its continued use of each Online Service after the effective date provided in the notice will constitute its acceptance of the new terms. If Enrolled Affiliate does not agree to the new terms, it must stop using the Online Services and terminate the Extended Term as provided in this section. Enrolled Affiliate's termination under this section will be effective at the end of the month following 30 days after Microsoft has received the notice.

(iii) Subscription Licenses and Online Services not eligible for an Extended Term. If Enrolled Affiliate elects not to renew, the Licenses will be cancelled and will terminate as of the Expiration Date. Any associated media must be uninstalled and destroyed and Enrolled Affiliate's Enterprise must discontinue use. Microsoft may request written certification to verify compliance.

d. Termination for cause. Any termination for cause of this Enrollment will be subject to the "Termination for cause" section of the Agreement. In addition, it shall be a breach of this Enrollment if Enrolled Affiliate or any Affiliate in the Enterprise that uses Government Community Cloud Services fails to meet and maintain the conditions of membership in the definition of Community.

e. Early termination. Any early termination of this Enrollment will be subject to the "Early Termination" Section of the Enterprise Agreement.

Physically Submitted

For Subscription Licenses, in the event of a breach by Microsoft, or if Microsoft terminates an Online Service for regulatory reasons, Microsoft will issue Reseller a credit for any amount paid in advance for the period after termination.

6. Government Community Cloud.

a. Community requirements. If Enrolled Affiliate purchases Government Community Cloud Services, Enrolled Affiliate certifies that it is a member of the Community and agrees to use Government Community Cloud Services solely in its capacity as a member of the Community and, for eligible Government Community Cloud Services, for the benefit of end users that are members of the Community. Use of Government Community Cloud Services by an entity that is not a member of the Community or to provide services to non-Community members is strictly prohibited and could result in termination of Enrolled Affiliate's license(s) for Government Community Cloud Services without notice. Enrolled Affiliate acknowledges that only Community members may use Government Community Cloud Services.

b. All terms and conditions applicable to non-Government Community Cloud Services also apply to their corresponding Government Community Cloud Services, except as otherwise noted in the Use Rights, Product Terms, and this Enrollment.

c. Enrolled Affiliate may not deploy or use Government Community Cloud Services and corresponding non-Government Community Cloud Services in the same domain.

d. Use Rights for Government Community Cloud Services. For Government Community Cloud Services, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Use Rights:

(i) Government Community Cloud Services will be offered only within the United States.

(ii) Additional European Terms, as set forth in the Use Rights, will not apply.

(iii) References to geographic areas in the Use Rights with respect to the location of Customer Data at rest, as set forth in the Use Rights, refer only to the United States.

Physically Submitted

Enrollment Details

1. Enrolled Affiliate's Enterprise.

Make an election for including Affiliates in the Enterprise (Required).

Check **only one box** in this section. If no boxes are checked, Microsoft will deem the Enterprise to include the Enrolled Affiliate only. If more than one box is checked, Microsoft will deem the Enterprise to include the largest number of Affiliates:

☒ **Enrolled Affiliate only.**

☐ **All Affiliates.** All Affiliates of Enrolled Affiliate are hereby included in the Enterprise. Enrolled Affiliate represents that its Affiliates are entire offices, bureaus, agencies, departments, or other entities, not partial offices, bureaus, agencies, or departments, or other partial entities. Enrolled Affiliate may order Products for use by its Affiliates. If it does, the licenses granted to Enrolled Affiliate under this Enrollment will apply to such Affiliates, but Enrolled Affiliate will have the sole right to enforce the Agreement and this Enrollment against Microsoft. Enrolled Affiliate will remain responsible for all obligations under this Enrollment and for its Affiliates' compliance with this Enrollment.

☐ **Enrolled Affiliate including.** Only the Enrolled Affiliate and the Affiliates listed below will be included in the Enterprise. Enrolled Affiliate represents that its Affiliates are entire offices, bureaus, agencies, departments, or other entities, not partial offices, bureaus, agencies, or departments, or other partial entities. Enrolled Affiliate may order Products for use by its Affiliates. If it does, the licenses granted to Enrolled Affiliate under this Enrollment will apply to such Affiliates, but Enrolled Affiliate will have the sole right to enforce the Agreement and this Enrollment against Microsoft. Enrolled Affiliate will remain responsible for all obligations under this Enrollment and for its Affiliates' compliance with this Enrollment.

The following Affiliates are included in the Enterprise:

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Agreement, the parties acknowledge and agree to the following:

Products ordered under this Enrollment may be subject to U.S. and other countries' export jurisdictions. Each party will comply with all laws and regulations applicable to the import or export of the Products, including, without limitation, trade laws of the U.S., EU, and UK, such as the U.S. Export Administration Regulations, sanctions regulations administered by the U.S. Office of Foreign Assets Control, the EU Dual Use Regulation 2021/821, and/or other end-user, end use, and destination restrictions ("Trade Laws"). Customer will not, and will ensure its Affiliates will not, take any action that causes Microsoft to violate applicable Trade Laws. Microsoft may suspend or terminate this Enrollment immediately without notice to the extent that Microsoft reasonably believes that performance would cause it to violate Trade Laws or put it at risk of becoming subject to sanctions and penalties under such laws. Customer remains responsible for its and for its Affiliates' compliance with this section and, to the extent applicable, a Regional Trade Compliance Supplemental Terms incorporated herein by reference.

2. Contact information.

Each party will notify the other in writing if any of the information in the following contact information page(s) changes. The asterisks (*) indicate required fields. By providing contact information, Enrolled Affiliate consents to its use for purposes of administering this Enrollment by Microsoft, its Affiliates, and other parties that help administer this Enrollment. The personal information provided in connection with this Enrollment will be used and protected in accordance with the privacy statement available at https://privacy.microsoft.com/privacystatement.

a. Primary contact. This contact is the primary contact for the Enrollment from within Enrolled Affiliate's Enterprise. This contact may also be an Online Administrator for Volume Licensing

Privately Submitted

in the Microsoft 365 Admin Center (MAC)and may grant online access to others. The primary contact will be the default contact for all purposes unless separate contacts are identified for specific purposes

Name of entity (must be legal entity name)* Augusta, Georgia
Contact name: First* Gary **Middle** **Last*** Hewett
Contact email address* hewett@augustaga.gov
Street address* 535 Telfair Street, Building 2000
City* Augusta
State* GA
Postal code* 30901-2387-
(Please provide the zip + 4, e.g. xxxxx-xxxx)
Country* United States
Phone* 706-821-2522
Tax ID
Work or School (WSA) Account ID hewett@augustaga.gov
** indicates required fields*

b. Notices contact and Online Administrator. This contact (1) receives the contractual notices, (2) is the Online Administrator for Volume Licensing in the Microsoft 365 Admin Center (MAC)and may grant online access to others, and (3) is authorized to order Reserved Licenses for eligible Online Servies, including adding or reassigning Licenses and stepping-up prior to a true-up order.

☐ Same as primary contact (default if no information is provided below, even if the box is not checked).

Contact name: First* Gary **Middle** **Last*** Hewett
Contact email address* hewett@augustaga.gov
Street address* 535 Telfair Street, Building 2000
City* Augusta
State* GA
Postal code* 30901-2387-
(Please provide the zip + 4, e.g. xxxxx-xxxx)
Country* United States
Phone* 706-821-2522
Work or School (WSA) Account ID hewett@augustaga.gov
Language preference. Choose the language for notices. English
☐ This contact is a third party (not the Enrolled Affiliate). Warning: This contact receives personally identifiable information of the Customer and its Affiliates.
** indicates required fields*

c. Online Services Manager. This contact is authorized to manage the Online Services ordered under the Enrollment and (for applicable Online Services) to add or reassign Licenses and step-up prior to a true-up order.

☐ Same as notices contact and Online Administrator (default if no information is provided below, even if box is not checked)

Contact name: First* Joedy **Middle** **Last*** Godwin
Contact email address* godwin@augustaga.gov
Phone* (706) 821-2522
Work or School (WSA) Account ID godwin@augustaga.gov
☐ This contact is from a third party organization (not the entity). Warning: This contact receives personally identifiable information of the entity.
** indicates required fields*

Physically Submitted

d. Reseller information. Reseller contact for this Enrollment is:

Reseller company name* Dell Inc.
Street address (PO boxes will not be accepted)* One Dell Way
City* Round Rock
State* TX
Postal code* 78682
Country* United States
Contact name* Government ContractAdmin*
Phone* 847-465-3700
Contact email address* US_MS_VL_Admin@Dell.com
** indicates required fields*

By signing below, the Reseller identified above confirms that all information provided in this Enrollment is correct.

Signature* Jordan Ortiz
Printed name* Jordan Ortiz
Printed title* Sr. Analyst
Date* 5/14/2026

** indicates required fields*

Changing a Reseller. If Microsoft or the Reseller chooses to discontinue doing business with each other, Enrolled Affiliate must choose a replacement Reseller. If Enrolled Affiliate or the Reseller intends to terminate their relationship, the initiating party must notify Microsoft and the other party using a form provided by Microsoft at least 90 days prior to the date on which the change is to take effect.

e. If Enrolled Affiliate requires a separate contact for any of the following, attach the Supplemental Contact Information form. *Otherwise, the notices contact and Online Administrator remains the default.*

(i) Additional notices contact
(ii) Software Assurance manager
(iii) Subscriptions manager
(iv) Customer Support Manager (CSM) contact

3. Financing elections.

Is a purchase under this Enrollment being financed through MS Financing? ☐ Yes, ☒ No.

If a purchase under this Enrollment is financed through MS Financing, and Enrolled Affiliate chooses not to finance any associated taxes, it must pay these taxes directly to Microsoft.

Physically Submitted

Enterprise Enrollment Product Selection Form

Microsoft | Volume Licensing

Proposal ID

3166615.005

Enrollment Number

Language: English (United States)

Enrolled Affiliate's Enterprise Products and Enterprise Online Services summary for the initial order:				
Profile	Qualified Devices	Qualified Users	Device / User Ratio	CAL Licensing Model
Enterprise	1,757	2,792	0.6	User Licenses

Products	Enterprise Quantity
Office 365 Plans	
O365 G1 GCC	685
O365 G1 GCC FromSA Renewal	350
Client Access License (CAL)	
Core CAL	
Bridge for Office 365	685
Core CAL Bridge O365 FSA Renewal	350
Microsoft 365 Enterprise	
M365 G3 GCC USL Unified	228
M365 G3 GCC FromSA Unified Renewal	1,529

Enrolled Affiliate's Product Quantities:				
Price Group	1	2	3	4
Enterprise Products	Office Professional Plus + M365 Apps for Enterprise + Office 365 (Plans E3 and E5) + Microsoft 365 Enterprise	Client Access License + Office 365 (Plans E1, E3 and E5) + Microsoft 365 Enterprise	Client Access License + Windows Intune + EMS USL + Microsoft 365 Enterprise	Win E3 + Win E5 + Win VDA + Microsoft 365 Enterprise
Quantity	1757	2792	1757	1757

Enrolled Affiliate's Price Level:	
Product Offering / Pool	**Price Level**
Enterprise Products and Enterprise Online Services USLs: Unless otherwise indicated in associated contract documents, Price level set using the highest quantity from Groups 1 through 4.	D

Additional Product Application Pool: Unless otherwise indicated in associated contract documents, Price level set using quantity from Group 1.	D
Additional Product Server Pool: Unless otherwise indicated in associated contract documents, Price level set using the highest quantity from Group 2 or 3.	D
Additional Product Systems Pool: Unless otherwise indicated in associated contract documents, Price level set using quantity from Group 4.	D

Notes

Unless otherwise indicated in the associated contract documents, the price level for each Product offering / pool is set as described above, based upon the quantity to price level mapping below:

Quantity of Licenses and Software Assurance	Price Level
2,399 and below	A
2,400 to 5,999	B
6,000 to 14,999	C
15,000 and above	D

Note 1: In the following countries, any direct Enrollment consisting of only Enterprise Online Services will not be eligible for the Renewal option described in Section 5.b. of the Enrollment or for a new Enrollment due to program changes: Argentina, Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Chile, Cyprus, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Iceland, Ireland, Jamaica, Italy, Lichtenstein, Luxemburg, Malta, Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Puerto Rico, South Africa, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Trinidad & Tobago, United Kingdom, United States, and Uruguay.

Note 2: Enterprise Online Services may not be available in all locations. Please see the Product List for a list of locations where these may be purchased.

Note 3: Unless otherwise indicated in the associated Agreement documents, the CAL selection must be the same across the Enterprise for each Profile.

Note 4: Unless otherwise indicated in associated Agreement documents, the CAL selection must be the same across the Enterprise for each Profile.

Note 5: If Enrolled Affiliate does not order an Enterprise Product or Enterprise Online Service associated with an applicable Product pool, the price level for Additional Products in the same pool will be price level "A" throughout the term of the Enrollment. Refer to the Qualifying Government Entity Addendum pricing provision for more details on price leveling.

Note 6: Bridge CAL, Office 365 Plan E3 Add Ons, EMS Add Ons, Windows Ent SA Per User Add Ons, and Enterprise Cloud Suite Add On quantities are not included for Price Leveling, as License quantities are determined by the corresponding Enterprise Online Service(s).

Microsoft Volume Licensing

Amendment to Contract Documents

Enrollment Number

AMD000499369

These amendments are entered into between the parties identified on the attached program signature form. They amend the Enrollment or Agreement identified above. All terms used but not defined in these amendments will have the same meanings provided in that Enrollment or Agreement.

Enterprise Enrollment
Invoice for Quoted Price
Amendment ID M97

The price quoted to Enrolled Affiliate is a fixed price based on an estimated order submission date. Microsoft will invoice Enrolled Affiliate based on this fixed price quote. If this order is submitted later than the estimated order submission date, Enrolled Affiliate will be charged for net new Monthly Subscriptions (including Online Services) for the period during which these services were not provided. For Indirect models, Pricing to Enrolled Affiliate is agreed between Enrolled Affiliate and Enrolled Affiliate's Reseller.

SKU Number	SKU Description	Existing Quantity	Incremental quantities
3QD-00003	Intune P1 AO GCC Sub AP Per User	150	0
AAD-34700	M365 G3 Unified FSA Renewal GCC Sub Per User	1,529	0
AAD-34704	M365 G3 Unified FUSL GCC Sub Per User	228	0
7R6-00001	O365 G1 FSA GCC Renewal Sub Per User	350	0
U4S-00002	O365 G1 GCC Sub Per User	685	0
DDJ-00001	Power BI Pro GCC Sub Per User	4	0
NYH-00001	Teams AC with Dial Out US/CA GCC Sub Add-on	2,695	97
AAA-12414	CCAL Bridge O365 Sub Per User	685	0
AAA-12416	CCAL Bridge O365 FSA Renewal Sub Per User	350	0

Enterprise Enrollment
Early Commitment
Amendment ID M325

For the purposes of this Amendment, "Entity" can mean the signing entity, Customer, Enrolled Affiliate, Government Partner, Institution, or other party entering into a volume licensing program agreement.

The parties agree that the Enrollment is amended by adding a section entitled "Early Commitment."

Early Commitment

a. In this Amendment, "Entity" can mean the signing entity, Customer, Enrolled Affiliate, Government Partner, Institution, or other party entering into a volume licensing program agreement.

b. This renewal may be earlier than the required timeline. The effective date of this Enrollment shall be one day following the Expiring Enrollment.

c. Entity's initial order under this Enrollment includes a renewal of Entity's Software Assurance and/or Subscription Licenses previously ordered under the Expiring Enrollment number 9006609 for the full term of the Expiring Enrollment from the day after expiration. The following conditions apply to this renewal:

(i) Entity's final true-up order on the Expiring Enrollment shall be placed at the time this Enrollment is signed and any contents of that true-up order that Entity wishes to renew must also be added to this Enrollment's initial order.

(ii) Any subsequent true-up orders placed under the Expiring Enrollment after the signing of this Enrollment must be placed no later than 15 days prior to the Expiring Enrollment's Expiration Date, and must be placed with the assistance of Entity's Microsoft Account Manager, Software Advisor or Reseller.

(iii) During the period between the execution and effective date of this Enrollment, Entity may add new Products to the Expiring Enrollment. No later than 15 days prior to the Expiring Enrollment's Expiration Date, Entity may renew Software Assurance or Subscription Licenses for such Products under this Enrollment with the assistance of Entity's Microsoft Account Manager, Software Advisor or Reseller by submitting a supplemental order.

Except for changes made by these amendments, the Enrollment or Agreement identified above remains unchanged and in full force and effect. If there is any conflict between any provision in these amendments and any provision in the Enrollment or Agreement identified above, these amendments shall control.

This Amendment must be attached to a signature form to be valid.

Microsoft Internal Use Only:

"(M97)EnrAmend(Ind)(InvoiceforQuotedPrice)(WW)(ENG)(Dec2025)(IU).docx"		M97	Lime
"(M325)EnrAmend(EarlyCommitment)(WW)(ENG)(Feb2026)(IU).docx"		M325	Blue

Microsoft Volume Licensing

Previous Enrollment(s)/Agreement(s) Form

Entity Name: Augusta, Georgia
Contract that this form is attached to: State Local Government

For the purposes of this form, "entity" can mean the signing entity, Customer, Enrolled Affiliate, Government Partner, Institution, or other party entering into a volume licensing program agreement.

Please provide a description of the previous Enrollment(s), Agreement(s), Purchasing Account(s), and/or Affiliate Registration(s) being renewed or consolidated into the new contract identified above.

a. Entity may select below any previous contract(s) from which to transfer MSDN subscribers to this new contract. Entity shall ensure that each MSDN subscriber transferred is either properly licensed under the new contract or is removed.

b. Entity may select below only one previous contract from which to transfer the Software Assurance (SA) Benefit contact details, i.e., benefits contact (*not* the SA manager) and the program codes, to this new contract.

c. An Open License cannot be used to transfer either the SA Benefit details or MSDN subscribers.

d. The date of the earliest expiring Enrollment/Agreement that contains SA or Online Services will be the effective date of the new contract (or SA coverage period for Select Plus).

e. Please insert the number of the earliest expiring Enrollment/Agreement with SA or Online Services in the appropriate fields of the new contract.

Enrollment/Agreement/ Purchasing Account/Affiliate Registration Description	Enrollment/Agreement/ Purchasing Account/Affiliate Registration Public Customer Number	Transfer SA Benefit Contact	Transfer MSDN Subscribers
Standard Enrollment	9006609	X	X

Microsoft Enterprise Agreement Licensing - August 2023 thru August 2026
Payment - August 2026

Enterprise Departments	G3 Cost Each	G3 Cost 2026	G3 Count	Current Count	G1 Cost Each	G1 Cost 2026	G1 Count	Current Count	Total Cost	2026 Cost	Org Key to Charge
E911	$ 333.15	$396.00	24	20	$ 115.05	$130.68	30	39	**$ 11,447.10**	$13,016.52	216-03-7110/5238110
Augusta Regional Airport	$ 333.15	$396.00	59	59	$ 115.05	$130.68	6	16	**$ 20,346.15**	$25,454.88	551-08-1101/5238110
Fire Department	$ 333.15	$396.00	40	40	$ 115.05	$130.68	270	252	**$ 44,389.50**	$48,771.36	274-03-4110/5238110
Housing and Community Development	$ 333.15	$396.00	34	33	$ 115.05	$130.68	0	1	**$ 11,327.10**	$13,198.68	221-07-3110/5238110
Environmental Services	$ 333.15	$396.00	43	41	$ 115.05	$130.68	4	20	**$ 14,785.65**	$18,849.60	541-04-4210/5238110
Public Transit	$ 333.15	$396.00	14	18	$ 115.05	$130.68	23	8	**$ 7,310.25**	$8,173.44	546-09-1110/5238110
Engineering - Stormwater	$ 333.15	$396.00	27	27	$ 115.05	$130.68	19	7	**$ 11,181.00**	$11,606.76	581-04-4320/5238110
Utilities	$ 333.15	$396.00	198	202	$ 115.05	$130.68	117	129	**$ 79,424.55**	$96,849.72	506-04-3110/5238110
Totals Enterprise Departments	$ 333.15	$ 396.00	**439**		$ 115.05		**469**		**$ 200,211.30**	**$235,920.96**	
Totals for 2026		$ 396.00		**440**		$ 130.68		**472**	**$ 235,920.96**		

Microsoft Volume Licensing

Enterprise Update Statement

Enterprise Agreement Number 8718335
Enrollment Number 9006609
Company Name Augusta, Georgia

In accordance with the terms of entity's Enterprise Agreement and Enrollment, a true-up order must be submitted for each Enrollment's anniversary (including at Enrollment expiration and prior to any renewal) to account for License quantity increases for:

a. Qualified Desktops/Devices or Qualified Users

b. Online Services (where permitted)

c. Previously ordered Additional Products

d. Products included in the Server and Cloud Enrollment or Enrollment for Core Infrastructure

e. Products included in the Enrollment for Application Platform. Products selected with the three year true-up option must place the true-up order only upon enrollment expiration and prior to renewal.

If entity has ordered any additional quantities since its last Enrollment anniversary, this annual true-up order is still required. Entity must submit an Enterprise Update Statement for each anniversary when there has been no increase in required License quantities as described above.

☒ In checking this box, entity confirms that under the above referenced Enrollment, there has been no increase in the number of required Licenses not already ordered in a prior placed True Up Orders. Entity understands that it is the responsibility of the entity to ensure that all licenses installed are used according to the Enterprise Agreement and Enrollment referenced above.

Select applicable year for this Update statement: Year 3

Customer/Government Partner (as applicable)
Name of Entity* Augusta, Georgia
Signature*
Printed Name*
Printed Title*
Signature Date*

*** indicates required fields**

Commission Meeting

June 16, 2026

Appointments

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	Motion to **approve** the appointment of Porsha Beasley to the Historic Preservation Board and Chastanae Cherry Augusta Transit Citizens Advisory Board representing District 2. (Requested by Commissioner Stacy Pulliam)
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Lena Bonner

From: Commissioner Stacy Pulliam
Sent: Thursday, June 11, 2026 8:40 AM
To: Lena Bonner; Natasha L. McFarley
Subject: Board Appointments

Great Morning,

Ms. Bonner I would like to make the following appointments.

Porsha Beasley to the Historic Preservation Board
Chastanae Cherry to the Transit Board

Kind Regards,



Stacy Pulliam

STA

Augus
Comm

762-

spul

Augu

Together \

This e-mail contains confidential information and is intended only for the individual named. If you are not the named addressee, you should not disseminate, distribute or copy this e-mail. Please notify the sender immediately by e-mail if you have received this e-mail by mistake and delete this e-mail from your system. The City of Augusta accepts no liability for the content of this e-mail or for the consequences of any actions taken on the basis of the information provided, unless that information is subsequently confirmed in writing. Any views or opinions presented in this e-mail are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of the City of Augusta. E-mail transmissions cannot be guaranteed to be secure or error-free as information could be intercepted, corrupted, lost, destroyed, arrive late or incomplete, or contain viruses. The sender therefore does not accept liability for any errors or omissions in the content of this message which arise as a result of the e-mail transmission. If verification is required, please request a hard copy version.
AED:104.1

Augusta GEORGIA

Clerk of Commission

Commission, Authorities, & Boards Talent Bank Application

Title	Ms.
First Name *	Porsha
Middle Name *	Creshawn
Last Name *	Beasley
Suffix	
Date Of Birth *	6/20/1986
Address *	Street Address 1527 Avalon Ave Address Line 2 City: Augusta State / Province / Region: GA Postal / Zip Code: 30909 Country: United States
Home Phone *	7069108158
Work Phone	
Registered Voter *	○ District 1 ◉ District 3 ○ District 5 ○ District 7 ○ None ○ District 2 ○ District 4 ○ District 6 ○ District 8
Marital Status *	Single
Education *	College Degree
Race *	Black
Gender *	Female
Occupation *	Real Estate Professional
Interests	Real Estate, Development, Augusta Homeless Task Force,

Commissions, Authorities, & Boards

Volunteer For *	Riverfront Development Review Board Click add below to apply for more than one board.

* I currently have relatives working for the City of Augusta

(•) Yes ( ) No

* I currently serve on an Augusta Board, Commission, or Authority

( ) Yes (•) No

I would like to receive an email confirmation of my submission.

(•) Yes ( ) No

Email Porsha@PCC2C.net

Augusta GEORGIA

Clerk of Commission

Commission, Authorities, & Boards Talent Bank Application

Title	Mrs.
First Name *	Chastanae
Middle Name *	Marlana
Last Name *	CHERRY
Suffix	
Date Of Birth *	4/9/1992
Address *	Street Address 3243 RAMSGATE RD Address Line 2 City: AUGUSTA State / Province / Region: GA Postal / Zip Code: 30909 Country: RICHMOND
Home Phone *	8038349980
Work Phone	
Registered Voter *	○ District 1 ○ District 2 ○ District 3 ○ District 4 ○ District 5 ○ District 6 ◉ District 7 ○ District 8 ○ None
Marital Status *	Married
Education *	Master's Degree
Race *	Black
Gender *	Female
Occupation *	PROJECT MANAGER
Interests	economic development, improving community outcomes

Commissions, Authorities, & Boards

Volunteer For *	Augusta-Richmond County Transit Citizens Advisory Committee Click add below to apply for more than one board.

* I currently have relatives working for the City of Augusta

○ Yes ◉ No

* I currently serve on an Augusta Board, Commission, or Authority

○ Yes ◉ No

I would like to receive an email confirmation of my submission.

◉ Yes ○ No

Email chaswill49@gmail.com

Commission Meeting

June 16, 2026

Minutes

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	Motion to **approve** the **June 2, 2026** Commission meeting minutes.
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Commission Meeting

June 16, 2026

Additional Courthouse Safety

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	Host Working Meeting with Commission, Administration, Law Enforcement and Judicial Partners to develop a plan of action for additional courthouse safety. Report should be presented to Commission within 120 days. **(Requested by Commissioner Jordan Johnson)**
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Commission Meeting

June 16, 2026

Appoint Vice Chair of Engineering Services Committee

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	Appoint Vice Chair of Engineering Services Committee. **(Requested by Commissioner Jordan Johnson)**
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Lena Bonner

From: Commissioner Jordan Johnson
Sent: Thursday, June 11, 2026 8:38 AM
To: Lena Bonner
Cc: Natasha L. McFarley
Subject: Agenda Request

1. Host Working Meeting with Commission, Administration, Law Enforcement and Judicial Partners to develop a plan of action for additional courthouse safety. Report should be presented to Commission within 120 days.

2. Appoint Vice Chair of Engineering Committee.

This e-mail contains confidential information and is intended only for the individual named. If you are not the named addressee, you should not disseminate, distribute or copy this e-mail. Please notify the sender immediately by e-mail if you have received this e-mail by mistake and delete this e-mail from your system. The City of Augusta accepts no liability for the content of this e-mail or for the consequences of any actions taken on the basis of the information provided, unless that information is subsequently confirmed in writing. Any views or opinions presented in this e-mail are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of the City of Augusta. E-mail transmissions cannot be guaranteed to be secure or error-free as information could be intercepted, corrupted, lost, destroyed, arrive late or incomplete, or contain viruses. The sender therefore does not accept liability for any errors or omissions in the content of this message which arise as a result of the e-mail transmission. If verification is required, please request a hard copy version.
AED:104.1

Commission Meeting

Meeting Date: June 16, 2026

SouthState Bank Corporate Authorization Resolutions

Department:	Finance
Presenter:	Mattie Sue Stevens, Deputy Administrator
Caption:	Motion to approve SouthState Bank Corporate Authorization Resolutions and authorize the Clerk of Commission and Administrator to execute the documents.
Background:	On March 18, 2026, the Augusta Commission approved updates to the organization's current bank and bond account signatories. Staff have been working with each financial institution to complete the appropriate signatory authorization processes. The approved signatories are Administrator Tameka Allen, Deputy Administrator Mattie Sue Stevens, Budget Manager Rachel McFatridge, and Grants Compliance Manager Nancy He.
Analysis:	In order to finalize the signatory changes previously approved, SouthState Bank requires Commission ratification of the attached authorization resolutions. Attestation should include one of the approved signatories (the Administrator) as well as the Clerk of Commission. These documents will allow the authorized signers to perform all necessary transactions.
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	Motion to approve SouthState Bank Corporate Authorization Resolutions and authorize the Clerk of Commission and Administrator to execute the documents.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Corporate Authorization Resolution

SOUTHSTATE BANK, N.A.

P O BOX 118068
CHARLESTON SC 29423-8068

Referred to in this document as "Financial Institution"

By: AUGUSTA RICHMOND COUNTY CONSOLIDATED GOV
CASH POOL 3
535 TELFAIR STREET STE 800
AUGUSTA GA 30901-2379

Referred to in this document as "Corporation"

I, , certify that I am Secretary (clerk) of the above named corporation organized under the laws of Georgia , Federal Employer I.D. Number 58-2204274 , engaged in business under the trade name of AUGUSTA RICHMOND COUNTY CONSOLIDATED , and that the resolutions on this document are a correct copy of the resolutions adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of the Corporation duly and properly called and held on (*date*). These resolutions appear in the minutes of this meeting and have not been rescinded or modified.

Agents. Any Agent listed below, subject to any written limitations, is authorized to exercise the powers granted as indicated below:

Name and Title or Position	Signature	Facsimile Signature *(if used)*
A. Manhong He, Financial Analyst	X Manhong He	X
B. Rachel S McFatdridge, Budget	X	X
C. Tameka Allen, Administrator	X	X
D. Martha S Stevens, Dep Admin	X Martha S	X
E.	X	X
F.	X	X

Powers Granted. (Attach one or more Agents to each power by placing the letter corresponding to their name in the area before each power. Following each power indicate the number of Agent signatures required to exercise the power.)

Indicate A, B, C, D, E, and/or F		Description of Power	Indicate number of signatures required
ABCD	(1)	Exercise all of the powers listed in this resolution.	1
	(2)	Open any deposit or share account(s) in the name of the Corporation.	1
	(3)	Endorse checks and orders for the payment of money or otherwise withdraw or transfer funds on deposit with this Financial Institution.	1
	(4)	Borrow money on behalf and in the name of the Corporation, sign, execute and deliver promissory notes or other evidences of indebtedness.	1
	(5)	Endorse, assign, transfer, mortgage or pledge bills receivable, warehouse receipts, bills of lading, stocks, bonds, real estate or other property now owned or hereafter owned or acquired by the Corporation as security for sums borrowed, and to discount the same, unconditionally guarantee payment of all bills received, negotiated or discounted and to waive demand, presentment, protest, notice of protest and notice of non-payment.	1
	(6)	Enter into a written lease for the purpose of renting, maintaining, accessing and terminating a Safe Deposit Box in this Financial Institution.	1
	(7)	Other:	1

Limitations on Powers. The following are the Corporation's express limitations on the powers granted under this resolution.

Resolutions

The Corporation named on this resolution resolves that,

(1) The Financial Institution is designated as a depository for the funds of the Corporation and to provide other financial accommodations indicated in this resolution.

(2) This resolution shall continue to have effect until express written notice of its rescission or modification has been received and recorded by the Financial Institution. Any and all prior resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of the Corporation and certified to the Financial Institution as governing the operation of this corporation's account(s), are in full force and effect, until the Financial Institution receives and acknowledges an express written notice of its revocation, modification or replacement. Any revocation, modification or replacement of a resolution must be accompanied by documentation, satisfactory to the Financial Institution, establishing the authority for the changes.

(3) The signature of an Agent on this resolution is conclusive evidence of their authority to act on behalf of the Corporation. Any Agent, so long as they act in a representative capacity as an Agent of the Corporation, is authorized to make any and all other contracts, agreements, stipulations and orders which they may deem advisable for the effective exercise of the powers indicated in this resolution, from time to time with the Financial Institution, subject to any restrictions on this resolution or otherwise agreed to in writing.

(4) All transactions, if any, with respect to any deposits, withdrawals, rediscounts and borrowings by or on behalf of the Corporation with the Financial Institution prior to the adoption of this resolution are hereby ratified, approved and confirmed.

(5) The Corporation agrees to the terms and conditions of any account agreement, properly opened by any Ag the Corporation. The Corporation authorizes the Financial Institution, at any time, to charge the Corporation for all checks, drafts, or other orders, for the payment of money, that are drawn on the Financial Institution, so long as they contain the required number of signatures for this purpose.

(6) The Corporation acknowledges and agrees that the Financial Institution may furnish at its discretion automated access devices to Agents of the Corporation to facilitate those powers authorized by this resolution or other resolutions in effect at the time of issuance. The term "automated access device" includes, but is not limited to, credit cards, automated teller machines (ATM), and debit cards.

(7) The Corporation acknowledges and agrees that the Financial Institution may rely on alternative signature and verification codes issued to or obtained from the Agent named on this resolution. The term "alternative signature and verification codes" includes, but is not limited to, facsimile signatures on file with the Financial Institution, personal identification numbers (PIN), and digital signatures. If a facsimile signature specimen has been provided on this resolution, (or that are filed separately by the Corporation with the Financial Institution from time to time) the Financial Institution is authorized to treat the facsimile signature as the signature of the Agent(s) regardless of by whom or by what means the facsimile signature may have been affixed so long as it resembles the facsimile signature specimen on file. The Corporation authorizes each Agent to have custody of the Corporation's private key used to create a digital signature and to request issuance of a certificate listing the corresponding public key. The Financial Institution shall have no responsibility or liability for unauthorized use of alternative signature and verification codes unless otherwise agreed in writing.

Effect on Previous Resolutions. This resolution supersedes resolution dated 01/07/2025 . If not completed, all resolutions remain in effect.

Certification of Authority

I further certify that the Board of Directors of the Corporation has, and at the time of adoption of this resolution had, full power and lawful authority to adopt the resolutions stated above and to confer the powers granted above to the persons named who have full power and lawful authority to exercise the same. (Apply seal below where appropriate.)

☐ If checked, the Corporation is a non-profit corporation.

In Witness Whereof, I have subscribed my name to this document and affixed the seal of the Corporation on *(date)*.

Secretary *Attest by One Other Officer*

For Financial Institution Use Only

Acknowledged and received on *(date)* by SYP *(initials)*

☐ This resolution is superseded by resolution dated .

Comments:

Corporate Authorization Resolution

SOUTHSTATE BANK, N.A.

P O BOX 118068
CHARLESTON SC 29423-8068

Referred to in this document as "Financial Institution"

By: AUGUSTA RICHMOND COUNTY CONSOLIDATED GOV
DANIEL FIELD
535 TELFAIR STREET STE 800
AUGUSTA GA 30901-2379

Referred to in this document as "Corporation"

I, , certify that I am Secretary (clerk) of the above named corporation organized under the laws of Georgia , Federal Employer I.D. Number 58-2204274 , engaged in business under the trade name of AUGUSTA RICHMOND COUNTY CONSOLIDATED , and that the resolutions on this document are a correct copy of the resolutions adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of the Corporation duly and properly called and held on (*date*). These resolutions appear in the minutes of this meeting and have not been rescinded or modified.

Agents. Any Agent listed below, subject to any written limitations, is authorized to exercise the powers granted as indicated below:

Name and Title or Position	Signature	Facsimile Signature *(if used)*
A. Manhong He, Financial Analyst	X Manhong He	X
B. Rachel S McFatdridge, Budget	X	X
C. Tameka Allen, Administrator	X	X
D. Martha S Stevens, Dep Admin	X Martha S Stevens	X
E.	X	X
F.	X	X

Powers Granted. (Attach one or more Agents to each power by placing the letter corresponding to their name area before each power. Following each power indicate the number of Agent signatures required to exercise the power.)

Indicate A, B, C, D, E, and/or F	Description of Power	Indicate number of signatures required
ABCD	(1) Exercise all of the powers listed in this resolution.	1
	(2) Open any deposit or share account(s) in the name of the Corporation.	1
	(3) Endorse checks and orders for the payment of money or otherwise withdraw or transfer funds on deposit with this Financial Institution.	1
	(4) Borrow money on behalf and in the name of the Corporation, sign, execute and deliver promissory notes or other evidences of indebtedness.	1
	(5) Endorse, assign, transfer, mortgage or pledge bills receivable, warehouse receipts, bills of lading, stocks, bonds, real estate or other property now owned or hereafter owned or acquired by the Corporation as security for sums borrowed, and to discount the same, unconditionally guarantee payment of all bills received, negotiated or discounted and to waive demand, presentment, protest, notice of protest and notice of non-payment.	1
	(6) Enter into a written lease for the purpose of renting, maintaining, accessing and terminating a Safe Deposit Box in this Financial Institution.	1
	(7) Other:	1

Limitations on Powers. The following are the Corporation's express limitations on the powers granted under this resolution.

Resolutions

The Corporation named on this resolution resolves that,

(1) The Financial Institution is designated as a depository for the funds of the Corporation and to provide other financial accommodations indicated in this resolution.

(2) This resolution shall continue to have effect until express written notice of its rescission or modification has been received and recorded by the Financial Institution. Any and all prior resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of the Corporation and certified to the Financial Institution as governing the operation of this corporation's account(s), are in full force and effect, until the Financial Institution receives and acknowledges an express written notice of its revocation, modification or replacement. Any revocation, modification or replacement of a resolution must be accompanied by documentation, satisfactory to the Financial Institution, establishing the authority for the changes.

(3) The signature of an Agent on this resolution is conclusive evidence of their authority to act on behalf of the Corporation. Any Agent, so long as they act in a representative capacity as an Agent of the Corporation, is authorized to make any and all other contracts, agreements, stipulations and orders which they may deem advisable for the effective exercise of the powers indicated in this resolution, from time to time with the Financial Institution, subject to any restrictions on this resolution or otherwise agreed to in writing.

(4) All transactions, if any, with respect to any deposits, withdrawals, rediscounts and borrowings by or on behalf of the Corporation with the Financial Institution prior to the adoption of this resolution are hereby ratified, approved and confirmed.

(5) The Corporation agrees to the terms and conditions of any account agreement, properly opened by any Agent of the Corporation. The Corporation authorizes the Financial Institution, at any time, to charge the Corporation for all checks, drafts, or other orders, for the payment of money, that are drawn on the Financial Institution, so long as they contain the required number of signatures for this purpose.

(6) The Corporation acknowledges and agrees that the Financial Institution may furnish at its discretion automated access devices to Agents of the Corporation to facilitate those powers authorized by this resolution or other resolutions in effect at the time of issuance. The term "automated access device" includes, but is not limited to, credit cards, automated teller machines (ATM), and debit cards.

(7) The Corporation acknowledges and agrees that the Financial Institution may rely on alternative signature and verification codes issued to or obtained from the Agent named on this resolution. The term "alternative signature and verification codes" includes, but is not limited to, facsimile signatures on file with the Financial Institution, personal identification numbers (PIN), and digital signatures. If a facsimile signature specimen has been provided on this resolution, (or that are filed separately by the Corporation with the Financial Institution from time to time) the Financial Institution is authorized to treat the facsimile signature as the signature of the Agent(s) regardless of by whom or by what means the facsimile signature may have been affixed so long as it resembles the facsimile signature specimen on file. The Corporation authorizes each Agent to have custody of the Corporation's private key used to create a digital signature and to request issuance of a certificate listing the corresponding public key. The Financial Institution shall have no responsibility or liability for unauthorized use of alternative signature and verification codes unless otherwise agreed in writing.

Effect on Previous Resolutions. This resolution supersedes resolution dated 01/07/2025 . If not completed, all resolutions remain in effect.

Certification of Authority

I further certify that the Board of Directors of the Corporation has, and at the time of adoption of this resolution had, full power and lawful authority to adopt the resolutions stated above and to confer the powers granted above to the persons named who have full power and lawful authority to exercise the same. (Apply seal below where appropriate.)

☐ If checked, the Corporation is a non-profit corporation.

In Witness Whereof, I have subscribed my name to this document and affixed the seal of the Corporation on *(date)*.

Secretary *Attest by One Other Officer*

For Financial Institution Use Only

Acknowledged and received on *(date)* by SYP *(initials)*

☐ This resolution is superseded by resolution dated .

Comments:

Corporate Authorization Resolution

SOUTHSTATE BANK, N.A.

P O BOX 118068
CHARLESTON SC 29423-8068

Referred to in this document as "Financial Institution"

By: AUGUSTA RICHMOND COUNTY CONSOLIDATED GOV
POOLED CASH
535 TELFAIR STREET STE 800
AUGUSTA GA 30901-2379

Referred to in this document as "Corporation"

I, , certify that I am Secretary (clerk) of the above named corporation organized under the laws of Georgia , Federal Employer I.D. Number 58-2204274 , engaged in business under the trade name of AUGUSTA RICHMOND COUNTY CONSOLIDATED , and that the resolutions on this document are a correct copy of the resolutions adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of the Corporation duly and properly called and held on (*date*). These resolutions appear in the minutes of this meeting and have not been rescinded or modified.

Agents. Any Agent listed below, subject to any written limitations, is authorized to exercise the powers granted as indicated below:

	Name and Title or Position		Signature		Facsimile Signature *(if used)*
A.	Manhong He, Financial Analyst	X	Manhong He	X	
B.	Rachel S McFatdridge, Budget	X		X	
C.	Tameka Allen, Administrator	X		X	
D.	Martha S Stevens, Dep Admin	X	Martha S Stevens	X	
E.		X		X	
F.		X		X	

Powers Granted. (Attach one or more Agents to each power by placing the letter corresponding to their name area before each power. Following each power indicate the number of Agent signatures required to exercise the power.)

Indicate A, B, C, D, E, and/or F		Description of Power	Indicate number of signatures required
ABCD	(1)	Exercise all of the powers listed in this resolution.	1
	(2)	Open any deposit or share account(s) in the name of the Corporation.	1
	(3)	Endorse checks and orders for the payment of money or otherwise withdraw or transfer funds on deposit with this Financial Institution.	1
	(4)	Borrow money on behalf and in the name of the Corporation, sign, execute and deliver promissory notes or other evidences of indebtedness.	1
	(5)	Endorse, assign, transfer, mortgage or pledge bills receivable, warehouse receipts, bills of lading, stocks, bonds, real estate or other property now owned or hereafter owned or acquired by the Corporation as security for sums borrowed, and to discount the same, unconditionally guarantee payment of all bills received, negotiated or discounted and to waive demand, presentment, protest, notice of protest and notice of non-payment.	1
	(6)	Enter into a written lease for the purpose of renting, maintaining, accessing and terminating a Safe Deposit Box in this Financial Institution.	1
	(7)	Other:	1

Limitations on Powers. The following are the Corporation's express limitations on the powers granted under this resolution.

Resolutions

The Corporation named on this resolution resolves that,

(1) The Financial Institution is designated as a depository for the funds of the Corporation and to provide other financial accommodations indicated in this resolution.

(2) This resolution shall continue to have effect until express written notice of its rescission or modification has been received and recorded by the Financial Institution. Any and all prior resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of the Corporation and certified to the Financial Institution as governing the operation of this corporation's account(s), are in full force and effect, until the Financial Institution receives and acknowledges an express written notice of its revocation, modification or replacement. Any revocation, modification or replacement of a resolution must be accompanied by documentation, satisfactory to the Financial Institution, establishing the authority for the changes.

(3) The signature of an Agent on this resolution is conclusive evidence of their authority to act on behalf of the Corporation. Any Agent, so long as they act in a representative capacity as an Agent of the Corporation, is authorized to make any and all other contracts, agreements, stipulations and orders which they may deem advisable for the effective exercise of the powers indicated in this resolution, from time to time with the Financial Institution, subject to any restrictions on this resolution or otherwise agreed to in writing.

(4) All transactions, if any, with respect to any deposits, withdrawals, rediscounts and borrowings by or on behalf of the Corporation with the Financial Institution prior to the adoption of this resolution are hereby ratified, approved and confirmed.

(5) The Corporation agrees to the terms and conditions of any account agreement, properly opened by any Ag the Corporation. The Corporation authorizes the Financial Institution, at any time, to charge the Corporation for all checks, drafts, or other orders, for the payment of money, that are drawn on the Financial Institution, so long as they contain the required number of signatures for this purpose.

(6) The Corporation acknowledges and agrees that the Financial Institution may furnish at its discretion automated access devices to Agents of the Corporation to facilitate those powers authorized by this resolution or other resolutions in effect at the time of issuance. The term "automated access device" includes, but is not limited to, credit cards, automated teller machines (ATM), and debit cards.

(7) The Corporation acknowledges and agrees that the Financial Institution may rely on alternative signature and verification codes issued to or obtained from the Agent named on this resolution. The term "alternative signature and verification codes" includes, but is not limited to, facsimile signatures on file with the Financial Institution, personal identification numbers (PIN), and digital signatures. If a facsimile signature specimen has been provided on this resolution, (or that are filed separately by the Corporation with the Financial Institution from time to time) the Financial Institution is authorized to treat the facsimile signature as the signature of the Agent(s) regardless of by whom or by what means the facsimile signature may have been affixed so long as it resembles the facsimile signature specimen on file. The Corporation authorizes each Agent to have custody of the Corporation's private key used to create a digital signature and to request issuance of a certificate listing the corresponding public key. The Financial Institution shall have no responsibility or liability for unauthorized use of alternative signature and verification codes unless otherwise agreed in writing.

Effect on Previous Resolutions. This resolution supersedes resolution dated 01/07/2025 . If not completed, all resolutions remain in effect.

Certification of Authority

I further certify that the Board of Directors of the Corporation has, and at the time of adoption of this resolution had, full power and lawful authority to adopt the resolutions stated above and to confer the powers granted above to the persons named who have full power and lawful authority to exercise the same. (Apply seal below where appropriate.)

☐ If checked, the Corporation is a non-profit corporation.

In Witness Whereof, I have subscribed my name to this document and affixed the seal of the Corporation on *(date)*.

Secretary *Attest by One Other Officer*

For Financial Institution Use Only

Acknowledged and received on *(date)* by SYP *(initials)*

☐ This resolution is superseded by resolution dated .

Comments:

Corporate Authorization Resolution

SOUTHSTATE BANK, N.A.

By: AUGUSTA RICHMOND COUNTY CONSOLIDATED

P O BOX 118068
CHARLESTON SC 29423-8068

3463 PEACH ORCHARD RD STE B
AUGUSTA GA 30906-5799

Referred to in this document as "Financial Institution"

Referred to in this document as "Corporation"

I, , certify that I am Secretary (clerk) of the above named corporation organized under the laws of Georgia , Federal Employer I.D. Number 58-2204274 , engaged in business under the trade name of AUGUSTA RICHMOND COUNTY CONSOLIDATED , and that the resolutions on this document are a correct copy of the resolutions adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of the Corporation duly and properly called and held on (*date*). These resolutions appear in the minutes of this meeting and have not been rescinded or modified.

Agents. Any Agent listed below, subject to any written limitations, is authorized to exercise the powers granted as indicated below:

Name and Title or Position		Signature		Facsimile Signature *(if used)*
A. Manhong He, Financial Analyst	X	Manhong He	X	
B. Rachel S McFatdridge, Budget	X		X	
C. Tameka Allen, Administrator	X		X	
D. Martha S Stevens, Dep Admin	X	Martha S Stevens	X	
E.	X		X	
F.	X		X	

Powers Granted. (Attach one or more Agents to each power by placing the letter corresponding to their name area before each power. Following each power indicate the number of Agent signatures required to exercise the power.)

Indicate A, B, C, D, E, and/or F		Description of Power	Indicate number of signatures required
ABCD	(1)	Exercise all of the powers listed in this resolution.	1
	(2)	Open any deposit or share account(s) in the name of the Corporation.	1
	(3)	Endorse checks and orders for the payment of money or otherwise withdraw or transfer funds on deposit with this Financial Institution.	1
	(4)	Borrow money on behalf and in the name of the Corporation, sign, execute and deliver promissory notes or other evidences of indebtedness.	1
	(5)	Endorse, assign, transfer, mortgage or pledge bills receivable, warehouse receipts, bills of lading, stocks, bonds, real estate or other property now owned or hereafter owned or acquired by the Corporation as security for sums borrowed, and to discount the same, unconditionally guarantee payment of all bills received, negotiated or discounted and to waive demand, presentment, protest, notice of protest and notice of non-payment.	1
	(6)	Enter into a written lease for the purpose of renting, maintaining, accessing and terminating a Safe Deposit Box in this Financial Institution.	1
	(7)	Other:	1

Limitations on Powers. The following are the Corporation's express limitations on the powers granted under this resolution.

Resolutions

The Corporation named on this resolution resolves that,

(1) The Financial Institution is designated as a depository for the funds of the Corporation and to provide other financial accommodations indicated in this resolution.

(2) This resolution shall continue to have effect until express written notice of its rescission or modification has been received and recorded by the Financial Institution. Any and all prior resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of the Corporation and certified to the Financial Institution as governing the operation of this corporation's account(s), are in full force and effect, until the Financial Institution receives and acknowledges an express written notice of its revocation, modification or replacement. Any revocation, modification or replacement of a resolution must be accompanied by documentation, satisfactory to the Financial Institution, establishing the authority for the changes.

(3) The signature of an Agent on this resolution is conclusive evidence of their authority to act on behalf of the Corporation. Any Agent, so long as they act in a representative capacity as an Agent of the Corporation, is authorized to make any and all other contracts, agreements, stipulations and orders which they may deem advisable for the effective exercise of the powers indicated in this resolution, from time to time with the Financial Institution, subject to any restrictions on this resolution or otherwise agreed to in writing.

(4) All transactions, if any, with respect to any deposits, withdrawals, rediscounts and borrowings by or on behalf of the Corporation with the Financial Institution prior to the adoption of this resolution are hereby ratified, approved and confirmed.

(5) The Corporation agrees to the terms and conditions of any account agreement, properly opened by any Ag the Corporation. The Corporation authorizes the Financial Institution, at any time, to charge the Corporation for all checks, drafts, or other orders, for the payment of money, that are drawn on the Financial Institution, so long as they contain the required number of signatures for this purpose.

(6) The Corporation acknowledges and agrees that the Financial Institution may furnish at its discretion automated access devices to Agents of the Corporation to facilitate those powers authorized by this resolution or other resolutions in effect at the time of issuance. The term "automated access device" includes, but is not limited to, credit cards, automated teller machines (ATM), and debit cards.

(7) The Corporation acknowledges and agrees that the Financial Institution may rely on alternative signature and verification codes issued to or obtained from the Agent named on this resolution. The term "alternative signature and verification codes" includes, but is not limited to, facsimile signatures on file with the Financial Institution, personal identification numbers (PIN), and digital signatures. If a facsimile signature specimen has been provided on this resolution, (or that are filed separately by the Corporation with the Financial Institution from time to time) the Financial Institution is authorized to treat the facsimile signature as the signature of the Agent(s) regardless of by whom or by what means the facsimile signature may have been affixed so long as it resembles the facsimile signature specimen on file. The Corporation authorizes each Agent to have custody of the Corporation's private key used to create a digital signature and to request issuance of a certificate listing the corresponding public key. The Financial Institution shall have no responsibility or liability for unauthorized use of alternative signature and verification codes unless otherwise agreed in writing.

Effect on Previous Resolutions. This resolution supersedes resolution dated 01/07/2025 . If not completed, all resolutions remain in effect.

Certification of Authority

I further certify that the Board of Directors of the Corporation has, and at the time of adoption of this resolution had, full power and lawful authority to adopt the resolutions stated above and to confer the powers granted above to the persons named who have full power and lawful authority to exercise the same. (Apply seal below where appropriate.)

☐ If checked, the Corporation is a non-profit corporation.

In Witness Whereof, I have subscribed my name to this document and affixed the seal of the Corporation on *(date)*.

_____ _____

Secretary *Attest by One Other Officer*

For Financial Institution Use Only

Acknowledged and received on *(date)* by SYP *(initials)*

☐ This resolution is superseded by resolution dated .

Comments:

Corporate Authorization Resolution

SOUTHSTATE BANK, N.A.

P O BOX 118068
CHARLESTON SC 29423-8068

Referred to in this document as "Financial Institution"

By: AUGUSTA RICHMOND COUNTY GOVERNMENT

DANIEL FIELD AVIATION
535 TELFAIR STREET STE 800
AUGUSTA GA 30901-2379

Referred to in this document as "Corporation"

I, , certify that I am Secretary (clerk) of the above named corporation organized under the laws of Georgia , Federal Employer I.D. Number 58-2204274 , engaged in business under the trade name of AUGUSTA RICHMOND COUNTY CONSOLIDATED , and that the resolutions on this document are a correct copy of the resolutions adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of the Corporation duly and properly called and held on (*date*). These resolutions appear in the minutes of this meeting and have not been rescinded or modified.

Agents. Any Agent listed below, subject to any written limitations, is authorized to exercise the powers granted as indicated below:

Name and Title or Position		Signature		Facsimile Signature *(if used)*
A. Manhong He, Financial Analyst	X	Manhong He	X	
B. Rachel S McFatdridge, Budget	X		X	
C. Tameka Allen, Administrator	X		X	
D. Martha S Stevens, Dep Admin	X	Martha S Stevens	X	
E.	X		X	
F.	X		X	

Powers Granted. (Attach one or more Agents to each power by placing the letter corresponding to their name area before each power. Following each power indicate the number of Agent signatures required to exercise the power.)

Indicate A, B, C, D, E, and/or F		Description of Power	Indicate number of signatures required
ABCD	(1)	Exercise all of the powers listed in this resolution.	1
	(2)	Open any deposit or share account(s) in the name of the Corporation.	1
	(3)	Endorse checks and orders for the payment of money or otherwise withdraw or transfer funds on deposit with this Financial Institution.	1
	(4)	Borrow money on behalf and in the name of the Corporation, sign, execute and deliver promissory notes or other evidences of indebtedness.	1
	(5)	Endorse, assign, transfer, mortgage or pledge bills receivable, warehouse receipts, bills of lading, stocks, bonds, real estate or other property now owned or hereafter owned or acquired by the Corporation as security for sums borrowed, and to discount the same, unconditionally guarantee payment of all bills received, negotiated or discounted and to waive demand, presentment, protest, notice of protest and notice of non-payment.	1
	(6)	Enter into a written lease for the purpose of renting, maintaining, accessing and terminating a Safe Deposit Box in this Financial Institution.	1
	(7)	Other:	1

Limitations on Powers. The following are the Corporation's express limitations on the powers granted under this resolution.

Resolutions

The Corporation named on this resolution resolves that,

(1) The Financial Institution is designated as a depository for the funds of the Corporation and to provide other financial accommodations indicated in this resolution.

(2) This resolution shall continue to have effect until express written notice of its rescission or modification has been received and recorded by the Financial Institution. Any and all prior resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of the Corporation and certified to the Financial Institution as governing the operation of this corporation's account(s), are in full force and effect, until the Financial Institution receives and acknowledges an express written notice of its revocation, modification or replacement. Any revocation, modification or replacement of a resolution must be accompanied by documentation, satisfactory to the Financial Institution, establishing the authority for the changes.

(3) The signature of an Agent on this resolution is conclusive evidence of their authority to act on behalf of the Corporation. Any Agent, so long as they act in a representative capacity as an Agent of the Corporation, is authorized to make any and all other contracts, agreements, stipulations and orders which they may deem advisable for the effective exercise of the powers indicated in this resolution, from time to time with the Financial Institution, subject to any restrictions on this resolution or otherwise agreed to in writing.

(4) All transactions, if any, with respect to any deposits, withdrawals, rediscounts and borrowings by or on behalf of the Corporation with the Financial Institution prior to the adoption of this resolution are hereby ratified, approved and confirmed.

(5) The Corporation agrees to the terms and conditions of any account agreement, properly opened by any Agent of the Corporation. The Corporation authorizes the Financial Institution, at any time, to charge the Corporation for all checks, drafts, or other orders, for the payment of money, that are drawn on the Financial Institution, so long as they contain the required number of signatures for this purpose.

(6) The Corporation acknowledges and agrees that the Financial Institution may furnish at its discretion automated access devices to Agents of the Corporation to facilitate those powers authorized by this resolution or other resolutions in effect at the time of issuance. The term "automated access device" includes, but is not limited to, credit cards, automated teller machines (ATM), and debit cards.

(7) The Corporation acknowledges and agrees that the Financial Institution may rely on alternative signature and verification codes issued to or obtained from the Agent named on this resolution. The term "alternative signature and verification codes" includes, but is not limited to, facsimile signatures on file with the Financial Institution, personal identification numbers (PIN), and digital signatures. If a facsimile signature specimen has been provided on this resolution, (or that are filed separately by the Corporation with the Financial Institution from time to time) the Financial Institution is authorized to treat the facsimile signature as the signature of the Agent(s) regardless of by whom or by what means the facsimile signature may have been affixed so long as it resembles the facsimile signature specimen on file. The Corporation authorizes each Agent to have custody of the Corporation's private key used to create a digital signature and to request issuance of a certificate listing the corresponding public key. The Financial Institution shall have no responsibility or liability for unauthorized use of alternative signature and verification codes unless otherwise agreed in writing.

Effect on Previous Resolutions. This resolution supersedes resolution dated 01/07/2025 . If not completed, all resolutions remain in effect.

Certification of Authority

I further certify that the Board of Directors of the Corporation has, and at the time of adoption of this resolution had, full power and lawful authority to adopt the resolutions stated above and to confer the powers granted above to the persons named who have full power and lawful authority to exercise the same. (Apply seal below where appropriate.)

☐ If checked, the Corporation is a non-profit corporation.

In Witness Whereof, I have subscribed my name to this document and affixed the seal of the Corporation on 04/21/2026 *(date)*.

Secretary *Attest by One Other Officer*

For Financial Institution Use Only

Acknowledged and received on *(date)* by SYP *(initials)*

☐ This resolution is superseded by resolution dated .

Comments:

Corporate Authorization Resolution

SOUTHSTATE BANK, N.A.

P O BOX 118068
CHARLESTON SC 29423-8068

Referred to in this document as "Financial Institution"

By: AUGUSTA RICHMOND COUNTY CONSOLIDATED GOV
CASH POOL IV
PO BOX 1427
AUGUSTA GA 30903-1427

Referred to in this document as "Corporation"

I, , certify that I am Secretary (clerk) of the above named corporation organized under the laws of Georgia , Federal Employer I.D. Number 58-2204274 , engaged in business under the trade name of AUGUSTA RICHMOND COUNTY CONSOLIDATED , and that the resolutions on this document are a correct copy of the resolutions adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of the Corporation duly and properly called and held on (*date*). These resolutions appear in the minutes of this meeting and have not been rescinded or modified.

Agents. Any Agent listed below, subject to any written limitations, is authorized to exercise the powers granted as indicated below:

Name and Title or Position	Signature	Facsimile Signature *(if used)*
A. Manhong He, Financial Analyst	X Manhong He	X
B. Rachel S McFatdridge, Budget	X	X
C. Tameka Allen, Administrator	X	X
D. Martha S Stevens, Dep Admin	X	X
E.	X	X
F.	X	X

Powers Granted. (Attach one or more Agents to each power by placing the letter corresponding to their name area before each power. Following each power indicate the number of Agent signatures required to exercise the power.)

Indicate A, B, C, D, E, and/or F	Description of Power	Indicate number of signatures required
ABCD	(1) Exercise all of the powers listed in this resolution.	1
	(2) Open any deposit or share account(s) in the name of the Corporation.	1
	(3) Endorse checks and orders for the payment of money or otherwise withdraw or transfer funds on deposit with this Financial Institution.	1
	(4) Borrow money on behalf and in the name of the Corporation, sign, execute and deliver promissory notes or other evidences of indebtedness.	1
	(5) Endorse, assign, transfer, mortgage or pledge bills receivable, warehouse receipts, bills of lading, stocks, bonds, real estate or other property now owned or hereafter owned or acquired by the Corporation as security for sums borrowed, and to discount the same, unconditionally guarantee payment of all bills received, negotiated or discounted and to waive demand, presentment, protest, notice of protest and notice of non-payment.	1
	(6) Enter into a written lease for the purpose of renting, maintaining, accessing and terminating a Safe Deposit Box in this Financial Institution.	1
	(7) Other:	1

Limitations on Powers. The following are the Corporation's express limitations on the powers granted under this resolution.

Resolutions

The Corporation named on this resolution resolves that,

(1) The Financial Institution is designated as a depository for the funds of the Corporation and to provide other financial accommodations indicated in this resolution.

(2) This resolution shall continue to have effect until express written notice of its rescission or modification has been received and recorded by the Financial Institution. Any and all prior resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of the Corporation and certified to the Financial Institution as governing the operation of this corporation's account(s), are in full force and effect, until the Financial Institution receives and acknowledges an express written notice of its revocation, modification or replacement. Any revocation, modification or replacement of a resolution must be accompanied by documentation, satisfactory to the Financial Institution, establishing the authority for the changes.

(3) The signature of an Agent on this resolution is conclusive evidence of their authority to act on behalf of the Corporation. Any Agent, so long as they act in a representative capacity as an Agent of the Corporation, is authorized to make any and all other contracts, agreements, stipulations and orders which they may deem advisable for the effective exercise of the powers indicated in this resolution, from time to time with the Financial Institution, subject to any restrictions on this resolution or otherwise agreed to in writing.

(4) All transactions, if any, with respect to any deposits, withdrawals, rediscounts and borrowings by or on behalf of the Corporation with the Financial Institution prior to the adoption of this resolution are hereby ratified, approved and confirmed.

(5) The Corporation agrees to the terms and conditions of any account agreement, properly opened by any Agent of the Corporation. The Corporation authorizes the Financial Institution, at any time, to charge the Corporation for all checks, drafts, or other orders, for the payment of money, that are drawn on the Financial Institution, so long as they contain the required number of signatures for this purpose.

(6) The Corporation acknowledges and agrees that the Financial Institution may furnish at its discretion automated access devices to Agents of the Corporation to facilitate those powers authorized by this resolution or other resolutions in effect at the time of issuance. The term "automated access device" includes, but is not limited to, credit cards, automated teller machines (ATM), and debit cards.

(7) The Corporation acknowledges and agrees that the Financial Institution may rely on alternative signature and verification codes issued to or obtained from the Agent named on this resolution. The term "alternative signature and verification codes" includes, but is not limited to, facsimile signatures on file with the Financial Institution, personal identification numbers (PIN), and digital signatures. If a facsimile signature specimen has been provided on this resolution, (or that are filed separately by the Corporation with the Financial Institution from time to time) the Financial Institution is authorized to treat the facsimile signature as the signature of the Agent(s) regardless of by whom or by what means the facsimile signature may have been affixed so long as it resembles the facsimile signature specimen on file. The Corporation authorizes each Agent to have custody of the Corporation's private key used to create a digital signature and to request issuance of a certificate listing the corresponding public key. The Financial Institution shall have no responsibility or liability for unauthorized use of alternative signature and verification codes unless otherwise agreed in writing.

Effect on Previous Resolutions. This resolution supersedes resolution dated 01/07/2025 . If not completed, all resolutions remain in effect.

Certification of Authority

I further certify that the Board of Directors of the Corporation has, and at the time of adoption of this resolution had, full power and lawful authority to adopt the resolutions stated above and to confer the powers granted above to the persons named who have full power and lawful authority to exercise the same. (Apply seal below where appropriate.)

☐ If checked, the Corporation is a non-profit corporation.

In Witness Whereof, I have subscribed my name to this document and affixed the seal of the Corporation on *(date)*.

_____ _____

Secretary *Attest by One Other Officer*

For Financial Institution Use Only

Acknowledged and received on *(date)* by SYP *(initials)*

☐ This resolution is superseded by resolution dated .

Comments:

Corporate Authorization Resolution

SOUTHSTATE BANK, N.A.

P O BOX 118068
CHARLESTON SC 29423-8068

Referred to in this document as "Financial Institution"

By: AUGUSTA RICHMOND COUNTY CONSOLIDATED GOV
CASH POOL 7
PO BOX 1427
AUGUSTA GA 30903-1427

Referred to in this document as "Corporation"

I, , certify that I am Secretary (clerk) of the above named corporation organized under the laws of Georgia , Federal Employer I.D. Number 58-2204274 , engaged in business under the trade name of AUGUSTA RICHMOND COUNTY CONSOLIDATED , and that the resolutions on this document are a correct copy of the resolutions adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of the Corporation duly and properly called and held on (*date*). These resolutions appear in the minutes of this meeting and have not been rescinded or modified.

Agents. Any Agent listed below, subject to any written limitations, is authorized to exercise the powers granted as indicated below:

Name and Title or Position	Signature	Facsimile Signature *(if used)*
A. Manhong He, Financial Analyst	X Manhong He	X
B. Rachel S McFatdridge, Budget	X	X
C. Tameka Allen, Administrator	X	X
D. Martha S Stevens, Dep Admin	X Mm Sv	X
E.	X	X
F.	X	X

Powers Granted. (Attach one or more Agents to each power by placing the letter corresponding to their name area before each power. Following each power indicate the number of Agent signatures required to exercise the power.)

Indicate A, B, C, D, E, and/or F	Description of Power	Indicate number of signatures required
ABCD	(1) Exercise all of the powers listed in this resolution.	1
	(2) Open any deposit or share account(s) in the name of the Corporation.	1
	(3) Endorse checks and orders for the payment of money or otherwise withdraw or transfer funds on deposit with this Financial Institution.	1
	(4) Borrow money on behalf and in the name of the Corporation, sign, execute and deliver promissory notes or other evidences of indebtedness.	1
	(5) Endorse, assign, transfer, mortgage or pledge bills receivable, warehouse receipts, bills of lading, stocks, bonds, real estate or other property now owned or hereafter owned or acquired by the Corporation as security for sums borrowed, and to discount the same, unconditionally guarantee payment of all bills received, negotiated or discounted and to waive demand, presentment, protest, notice of protest and notice of non-payment.	1
	(6) Enter into a written lease for the purpose of renting, maintaining, accessing and terminating a Safe Deposit Box in this Financial Institution.	1
	(7) Other:	1

Limitations on Powers. The following are the Corporation's express limitations on the powers granted under this resolution.

Resolutions

The Corporation named on this resolution resolves that,

(1) The Financial Institution is designated as a depository for the funds of the Corporation and to provide other financial accommodations indicated in this resolution.

(2) This resolution shall continue to have effect until express written notice of its rescission or modification has been received and recorded by the Financial Institution. Any and all prior resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of the Corporation and certified to the Financial Institution as governing the operation of this corporation's account(s), are in full force and effect, until the Financial Institution receives and acknowledges an express written notice of its revocation, modification or replacement. Any revocation, modification or replacement of a resolution must be accompanied by documentation, satisfactory to the Financial Institution, establishing the authority for the changes.

(3) The signature of an Agent on this resolution is conclusive evidence of their authority to act on behalf of the Corporation. Any Agent, so long as they act in a representative capacity as an Agent of the Corporation, is authorized to make any and all other contracts, agreements, stipulations and orders which they may deem advisable for the effective exercise of the powers indicated in this resolution, from time to time with the Financial Institution, subject to any restrictions on this resolution or otherwise agreed to in writing.

(4) All transactions, if any, with respect to any deposits, withdrawals, rediscounts and borrowings by or on behalf of the Corporation with the Financial Institution prior to the adoption of this resolution are hereby ratified, approved and confirmed.

(5) The Corporation agrees to the terms and conditions of any account agreement, properly opened by any Ag the Corporation. The Corporation authorizes the Financial Institution, at any time, to charge the Corporation for all checks, drafts, or other orders, for the payment of money, that are drawn on the Financial Institution, so long as they contain the required number of signatures for this purpose.

(6) The Corporation acknowledges and agrees that the Financial Institution may furnish at its discretion automated access devices to Agents of the Corporation to facilitate those powers authorized by this resolution or other resolutions in effect at the time of issuance. The term "automated access device" includes, but is not limited to, credit cards, automated teller machines (ATM), and debit cards.

(7) The Corporation acknowledges and agrees that the Financial Institution may rely on alternative signature and verification codes issued to or obtained from the Agent named on this resolution. The term "alternative signature and verification codes" includes, but is not limited to, facsimile signatures on file with the Financial Institution, personal identification numbers (PIN), and digital signatures. If a facsimile signature specimen has been provided on this resolution, (or that are filed separately by the Corporation with the Financial Institution from time to time) the Financial Institution is authorized to treat the facsimile signature as the signature of the Agent(s) regardless of by whom or by what means the facsimile signature may have been affixed so long as it resembles the facsimile signature specimen on file. The Corporation authorizes each Agent to have custody of the Corporation's private key used to create a digital signature and to request issuance of a certificate listing the corresponding public key. The Financial Institution shall have no responsibility or liability for unauthorized use of alternative signature and verification codes unless otherwise agreed in writing.

Effect on Previous Resolutions. This resolution supersedes resolution dated 01/07/2025 . If not completed, all resolutions remain in effect.

Certification of Authority

I further certify that the Board of Directors of the Corporation has, and at the time of adoption of this resolution had, full power and lawful authority to adopt the resolutions stated above and to confer the powers granted above to the persons named who have full power and lawful authority to exercise the same. (Apply seal below where appropriate.)

☐ If checked, the Corporation is a non-profit corporation.

In Witness Whereof, I have subscribed my name to this document and affixed the seal of the Corporation on *(date)*.

_____ _____

Secretary *Attest by One Other Officer*

For Financial Institution Use Only

Acknowledged and received on *(date)* by SYP *(initials)*

☐ This resolution is superseded by resolution dated .

Comments:

Corporate Authorization Resolution

SOUTHSTATE BANK, N.A.

P O BOX 118068
CHARLESTON SC 29423-8068

Referred to in this document as "Financial Institution"

By: AUGUSTA RICHMOND COUNTY CONSOLIDATED GOV
CASH POOL 8
PO BOX 1427
AUGUSTA GA 30903-1427

Referred to in this document as "Corporation"

I, , certify that I am Secretary (clerk) of the above named corporation organized under the laws of Georgia , Federal Employer I.D. Number 58-2204274 , engaged in business under the trade name of AUGUSTA RICHMOND COUNTY CONSOLIDATED , and that the resolutions on this document are a correct copy of the resolutions adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of the Corporation duly and properly called and held on (*date*). These resolutions appear in the minutes of this meeting and have not been rescinded or modified.

Agents. Any Agent listed below, subject to any written limitations, is authorized to exercise the powers granted as indicated below:

Name and Title or Position	Signature	Facsimile Signature *(if used)*
A. Manhong He, Financial Analyst	X Manhong He	X
B. Rachel S McFatdridge, Budget	X	X
C. Tameka Allen, Administrator	X	X
D. Martha S Stevens, Dep Admin	X Martha S Stevens	X
E.	X	X
F.	X	X

Powers Granted. (Attach one or more Agents to each power by placing the letter corresponding to their name in the area before each power. Following each power indicate the number of Agent signatures required to exercise the power.)

Indicate A, B, C, D, E, and/or F		Description of Power	Indicate number of signatures required
ABCD	(1)	Exercise all of the powers listed in this resolution.	1
	(2)	Open any deposit or share account(s) in the name of the Corporation.	1
	(3)	Endorse checks and orders for the payment of money or otherwise withdraw or transfer funds on deposit with this Financial Institution.	1
	(4)	Borrow money on behalf and in the name of the Corporation, sign, execute and deliver promissory notes or other evidences of indebtedness.	1
	(5)	Endorse, assign, transfer, mortgage or pledge bills receivable, warehouse receipts, bills of lading, stocks, bonds, real estate or other property now owned or hereafter owned or acquired by the Corporation as security for sums borrowed, and to discount the same, unconditionally guarantee payment of all bills received, negotiated or discounted and to waive demand, presentment, protest, notice of protest and notice of non-payment.	1
	(6)	Enter into a written lease for the purpose of renting, maintaining, accessing and terminating a Safe Deposit Box in this Financial Institution.	1
	(7)	Other:	1

Limitations on Powers. The following are the Corporation's express limitations on the powers granted under this resolution.

Resolutions

The Corporation named on this resolution resolves that,

(1) The Financial Institution is designated as a depository for the funds of the Corporation and to provide other financial accommodations indicated in this resolution.

(2) This resolution shall continue to have effect until express written notice of its rescission or modification has been received and recorded by the Financial Institution. Any and all prior resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of the Corporation and certified to the Financial Institution as governing the operation of this corporation's account(s), are in full force and effect, until the Financial Institution receives and acknowledges an express written notice of its revocation, modification or replacement. Any revocation, modification or replacement of a resolution must be accompanied by documentation, satisfactory to the Financial Institution, establishing the authority for the changes.

(3) The signature of an Agent on this resolution is conclusive evidence of their authority to act on behalf of the Corporation. Any Agent, so long as they act in a representative capacity as an Agent of the Corporation, is authorized to make any and all other contracts, agreements, stipulations and orders which they may deem advisable for the effective exercise of the powers indicated in this resolution, from time to time with the Financial Institution, subject to any restrictions on this resolution or otherwise agreed to in writing.

(4) All transactions, if any, with respect to any deposits, withdrawals, rediscounts and borrowings by or on behalf of the Corporation with the Financial Institution prior to the adoption of this resolution are hereby ratified, approved and confirmed.

(5) The Corporation agrees to the terms and conditions of any account agreement, properly opened by any Agent of the Corporation. The Corporation authorizes the Financial Institution, at any time, to charge the Corporation for all checks, drafts, or other orders, for the payment of money, that are drawn on the Financial Institution, so long as they contain the required number of signatures for this purpose.

(6) The Corporation acknowledges and agrees that the Financial Institution may furnish at its discretion automated access devices to Agents of the Corporation to facilitate those powers authorized by this resolution or other resolutions in effect at the time of issuance. The term "automated access device" includes, but is not limited to, credit cards, automated teller machines (ATM), and debit cards.

(7) The Corporation acknowledges and agrees that the Financial Institution may rely on alternative signature and verification codes issued to or obtained from the Agent named on this resolution. The term "alternative signature and verification codes" includes, but is not limited to, facsimile signatures on file with the Financial Institution, personal identification numbers (PIN), and digital signatures. If a facsimile signature specimen has been provided on this resolution, (or that are filed separately by the Corporation with the Financial Institution from time to time) the Financial Institution is authorized to treat the facsimile signature as the signature of the Agent(s) regardless of by whom or by what means the facsimile signature may have been affixed so long as it resembles the facsimile signature specimen on file. The Corporation authorizes each Agent to have custody of the Corporation's private key used to create a digital signature and to request issuance of a certificate listing the corresponding public key. The Financial Institution shall have no responsibility or liability for unauthorized use of alternative signature and verification codes unless otherwise agreed in writing.

Effect on Previous Resolutions. This resolution supersedes resolution dated 01/07/2025 . If not completed, all resolutions remain in effect.

Certification of Authority

I further certify that the Board of Directors of the Corporation has, and at the time of adoption of this resolution had, full power and lawful authority to adopt the resolutions stated above and to confer the powers granted above to the persons named who have full power and lawful authority to exercise the same. (Apply seal below where appropriate.)

☐ If checked, the Corporation is a non-profit corporation.

In Witness Whereof, I have subscribed my name to this document and affixed the seal of the Corporation on *(date)*.

Secretary *Attest by One Other Officer*

For Financial Institution Use Only

Acknowledged and received on *(date)* by SYP *(initials)*

☐ This resolution is superseded by resolution dated .

Comments:

Corporate Authorization Resolution

SOUTHSTATE BANK, N.A.

P O BOX 118068
CHARLESTON SC 29423-8068

Referred to in this document as "Financial Institution"

By: AUGUSTA RICHMOND COUNTY CONSOLIDATED GOV
CASH POOL 8
PO BOX 1427
AUGUSTA GA 30903-1427

Referred to in this document as "Corporation"

I, , certify that I am Secretary (clerk) of the above named corporation organized under the laws of Georgia , Federal Employer I.D. Number 58-2204274 , engaged in business under the trade name of AUGUSTA RICHMOND COUNTY CONSOLIDATED , and that the resolutions on this document are a correct copy of the resolutions adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of the Corporation duly and properly called and held on (*date*). These resolutions appear in the minutes of this meeting and have not been rescinded or modified.

Agents. Any Agent listed below, subject to any written limitations, is authorized to exercise the powers granted as indicated below:

Name and Title or Position	Signature	Facsimile Signature *(if used)*
A. Manhong He, Financial Analyst	X	X
B. Rachel S McFatdridge, Budget	X	X
C. Tameka Allen, Administrator	X	X
D. Martha S Stevens, Dep Admin	X	X
E.	X	X
F.	X	X

Powers Granted. (Attach one or more Agents to each power by placing the letter corresponding to their name area before each power. Following each power indicate the number of Agent signatures required to exercise the power.)

Indicate A, B, C, D, E, and/or F		Description of Power	Indicate number of signatures required
ABCD	(1)	Exercise all of the powers listed in this resolution.	1
	(2)	Open any deposit or share account(s) in the name of the Corporation.	1
	(3)	Endorse checks and orders for the payment of money or otherwise withdraw or transfer funds on deposit with this Financial Institution.	1
	(4)	Borrow money on behalf and in the name of the Corporation, sign, execute and deliver promissory notes or other evidences of indebtedness.	1
	(5)	Endorse, assign, transfer, mortgage or pledge bills receivable, warehouse receipts, bills of lading, stocks, bonds, real estate or other property now owned or hereafter owned or acquired by the Corporation as security for sums borrowed, and to discount the same, unconditionally guarantee payment of all bills received, negotiated or discounted and to waive demand, presentment, protest, notice of protest and notice of non-payment.	1
	(6)	Enter into a written lease for the purpose of renting, maintaining, accessing and terminating a Safe Deposit Box in this Financial Institution.	1
	(7)	Other:	1

Limitations on Powers. The following are the Corporation's express limitations on the powers granted under this resolution.

Resolutions

The Corporation named on this resolution resolves that,

(1) The Financial Institution is designated as a depository for the funds of the Corporation and to provide other financial accommodations indicated in this resolution.

(2) This resolution shall continue to have effect until express written notice of its rescission or modification has been received and recorded by the Financial Institution. Any and all prior resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of the Corporation and certified to the Financial Institution as governing the operation of this corporation's account(s), are in full force and effect, until the Financial Institution receives and acknowledges an express written notice of its revocation, modification or replacement. Any revocation, modification or replacement of a resolution must be accompanied by documentation, satisfactory to the Financial Institution, establishing the authority for the changes.

(3) The signature of an Agent on this resolution is conclusive evidence of their authority to act on behalf of the Corporation. Any Agent, so long as they act in a representative capacity as an Agent of the Corporation, is authorized to make any and all other contracts, agreements, stipulations and orders which they may deem advisable for the effective exercise of the powers indicated in this resolution, from time to time with the Financial Institution, subject to any restrictions on this resolution or otherwise agreed to in writing.

(4) All transactions, if any, with respect to any deposits, withdrawals, rediscounts and borrowings by or on behalf of the Corporation with the Financial Institution prior to the adoption of this resolution are hereby ratified, approved and confirmed.

(5) The Corporation agrees to the terms and conditions of any account agreement, properly opened by any Agent of the Corporation. The Corporation authorizes the Financial Institution, at any time, to charge the Corporation for all checks, drafts, or other orders, for the payment of money, that are drawn on the Financial Institution, so long as they contain the required number of signatures for this purpose.

(6) The Corporation acknowledges and agrees that the Financial Institution may furnish at its discretion automated access devices to Agents of the Corporation to facilitate those powers authorized by this resolution or other resolutions in effect at the time of issuance. The term "automated access device" includes, but is not limited to, credit cards, automated teller machines (ATM), and debit cards.

(7) The Corporation acknowledges and agrees that the Financial Institution may rely on alternative signature and verification codes issued to or obtained from the Agent named on this resolution. The term "alternative signature and verification codes" includes, but is not limited to, facsimile signatures on file with the Financial Institution, personal identification numbers (PIN), and digital signatures. If a facsimile signature specimen has been provided on this resolution, (or that are filed separately by the Corporation with the Financial Institution from time to time) the Financial Institution is authorized to treat the facsimile signature as the signature of the Agent(s) regardless of by whom or by what means the facsimile signature may have been affixed so long as it resembles the facsimile signature specimen on file. The Corporation authorizes each Agent to have custody of the Corporation's private key used to create a digital signature and to request issuance of a certificate listing the corresponding public key. The Financial Institution shall have no responsibility or liability for unauthorized use of alternative signature and verification codes unless otherwise agreed in writing.

Effect on Previous Resolutions. This resolution supersedes resolution dated 01/07/2025 . If not completed, all resolutions remain in effect.

Certification of Authority

I further certify that the Board of Directors of the Corporation has, and at the time of adoption of this resolution had, full power and lawful authority to adopt the resolutions stated above and to confer the powers granted above to the persons named who have full power and lawful authority to exercise the same. (Apply seal below where appropriate.)

☐ If checked, the Corporation is a non-profit corporation.
In Witness Whereof, I have subscribed my name to this document and affixed the seal of the Corporation on *(date)*.

Secretary *Attest by One Other Officer*

For Financial Institution Use Only
Acknowledged and received on *(date)* by SYP *(initials)*
☐ This resolution is superseded by resolution dated

Comments:

Corporate Authorization Resolution

SOUTHSTATE BANK, N.A.

P O BOX 118068
CHARLESTON SC 29423-8068

Referred to in this document as "Financial Institution"

By: AUGUSTA RICHMOND COUNTY CONSOLIDATED GOV
CASH POOL 7
PO BOX 1427
AUGUSTA GA 30903-1427

Referred to in this document as "Corporation"

I, , certify that I am Secretary (clerk) of the above named corporation organized under the laws of Georgia , Federal Employer I.D. Number 58-2204274 , engaged in business under the trade name of AUGUSTA RICHMOND COUNTY CONSOLIDATED , and that the resolutions on this document are a correct copy of the resolutions adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of the Corporation duly and properly called and held on (*date*). These resolutions appear in the minutes of this meeting and have not been rescinded or modified.

Agents. Any Agent listed below, subject to any written limitations, is authorized to exercise the powers granted as indicated below:

Name and Title or Position	Signature	Facsimile Signature *(if used)*
A. Manhong He, Financial Analyst	X Manhong He	X
B. Rachel S McFatdridge, Budget	X	X
C. Tameka Allen, Administrator	X	X
D. Martha S Stevens, Dep Admin	X Martha S Stevens	X
E.	X	X
F.	X	X

Powers Granted. (Attach one or more Agents to each power by placing the letter corresponding to their name area before each power. Following each power indicate the number of Agent signatures required to exercise the power.)

Indicate A, B, C, D, E, and/or F	Description of Power	Indicate number of signatures required
ABCD	(1) Exercise all of the powers listed in this resolution.	1
	(2) Open any deposit or share account(s) in the name of the Corporation.	1
	(3) Endorse checks and orders for the payment of money or otherwise withdraw or transfer funds on deposit with this Financial Institution.	1
	(4) Borrow money on behalf and in the name of the Corporation, sign, execute and deliver promissory notes or other evidences of indebtedness.	1
	(5) Endorse, assign, transfer, mortgage or pledge bills receivable, warehouse receipts, bills of lading, stocks, bonds, real estate or other property now owned or hereafter owned or acquired by the Corporation as security for sums borrowed, and to discount the same, unconditionally guarantee payment of all bills received, negotiated or discounted and to waive demand, presentment, protest, notice of protest and notice of non-payment.	1
	(6) Enter into a written lease for the purpose of renting, maintaining, accessing and terminating a Safe Deposit Box in this Financial Institution.	1
	(7) Other:	1

Limitations on Powers. The following are the Corporation's express limitations on the powers granted under this resolution.

Resolutions

The Corporation named on this resolution resolves that,

(1) The Financial Institution is designated as a depository for the funds of the Corporation and to provide other financial accommodations indicated in this resolution.

(2) This resolution shall continue to have effect until express written notice of its rescission or modification has been received and recorded by the Financial Institution. Any and all prior resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of the Corporation and certified to the Financial Institution as governing the operation of this corporation's account(s), are in full force and effect, until the Financial Institution receives and acknowledges an express written notice of its revocation, modification or replacement. Any revocation, modification or replacement of a resolution must be accompanied by documentation, satisfactory to the Financial Institution, establishing the authority for the changes.

(3) The signature of an Agent on this resolution is conclusive evidence of their authority to act on behalf of the Corporation. Any Agent, so long as they act in a representative capacity as an Agent of the Corporation, is authorized to make any and all other contracts, agreements, stipulations and orders which they may deem advisable for the effective exercise of the powers indicated in this resolution, from time to time with the Financial Institution, subject to any restrictions on this resolution or otherwise agreed to in writing.

(4) All transactions, if any, with respect to any deposits, withdrawals, rediscounts and borrowings by or on behalf of the Corporation with the Financial Institution prior to the adoption of this resolution are hereby ratified, approved and confirmed.

(5) The Corporation agrees to the terms and conditions of any account agreement, properly opened by any Agent of the Corporation. The Corporation authorizes the Financial Institution, at any time, to charge the Corporation for all checks, drafts, or other orders, for the payment of money, that are drawn on the Financial Institution, so long as they contain the required number of signatures for this purpose.

(6) The Corporation acknowledges and agrees that the Financial Institution may furnish at its discretion automated access devices to Agents of the Corporation to facilitate those powers authorized by this resolution or other resolutions in effect at the time of issuance. The term "automated access device" includes, but is not limited to, credit cards, automated teller machines (ATM), and debit cards.

(7) The Corporation acknowledges and agrees that the Financial Institution may rely on alternative signature and verification codes issued to or obtained from the Agent named on this resolution. The term "alternative signature and verification codes" includes, but is not limited to, facsimile signatures on file with the Financial Institution, personal identification numbers (PIN), and digital signatures. If a facsimile signature specimen has been provided on this resolution, (or that are filed separately by the Corporation with the Financial Institution from time to time) the Financial Institution is authorized to treat the facsimile signature as the signature of the Agent(s) regardless of by whom or by what means the facsimile signature may have been affixed so long as it resembles the facsimile signature specimen on file. The Corporation authorizes each Agent to have custody of the Corporation's private key used to create a digital signature and to request issuance of a certificate listing the corresponding public key. The Financial Institution shall have no responsibility or liability for unauthorized use of alternative signature and verification codes unless otherwise agreed in writing.

Effect on Previous Resolutions. This resolution supersedes resolution dated 01/07/2025 . If not completed, all resolutions remain in effect.

Certification of Authority

I further certify that the Board of Directors of the Corporation has, and at the time of adoption of this resolution had, full power and lawful authority to adopt the resolutions stated above and to confer the powers granted above to the persons named who have full power and lawful authority to exercise the same. (Apply seal below where appropriate.)

☐ If checked, the Corporation is a non-profit corporation.

In Witness Whereof, I have subscribed my name to this document and affixed the seal of the Corporation on *(date)*.

_____ _____

Secretary *Attest by One Other Officer*

For Financial Institution Use Only

Acknowledged and received on *(date)* by SYP *(initials)*

☐ This resolution is superseded by resolution dated .

Comments:

Corporate Authorization Resolution

SOUTHSTATE BANK, N.A.

P O BOX 118068
CHARLESTON SC 29423-8068

Referred to in this document as "Financial Institution"

By: AUGUSTA RICHMOND COUNTY CONSOLIDATED GOV
CASH POOL IV
PO BOX 1427
AUGUSTA GA 30903-1427

Referred to in this document as "Corporation"

I, , certify that I am Secretary (clerk) of the above named corporation organized under the laws of Georgia , Federal Employer I.D. Number 58-2204274 , engaged in business under the trade name of AUGUSTA RICHMOND COUNTY CONSOLIDATED , and that the resolutions on this document are a correct copy of the resolutions adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of the Corporation duly and properly called and held on (*date*). These resolutions appear in the minutes of this meeting and have not been rescinded or modified.

Agents. Any Agent listed below, subject to any written limitations, is authorized to exercise the powers granted as indicated below:

Name and Title or Position	Signature	Facsimile Signature *(if used)*
A. Manhong He, Financial Analyst	X Manhong He	X
B. Rachel S McFatdridge, Budget	X	X
C. Tameka Allen, Administrator	X	X
D. Martha S Stevens, Dep Admin	X Martha S Stevens	X
E.	X	X
F.	X	X

Powers Granted. (Attach one or more Agents to each power by placing the letter corresponding to their name area before each power. Following each power indicate the number of Agent signatures required to exercise the power.)

Indicate A, B, C, D, E, and/or F	Description of Power	Indicate number of signatures required
ABCD	(1) Exercise all of the powers listed in this resolution.	1
	(2) Open any deposit or share account(s) in the name of the Corporation.	1
	(3) Endorse checks and orders for the payment of money or otherwise withdraw or transfer funds on deposit with this Financial Institution.	1
	(4) Borrow money on behalf and in the name of the Corporation, sign, execute and deliver promissory notes or other evidences of indebtedness.	1
	(5) Endorse, assign, transfer, mortgage or pledge bills receivable, warehouse receipts, bills of lading, stocks, bonds, real estate or other property now owned or hereafter owned or acquired by the Corporation as security for sums borrowed, and to discount the same, unconditionally guarantee payment of all bills received, negotiated or discounted and to waive demand, presentment, protest, notice of protest and notice of non-payment.	1
	(6) Enter into a written lease for the purpose of renting, maintaining, accessing and terminating a Safe Deposit Box in this Financial Institution.	1
	(7) Other:	1

Limitations on Powers. The following are the Corporation's express limitations on the powers granted under this resolution.

Resolutions

The Corporation named on this resolution resolves that,

(1) The Financial Institution is designated as a depository for the funds of the Corporation and to provide other financial accommodations indicated in this resolution.

(2) This resolution shall continue to have effect until express written notice of its rescission or modification has been received and recorded by the Financial Institution. Any and all prior resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of the Corporation and certified to the Financial Institution as governing the operation of this corporation's account(s), are in full force and effect, until the Financial Institution receives and acknowledges an express written notice of its revocation, modification or replacement. Any revocation, modification or replacement of a resolution must be accompanied by documentation, satisfactory to the Financial Institution, establishing the authority for the changes.

(3) The signature of an Agent on this resolution is conclusive evidence of their authority to act on behalf of the Corporation. Any Agent, so long as they act in a representative capacity as an Agent of the Corporation, is authorized to make any and all other contracts, agreements, stipulations and orders which they may deem advisable for the effective exercise of the powers indicated in this resolution, from time to time with the Financial Institution, subject to any restrictions on this resolution or otherwise agreed to in writing.

(4) All transactions, if any, with respect to any deposits, withdrawals, rediscounts and borrowings by or on behalf of the Corporation with the Financial Institution prior to the adoption of this resolution are hereby ratified, approved and confirmed.

(5) The Corporation agrees to the terms and conditions of any account agreement, properly opened by any Agent of the Corporation. The Corporation authorizes the Financial Institution, at any time, to charge the Corporation for all checks, drafts, or other orders, for the payment of money, that are drawn on the Financial Institution, so long as they contain the required number of signatures for this purpose.

(6) The Corporation acknowledges and agrees that the Financial Institution may furnish at its discretion automated access devices to Agents of the Corporation to facilitate those powers authorized by this resolution or other resolutions in effect at the time of issuance. The term "automated access device" includes, but is not limited to, credit cards, automated teller machines (ATM), and debit cards.

(7) The Corporation acknowledges and agrees that the Financial Institution may rely on alternative signature and verification codes issued to or obtained from the Agent named on this resolution. The term "alternative signature and verification codes" includes, but is not limited to, facsimile signatures on file with the Financial Institution, personal identification numbers (PIN), and digital signatures. If a facsimile signature specimen has been provided on this resolution, (or that are filed separately by the Corporation with the Financial Institution from time to time) the Financial Institution is authorized to treat the facsimile signature as the signature of the Agent(s) regardless of by whom or by what means the facsimile signature may have been affixed so long as it resembles the facsimile signature specimen on file. The Corporation authorizes each Agent to have custody of the Corporation's private key used to create a digital signature and to request issuance of a certificate listing the corresponding public key. The Financial Institution shall have no responsibility or liability for unauthorized use of alternative signature and verification codes unless otherwise agreed in writing.

Effect on Previous Resolutions. This resolution supersedes resolution dated 01/07/2025 . If not completed, all resolutions remain in effect.

Certification of Authority

I further certify that the Board of Directors of the Corporation has, and at the time of adoption of this resolution had, full power and lawful authority to adopt the resolutions stated above and to confer the powers granted above to the persons named who have full power and lawful authority to exercise the same. (Apply seal below where appropriate.)

☐ If checked, the Corporation is a non-profit corporation.

In Witness Whereof, I have subscribed my name to this document and affixed the seal of the Corporation on *(date)*.

Secretary *Attest by One Other Officer*

For Financial Institution Use Only

Acknowledged and received on *(date)* by SYP *(initials)*

☐ This resolution is superseded by resolution dated .

Comments:

Corporate Authorization Resolution

SOUTHSTATE BANK, N.A.

P O BOX 118068
CHARLESTON SC 29423-8068

Referred to in this document as "Financial Institution"

By: AUGUSTA RICHMOND COUNTY CONSOLIDATED GOV
DANIEL FIELD #2
530 GREENE ST STE 706
AUGUSTA GA 30901-4480

Referred to in this document as "Corporation"

I, , certify that I am Secretary (clerk) of the above named corporation organized under the laws of Georgia , Federal Employer I.D. Number 58-2204274 , engaged in business under the trade name of AUGUSTA RICHMOND COUNTY CONSOLIDATED , and that the resolutions on this document are a correct copy of the resolutions adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of the Corporation duly and properly called and held on (*date*). These resolutions appear in the minutes of this meeting and have not been rescinded or modified.

Agents. Any Agent listed below, subject to any written limitations, is authorized to exercise the powers granted as indicated below:

Name and Title or Position	Signature	Facsimile Signature *(if used)*
A. Manhong He, Financial Analyst	X	X
B. Rachel S McFatdridge, Budget	X	X
C. Tameka Allen, Administrator	X	X
D. Martha S Stevens, Dep Admin	X	X
E.	X	X
F.	X	X

Powers Granted. (Attach one or more Agents to each power by placing the letter corresponding to their name area before each power. Following each power indicate the number of Agent signatures required to exercise the power.)

Indicate A, B, C, D, E, and/or F	Description of Power	Indicate number of signatures required
ABCD	(1) Exercise all of the powers listed in this resolution.	1
	(2) Open any deposit or share account(s) in the name of the Corporation.	1
	(3) Endorse checks and orders for the payment of money or otherwise withdraw or transfer funds on deposit with this Financial Institution.	1
	(4) Borrow money on behalf and in the name of the Corporation, sign, execute and deliver promissory notes or other evidences of indebtedness.	1
	(5) Endorse, assign, transfer, mortgage or pledge bills receivable, warehouse receipts, bills of lading, stocks, bonds, real estate or other property now owned or hereafter owned or acquired by the Corporation as security for sums borrowed, and to discount the same, unconditionally guarantee payment of all bills received, negotiated or discounted and to waive demand, presentment, protest, notice of protest and notice of non-payment.	1
	(6) Enter into a written lease for the purpose of renting, maintaining, accessing and terminating a Safe Deposit Box in this Financial Institution.	1
	(7) Other:	1

Limitations on Powers. The following are the Corporation's express limitations on the powers granted under this resolution.

Resolutions

The Corporation named on this resolution resolves that,

(1) The Financial Institution is designated as a depository for the funds of the Corporation and to provide other financial accommodations indicated in this resolution.

(2) This resolution shall continue to have effect until express written notice of its rescission or modification has been received and recorded by the Financial Institution. Any and all prior resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of the Corporation and certified to the Financial Institution as governing the operation of this corporation's account(s), are in full force and effect, until the Financial Institution receives and acknowledges an express written notice of its revocation, modification or replacement. Any revocation, modification or replacement of a resolution must be accompanied by documentation, satisfactory to the Financial Institution, establishing the authority for the changes.

(3) The signature of an Agent on this resolution is conclusive evidence of their authority to act on behalf of the Corporation. Any Agent, so long as they act in a representative capacity as an Agent of the Corporation, is authorized to make any and all other contracts, agreements, stipulations and orders which they may deem advisable for the effective exercise of the powers indicated in this resolution, from time to time with the Financial Institution, subject to any restrictions on this resolution or otherwise agreed to in writing.

(4) All transactions, if any, with respect to any deposits, withdrawals, rediscounts and borrowings by or on behalf of the Corporation with the Financial Institution prior to the adoption of this resolution are hereby ratified, approved and confirmed.

(5) The Corporation agrees to the terms and conditions of any account agreement, properly opened by any Agent of the Corporation. The Corporation authorizes the Financial Institution, at any time, to charge the Corporation for all checks, drafts, or other orders, for the payment of money, that are drawn on the Financial Institution, so long as they contain the required number of signatures for this purpose.

(6) The Corporation acknowledges and agrees that the Financial Institution may furnish at its discretion automated access devices to Agents of the Corporation to facilitate those powers authorized by this resolution or other resolutions in effect at the time of issuance. The term "automated access device" includes, but is not limited to, credit cards, automated teller machines (ATM), and debit cards.

(7) The Corporation acknowledges and agrees that the Financial Institution may rely on alternative signature and verification codes issued to or obtained from the Agent named on this resolution. The term "alternative signature and verification codes" includes, but is not limited to, facsimile signatures on file with the Financial Institution, personal identification numbers (PIN), and digital signatures. If a facsimile signature specimen has been provided on this resolution, (or that are filed separately by the Corporation with the Financial Institution from time to time) the Financial Institution is authorized to treat the facsimile signature as the signature of the Agent(s) regardless of by whom or by what means the facsimile signature may have been affixed so long as it resembles the facsimile signature specimen on file. The Corporation authorizes each Agent to have custody of the Corporation's private key used to create a digital signature and to request issuance of a certificate listing the corresponding public key. The Financial Institution shall have no responsibility or liability for unauthorized use of alternative signature and verification codes unless otherwise agreed in writing.

Effect on Previous Resolutions. This resolution supersedes resolution dated 01/07/2025 . If not completed, all resolutions remain in effect.

Certification of Authority

I further certify that the Board of Directors of the Corporation has, and at the time of adoption of this resolution had, full power and lawful authority to adopt the resolutions stated above and to confer the powers granted above to the persons named who have full power and lawful authority to exercise the same. (Apply seal below where appropriate.)

☐ If checked, the Corporation is a non-profit corporation.

In Witness Whereof, I have subscribed my name to this document and affixed the seal of the Corporation on *(date)*.

_____ _____

Secretary *Attest by One Other Officer*

For Financial Institution Use Only

Acknowledged and received on *(date)* by SYP *(initials)*

☐ This resolution is superseded by resolution dated .

Comments:

Corporate Authorization Resolution

SOUTHSTATE BANK, N.A.

P O BOX 118068
CHARLESTON SC 29423-8068

Referred to in this document as "Financial Institution"

By: AUGUSTA RICHMOND COUNTY CONSOLIDATED GOV
FORT GORDON RENEWAL ACCOUNT
535 TELFAIR STREET STE 800
AUGUSTA GA 30901-2379

Referred to in this document as "Corporation"

I, , certify that I am Secretary (clerk) of the above named corporation organized under the laws of Georgia , Federal Employer I.D. Number 58-2204274 , engaged in business under the trade name of AUGUSTA RICHMOND COUNTY CONSOLIDATED , and that the resolutions on this document are a correct copy of the resolutions adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of the Corporation duly and properly called and held on (*date*). These resolutions appear in the minutes of this meeting and have not been rescinded or modified.

Agents. Any Agent listed below, subject to any written limitations, is authorized to exercise the powers granted as indicated below:

Name and Title or Position	Signature	Facsimile Signature *(if used)*
A. Manhong He, Financial Analyst	X Manhong He	X
B. Rachel S McFatdridge, Budget	X	X
C. Tameka Allen, Administrator	X	X
D. Martha S Stevens, Dep Admin	X Ma Sm	X
E.	X	X
F.	X	X

Powers Granted. (Attach one or more Agents to each power by placing the letter corresponding to their name area before each power. Following each power indicate the number of Agent signatures required to exercise the power.)

Indicate A, B, C, D, E, and/or F		Description of Power	Indicate number of signatures required
ABCD	(1)	Exercise all of the powers listed in this resolution.	1
	(2)	Open any deposit or share account(s) in the name of the Corporation.	1
	(3)	Endorse checks and orders for the payment of money or otherwise withdraw or transfer funds on deposit with this Financial Institution.	1
	(4)	Borrow money on behalf and in the name of the Corporation, sign, execute and deliver promissory notes or other evidences of indebtedness.	1
	(5)	Endorse, assign, transfer, mortgage or pledge bills receivable, warehouse receipts, bills of lading, stocks, bonds, real estate or other property now owned or hereafter owned or acquired by the Corporation as security for sums borrowed, and to discount the same, unconditionally guarantee payment of all bills received, negotiated or discounted and to waive demand, presentment, protest, notice of protest and notice of non-payment.	1
	(6)	Enter into a written lease for the purpose of renting, maintaining, accessing and terminating a Safe Deposit Box in this Financial Institution.	1
	(7)	Other:	1

Limitations on Powers. The following are the Corporation's express limitations on the powers granted under this resolution.

Resolutions

The Corporation named on this resolution resolves that,

(1) The Financial Institution is designated as a depository for the funds of the Corporation and to provide other financial accommodations indicated in this resolution.

(2) This resolution shall continue to have effect until express written notice of its rescission or modification has been received and recorded by the Financial Institution. Any and all prior resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of the Corporation and certified to the Financial Institution as governing the operation of this corporation's account(s), are in full force and effect, until the Financial Institution receives and acknowledges an express written notice of its revocation, modification or replacement. Any revocation, modification or replacement of a resolution must be accompanied by documentation, satisfactory to the Financial Institution, establishing the authority for the changes.

(3) The signature of an Agent on this resolution is conclusive evidence of their authority to act on behalf of the Corporation. Any Agent, so long as they act in a representative capacity as an Agent of the Corporation, is authorized to make any and all other contracts, agreements, stipulations and orders which they may deem advisable for the effective exercise of the powers indicated in this resolution, from time to time with the Financial Institution, subject to any restrictions on this resolution or otherwise agreed to in writing.

(4) All transactions, if any, with respect to any deposits, withdrawals, rediscounts and borrowings by or on behalf of the Corporation with the Financial Institution prior to the adoption of this resolution are hereby ratified, approved and confirmed.

(5) The Corporation agrees to the terms and conditions of any account agreement, properly opened by any Agent of the Corporation. The Corporation authorizes the Financial Institution, at any time, to charge the Corporation for all checks, drafts, or other orders, for the payment of money, that are drawn on the Financial Institution, so long as they contain the required number of signatures for this purpose.

(6) The Corporation acknowledges and agrees that the Financial Institution may furnish at its discretion automated access devices to Agents of the Corporation to facilitate those powers authorized by this resolution or other resolutions in effect at the time of issuance. The term "automated access device" includes, but is not limited to, credit cards, automated teller machines (ATM), and debit cards.

(7) The Corporation acknowledges and agrees that the Financial Institution may rely on alternative signature and verification codes issued to or obtained from the Agent named on this resolution. The term "alternative signature and verification codes" includes, but is not limited to, facsimile signatures on file with the Financial Institution, personal identification numbers (PIN), and digital signatures. If a facsimile signature specimen has been provided on this resolution, (or that are filed separately by the Corporation with the Financial Institution from time to time) the Financial Institution is authorized to treat the facsimile signature as the signature of the Agent(s) regardless of by whom or by what means the facsimile signature may have been affixed so long as it resembles the facsimile signature specimen on file. The Corporation authorizes each Agent to have custody of the Corporation's private key used to create a digital signature and to request issuance of a certificate listing the corresponding public key. The Financial Institution shall have no responsibility or liability for unauthorized use of alternative signature and verification codes unless otherwise agreed in writing.

Effect on Previous Resolutions. This resolution supersedes resolution dated 06/12/2019 . If not completed, all resolutions remain in effect.

Certification of Authority

I further certify that the Board of Directors of the Corporation has, and at the time of adoption of this resolution had, full power and lawful authority to adopt the resolutions stated above and to confer the powers granted above to the persons named who have full power and lawful authority to exercise the same. (Apply seal below where appropriate.)

☐ If checked, the Corporation is a non-profit corporation.

In Witness Whereof, I have subscribed my name to this document and affixed the seal of the Corporation on *(date)*.

_____ _____

Secretary *Attest by One Other Officer*

For Financial Institution Use Only

Acknowledged and received on *(date)* by SYP *(initials)*

☐ This resolution is superseded by resolution dated .

Comments:

Commission Meeting

June 16, 2026

Affidavit

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	Motion to authorize execution by the Mayor of the affidavit of compliance with Georgia's Open Meeting Act.
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A